

# *The Bulletin* *of the University of* **Minnesota**

*General Information*  
*for the Year 1927-1928*

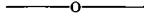


Vol. XXX    No. 16    February 26 1927

*Entered at the post-office in Minneapolis as second-class matter*  
*Minneapolis, Minnesota*

*Accepted for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1103,*  
*Act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 12, 1918*

The Bulletin of the University of Minnesota is issued as often as twice a month during university year.



The Bulletin comprises—

The reports of the president and of the Board of Regents, the bulletin of general information, the annual announcements of the individual colleges of the University, announcements of special courses of instruction, and reports of university officers.

These bulletins will be sent gratuitously to all persons who apply for them. The applicant should state specifically which bulletin or what information is desired. Address

The REGISTRAR,  
University of Minnesota,  
Minneapolis, Minn.

*Research Publications.* Containing results of research work. Papers are published as separate monographs numbered in several series.

*Current Problems Series.* Containing papers of general interest in various lines of work.

*Engineering Experiment Station Bulletins and Circulars.* Reports concerning the research work of the station and occasional papers of special interest.

*School of Mines and Metallurgy Experiment Station Bulletin.* Containing results of investigations conducted by the station.

These publications are sent free to libraries and to other institutions publishing similar material. To individuals, a small charge is made. For lists and prices, address

The LIBRARIAN,  
University of Minnesota,  
Minneapolis, Minn.

## CONTENTS

	Page
Map of the main campus.....	between 4 and 5
Map of the farm campus.....	between 4 and 5
Introductory statement .....	6
Freshman Week .....	7
Notice to prospective students.....	8
University calendar .....	9-12
Organization of the University.....	13
The Board of Regents.....	14
Administrative officers .....	14
Courses and degrees.....	15-27
University state teacher's certificate.....	21
Degrees .....	24
University Library .....	24
The Student Health Service.....	25
Military Science and Tactics.....	26
Admission .....	28-44
General requirements .....	28
Admission by examination.....	28
Admission by certificate .....	29
Registration .....	29
List of entrance subjects.....	29-30
Requirements of the individual colleges.....	30-39
College of Science, Literature, and the Arts.....	30-31
College of Engineering and Architecture.....	31-32
College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics....	32
Law School .....	32-33
Medical School .....	33-35
School of Nursing .....	35
College of Dentistry .....	36
School for Dental Nurses.....	36
School of Mines and Metallurgy.....	37
College of Pharmacy .....	37
School of Chemistry.....	37-38
College of Education .....	38-39
School of Business Administration.....	39
Unclassed students .....	39
Advanced standing .....	39-41
Accredited schools .....	41-44
Expenses .....	45-52
Fees .....	45-48
Living expenses .....	48-52
Self-support .....	50-52
Scholarships, loans, and prizes .....	53-69
Organizations and publications .....	70-72

1927							1928													
<b>JULY</b>							<b>JANUARY</b>							<b>JULY</b>						
Su	Mo	Tu	W	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	W	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	W	Th	Fr	Sa
..	3	4	5	6	7	1 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	..	..	..	..	29	30	31	..	..	..	..	29	30	31	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>AUGUST</b>							<b>FEBRUARY</b>							<b>AUGUST</b>						
..	1	2	3	4	5	6	..	..	..	1	2	3	4	..	..	..	1	2	3	4
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
28	29	30	31	..	..	..	26	27	28	29	..	..	..	26	27	28	29	30	31	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>SEPTEMBER</b>							<b>MARCH</b>							<b>SEPTEMBER</b>						
..	..	..	..	1	2	3	..	..	..	..	1	2	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
25	26	27	28	29	30	..	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>OCTOBER</b>							<b>APRIL</b>							<b>OCTOBER</b>						
..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	..	1	2	3	4	5	6
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	29	30	..	..	..	..	..	28	29	30	31	..	..	..
30	31	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>NOVEMBER</b>							<b>MAY</b>							<b>NOVEMBER</b>						
..	..	1	2	3	4	5	..	..	1	2	3	4	5	..	..	..	..	1	2	3
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
27	28	29	30	..	..	..	27	28	29	30	31	..	..	25	26	27	28	29	30	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>DECEMBER</b>							<b>JUNE</b>							<b>DECEMBER</b>						
..	..	..	..	1	2	3	..	..	..	..	1	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30	31	..	..	..	..	..

## INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

### PURPOSE

The general information bulletin contains such material as will be helpful to the high school graduate or prospective student and his parents. In it is found the necessary information about the entrance requirements, living conditions, fees, university organizations, etc.

It is sent out on request for such help as it may give young men and women who are thinking of coming to the University. It is not designed to urge a college education on any or all who may receive it. It will serve its purpose if it helps in the thoughtful consideration that should be given by parents and high school graduates when they choose a college education from among the many opportunities for further training. It presents a certain type of training which should be considered in relation to other opportunities such as vocational and trade schools of the better kind, normal schools, and teachers colleges, junior and private colleges, and extension courses and correspondence schools. The controlling factor in any decision should be the best interests of the individual and his capacity to make successful use of the opportunities offered by the University or by any of the agencies suggested above. The choice is often not an easy one. Perhaps the following suggestions may be helpful.

As the high school boy or girl approaches the period of responsible manhood or womanhood the kind of training in final preparation for life may often be clearly indicated by the character of the individual's high school work.

The first choice which the student has to make is that between a long period of studies and some immediate employment such as a mechanical trade, buying and selling, clerical work, and many others, perhaps preceded by a shorter period of special study or training.

The wise student will make his decision after an inventory of his own real interests and abilities and will in any case avoid a choice that does not open up to him opportunities to use to the fullest his abilities as they are or as they develop.

Generally speaking, those who like their high school studies and are successful in them are more likely to succeed in college studies. Of those who stand in the lowest one fourth of their high school classes very few are successful in college work. Most of these would do well to consider other types of training for a vocation in which they may be successful. Of those who stand in the highest one fourth of their high school classes about 80 per cent make satisfactory records in college. It is very unfortunate for those young people who have shown their aptitude for studies to be drawn into employment immediately after high school when most of them are capable of preparing for and assuming positions of high responsibility and honor in industrial and social life of state and nation. Given good health and the power of application, those who like their high school studies and stand high in them ought to make every effort to secure college training.

College work is very different from high school work. It deals with a higher order of studies and demands constant advancement to more difficult studies which require intellectual growth and expansion. The college conducts its work with a view to developing initiative, independent judgment, and responsibility in its students for the two reasons that the studies require these qualities and that the students are just becoming men and women and must assume the duties and obligations of men and women.

## FRESHMAN WEEK

The University has persons on its staff who can give information and advice regarding the choice of college work or profession and recognize the need of giving its newly entering students an introduction to their work and to university life which is new and strange to many of them. For these purposes it is requiring freshmen to come to the University for one week before classes begin. This Freshman Week is devoted to efforts to help the freshman get a right start.

The week of September 20 to 24, inclusive, will be used by the freshman for the following duties:

- a. Making his living arrangements.
- b. Registration and paying his fees.
- c. Physical examinations.
- d. Psychological tests.
- e. Other tests or examinations which will enable the faculty to place him in the classes for which he is best fitted.
- f. Hearing lectures on such subjects as:
  1. The significance of a university
  2. The use of the library
  3. How to study
  4. The use of leisure time.
- g. Making visits to acquaint himself with the University Library, scientific laboratories, and other points of interest in connection with his choice of studies and future occupation.
- h. Special exercises intended to acquaint him with the peculiar conditions or requirements of the college which he enters.
- i. Musical and social entertainments in the evenings arranged with the co-operation of the Student Council and the various religious bodies.

During the process of registration faculty advisers talk with every student who wishes it, helping him to make the best selection of studies.

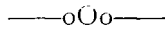
A committee on educational guidance maintains an office for conference with freshmen regarding their general vocational and educational problems.

Administrative officers, faculty, student government councils, upper class students, and organizations for religious work all co-operate to make Freshman Week a period during which the freshmen find themselves and learn how to go about their university work and how to profit by the opportunities for recreation and other activities in addition to their studies.

### **NOTICE THAT ATTENDANCE THROUGHOUT FRESHMAN WEEK IS A REQUIREMENT.**

*It is recommended that as many as possible present themselves for registration on Friday, September 16, in order to avoid the inconvenience and delay incident to the congestion on the last day.*

## NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS



1. Credentials should be submitted as soon as possible after the close of the spring term, and in no case later than July 1.

2. Students who do not observe this regulation must expect to undergo the inconvenience of delay in being notified of their status.

3. This may lead to embarrassing results in the event that the candidate in question is not qualified for admission, as the time for removing deficiencies is thereby curtailed.

4. Whenever possible, credentials should be sent in directly by the proper official at the school last attended, and should not be presented in person by the student.

# UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

1927-28

## *Fall Quarter*

1927			
September	15	Thursday	Payment of fees closes, except for new students
September	15-17		Entrance examinations (for removal of entrance deficiencies)
September	16-19		Registration of all new students entering the freshman class
September	19-23		Examinations for removal of conditions Physical examinations Registration period, <sup>1</sup> colleges of Science, Literature, and the Arts, and Education
September	20-24		Freshman week
September	22-23		Registration days <sup>1</sup> for all colleges not included above
September	23	Friday	Payment of fees for new students closes
September	26	Monday	Fall quarter classes begin, 8:30 <sup>2</sup> a.m. Fall semester extension classes <sup>3</sup> begin
October	20	Thursday	Senate meeting, 4:30 p.m.
October	22	Saturday	Homecoming Day
November	11	Wednesday	Armistice Day; a holiday
November	24	Thursday	Thanksgiving Day; a holiday
December	1	Thursday	State Day Convocation
December	14-17		Final examination period
December	15	Thursday	Commencement Convocation Senate meeting, 4:30 p.m.
December	17	Saturday	Fall quarter ends, Christmas vacation begins, 5:20 p.m.
December	21	Wednesday	Payment of fees closes for all students in residence fall quarter <sup>4</sup>

## *Winter Quarter*

December	27-29		Entrance examinations
1928			
January	2-3		Registration days for new students in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts

<sup>1</sup> Registration subsequent to the date specified will necessitate the approval of the college concerned. See also penalty fees for late registration, page 47.

No student will be allowed to register in the University after one week from the beginning of the quarter excepting in unusual cases wherein special circumstances shall justify the appropriate committee of the college concerned permitting registration at a later date.

<sup>2</sup> First hour classes begin at 8:15 at University Farm.

<sup>3</sup> This date does not refer to correspondence study courses, which may be started at any time during the year.

<sup>4</sup> New students must pay fees on dates announced for registration.



January	3	Tuesday	Registration day for new students in all other colleges
January	4	Wednesday	Christmas vacation ends, winter quarter classes begin, 8:30 <sup>2</sup> a.m.
January	28	Saturday	First semester extension classes close
January	30	Monday	Second semester extension classes begin
February	13	Monday	A holiday (February 12, Sunday, Lincoln's Birthday)
February	16	Thursday	Charter Day Convocation Senate meeting, 4:30 p.m.
February	22	Wednesday	Washington's Birthday; a holiday
March	14-17		Final examination period
March	15	Thursday	Commencement Convocation Payment of fees closes for all students in residence winter quarter <sup>1</sup>
March	17	Saturday	Winter quarter ends, spring vacation begins, 5:30 p.m.

*Spring Quarter*

March	19-21		Entrance examinations
March	23-24		Registration days for new students in all colleges
March	26	Monday	Spring vacation ends, spring quarter classes begin, 8:30 <sup>2</sup> a.m.
April	6	Friday	Good Friday; a holiday
May	10	Thursday	Cap and Gown Day Convocation
May	17	Thursday	Senate meeting, 4:30 p.m.
May	26	Saturday	Second semester extension classes close
May	30	Wednesday	Memorial Day; a holiday
June	6-9		Final examination period
June	9	Saturday	Spring quarter closes, 5:20 p.m.
June	10	Sunday	Baccalaureate service
June	11	Monday	Fifty-sixth annual commencement

*Summer Quarter*

June	15-16		Summer Session first term begins, registration and payment of fees
June	18	Monday	Classes begin, 8:00 a.m.
July	4	Wednesday	Independence Day; a holiday
July	28	Saturday	Registration and payment of fees for second term closes
July	30	Monday	Second term classes begin
September	1	Saturday	Second term Summer Session closes

<sup>1</sup> Registration subsequent to the date specified will necessitate the approval of the college concerned. See also penalty fees for late registration, page 47.

No student will be allowed to register in the University after one week from the beginning of the quarter excepting in unusual cases wherein special circumstances shall justify the appropriate committee of the college concerned permitting registration at a later date.

<sup>2</sup> First hour classes begin at 8:15 at University Farm.

*Program of Entrance Examinations, 1927-28*

Entrance examinations for admission to the various colleges of the University will be conducted for students whose credentials do not meet the requirements, according to the following schedule, in Room 12, Library Building, unless otherwise specified.

Candidates wishing to take any of these examinations should notify the examiner in writing not later than September 1, December 1, or March 1.

Any student finding a conflict in his program should report to the examiner for adjustment.

*Fall Quarter*

Thursday,	Sept. 15	9 a.m.	Business subjects, Elementary Algebra, Plane Geometry, Trigonometry
		2 p.m.	Manual subjects, Domestic Art and Science, Agriculture, Higher Algebra, Solid Geometry
Friday,	Sept. 16	9 a.m.	Astronomy, Botany, Geology, Chemistry, Physiography, Zoology, Physics, Physiology, General Science, Biology
		2 p.m.	American Government, History, Economics, Commercial Geography, History of Commerce, Economic History of England, Economic History of the United States
Saturday,	Sept. 17	9 a.m.	English
		2 p.m.	German, Greek, French, Latin, Scandinavian, Spanish

*Winter Quarter*

Monday,	Dec. 26	9 a.m.	Business subjects, Elementary Algebra, Plane Geometry, Trigonometry
		2 p.m.	Manual subjects, Domestic Art and Science, Agriculture, Higher Algebra, Solid Geometry
Tuesday,	Dec. 27	9 a.m.	Astronomy, Botany, Geology, Chemistry, Physiography, Zoology, Physics, Physiology, General Science, Biology
		2 p.m.	American Government, History, Economics, Commercial Geography, History of Commerce, Economic History of England, Economic History of the United States
Wednesday,	Dec. 28	9 a.m.	English
		2 p.m.	German, Greek, French, Latin, Scandinavian, Spanish.

*Spring Quarter*

Monday,	Mar. 19	9 a.m.	Business subjects, Elementary Algebra, Plane Geometry, Trigonometry
		2 p.m.	Manual subjects, Domestic Art and Science, Agriculture, Higher Algebra, Solid Geometry
Tuesday,	Mar. 20	9 a.m.	Astronomy, Botany, Geology, Chemistry, Physiography, Zoology, Physics, Physiology, General Science, Biology
		2 p.m.	American Government, History, Economics, Commercial Geography, History of Commerce, Economic History of the United States
Wednesday,	Mar. 21	9 a.m.	English
		2 p.m.	German, Greek, French, Latin, Scandinavian, Spanish

## ORGANIZATION OF THE UNIVERSITY

The University is organized in schools, colleges, and divisions as follows:

THE COLLEGE OF SCIENCE, LITERATURE, AND THE ARTS

THE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE, including—

THE ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION

THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, including—

THE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND HOME ECONOMICS

THE SCHOOLS OF AGRICULTURE, including—

THE CENTRAL SCHOOL, UNIVERSITY FARM

THE NORTHWEST SCHOOL, CROOKSTON

THE WEST CENTRAL SCHOOL, MORRIS

THE NORTH CENTRAL SCHOOL, GRAND RAPIDS

THE AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS, including—

THE STATE EXPERIMENT STATION, UNIVERSITY FARM

THE NORTHWEST EXPERIMENT STATION, CROOKSTON

THE NORTH CENTRAL EXPERIMENT STATION, GRAND RAPIDS

THE WEST CENTRAL EXPERIMENT STATION, MORRIS

THE NORTHEAST DEMONSTRATION FARM AND EXPERIMENT STATION, DULUTH

THE SOUTHEAST DEMONSTRATION FARM AND EXPERIMENT STATION, WASECA

THE FRUIT BREEDING FARM, ZUMBRA HEIGHTS

THE STATE TREE STATION, OWATONNA

THE FOREST EXPERIMENT STATIONS, ITASCA AND CLOQUET

THE AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION DIVISION

THE SHORT COURSES IN AGRICULTURE

THE LAW SCHOOL

THE MEDICAL SCHOOL, including—

THE SCHOOL OF NURSING

THE COLLEGE OF DENTISTRY, including—

THE SCHOOL FOR DENTAL NURSES

THE SCHOOL OF MINES AND METALLURGY, including—

MINNESOTA SCHOOL OF MINES EXPERIMENT STATION

THE COLLEGE OF PHARMACY

THE SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY

THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION, including—

THE UNIVERSITY HIGH SCHOOL

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

THE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

THE UNIVERSITY EXTENSION SERVICE, including—

GENERAL EXTENSION DIVISION

AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION DIVISION

## THE BOARD OF REGENTS

The Hon. Fred B. Snyder, Minneapolis, President of the Board	- 1928
Lotus Delta Coffman, Minneapolis	- - - - - Ex Officio
The President of the University	
The Hon. Theodore Christianson, Dawson	- - - - - Ex Officio
The Governor of the State	
The Hon. J. M. McConnell, St. Paul	- - - - - Ex Officio
The Commissioner of Education	
The Hon. W. J. Mayo, Rochester	- - - - - 1931
The Hon. Bess M. Wilson, Redwood Falls	- - - - - 1931
The Hon. George H. Partridge, Minneapolis	- - - - - 1932
The Hon. John G. Williams, Duluth	- - - - - 1927
The Hon. Alice Warren, Minneapolis	- - - - - 1927
The Hon. Egil Boeckmann, St. Paul	- - - - - 1927
The Hon. Julius A. Coller, Shakopee	- - - - - 1928
The Hon. Archie D. Wilson, Guthrie	- - - - - 1928
The Hon. J. E. G. Sundberg, Kennedy	- - - - - 1929

## ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

Lotus Delta Coffman, Ph.D., LL.D., President  
 Frederick J. Kelly, Ph.D., Dean of Administration  
 Rodney M. West, B.A., Registrar  
 William T. Middlebrook, B.A., M.C.S., Comptroller  
 Frank K. Walter, M.A., M.L.S., Librarian  
 Harold S. Diehl, M.A., M.D., Director of the Health Service  
 John B. Johnston, Ph.D., Dean of the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts  
 Ora M. Leland, B.S., C.E., Dean of the College of Engineering and Architecture  
 Walter C. Coffey, M.S., Dean and Director of the Department of Agriculture  
 Edward M. Freeman, Ph.D., Dean of the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics  
 Everett Fraser, B.A., LL.B., Dean of the Law School  
 Elias Potter Lyon, Ph.D., M.D., Dean of the Medical School  
 Alfred Owre, D.M.D., M.D., C.M., B.A., Dean of the College of Dentistry  
 William R. Appleby, M.A., Dean of the School of Mines and Metallurgy  
 Frederick J. Wulling, Ph.D., LL.M., Dean of the College of Pharmacy  
 Ora M. Leland, B.S., C.E., Dean of the School of Chemistry  
 Melvin E. Haggerty, Ph.D., Dean of the College of Education  
 Guy Stanton Ford, Ph.D., Dean of the Graduate School  
 Russell A. Stevenson, Ph.D., Dean of the School of Business Administration  
 Richard R. Price, M.A., Ed.D., Director of University Extension  
 Anne D. Blitz, M.A., Dean of Women  
 Edward E. Nicholson, M.A., Dean of Student Affairs  
 Ernest B. Pierce, B.A., Field Secretary of the University and Secretary of the General Alumni Association

## COURSES AND DEGREES

Brief summarized statements of the courses of study offered by the University of Minnesota together with the degrees to which each leads are listed below.

The University does not issue a complete catalog of courses in one volume but a full outline of each of these courses of study together with descriptions of the subject-matter courses which they include will be found in the announcement of the college or school in which the course of study is offered.

These announcements may be obtained by addressing The Registrar, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

### COLLEGE OF SCIENCE, LITERATURE, AND THE ARTS

*General course of study leading to the degree of bachelor of arts.*—The work is elective under certain limitations intended to secure a proper balance between breadth of foundation and liberal culture on the one hand and specialized training on the other.

*Course in Training for State and Federal Administration.*—A five-year course leading to the degree of bachelor of arts at the end of the first four years. Students whose programs satisfy the requirements of the Graduate School may receive the degree of master of arts at the end of the fifth year.

*Course in Training for Diplomatic and Consular Service.*—A five-year course leading to the degree of bachelor of science at the end of the first four years. At the end of the fifth year students whose programs satisfy the requirements of the Graduate School may receive the degree of master of arts.

*Course in Training for Hospital Library Service.*—A five-year course including three years in this college, one year in an approved library school, and one year in special training in hospital library service.

*Course in Training for Medical Technicians.*—A four-year course including the two-year pre-medical course in this college and two years of work in the Medical School.

*Course in Preventive Medicine and Public Health.*—Students in this college may major in this field.

*Course in Training for Social and Civic Work.*—A five-year course, during the first four years of which the student secures a broad education with special attention to history, economics, political science, and sociology; the fifth year is devoted to technical subjects with professional training in social work. The degree of bachelor of science is given at the end of four years, and either a special certificate or the degree of master of arts upon the completion of the fifth year.

*Course in Military Science and Tactics.*—The instruction offered in the Reserve Officers' Training Corps is open to students of this college.

*Courses in Arts and Music.*—A four-year course leading to the degree of bachelor of arts, in which the theoretical and practical work in music is

combined with the study of psychology, modern languages, English literature, and history. The object is to provide a well-rounded cultural course for those who are preparing for professional work in music.

A four-year course leading to the degree of bachelor of music.

*Combined courses in Arts and Medicine.*—A seven-year course leading to the degrees of bachelor of science and doctor of medicine, and an eight-year course leading to the degrees of bachelor of arts and doctor of medicine.

*Combined course in Arts and Law.*—A six-year course leading to the degrees of bachelor of arts and bachelor of laws.

*Combined course in Arts and Dentistry.*—A seven-year course leading to the degrees of bachelor of arts and doctor of dental surgery.

*Combined course in Arts and Nursing.*—A five-year course leading to the degree of bachelor of science and a certificate in nursing. The first two years and a summer quarter are spent in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts. The third and fourth years are spent in hospital work, and the fifth year in both hospital and class work.

*Combined course in Arts and Architecture.*—A six-year course in Arts and Architecture leading to the degrees of bachelor of science at the end of four years, bachelor of science in architecture at the end of the fifth year, and master of science in architecture at the end of six years.

*Combined course in Arts and Interior Decoration.*—A four-year course leading to the degree of bachelor of science in interior decoration. The third and fourth years are spent in the College of Engineering and Architecture.

*Pre-professional training.*—In this college is given also the academic work required for admission to the Medical School, the Law School, the College of Dentistry, the School of Business Administration and the College of Education, and various non-professional subjects required in other schools and colleges of the University.

#### COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE

The College of Engineering and Architecture offers four-year courses of study in Civil, Mechanical, Electrical, Architectural, and Agricultural Engineering, and Architecture. These courses lead to the degree of bachelor of science in civil, mechanical, electrical, architectural, or agricultural engineering, or in architecture. In some of the courses, optional groups of electives are arranged for the guidance of students who desire to devote special attention to certain fields of engineering.

The *Engineering Pre-business Course* requires the first two years of work in this college. This is followed by two years in the School of Business Administration upon the completion of which the degree of bachelor of science in business is conferred.

The *four-year course in Interior Decoration*, of which the first two years are taken in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts and the last two years in the College of Engineering and Architecture, leads to the degree of bachelor of science in interior decoration.

This college also offers work in the Graduate School leading to the degree of master of science in the appropriate branch of engineering or in architecture or to the Doctor's degree.

The professional degree of civil, mechanical, electrical, or agricultural engineer will be conferred upon those who have received the degree of bachelor of science in civil, mechanical, electrical, or agricultural engineering, when they have completed the equivalent of one additional year's college work, four years of engineering experience in positions of responsibility, and have presented a satisfactory professional thesis. Graduates of this college may be granted permission to pursue the year of graduate study in absentia under the direction of the faculty. It is recommended, however, that this year be spent in residence at this University and that the Master's degree be obtained in this manner. There are many advantages in taking this year immediately following graduation from the four-year course, thus making a five-year course leading to the Master's degree in the corresponding branch of engineering. Then after four years of approved experience and the preparation of the professional thesis, the Engineer degree may be obtained. This procedure is especially recommended to those students whose undergraduate work is of high grade and who desire additional preparation for the higher positions which require strong character and leadership.

Candidates for the professional Engineer degrees register in the Graduate School.

#### COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND HOME ECONOMICS

The College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics offers four-year courses in Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics, leading to the degree of bachelor of science.

The work in *Agriculture* includes general courses in agricultural education, agronomy, farm management, dairy husbandry, animal husbandry, and horticulture; also a course in extension work, and special courses in such sciences as agricultural biochemistry, agricultural economics, entomology, plant pathology, and soils. An engineering course leading to the degree of bachelor of science in agricultural engineering is now offered in co-operation with the College of Engineering and Architecture.

In *Forestry* are included courses in technical forestry, commercial lumbering, and wood pulp and distillation products. A part of the work is given at the Cloquet Forest Experiment Station and at Itasca State Park, where well-equipped demonstration forests are available for use as laboratories.

The work in *Home Economics* includes a general course, a teachers' course in the general field of home economics; special teachers' courses in textiles and clothing, in foods and home management, and in related arts; a course for dietitians, a course for extension workers, and a course for institutional managers.

Graduate work is offered in special lines of agriculture, forestry, and home economics. For the most part the special problems are correlated



with the investigational work of the agricultural experiment station and its branches.

*Schools of Agriculture* offer three-year courses, giving special training in farm life and home economics, adapted especially to the needs and opportunities of farm boys and farm girls. The Central School is at University Farm, St. Paul; the Northwest School, at Crookston; the West Central School, at Morris; and the North Central School, at Grand Rapids.

*Short courses* offer opportunity for the study of a great variety of subjects related to agriculture, to industries based on agriculture, to home economics, and to rural life.

Farmers and Homemakers' Week, in January, offers instruction in regular classes in agriculture and home economics and gives opportunity for conferences of many important agricultural organizations of the state, which hold their annual meetings at University Farm in the course of the week.

Other short courses of the year are an Advanced Creamery Operators' Course of two weeks and an Ice Cream Makers' Course of one week, in November and December; a Creamery Operators' Course of six weeks in January and February; a Boys' and Girls' Short Course of one week in April; a Horticultural Short Course of three weeks in February; a Beekeepers' Course of four days in May; an Editors' Short Course of two days in May; a Short Course in Veterinary Medicine in July; and a Short Course in Home Nursing in the fall and early winter.

*The Experiment Station* provides facilities for investigation of the numerous and varied problems involved in the agricultural industry. The results of these investigations contribute largely to the subject-matter included in the courses of instruction given in the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics, in the School of Agriculture, and to that used by the extension specialists in their work among farmers. The experiment station organization also offers some research advantages to students taking advanced work in the Graduate School. The main or Central Station is located at the University Farm, St. Paul, with branch stations at Crookston, Morris, Grand Rapids, Waseca, and Duluth, and forestry experiment stations at Cloquet and Itasca.

*The Agricultural Extension Service* of the University Department of Agriculture carries to the farmers and homemakers of the state the information made available by the research divisions of the University and the United States Department of Agriculture, and the experience of successful farm practice. This is done through county extension workers, and organized local rural leadership, demonstrations, lectures, institutes, contests, bulletins, farm papers, correspondence, and personal visits.

#### LAW SCHOOL

The Law School offers a three-year course leading to the degree of bachelor of laws. The so-called "case system" method of teaching law, approved by the leading law schools of the country, is employed. The school unites with the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts in offering a combined six-year course in Arts and Law, leading to the degrees

of bachelor of arts and bachelor of laws, in which the first year work in law is counted as the equivalent of a year's work toward the academic degree.

A course leading to the degree of master of laws may be taken under the direction of the Graduate School. Candidates must have completed two years of college work, and the work required for the first law degree in a school which is a member of the Association of American Law Schools.

#### MEDICAL SCHOOL.

The Medical School offers a five-year course, leading to the degree of doctor of medicine. This course comprises two years in the scientific or pre-clinical department of the school, two years in its practical or clinical departments, and one year in a hospital internship or in advanced laboratory study or research. All students are required to secure the degree of bachelor of science or of bachelor of arts at least four quarters before receiving the degree of doctor of medicine. To this end the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts and the Medical School unite in offering the following courses of study:

1. A combined course, leading to the degrees of bachelor of science and doctor of medicine, consisting of (a) two years of work in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts, including certain required subjects (see pages 33-35), (b) four years in the Medical School, and (c) one year of internship or advanced scientific work.

2. A combined course, leading to the degrees of bachelor of arts and doctor of medicine, consisting of (a) three years of properly selected work in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts, including the required subjects noted, and (b) four years in the Medical School and internship.

In both cases the degree of bachelor of medicine is granted at the end of four years' acceptable work in the Medical School and before the one year of required internship.

The degree of bachelor of arts or bachelor of science from other recognized universities or colleges will be accepted toward the degree of doctor of medicine.

Graduate and research work are offered to qualified students. (See page 22.)

*The School of Nursing* is conducted in connection with the Medical School. It makes use of the facilities of the University Hospital, the Minneapolis General Hospital, the Miller Hospital, St. Paul, and the Northern Pacific Hospital, St. Paul. It offers a three-year course leading to the degree of graduate in nursing. A combined five-year course in Arts and Nursing is offered by the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts and the School of Nursing, leading to the degrees of bachelor of science and graduate in nursing. The first two years and a summer quarter are spent in the Arts College; the third and fourth years in hospital work, and the fifth year in both hospital and class work.

*A course in Public Health Nursing*, covering two quarters, is conducted in the Medical School under the Department of Preventive Medicine and

Public Health with the assistance of the departments of Education and Psychology, and a number of social service organizations. These, together with the Hennepin County Model Practice Field, provide ample opportunities for field work.

*Courses for medical technicians* are offered by the Medical School with the co-operation of the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts.

*The Short Course in Embalming*, offered by the General Extension Division with the co-operation of the Medical School, the School of Chemistry, and the State Board of Health, is a three-month course of study, given annually in the winter quarter. On the successful completion of the work a certificate is granted which is accepted by the State Board of Health in lieu of examination for an embalmer's license.

*Short courses for physicians* are offered from time to time by the medical faculty under the administration of the Extension Division.

#### COLLEGE OF DENTISTRY

The College of Dentistry offers a three-year course of study leading to the degree of doctor of dental surgery. This course requires as a prerequisite the completion of two full years of pre-dental work in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts.

*The School for Dental Nurses.*—This course consists of two years work in the College of Dentistry and other university departments, leading to the degree of graduate dental nurse.

Graduate work is open in certain fields of dentistry to students having a baccalaureate or dental degree. (See page 22.)

*Extension courses.*—Courses in Crown and Bridge Work, Oral Surgery, Orthodontia, and Prosthetic Dentistry will be conducted by the General Extension Division, for the benefit of dental practitioners. A detailed description of these courses with the dates of opening and closing may be obtained by addressing the General Extension Division.

#### SCHOOL OF MINES AND METALLURGY

The School of Mines and Metallurgy offers three regular four-year courses, namely, Mining Engineering, Mining Engineering (specializing in geology), and Metallurgy, leading to the degrees of engineer of mines, engineer of mines (in geology), and metallurgical engineer, respectively. They are designed to prepare men to enter their profession with a thoro grounding in mathematics, in the sciences, and in the fundamental principles of mining engineering and metallurgy. A system of apprenticeship during summer vacations is a regular part of the curriculum and is required of all students who are candidates for degrees.

#### COLLEGE OF PHARMACY

The College of Pharmacy offers a four-year course, leading to the degree of bachelor of science in pharmacy. Students not wishing to complete the requirements for a degree, but who wish to prepare themselves for the examinations given by the State Board of Pharmacy, will find the subjects required for such an examination arranged so they may be com-

pleted in three years. Such students may become candidates for the B.S. in pharmacy at any time after entrance by completing the equivalent of one full year of college work in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts, or in a college of similar standing, the year's work to include a minimum of forty-five credits which must include at least nine credits of rhetoric, ten credits of a modern language, and eight credits of physics. The remaining eighteen credits may be electives. Students may elect animal biology in place of college physics.

#### SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY

The School of Chemistry offers two courses. The four-year course in Chemistry, leading to the degree of bachelor of science in chemistry is designed for those who wish to become professional chemists or teachers of chemistry.

The course in Chemical Engineering leads to the degree of bachelor of science in chemical engineering at the end of four years and to the degree of master of science in chemical engineering at the end of the fifth year, which is taken in the Graduate School. It aims to give the student a broad foundation in chemistry and allied sciences and professional preparation in chemical engineering.

The professional degree of chemical engineer will be conferred upon those who have received the degree of bachelor of science in chemical engineering, or its equivalent, when they have completed an additional year's work in the Graduate School, have had four years of practical experience in positions of responsibility in chemical engineering after receiving their Bachelor's degree, and have presented a satisfactory thesis based upon their professional work. The Master's degree in chemical engineering at this University will be accepted in lieu of the additional year of college work required for the professional degree. Graduates of this school may be permitted to do the graduate study in absentia under the direction of the faculty. It is recommended, however, that this work be done in residence and that the Master's degree be obtained for the year's study. Then, at such time as the required four years of experience and the final thesis have been completed, the Chemical Engineer's degree may be obtained.

#### COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

The College of Education offers the professional courses for the training of superintendents, principals, supervisors, teachers of academic high school subjects, and teachers of special subjects in the elementary and high schools. Special two-, four-, and five-year curricula leading to the university teacher's certificate are offered in the following subjects: academic high school subjects, administration and supervision, agricultural education, art education, high school normal training, home economics education, natural science, physical education for men, physical education for women, public school music, social studies, teaching of subnormal children, trade and industrial education, and training for school psychologist.

The university teacher's certificate by state law authorizes students to teach in the public schools of Minnesota for two years from date of issue

After that time, upon satisfactory evidence of the student's successful teaching experience, the certificate may be made permanent by the endorsement of the commissioner of education and the president of the University.

#### GRADUATE SCHOOL

The Graduate School gathers into a single organization and unites for the purpose of administration all the activities of the University in all its schools and colleges in so far as they relate to advanced instruction offered for the second or higher degrees, namely, master of arts, master of science, electrical engineer, mechanical engineer, civil engineer, chemical engineer, agricultural engineer, and doctor of philosophy. The privileges of this school are in general open to all who have received Bachelor's degrees from reputable colleges and universities, based on courses substantially equivalent to those at this University.

Graduate work in medicine is maintained jointly by the Medical School and the Mayo Foundation for Medical Education and Research (see special bulletin). The degree of bachelor of science (or equivalent) and doctor of medicine and one year of intern service in an acceptable hospital are prerequisites for admission to the clinical departments. Properly qualified college graduates may be admitted to the medical laboratory departments (Anatomy, Physiology, Bacteriology, Pharmacology, and Pathology) without the medical degree and internship. A number of fellowships and scholarships are provided for selected students undertaking graduate courses in chosen specialties in medicine (see page 54). These courses cover a period of three years and lead to the degree of master of science or of doctor of philosophy in the various fields.

Graduate work in certain problems related to dentistry is offered to qualified students in the fundamental or laboratory departments mentioned above. Clinical material and opportunities to supplement this research are available from the Dental Clinic, the Medical Dispensary, and the University Hospitals.

#### SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The School of Business Administration offers a two-year course leading to the degree of bachelor of science in business. This course requires as a prerequisite the completion of two years of work in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts in which certain pre-business courses are prescribed.

In addition to the general course in business, several specialized sequences are offered. Among them are courses in Accounting, Advertising, Banking, Insurance, Merchandizing, Foreign Trade, Employment Management, Industrial Administration, Traffic, and Secretarial Work. In each of these a sequence of courses has been arranged which enables the student to obtain the professional training essential for entrance into the specialized field. Instruction is directed toward the broader aspects of the business professions rather than detailed drill in various technical processes. The business courses are combined with a sufficient amount of instruction in other fields to afford a well-rounded university education.

A limited number of positions are available to students in the senior year to supplement the university training. Students selected for these positions are employed by accounting firms, financial institutions, or other business concerns on a full time basis for one term. Employment under these conditions affords an excellent opportunity for laboratory experience. The positions available have been selected by the faculty with special consideration as to the educational value of the work. University credit is allowed for work which has been successfully carried under proper supervision.

Students who have completed the course of study required for the degree of bachelor of science in business at this university or the equivalent degree at any other institution of recognized standing may enroll in the Graduate School and become candidates for the degree of master of science in business.

#### UNIVERSITY SUMMER SESSION

The University Summer Session is organized for two terms, one of six weeks and one of five weeks, from June to September under the authority of the Board of Regents as a regular part of the University. Courses in the colleges of Science, Literature, and the Arts, Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics, Education, Engineering and Architecture, Chemistry, Medicine, Dentistry, Law, and Business Administration, with special attention given to graduate work, are offered. These courses are in the main, regular courses, the same as are offered during the academic year, but wherever necessary, are adapted to meet the needs of students in the Summer Session.

#### SPECIAL COURSES

In practically all of the colleges, students of mature age and adequate preparation are permitted to pursue, under the direction of the faculty, one or two distinct lines of study.

#### UNIVERSITY EXTENSION

All extension work of the University of Minnesota has been established as an organic unit of the University under the title of Extension Service. The Extension Service is organized in two divisions, each under its own director, the General Extension Division and the Agricultural Extension Division.

The work of the Agricultural Extension Division is indicated on page 18.

The General Extension Division conducts extension classes and correspondence courses in collegiate, business, and engineering subjects; provides communities with faculty lectures and lyceum courses of popular lectures, concerts, and entertainments; lends lantern slides and films for visual instruction; maintains a Municipal Reference Bureau; holds annual short courses in merchandizing, medicine, dentistry, embalming, banking, citizenship, and social service; offers guidance for the development of community organizations; and gives advice to schools and to other organizations on the selection and production of plays. Bulletins of extension classes and of correspondence and lecture courses may be had upon request. Address the General Extension Division.

## DEGREES

The Board of Regents will confer the degree appropriate to the course pursued under the following conditions:

1. *Curriculum requirements.*—Certification by the registrar of the completion of all requirements of the course of study as outlined in the college announcement, or its equivalent as determined by the faculty of the college offering the course.

2. *Recommendation of the faculty.*

3. *Residence requirement.*—Advanced standing will be allowed on certification from other recognized institutions and may be obtained also by examination held before a committee of the faculty appointed for that purpose provided that the following minimum requirement for residence at the University of Minnesota has been met.

The student must earn at least one year's credit in residence in this University. If the term of residence is only one year, that year must be the senior year; and in any case he must spend two quarters of the senior year in residence. In addition, special residence requirements must be met in several of the schools and colleges. See individual announcements.

4. *Attendance at commencement.*—All candidates for degrees are required to be present at commencement exercises provided that the candidate's work is completed at the end of a quarter when such exercises are held.

A student who fails to attend shall not receive his diploma until the expiration of one year, unless in the meantime he attends commencement exercises or unless excused from such attendance by the dean of the college and the president of the University.

The University of Minnesota does not confer honorary degrees.

## THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

The University Library comprises all the collections of books belonging to the University. It contains about 485,000 volumes.

The library is now occupying its new building. This is one of the best university library buildings in the country and gives much better facilities for reading and study than have been possible in the past. It includes not only the present general collection but several of the important college and departmental collections formerly housed outside of the General Library.

In addition to the General Library, branches are maintained in several of the colleges and departments.

A catalog of almost the entire collection is maintained in the General Library. There are, as well, special college and departmental catalogs in the libraries of the colleges of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics, Education, Engineering and Architecture, and the schools of Chemistry, Law, Medicine, and Mines and Metallurgy.

The purpose of the University Library is twofold: (1) to supply the books and references used in connection with the courses of instruction,

for graduate and faculty research, and for outside cultural reading; and (2) to help students to use them with a minimum of time and effort and a maximum of profit. A course in the use of books and libraries, open to freshmen and sophomores, and a bibliographical seminar for seniors and graduates are conducted for this purpose.

The *Library Handbook*, copies of which may be had gratis upon application at the library, contains information essential to the proper use of the library. It should be read carefully by every student.

Registration automatically entitles students to the privileges of the library.

The reference librarian and assistants are at all times ready to aid students in familiarizing themselves with the library and in directing them in the use of the various catalogs and indexes.

### THE STUDENTS' HEALTH SERVICE

Through the Students' Health Service the University makes available to any student such medical attention or physical examination as he may need. Ordinary service is provided free of charge but for services which are specialized and individual in character, such as operations, board and laundry, drugs, X-rays, out-patient calls, dentistry, etc., special fees, calculated on a cost basis, are charged. No student, however, will be denied service because of inability to pay these fees.

On the main campus the offices of the Health Service and the Students' Hospital and Dispensary are located in Pillsbury Hall first floor. On the University Farm campus the hospital and dispensary are located in the Health Service Building. The services of the hospital and dispensary are available at all hours of the day and night. Physicians of the Health Service are in attendance daily. The telephone call for the Health Service on the main campus is University of Minnesota (Dinsmore 2760), Station 71; for the one on the University Farm campus, Nestor 2881.

The facilities of the dispensary, medical and dental, are such that two hundred fifty students can be given attention in a day. The normal capacity of the two hospitals is sixty beds. In emergencies, this capacity can be increased. Ample provisions are made for the isolation of communicable diseases.

The Health Service has been established for the purpose of safeguarding the health of students. Its aims are (1) to help each student entering the University of Minnesota to possess a healthy, vigorous, active, and harmoniously developed body, thereby contributing much to his success while in college and in later life; (2) to reduce to the very minimum the prodigious academic and economic loss due to indisposition and illness of students. Positive health is its goal.

There are four main lines to the activities of the University Health Service; (1) personal attention, (2) dental hygiene, (3) sanitation, and (4) education.

1. *Personal division.*—This division is concerned with the physical examinations of students. A complete record of the physical condition of



each student is made and filed. From this record can be determined, in a large measure, what procedure is essential to keep the student in the best physical condition during his academic life. The following are some of the phases of the work in the personal division:

a. Provisions for maintaining the health of normal, physically sound students; co-operation with the Department of Physical Education regarding physical exercise; education along lines of right living; safeguarding of environment.

b. Protection of the physically sound students from communicable diseases that are continually creeping into the University; early detection and isolation of all cases of communicable diseases—tuberculosis, diphtheria, scarlet fever, measles, typhoid fever, smallpox, mumps, etc.

c. Provision for the care and treatment of such cases of communicable diseases; isolation hospital.

d. Treatment and professional care of all students who are ill or in need of medical advice or treatment. For extended care by the Health Service it is necessary that the student enter the students' hospital. To this hospital any student may be admitted upon the recommendation of a staff physician. To all patients in the hospital the staff will furnish medical and nursing services.

e. Reconstruction and reclamation; corrections of defects, advice, and treatment of all subnormals.

2. *Dental hygiene.*—As a part of his entrance physical examination each student is given a complete dental examination by a member of the dental staff, and advised regarding the condition of his teeth. During the year, students at any time may receive dental consultation and, if they so desire, they may obtain expert dental treatment and care on a cost basis.

3. *Division of sanitation.*—The student's environment should be made as hygienic as possible. Hence, this division concerns itself with the sanitary conditions both on and off the campus. Rooming and boarding houses are both inspected and regulated.

4. *Education.*—Every student in the University is made familiar with the fundamentals of both personal and public hygiene. Through personal conferences on this subject, daily bulletins, exhibits, public lectures, etc., education in hygiene and right living is conducted.

## MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS

### REQUIRED WORK

All physically fit male students are required to take instruction in military science for three hours each week during the first two undergraduate years of their course. Previous instruction in this subject at other institutions under an officer of the regular army detailed as professor of military science and tactics exempts the student from so much of this work as the length of his prior training justifies in each case. All students taking this course are given the instruction prescribed for the Basic Course, Senior Division, Reserve Officers' Training Corps. No credits are allowed for this work.

## ELECTIVE WORK

Any student legally eligible for enrolment who has completed the Basic Course, Senior Division, R.O.T.C., or other military work announced as equivalent thereto, may register for and be enrolled in the Advanced Course, Senior Division, R.O.T.C., provided the professor of military science and tactics and the president of the University, respectively, recommend and approve such enrolment in each case.

Students enrolled in the Advanced Course receive from the government a fixed sum a day as commutation of rations while pursuing this course; they are required to sign an agreement to continue in the course during their time at the University (not to exceed two years), and to attend such summer training camps as are prescribed by the secretary of war, all expense incident to training camp attendance being borne by the government.

Students who pass successfully the Advanced Course are, upon the recommendation of the president of the University and the professor of military science and tactics, eligible for appointment as reserve officers of the army in the lowest grade of the branch of the service of which they are members.

The Advanced Course embraces five departments: infantry, coast (heavy) artillery, signal corps, medical and dental corps, in any one of which the student may be enrolled.

Three credits per quarter will be allowed for work in the advanced R.O.T.C. courses with a maximum of 18 quarter credits for the two-year course. The application of these credits toward any degree offered by the University is subject to determination by the college concerned.

## ADMISSION

### GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Admission to the colleges or schools of the University which accept students directly from the high school is either by examination or certificate. The candidate who enters on the latter plan must present a certificate of graduation from an accredited high school or preparatory school and offer fifteen units of high school work so chosen as to include those subjects required by the college or school which he desires to enter. No candidate will be admitted with less than fifteen units. In case the candidate did not have an opportunity to take all the required subjects owing to the fact that they were not offered by the high school the examiner may authorize substitutions in the list of required subjects to the extent of one unit, unless otherwise stated in the requirements of the individual college or school.

Candidates who do not hold a diploma from an approved preparatory school must enter by examination in all the fifteen units required, regardless of the fact that some of these may have been completed in such a school.

All colleges will admit freshman students at the opening of the fall quarter. In addition, freshman students will be admitted at the opening of the winter and spring quarters in the colleges of Science, Literature, and the Arts; Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics; and Engineering and Architecture, and the School of Chemistry with certain restrictions (see pages 31 and 38); in the School of Nursing they will be admitted at the opening of the spring quarter. All other students admitted at this time must present credentials of advanced standing from other colleges showing their qualification to continue the work of the winter or spring quarter.

Under List of Entrance Subjects (pages 29-30) is shown the minimum and maximum number of units of any one subject that will be accepted by the various colleges of the University. For a statement of the specific units required in any subject or group, see Requirements of Individual Colleges, pages 30 to 39.

### ADMISSION BY EXAMINATION

Entrance examinations are offered at the University during the week preceding the opening of classes in the fall, winter, and spring quarters. Candidates entering by this method must pass examinations in fifteen units so chosen as to satisfy the specific requirements of the college to which entrance is desired. (See Requirements of the Individual Colleges, pages 30 to 39.) Certificates from the College Entrance Examination Board, from the Minnesota State Board, or from the New York Regents' Examinations are accepted in lieu of examinations in the subjects they represent. Those desiring to take examinations should notify the examiner in writing not later than September 1, December 1, or March 1, respectively. See Schedule of Examinations, pages 11-12.

## ADMISSION BY CERTIFICATE

Only *graduates of approved* schools are admitted by certificate.

Graduates of the following schools, provided their preparation satisfies the specific requirements of the college they desire to enter, may be admitted to the freshman class upon presentation of credentials in proper form. (See Registration below.)

1. Minnesota state high schools or other accredited schools in the state.
2. Schools in any other state accredited by the state university of that state.
3. Minnesota state teachers colleges and normal schools or teachers colleges of other states having similar courses.

The student who does not hold a diploma from an approved school may gain admission by examination as indicated on page 28.

For a list of accredited schools in Minnesota, see pages 41-44.

## REGISTRATION

The applicant for admission should request the principal or superintendent to forward to the examiner at the University a complete transcript of his high school or preparatory school record showing the number of weeks and hours a week spent upon each study, with the grades received. Credential blanks prepared by the University must be used. These blanks may be secured upon application at the registrar's office. Upon receipt of the credentials at the University the examiner will notify the applicant with regard to his admission and the registrar will send directions for registration.

## LIST OF ENTRANCE SUBJECTS

The term *unit* means not less than five recitations of forty minutes each week for a school year of at least thirty-six weeks. In manual subjects and kindred courses it means the equivalent of ten recitation periods a week for thirty-six weeks.

## Group A: English

English, four units

- (a) Principles of rhetoric
- (b) Practice in written expression in each of the years of the course, on an average of not less than one hour a week
- (c) Classics

## Group B: Languages

Latin, one, two, three, or four units

Greek—

Grammar, one unit

*Anabasis*, four books, one unit

Spanish—

Grammar, one unit

Literature, one, two, or three units

German—

Grammar, one unit

Literature, one, two, or three units

French—

Grammar, one unit

Literature, one, two, or three units

Scandinavian Languages—

Grammar, one unit

Literature, one, two, or three units

## Group C: History and Social Sciences

## History—

European, one or two units  
 English, one-half or one unit  
 Senior American, one-half or one unit

Elementary economics, one-half unit  
 Commercial geography, one-half or one unit  
 History of commerce, one-half or one unit

Economic history of England, one-half unit

## Social Sciences—

American government, one-half or one unit

Economic history of the United States, one-half unit  
 Additional credits in social sciences, one-half to two units

## Group D: Mathematics

Elementary algebra, one unit  
 Plane geometry, one unit  
 Unified mathematics, two units  
 Higher algebra, one-half unit

Solid geometry, one-half unit  
 Trigonometry, one-half unit

## Group E: Natural Sciences

Physics, one unit  
 Botany, one-half or one unit  
 Chemistry, one unit  
 Zoology, one-half or one unit  
 Physiology, one-half unit

Astronomy, one-half unit  
 Geology, one-half unit  
 Physiography, one-half unit  
 General science, one unit  
 Biology, one unit

## Group F: Vocational and Miscellaneous Subjects

Not more than four units in studies of this group may be counted towards admission. The subjects are no longer designated by the University. The applicant is free to present in this division such studies as are not listed in Groups A, B, C, D, and E, but which are certified by the superintendent or principal as being of acceptable nature and counted toward graduation.

## REQUIREMENTS OF THE INDIVIDUAL COLLEGES

## COLLEGE OF SCIENCE, LITERATURE, AND THE ARTS

1. *Regular Bachelor of Arts Course*<sup>1</sup>

a. English, four units; or three units of English accompanied by four units of one foreign language, or three units of English accompanied by two units in each of two foreign languages.

b. Mathematics; elementary algebra, one unit; plane geometry, one unit.

c. Enough additional work to make in all fifteen units, of which not more than four may be in Group F.

2. *Unclassed Students*

Unclassed students are (1) persons of mature years engaged in teaching or other occupations, and registered without having satisfied the entrance requirements in full; (2) all others who have been permitted to register for less than eleven hours of work. Only by permission of the Student's

<sup>1</sup> All courses described on pages 15-16.

Work Committee and upon the presentation of satisfactory reasons for not taking the regular course will an applicant be admitted as an unclassified student. Unless he takes the same examinations or presents the same credentials as are required of those who enter the freshman class he can be admitted only upon vote of the faculty. A new application must be made each quarter.

#### COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE

*Courses in Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, Architectural, and Agricultural Engineering, Architecture, and Engineering Pre-business.*

1. English, four units; or English, three units, and foreign language, two units.
2. Mathematics, elementary algebra, one unit; plane geometry, one unit; higher algebra, one-half unit, and solid geometry, one-half unit (see note).
3. Enough additional work to make in all fifteen units, of which not more than four may be in Group F.

NOTE ON MATHEMATICS.—Students desiring to enter this college who have not the specified credits in *higher algebra* and *solid geometry*, but who present the full fifteen acceptable units, will be admitted subject to their taking the necessary course or courses for the satisfaction of these requirements during their first quarter, without credit. They must expect, however, to attend the University Summer Session in the following summer in order to obtain the regular third quarter's work in mathematics and drawing.

Owing to the fact that many high school students coming to this college have had no algebra since their first year in high school, such students are strongly advised to attend the University Summer Session for six weeks beginning about June 15 in order to study higher algebra (as well as solid geometry, if they have not had this subject). In addition to completing the requirements for admission to this college, they thus obtain a valuable introduction to the University and its methods which saves time and trouble for them when they enter in the fall. Whenever possible, students who intend to enter this college should take solid geometry and higher algebra in their last year in the high school. Students who have not had these subjects when they graduate from high school and who cannot attend the Summer Session are advised to study higher algebra by correspondence through the University Extension Division during the summer preceding their admission to the University. This course also affords a good review for students who have had higher algebra more than one year before coming to the University.

For all students who intend to enter the College of Engineering and Architecture, it is very desirable that physics and chemistry be included in the high school course. Students entering the course in Architecture without chemistry must take this subject in the University.

Students may enter the freshman year at the beginning of the winter quarter. By attending the following Summer Session it is possible for them to complete most of the work of the freshman year. Admission at the opening of the spring quarter is not recommended unless the student has advanced credits.

Persons of maturity who give evidence of sufficient preparation and ability to pursue studies in this college with success may be admitted as *special students*. Application in person should be made to the dean.

*Course in Interior Decoration*

Students in Interior Decoration spend the first two years in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts and must meet the admission requirements for that college.

For admission to the College of Engineering and Architecture, the student must present the following credits: Freshman English (15 credits); Mathematics 6 (5 credits); French. (0 to 20 credits); History 11-12-13, (10 credits); Architecture 21-22-23, (6 credits); Architecture 31-32-33, (15 credits); Architecture 61-62-63, (6 credits) and Chemistry 1-2-3 or 4-5, (8 to 12 credits) or Physics 3 and 4 and any of the continuations, 23 and 24, 33 and 34, 43 and 44, (8 credits).

If, including these credits, the student does not present a total of 90 credits and 90 honor points, he must secure enough credits and honor points to make this total, after admission to the College of Engineering and Architecture and in addition to the 102 credits required in the last two years of the course.

## COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND HOME ECONOMICS

Students entering this college should submit their credentials to the enrolment committee, University Farm, St. Paul.

1. English, four units; or three units of English accompanied by four units of one foreign language, or three units of English accompanied by two units in each of two foreign languages.

2. Mathematics: elementary algebra, one unit; plane geometry, one unit.

3. Enough additional work to make in all fifteen units, of which not more than four may be in Group F.

Prospective students are urged to include sciences and especially physics as a part of their high school course.

Every prospective student in Agriculture is also urged to obtain at least six months' practical experience on a farm before entering college. Those whose farm experience credentials are not satisfactory will be examined as to their familiarity with farm practices, and farm experience will be required during the college course in accordance with the results of these examinations.

*Schools of Agriculture*

The schools are not of collegiate grade. For further information see special bulletins.

## LAW SCHOOL

*Regular Students*

Students desiring to enter the Law School must first complete two full years (not less than ninety quarter [sixty semester] credits) of collegiate work in Science, Literature, and the Arts with an average of one honor point for each credit at this or some other university or college of equal rank. In explanation of this requirement it may be noted that on the basis of A, B, C, and D as passing grades, A gives three honor points for each credit; B, two points; C, one point; and D, no point. It is impossible, therefore, for applicants with grades of only C and D to secure admission.

(See Admission to the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts, page 30.) Such candidates may be admitted upon presenting their credentials to the examiner. The faculty of the Law School urges candidates to secure a degree, or to take at least three years of college work before entering the Law School. (See page 18.)

A special pre-legal course is offered by the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts covering those subjects which are particularly desirable as preliminary to the study of law.

The faculty of the Law School recommends that prospective law students devote the major portion of their time while in high school to the study of the following subjects: English, Latin, history, science, political science, and economics.

#### *Special Students*

Applicants who are twenty-three years of age and have preliminary education sufficient at least to entitle them to admission to the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts, may, upon furnishing satisfactory evidence of their ability to pursue the law course with profit to themselves and without hindrance to the regular students, at the discretion of the faculty, be admitted to the Law School as special students. Such special students are not candidates for a degree.

#### MEDICAL SCHOOL

On account of the limited capacity of the school, not more than one hundred freshman medical students will be accepted. Applicants will be selected on the basis of scholarship, character, and general fitness. The entire number will be chosen early in July. All accepted applicants will receive a bill for a ten-dollar preliminary fee. This must be paid within ten days, in order to hold a place in the limited registration. The above fee is not returnable should the student fail to enter. Other qualifications being equal, residents of Minnesota will be given preference when the selection of candidates is made.

Applicants for admission must present records covering two years of academic collegiate work<sup>1</sup> which years are defined as including not less than ninety quarter (sixty semester) credits carrying at least an equal number of honor points. In explanation of this requirement it may be noted that on the basis of A, B, C, and D as passing grades, A gives three honor points for each credit; B, two points; C, one point; and D, no point. Therefore, a student's marks must average C or higher in order to admit to the Medical School. Those having a high ratio of honor points to total credits will be given preference.

An applicant must also average C or better, as determined by the honor point method, on his combined records in the required subjects, i.e., biology, chemistry, physics, and rhetoric.

The pre-medical academic college credits must include the following:

<sup>1</sup> For admission to the pre-medical college course see admission requirements of the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts.



1. Rhetoric, nine quarter (six semester) credits. At Minnesota this requirement is met by English 4-5-6 or by Rhetoric A-B-C (15 credits).

2. Chemistry, twenty quarter (thirteen semester) credits, including general chemistry, qualitative analysis, quantitative analysis, and organic chemistry with laboratory work. At Minnesota, Chemistry 4-5 (or 1-2-3), 11, 27, and 31-32 are necessary. Students are advised also to take chemistry in high school.<sup>2</sup>

3. Physics: twelve quarter (eight semester) credits, covering mechanics, sound, heat, light, electricity and magnetism, with the proper laboratory work. At Minnesota, Courses 1 and 2, 21 and 22, 31 and 32, 41 and 42 (a total of sixteen credits) meet the requirement. Students are advised to complete them all but, if desired, Course 35 may be substituted for 31 and 32.

See bulletin of the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts for description of these courses and statement of prerequisites.

4. Zoology, twelve quarter (eight semester) credits, including proper laboratory work. At Minnesota, Animal Biology 5-6-7 meets this requirement.

5. Foreign language, sufficient high school or college training to insure a reading knowledge of French or German medical literature. For French this requirement is fulfilled (a) by passing any two of Courses 8, 9, 10 (Scientific French) at Minnesota or by presenting acceptable credits covering similar work done elsewhere; (b) by passing an examination; the usual minimum preparation demanded for admission to this examination is fifteen credits of French. For German the language requirement is fulfilled (a) by passing Course 31-32 (Medical German) at Minnesota or by presenting acceptable credits covering similar work done elsewhere; (b) by passing an examination in Scientific German; the usual minimum preparation for admission to this examination is two years of German.

6. Pre-medical students are advised to secure preparation in some or all of the following subjects: Latin (high school or college), mathematics, (including calculus) psychology, sociology, drawing, and comparative anatomy.

Applicants whose pre-medical academic work has been taken elsewhere than at the University of Minnesota must present to the examiner certified credentials of both high school and college work, showing subjects, credits, and grades.

The degree of bachelor or doctor of medicine is conferred only upon those who have received the degree of bachelor of arts or bachelor of science from this or some other recognized university or college or who have done work equivalent to that required for such degree in this University. Combined courses offered by the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts and the Medical School lead to these degrees (see page 16).

<sup>2</sup> While the minimum requirement in chemistry is defined as 18 credits, the arrangement of courses in many institutions is such that students are obliged to take more. An excellent preparation in chemistry is essential in modern medicine.

*Special Students*

Physicians and others who would profit by the work may be admitted as special students. Such students are not candidates for a degree.

*Unclassed Students*

By unclassified students is meant (a) those undergraduate medical students who may be candidates for the bachelor of medicine or doctor of medicine degrees but who on account of deficiencies cannot receive legal time credit for attendance, and (b) those undergraduates who are not candidates for a degree of bachelor of medicine or doctor of medicine but who are permitted to register for courses in the Medical School.

*Physical Condition*

Physical examinations at specified intervals are required of all medical students, together with such tests and vaccinations as will protect them from avoidable communicable diseases. Students may be excluded who are deemed physically unfit for the medical course.

*School of Nursing*

Graduation from an approved high school or other preparatory school on the accredited list is a prerequisite for admission. Preference will be given to women of superior preliminary training. Applicants must be not less than eighteen, nor more than thirty-five, years of age. They must submit to the committee satisfactory evidence of physical and mental fitness and of good character and pass a satisfactory general physical examination by the school physician.

Women over twenty-one years old may be admitted as unclassified students. Regular classification will be accorded such students at the end of the preliminary period of six months provided their work has been satisfactory.

Upon receipt of credentials at the examiner's office, applicants will be notified with regard to the details of registration.

All applicants matriculated will be required to take the preliminary course of instruction covering a period of six months, and must pass the examinations at its close. This period will be one, not only of preliminary training, but of probation. The faculty reserves the right to pass upon the general fitness of the student to continue the hospital service at the close of that time.

Students in the School of Nursing receive maintenance for services rendered in connection with their training. Students who voluntarily withdraw at the end of the preliminary quarter are expected to refund the cost of board, lodging, and laundry for that quarter.

A course in Public Health Nursing is offered to graduate nurses or to members of senior classes of recognized schools of nursing who are recommended by their teaching staffs.

## COLLEGE OF DENTISTRY

On account of the limited capacity of the college not more than ninety pre-juniors can be admitted. Application for admission should be in the examiner's office not later than July 1. Residents of Minnesota will be given prior consideration for vacancies existing at the date of their application. All accepted applicants will receive a bill for a ten-dollar preliminary fee. This must be paid within ten days in order to hold a place in the limited registration. The above fee is not returnable should the student fail to enter.

Applicants for admission must present two years of collegiate work (ninety quarter, or sixty semester, credits) in science, literature, and the arts, completed at this or some other recognized college or university.

The minimum requirements for admission include nine quarter (six semester) credits in English (rhetoric); twelve quarter (eight semester) credits in animal biology; twenty quarter (thirteen and one-third semester) credits in chemistry (including general inorganic, qualitative, organic); four quarter (two and two-thirds semester) credits in mathematics; eight quarter (five and one-third semester) credits in physics; six quarter (four semester) credits each in mechanical engineering and drawing; six quarter (four semester) credits in psychology; five quarter (three and one-third semester) credits in bacteriology; and enough additional credits to make a total of at least ninety quarter (sixty semester) credits.

At Minnesota the pre-dental requirements are met by the following two-year course of study provided high school chemistry and higher algebra are presented for admission: Animal Biology 5-6-7 (12 credits); Chemistry 4-5, 11, 6-7 (20 credits); Mathematics 4 (4 credits) or Mathematics 6 (5 credits); Physics 3-4 and one of 23-24, 33-34, 43-44 (8 credits); Freshman English A-B-C (15 credits) or Composition for Technical Students 4-5-6 (9 credits); Drawing 41-42-43 (6 credits); Mechanical Engineering 11-12-13 (6 credits); Psychology 1-2 (6 credits); Bacteriology 51 (5 credits). Electives to make a total of ninety quarter credits.

Those whose pre-dental work has been taken elsewhere than at the University of Minnesota must present to the examiner certified credentials of both preparatory and college work showing the subjects completed, credits, and grades.

Students preparing for admission to the College of Dentistry are advised to follow this arrangement as closely as possible.

*School for Dental Nurses*

The requirement for admission to the School for Dental Nurses is graduation from an accredited high school. Applicants must not be over 35 years of age. They must be able to pass a satisfactory general physical examination by the university physician.

All accepted applicants must pay a preliminary fee within ten days of notification of acceptance, in order to hold a place in the class. This fee is not returnable in case the student fails to enter. The classes are limited to twenty-five students each.

## SCHOOL OF MINES AND METALLURGY

1. English, three units.
2. Mathematics: elementary algebra, one unit; plane geometry, one unit.
3. Enough additional work to make in all fifteen units, of which not more than four may be in Group F.

It is recommended that students who desire to enter this school take higher algebra and solid geometry in high school.

Freshmen will be divided into two classes, as follows:

A. Those entering with credits in higher algebra and solid geometry.

B. Those entering without credits in higher algebra and solid geometry.

Students in Class B will carry a special course in mathematics during their freshman year.

## COLLEGE OF PHARMACY

1. English, four units; or English, three units, and a foreign language, two units.
2. Mathematics: elementary algebra, one unit; plane geometry, one unit.
3. Latin, one unit.
4. Physics, elementary, one unit.
5. Enough additional work to make in all fifteen units of which not more than four may be in Group F.

Prospective students in Pharmacy are advised to include in their high school course higher algebra and solid geometry, but not botany, chemistry, nor physiology since these latter three subjects are included in the regular pharmacy course.

Owing to the limited capacity of this college, not more than sixty freshmen can be admitted. Applications for admission should be in the examiner's office not later than July 1, by June 1, if possible.

## SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY

*Courses in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering*

1. English, four units; or English, three units, and foreign language, two units.
2. Mathematics: elementary algebra, one unit; plane geometry, one unit; higher algebra, one-half unit, and solid geometry, one-half unit. (See Note 1.)
3. Chemistry, one unit. (See Note 2.)
4. Enough additional work to make a total of fifteen units, of which not more than four may be in Group F.

NOTE 1. Mathematics.—Students desiring to enter the School of Chemistry who have not the specified credits in *higher algebra* and *solid geometry*, but who present the full fifteen acceptable units, will be admitted subject to their taking the necessary course or courses for the satisfaction of these requirements during the first quarter and without credit. They must expect, however, to attend the University Summer Session in the following summer in order to obtain the regular third quarter's work in mathematics.

Owing to the fact that many high school students coming to this college have had no algebra since their first year in high school, such students are strongly advised to attend the University Summer Session for six weeks beginning about June 15 in order

to study higher algebra (as well as solid geometry if they have not had this subject). In addition to completing the requirements for admission to this college, they thus obtain a valuable introduction to the University and its methods which saves time and inconvenience for them when they enter in the fall. Whenever possible, students who intend to enter this college should take solid geometry and higher algebra in their last year in the high school. Students who have not had these subjects when they graduate from high school and who cannot attend the Summer Session are advised to study higher algebra by correspondence through the University Extension Division during the summer preceding their admission to the University. This course also affords a good review for students whose higher algebra was taken more than one year before coming to the University.

NOTE 2. Chemistry.—Students will be admitted without high school chemistry if they present the full fifteen acceptable units, but it will be necessary that they take a quarter of freshman chemistry, five credits, in addition to the regular course. This will usually require attendance at the following Summer Session.

It is very desirable that physics and German be included in the high school course.

Students may enter this school at the opening of the winter quarter. By attending the following Summer Session it is possible for them to complete the work of the freshman year. Admission at the opening of the spring quarter is not recommended unless the student has advanced credits.

Persons of maturity who give evidence of sufficient preparation and ability to pursue studies in this college with success may be admitted as *special students*. Applications in person should be made to the dean.

#### COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Applicants for admission to this college must present credentials showing:

1. Completion of a regular four-year high school course.
2. For all courses of study excepting the special curricula to which freshmen are admitted (see page 21) the completion of two full years of college work (not less than ninety quarter credits carrying not less than ninety quarter honor points) in science, literature, and the arts at this or some other college or university of equal rank is required.
3. For all special curricula to which freshmen are admitted (see page 21) the certificate of high school graduation must show the completion of the following:
  - a. English, four units; or three units of English accompanied by four units of one foreign language, or three units of English accompanied by two units in each of two foreign languages.
  - b. Mathematics: elementary algebra, one unit; plane geometry, one unit.
  - c. Enough additional work to make in all fifteen units, of which not more than four may be in Group F.

In explanation of the honor point requirement in (2) above it may be noted that on the basis of A, B, C, and D as passing grades, A gives three honor points for each credit; B, two points; C, one point; and D, no point. It is impossible, therefore, for applicants with grades of only C and D to secure admission.

Graduation from advanced graduate normal courses (two years beyond the high school) is considered equivalent to (1) and (2) above.

Graduates of a five-year normal course, if individually recommended by the normal school president, are allowed sixty-three quarter credits and are admitted as unclassified students pending the completion of twenty-seven additional credits.

Graduates of the three-year course in the state teachers colleges of Minnesota may receive not more than one hundred thirteen quarter credits; credits earned in such three-year normal course shall be applied, in case they are deemed of equivalent merit, in the College of Education, to courses leading to certificates for supervisors in elementary grades, as principals in state graded schools, as teachers in junior high schools, or in normal school departments in high schools; students coming from such three-year course shall not receive certificates in high school subjects from the University without completing the prescribed courses of the University for such certificates.

#### SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Candidates for admission to the degree courses offered by this school must have completed the equivalent of the two-year pre-business course given in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts, the College of Agriculture, or the College of Engineering and Architecture of this University. (See Admission to the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts, page 30; the College of Agriculture, page 32; the College of Engineering and Architecture, page 31.)

Permission to enter as special students may be obtained from the dean in case of mature business men and women, provided they are graduates of accredited high schools, with tested executive experience. If later, they decide to become candidates for a degree, such students must satisfy all the requirements for admission to the degree course.

#### ADMISSION AS UNCLASSIFIED STUDENTS

Only by permission of the faculty of the school or college which he desires to enter, may an applicant be admitted as an unclassified student. A new application must be made each quarter to the committee in charge. No unclassified student shall be admitted to the School of Mines and Metallurgy.

#### ADMISSION TO ADVANCED STANDING

##### 1. *From other colleges*

This University accepts credits from all reputable colleges and universities toward advanced standing. Such credits are accepted as far as they represent courses equivalent to those offered in this institution. The certified record of courses taken in other institutions must be upon the official blank of the institution granting the certificate and should show:

- (a) The subject studied, the catalog course number, and the descriptive title.
- (b) The number of weeks and hours a week spent upon each subject.
- (c) The value of the course expressed in credits.

(d) The result. The exact grades should be stated, accompanied by an explanation of the marking system employed.

(e) A list of the preparatory units presented upon entrance.

(f) A letter or statement of honorable dismissal.

Applications for advanced standing should be made, if possible, at least one month before the time when the student expects to enter the University.

Upon receipt of the student's credentials the examiner will notify the applicant concerning his classification and the registrar will send directions for registration.

All statements concerning advanced standing and classification are provisional, subject to the satisfactory completion of one year's work at the University by the applicant.

Candidates wishing to gain advanced standing by examination are allowed examinations without charge, provided such be taken within six weeks after matriculation.

## 2. *From Minnesota teachers colleges*

Graduates of the Advanced Graduate Course of a Minnesota state teachers college are admitted to the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts with one year (forty-five quarter credits) of advanced standing. Graduates of such advanced courses are admitted to the College of Education with an allowance of ninety quarter credits toward graduation.

Individual graduates of the Advanced Latin Course (five-year) or of the Advanced English Course (five-year) of a Minnesota state teachers college who, on the basis of maturity and ability, present certificates of special fitness from the president of such college, will be admitted to the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts with forty-five quarter credits of advanced standing. Graduates of such courses are admitted to the College of Education with an allowance of sixty-three quarter credits towards graduation.

Graduates of the three-year course in the state teachers colleges of Minnesota may receive not more than one hundred thirteen credits in the College of Education; credits earned in such three-year normal course shall be applied, in case they are deemed of equivalent merit, in the College of Education, to courses leading to certificates for supervisors in elementary grades, as principals in state graded schools, as teachers in junior high schools or in normal school departments in high schools; students coming from such three-year course shall not receive certificates in high school subjects from the University without completing the prescribed courses of the University for such certificates. No credit is allowed for this course in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts.

Graduates of state teachers colleges will not be permitted to take the following courses at the University for credit; Psychology 1-2, Education 1.

State teachers colleges at the following places are recognized: Bemidji, Duluth, Mankato, Moorhead, St. Cloud, Winona.

3. *Junior colleges*

In accordance with the policy of the University to encourage able schools to give one or two years of college work, the University Senate has prescribed conditions under which such work may be recognized for advanced standing. Copies of the standards may be had upon inquiry at the registrar's office. The following schools in Minnesota have complied with the requirements:

Augsburg Seminary, Minneapolis	Rochester Junior College
Concordia College, St. Paul	St. Benedict's College, St. Joseph
Ely Junior College	St. John's University, Collegeville
Eveleth Junior College	St. Mary's College, Winona
Hibbing Junior College	Villa Sancta Scholastica, Duluth
Itasca Junior College, Coleraine	Virginia Junior College
Park Region Luther College, Fergus Falls	Winona State Teachers College

LIST OF ACCREDITED PREPARATORY SCHOOLS

Graduates of the following Minnesota state high schools will be admitted to the University of Minnesota without conditions, provided their credentials satisfy the specific requirements of the college to which entrance is desired:

Ada	Blackduck	Cottonwood
Adams	Blooming Prairie	Crookston
Adrian	Blue Earth	Crosby-Ironton
Aitkin	Brainerd	Cyrus
Akeley	Breckenridge	Dassel
Albert Lea	Browns Valley	Dawson
Alden	Buffalo	Deer River
Alexandria	Buhl	Delano
Amboy	Caledonia	Delavan
Annamdale	Cambridge	Detroit
Anoka	Campbell	Dodge Center
Appleton	Canby	Duluth
Argyle	Cannon Falls	Central
Arlington	Carlton	Denfeld
Atwater	Cass Lake	Morgan Park
Aurora	Chaska	Eagle Bend
Austin	Chatfield	East Grand Forks
Bagley	Chisholm	Elbow Lake
Barnesville	Clarkfield	Elk River
Barnum	Cleveland	Elmore
Baudette	Cloquet	Ely
Belle Plaine	Cokato	Eveleth
Bemidji	Coleraine	Excelsior
Benson	Greenway	Fairfax
Bird Island	Olcott	Fairmont
Biwabik	Comfrey	Faribault



Farmington	Lake City	Morristown
Fergus Falls	Lake Crystal	Morton
Fertile	Lakefield	Motley
Forest Lake	Lake Park	Mound
Fosston	Lamberton	Mountain Iron
Frazee	Lanesboro	Mountain Lake
Fulda	Le Roy	Murdock
Gaylord	Le Sueur	Nashwauk
Gilbert	Le Sueur Center	New Prague
Glencoe	Lewiston	New Richland
Glenwood	Lindstrom-Center City	New Ulm
Glyndon	Litchfield	Nicollet
Graceville	Little Falls	Northfield
Grand Meadow	Long Prairie	North St. Paul
Grand Rapids	Luverne	Norwood-Young America
Granite Falls	Lyle	Olivia
Hallock	McIntosh	Ortonville
Halstad	Mabel	Osakis
Hancock	Madelia	Owatonna
Harmony	Madison	Park Rapids
Hastings	Mahnomen	Paynesville
Hawley	Mankato	Pelican Rapids
Hayfield	Mantorville	Perham
Hector	Maple Lake	Pine City
Henderson	Mapleton	Pine Island
Hendricks	Marshall	Pine River
Herman	Medford	Pipestone
Heron Lake	Melrose	Plainview
Hibbing	Milaca	Preston
Hill City	Milroy	Princeton
Hinckley	Minneapolis	Proctor
Hopkins	Central	Red Lake Falls
Houston	Edison	Red Wing
Howard Lake	John Marshall	Redwood Falls
Hutchinson	North	Renville
International Falls	Roosevelt	Rochester
Ivanhoe	South	Roseau
Jackson	West	Royalton
Janesville	Minneota	Rush City
Jordan	Montevideo	Rushford
Kasota	Montgomery	St. Charles
Kasson	Monticello	St. Cloud
Keewatin	Moorhead	St. Francis
Kenyon	Moose Lake	St. James
Kerkhoven	Mora	St. Louis Park
Lake Benton	Morris	

St. Paul	Spring Valley	Warroad
Central	Staples	Waseca
Humboldt	Stephen	Waterville
John A. Johnson	Stewartville	Wayzata
Mechanic Arts	Stillwater	Welcome
St. Peter	Thief River Falls	Wells
Sandstone	Tower	West Concord
Sauk Center	Tracy	Wheaton
Sauk Rapids	Two Harbors	White Bear
Shakopee	Tyler	Willmar
Sherburn	Villard	Windom
Slayton	Virginia	Winnebago
Sleepy Eye	Wabasha	Winona
South St. Paul	Wadena	Winthrop
Springfield	Walker	Worthington
Spring Grove	Warren	Zumbrota

Graduates of the University High School and of the following private schools will be admitted to the freshman class under the regulations governing the admission of high school graduates:

Albert Lea	Minneapolis
Luther Academy	Academy of the Augsburg
Austin	Seminary
Columbus High School	Blake School for Boys
Collegeville	Minnehaha Academy
St. John's College	Minnesota College
Duluth	Northrop Collegiate Institute
Cathedral High School for	St. Anthony High School
Boys	St. Margaret's Academy
Cathedral High School for	Moorhead
Girls	Concordia College
Villa Sancta Scholastica	Owatonna
Faribault	Pillsbury Academy
Bethlehem Academy	Phalen Park
St. Mary's Hall	Luther Seminary
Shattuck Military Academy	Red Wing
Fergus Falls	Academy of the Red Wing
Park Region Luther College	Seminary
Graceville	Rochester
St. Mary's Academy	St. John High School
Hutchinson	Rolling Stone
Hutchinson Theological	Holy Trinity School
Seminary	St. Cloud
Maple Plain	Cathedral High School
Maplewood Academy	St. Joseph
	Convent of St. Benedict

## St. Paul

Bethel Academy  
Breck School  
College of St. Catherine  
(Derham Hall)  
Cretin High School  
Oak Hall  
St. Joseph Academy  
St. Paul Academy  
St. Paul Institute Evening  
School  
St. Thomas College  
Summit School  
Visitation Convent

## St. Peter

Academy, Gustavus Adolphus  
College  
Sleepy Eye  
St. Mary's School  
Waseca  
Sacred Heart High School  
Winona  
Cathedral High School  
Cotter High School  
Academy, St. Mary's College

## EXPENSES

### FEES

The university year, extending from October to June, is divided into three terms called quarters. On the specified dates (see Calendar, pp. 9-10) prior to the opening of each quarter, the following fees are due from each student: (a) tuition, (b) incidental, and (c) such special fees and deposits as may be required.

Payment of fees cannot be deferred. Special attention is called to the paragraph on Penalty Fees (page 47) for further instruction on late registration and late payment of fees.

### TUITION FEES

School or College	Quarter Fee		Credit Hour Fee*	
	Resident	Non-resident	Resident	Non-resident
College of Science, Literature, and the Arts..	\$20.00	\$30.00	\$1.75	\$2.50
College of Engineering and Architecture.....	30.00	40.00	2.50	3.25
College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics .....	20.00	30.00	1.50	2.25
Law School .....	30.00	40.00	2.75	3.75
Medical School .....	60.00	70.00	†2.50	†3.00
School of Nursing (preliminary course)..	25.00	25.00	†1.00	†1.00
Public Health Nursing .....	20.00	20.00		
Medical Technicians .....	30.00	40.00	1.25	1.75
College of Dentistry .....	60.00	70.00	†2.50	†3.00
Dental Nursing .....	25.00	25.00	2.00	2.00
School of Mines and Metallurgy.....	30.00	40.00	2.50	3.25
College of Pharmacy .....	35.00	45.00	1.50	2.00
School of Chemistry .....	30.00	40.00	2.50	3.25
College of Education .....	20.00	30.00	1.75	2.50
Graduate School .....	‡10.00	‡10.00	‡1.00	‡1.00
Clinical Medicine .....	60.00	70.00	†2.50	†3.75
School of Business Administration.....	30.00	40.00	2.75	3.75

\* Students carrying less than the complete schedule of work may pay fees on a credit hour basis.

† In these colleges the prorating is on the basis of clock hours.

‡ All fellows, scholars, assistants, and instructors, and all members of the teaching staff and scientific bureaus or experiment stations when regularly enrolled as students in the Graduate School shall not be required to pay tuition fees.

*Tuition fees for students of one college taking work in another.*—Where a student of a given college or school elects courses in another, such courses being accepted by the college in which the student is registered as a part of its curriculum, the tuition shall be that of the college in which he is registered.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> A student paying full fees in a given college, electing courses in a lower fee college, shall pay no additional fees for the work so elected, but if electing in a higher fee college may have the option of paying the pro rata fees of both or the full fees of the first and pro rata fees of the second.

If, at any time, such student desires credit for this course towards the degree offered by the second college, he shall pay such additional tuition as is required by the second college, charged in accordance with the schedule indicated above.

This is not to be interpreted as applying to students in such combination courses as Arts and Mechanics, Arts and Dentistry, Arts and Business, etc., provided such students pay regular quarter fees for the full period of residence in the higher fee college.

*Incidental fee.*—An incidental fee of \$5 a quarter is charged each student for which the student receives the privileges of the Minnesota Union or Shevlin Hall, the Health Service, the *Minnesota Daily* including the Official Daily Bulletin, the university post-office service, and the *University Address Book*.

Special students registered for six credit hours or less are charged this fee and are entitled to the above privileges only on request.

#### DEPOSIT FEES

*General deposit.*—At the student's first registration each year a deposit fee of five dollars (\$5) (Medicine, Dentistry, and Pharmacy, ten dollars) is required of every student to cover the following charges: locker rental, locker key deposit, case book deposit (Law School), laboratory breakages, drawing board rental (Architecture), library fines, or damage to university property.

The unused balance of the deposit fee will be returned by mail as soon as possible after the close of the school year in June. If, at any time during the college year, the charges against a student shall warrant a renewal of the deposit, an additional fee of five dollars (\$5) will be required.

*Military deposit.*—A military deposit of ten dollars (\$10) is required of all students taking military drill.

*Laboratory deposit.*—A laboratory deposit of five dollars (\$5) is also required of students registered for courses in chemistry to cover the cost of materials. The unused balance will be returned at the end of the course.

#### SPECIAL FEES

Music fee (in addition to tuition for those electing music)

##### *Class fees.*—

Class lessons (three students in each class) two lessons per week .....	\$45.00 per quarter
One class and one individual lesson per week.....	55.00 per quarter
Two individual lessons per week.....	65.00 per quarter
One individual lesson per week.....	35.00 per quarter

##### *Practice fees.*—

Organ .....	\$0.20 to \$0.40 per hour
Piano (six hours per week).....	\$5.00 per quarter
	(\$0.50 per quarter for each additional hour per week)

Gymnasium fee (required of all men taking exercise

courses in Physical Education).....	\$1.50 a quarter
-------------------------------------	------------------

Gymnasium fee (required of all women taking three-hour gymnasium courses) .....	\$2.50 a quarter
Gymnasium fee (required of women taking two-hour gymnasium courses) .....	\$2.00 a quarter
(Maximum charge for one quarter is \$3.50)	
The following special items may be included:	
Condition examination .....	\$1.00
Special examination for removal of condition, at other than the set time <sup>1</sup> .....	\$5.00
Examination on subjects taken out of class <sup>1</sup> .....	\$5.00
(No fee for such examination on first entering the University, if taken within the first six weeks.)	
Large diploma fee: any graduate may receive the large diploma on payment of the special fee of .....	\$5.00
Duplicate certified copy of record: one certified copy of record will be issued to each student free of charge. Each additional transcript will be issued only on payment of .....	\$1.00
Graduation fee .....	\$10.00

## PENALTY FEES

*Registration penalties.*—A penalty fee for late registration, late change of registration, or late payment of fees shall be two dollars (\$2) and one dollar (\$1) additional for each day of delay after classes begin, provided that no student shall pay more than twelve dollars (\$12) of penalty in any given quarter.

*Library fines.*—All overnight books taken from the "Reserves" must be returned at 8:30 the following morning. If not returned at that hour a fine of twenty-five cents will be imposed, and an additional ten cents will be charged for every hour or fraction of an hour thereafter that the book is retained.

Books issued during the day for reading room use must be returned within two hours. If not returned promptly a fine of twenty-five cents for the first hour and ten cents additional for every hour or fraction of an hour thereafter that the book is overdue, will be charged. The two-hour limit will not be enforced between 6 p.m. and 10 p.m.

## REFUNDS

*Tuition.*—Students who cancel their registration before the close of any quarter are entitled to refunds of the tuition fee on the following basis:

	Percentage of Refund
After Quarter Opens	
No attendance .....	100
Two days to one week .....	90
One week to two weeks .....	80
Two weeks to three weeks .....	70
Three weeks to four weeks .....	60
Four weeks to five weeks .....	50
Five weeks to six weeks .....	40

<sup>1</sup> Such an examination may be taken only upon approval of the appropriate committee.

No student who has been in attendance more than one half of the quarter shall receive any refund of tuition.

*Locker rental.*—Full rental fee for lockers may be refunded during the first two weeks of a quarter. After that time no deduction is made.

*Incidental fee.*—Students canceling their registration before the end of a quarter are entitled to a refund of the incidental fee on the same basis as the refund for tuition except that in no case will more than \$3 of the incidental fee be refunded.

## LIVING EXPENSES

### BOARD AND ROOM

#### GENERAL REGULATIONS

1. It is understood that a room is engaged for a complete quarter, unless otherwise arranged with the householder. If, however, a student withdraws from the University, such student is released from financial obligations.

2. It is understood that a room is automatically released at the conclusion of each quarter, but 10 days' notice must be given.

3. A deposit of \$5 is to be made to a householder when a room is engaged.

4. It is advisable to make separate arrangements for board and room.

5. Students are advised—when possible—to board where they room.

6. No rebate in room rent is allowed for absence.

7. Rebate in charges for board is made only if absence exceeds a week, or if arrangements have been made in advance with the householder. This rule applies to absence during vacations as well as to all other absences.

8. A special charge is made for meals served to guests, or for extra service to guests.

### *Women*

*Sanford Hall.*—Sanford Hall, the one dormitory for women, accommodates two hundred fourteen students, about one third of whom may be freshmen. There is a social director and a house nurse to look after the welfare, comfort, and health of the students who live at the hall. The charge for room and board for occupants of double rooms is \$125 per quarter year, and for occupants of single rooms, \$135 per quarter year payable in advance. Many more students apply for admittance into Sanford than can be accommodated and there is always a large waiting list. Usually, all the rooms are taken by June 1 of each year. Girls entering the dormitory sign up for the year and will not be released unless their places can be filled.

Communications requesting further information and applications for admittance should be addressed to Mrs. Ora C. Gayle, house director, Sanford Hall.

*Co-operative cottages.*—Three co-operative cottages, each in charge of a chaperon, offer comfortable homes for about sixty women. By assisting with the work of the houses, the students are able to keep expenses under thirty dollars per month. In assigning students to these cottages, preference is given to women earning a part of their expenses. Application may be made to the dean of women and to the director of housing.

*Rooming houses.*—About seventy-five houses are approved by the university as residences for women. Attention is called to the ruling of the Board of Regents that women students are not allowed to reside in any house which is not on the approved list except by special arrangement with the dean of women. Women students do not reside in any house where men are taken as roomers. All women students should bring at least three sheets, two pillow cases, and towels, all to be marked with the full name of owner. No electric light stronger than fifty watt is required in a student's room. No electric appliances are to be used except by permission of the householder. Room rent varies from ten (\$10) to fifteen dollars (\$15) a month for each student; board at the present time is from five (\$5) to eight dollars (\$8) a week.

Luncheon on the cafeteria plan is served at Shevlin Hall daily, with the exception of Sunday.

For further information and lists of addresses, application may be made to Mrs. Catherine McBeath, Housing Bureau, Shevlin Hall.

#### *Men*

A list of approved boarding and rooming houses may be had upon request at the manager's office of the Minnesota Union and at the Housing Bureau. Good double rooms for two men can be obtained within easy walking distance of the campus for from eighteen (\$18) to thirty dollars (\$30) per month. Good single rooms rent for from twelve (\$12) to eighteen dollars (\$18) per month. Board at the present time varies from five (\$5) to eight dollars (\$8) per week.

*Minnesota Union.*—At the Minnesota Union, the men's clubhouse on the campus, three meals a day are served on the cafeteria plan, at practically cost prices. Last year (1926-27) the average price paid for breakfast was sixteen cents (\$.16); for luncheon and dinner, twenty-eight cents (\$.28) each.

*Men's cottages.*—The University operates four houses where about forty men students can be accommodated. The charge for room and board is three hundred sixty dollars (\$360) for the university year, payable in nine installments. Men entering the cottages sign up for the year and will not be released unless their places can be filled.

No application fees will be refunded to students leaving university houses before the end of the college year. Also, an additional charge of thirty dollars (\$30) for the year will be made for single rooms.

A fifth house, accommodating ten men, is operated as a dormitory only but board may be had, if desired, at the cottage dining hall. Room rentals run from ninety dollars (\$90) to one hundred thirty-five dollars (\$135) for the college year.

For each cottage there is provided a house mother who looks after the comfort and welfare of the men. The students live under a few self-made regulations. For further information, communicate with Mrs. Catherine McBeath, manager of university cottages.



## SELF-SUPPORT

The Employment Bureau is maintained for the purpose of assisting both men and women students who seek employment, and of developing in all proper ways opportunities for self-help. Communications from students and graduates in regard to obtaining employment should be addressed to this bureau. Students or prospective students applying for the first time must appear at the office in person.

For the benefit of those who are without support of any kind it may be said that many students, with the aid of the money saved during the summer, are making all of their college expenses. Some are able to make their expenses during the college year, but this can be done only by students of unusual force and adaptability, or with exceptional opportunities. The majority of students must meet stern competition; must live economically; must guard their health while preserving a fair balance between time given to studies and to outside work.

It is not a good policy to begin life in a new community entirely without resources. Prospective students should have at least \$150 or the equivalent in addition to tuition fees; and then it will be necessary for them to live very economically. Before they can place themselves in a self-supporting position they may have to try again and again, and meanwhile their living expenses will be accumulating. An adequate reserve fund under such conditions will secure peace of mind, health of body, and the benefits of the college year.

The Twin Cities offer exceptional opportunities to the self-supporting student. Students are employed as clerks, stenographers, bookkeepers, cashiers, salesmen, solicitors, telegraph and telephone operators, teachers, tutors, mechanics, musicians, waitresses and waiters, domestic workers, laborers, janitors and in many other capacities. Considerable work can be secured within walking distance of the campus. However, it must be remembered that there are usually more applicants than positions. For this reason a student, especially one who is new and unacquainted, should be ready to accept any kind of work offered.

Applicants for employment should bear in mind that, while every effort is made to secure work for all who need it, positions cannot be assigned in the order in which applications are made. The places available are of so varied a nature that it would be impossible to assign them in order without regard to the ability and qualifications of different applicants. The employer must be given the best person for his particular position. This means that fitness must be the first consideration. Whenever possible, however, the order of application is followed.

Applicants should also bear in mind that during the opening week of school there are several hundred students who apply to the Employment Bureau for work. It is manifestly impossible to place all of these students as soon as they apply and many students have to wait for a few days or even weeks before they can secure work. Those students who are not fortunate enough to be placed at once should not be discouraged but should

keep in touch with the bureau so that they will be available when there is work.

It usually is not advisable for a student to make a sacrifice to come to the city before the opening of the school year in hopes that he can get a position before the other students arrive because as a rule most of the work for self-supporting students is created by the presence of the other students on the campus. Therefore, until the other students are here there are very few part time jobs available.

Those who find themselves without funds at the beginning of the college year can register in some of the evening extension classes and seek employment during the day rather than run the risk of not being able to finance themselves while carrying regular university work. By choosing extension courses for which university credit is allowed, students can make their future university work much easier and give themselves more time for outside work. The correspondence courses offered by the Extension Division are open to all. Students who can meet the usual requirements for college entrance are allowed university credit for most of these courses.

#### GENERAL EXPENSES—ESTIMATED

The following table gives an estimate of the expenses of the average student during his first year in college. The different columns give estimates for the different colleges. This estimate does not include expenses for clothing, railroad fare, and vacations.

#### ESTIMATED EXPENSES OF THE ORDINARY STUDENT DURING HIS FIRST YEAR IN COLLEGE

	Academic Agriculture, Forestry, Home Econ. Education	Mines & Metallurgy Business Admin- istration Chemistry Pharmacy	Law	Eng. and Arch.	Dentistry	Medicine
Incidental fee .....	\$ 15.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 15.00
*Deposit fee .....	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	10.00	10.00
Gym. suit (approx.)	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Laundry .....	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00
Room rent .....	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00
Board .....	260.00	260.00	260.00	260.00	260.00	260.00
†Tuition .....	60.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	180.00	180.00
Incidentals .....	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
Books and Instr'ts..	35.00	35.00	45.00	35.00	160.00	40.00
Total .....	\$709.00	\$739.00	\$749.00	\$739.00	\$959.00	\$839.00

\* For students taking military drill, an additional deposit fee of ten dollars is required.

† An additional tuition fee of ten dollars per quarter is charged all students who are not residents of the state of Minnesota.

By reducing the amount spent for incidentals and by obtaining cheaper board and room many students will be able to live for less than the amount estimated in the above table. Likewise, other students will pay more for board, room, and incidentals, and will not be able to live for the amounts estimated in the above table. Below we give an estimate of the minimum, average, and liberal expenses of the freshman student during the college year. To live within the minimum amount a student must forego all luxuries and economize in every way possible. This estimate does not include expenses for clothing, railroad fare, and vacations.

	Minimum	Average	Liberal
Academic, Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics, and Education.....	\$502.00	\$709.00	\$ 923.00
Mines and Metallurgy, Business Administration, Chemistry, and Pharmacy..	531.00	739.00	953.00
Law .....	542.00	749.00	968.00
Engineering and Architecture .....	562.00	739.00	998.00
Dentistry .....	756.00	959.00	1193.00
Medicine .....	631.00	839.00	1068.00

## SCHOLARSHIPS, LOANS, AND PRIZES

### GRADUATE FELLOWSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS

#### *The Shevlin Fellowships*

Four annual Shevlin fellowships of \$500 each are open to graduates of any acceptable college or university, one each in the colleges of Agriculture, Chemistry, Medicine, and Science, Literature, and the Arts, respectively. Applications for these fellowships must be made on or before March 1. Blank applications can be obtained from the dean of the Graduate School.

#### *The Class of 1890 Fellowship*

As a gift of the class of 1890 the sum of \$250 a year is open to a graduate of the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts, or the College of Engineering and Architecture of the University of Minnesota who has shown distinguished ability and initiative as a student and who desires to make further preparation for public service.

#### *The Albert Howard Scholarship*

This scholarship, the annual income from \$4,000 (Riverside District, Colorado, bonds), \$240 a year, is awarded to graduates of the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts of the University of Minnesota.

#### *Caleb Dorr Research Fellowships*

The Caleb Dorr fellowships were founded by the bequest of the late Caleb Dorr. Their purpose is the encouragement of research in any field of agriculture. No services are required. Whole time during the academic year (9 months) must be given to graduate work. Fellowship amounts to \$500. Holder is exempt from all tuition fees. Awarded on basis of scholarship and prospect and promise of productive research.

#### *The DuPont Fellowship in Chemistry*

This fellowship, established by E. I. DuPont de Nemours and Company, yields \$750 annually. The holder devotes his entire time to graduate study and is not required to render any service to the University.

#### *American Petroleum Institute Research Fund in Chemistry*

Through the National Research Council, the American Petroleum Institute, in 1926, provided the sum of \$4,500 annually for five years, to be used for fundamental research in the chemistry, physics, or geology of the hydrocarbons. The research is under the charge of the director of the School of Chemistry, and provides for one research fellowship and one research assistantship.

#### *Fellowships, Assistantships, and Scholarships*

The following fellowships, assistantships, and scholarships are open to graduates of any acceptable college or university. They carry stipends

ranging from \$225 to \$1,200 with remission of tuition in the Graduate School. Applications may be made through the dean of the Graduate School on or before March 1.

Agriculture and Home Economics	30 assistants
Animal Biology	{ 1 teaching assistant 8 assistants
Anthropology	2 assistants
Astronomy	1 assistant
Botany	{ 6 teaching assistants 6 assistants
Chemistry	24 assistants
Economics	7 assistants
Education	7 assistants
Engineering, Electrical	4 teaching fellows
Engineering Experiment Station	{ 4 research fellows 1 assistant
English	{ 2 teaching assistants 5 assistants
Geology and Mineralogy	2 assistants
German	{ 2 teaching assistants 2 assistants
History	{ 6 teaching assistants 2 assistants
Mathematics	{ 1 teaching assistant 3 assistants
*Medicine and Surgery	
(1) Medical School	{ 16 fellows 17 assistants
(2) Mayo Foundation	226 fellows
(3) Miller Hospital Clinic	4 fellows
Philosophy	1 assistant
Physics	{ 10 teaching assistants 11 assistants
Political Science	{ 5 teaching assistants 2 assistants
Psychology	{ 6 teaching assistants 1 assistant
Romance Languages	{ 4 teaching assistants 1 assistant
Scandinavian	1 assistant
Sociology	{ 2 teaching assistants 4 assistants

\* Special requirements. Address inquires to the dean of the Graduate School.

The Board of Regents has recently established four graduate fellowships, one in the office of the comptroller, one in the office of the registrar, one in the office of the dean of women, and one in the office of the dean of student affairs. Each of these fellowships will require one half of the time of the student, one half of his time being given to such other work as may be deemed advisable. The fellowships will cover a period of two academic years, or eighteen continuous months. They carry a stipend of \$1,200 for the two years, \$600 a year. The appointments will be made by the president on the recommendation of the comptroller, the registrar, the dean of women, and the dean of student affairs respectively.

### FRESHMAN SCHOLARSHIPS

#### *University Freshman Scholarships*

The University of Minnesota will offer for the year 1927-28, fifty University Freshman Scholarships. These scholarships will be awarded to those who show the greatest capacity to profit by college work. To hold one of these scholarships in the freshman year is a high honor, the only special honor which the University bestows on a freshman at the time of entrance.

The University Freshman Scholarships carry a stipend of \$100 which will be paid in two installments, \$50 immediately after registration in the fall quarter and \$50 immediately after registration in the winter quarter.

The scholarships will be awarded by a committee of the university faculty on the basis of:

1. The record of the student during his high school course.
2. Psychological tests and other tests intended to show the aptitude of the student for college work, and
3. Other information to be furnished by the student and his high school principal.

All the tests will deal with materials suitable for high school seniors. They will not be of such character that students can prepare for them by special study.

Candidates will be admitted to the examination on the recommendation of the principal of the high school. The examinations are open only to those who graduate or expect to graduate between September, 1926, and June, 1927, from a public or private accredited high school in the state of Minnesota. No one who has already entered the University will be eligible.

Notice of the awards will be sent to the high school principals as soon as the examination papers can be graded. The successful candidates will become University Freshman Scholars when they have entered the University. Each student must of course be prepared to meet the entrance requirements of the college which he wishes to enter.

The University reserves the right to fill vacancies occurring in September from among any of those who have taken the examination.

The attention of principals is called to the fact that these scholarships are not offered as means of meeting the needs of students for financial

assistance. The University has other scholarships and loan funds for that purpose. For these scholarships it is desired that recommendations be based solely on character, personality, and promise of success in university work.

All communications regarding these scholarships should be addressed to the university registrar.

#### *Caleb Dorr Freshman College Scholarships*

Open to entering freshmen in the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics. Donated by the late Caleb Dorr, of Minneapolis, Minnesota. Awarded to graduates of (a) high schools of Minnesota and (b) schools of agriculture of the University of Minnesota, on the basis of scholarship and achievement in self-support during high school course and on need for financial assistance, objectives and aims in college course, and qualifications for public service and leadership.

- (a) 10 scholarships for high school graduates..... \$100 each
- (b) 2 scholarships for School of Agriculture graduates.. \$100 each

### UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

#### *The Moses Marston Scholarship in English*

This scholarship of \$75 is to be used to further English study, and is awarded by the English Department as a recognition of special capacity for literary and linguistic studies.

#### *Minnesota State Pharmaceutical Association Scholarship*

A scholarship amounting to \$105 in cash is awarded annually by the Minnesota State Pharmaceutical Association to the student, a citizen of the United States and a resident of Minnesota for at least five years, who has earned the highest general rating in the work of the first two years in the College of Pharmacy. If such student should discontinue attendance at the college, the said sum is to be awarded to the student next highest in standing who meets the other requirements.

#### *The Fairchild Scholarship*

The Fairchild Scholarship, amounting to \$300, is awarded to that first year student in any of the colleges holding membership in the American Conference of Pharmaceutical Faculties who has had two years of drug store experience, is a high school graduate, and who passes the best competitive examination to be conducted by, or under the auspices of, a committee made up of members appointed jointly by the American Pharmaceutical Association, the American Conference of Pharmaceutical Faculties, and the National Association of Boards of Pharmacy. Fuller particulars may be had from the dean of the college.

#### *The St. Paul College Club Scholarships*

The St. Paul College Club offers annually several scholarships of \$150 each to women students. Applications may be made to the dean of women before May 1.

*The Minneapolis College Women's Club Scholarship*

The Minneapolis College Women's Club offers annually one scholarship of \$200, preference being given to women in the junior or senior class. Application may be made to the dean of women before May 1.

*The W. S. G. A. Scholarships*

The Women's Self-Government Association of the University offers annually several scholarships of \$100 and \$150, preference being given to women of the junior or senior class. In 1925-26, twelve such scholarships were awarded and in 1926-27, fifteen were awarded. Applications may be made to the dean of women before May 1.

*The Johnson Foundation Scholarships*

The trustees of the Edward M. and Effie R. Johnson Foundation have donated a fund of \$12,000, the income of which is available annually for undergraduate scholarships. The scholarships are open to either men or women in any college of the University. Holders of the scholarships must be in the third or fourth year of work beyond the high school and must have been in residence in the University of Minnesota at least one year. The student's record in his studies, his success in other activities, his interests, and his personal qualities will be taken into account in making awards. The purpose is to encourage scholarship and thoroughness of training in students who appear capable of unusual service or leadership.

Whether one or more scholarships shall be awarded each year will depend upon the qualifications of available candidates.

The awards will be made by the Board of Regents upon recommendation of a committee of the faculty appointed by the president. Nominations should be sent to the dean of the college in which the student is enrolled.

*The Faculty Women's Club Scholarship*

The Student Section of the Faculty Women's Club offers annually a scholarship of \$150, to be awarded to some woman student. Applications may be made to the dean of women before May 1.

*The Woman's Club Scholarship*

The Woman's Club of Minneapolis gives annually a scholarship of \$300, to be awarded to some woman student; \$150 is given by the Arts and Letters Section, and \$150 by the Home and Education Section. Applications may be made to the dean of women before May 1.

*The Nina Morais Cohen Scholarship*

The Nina Morais Cohen Scholarship of \$125, given by the Council of Jewish Women, is awarded annually to a woman student of Jewish descent. Applications may be made to the dean of women before May 1.

*The P. E. O. Scholarship*

The P.E.O. organization gives annually a scholarship of \$100 to some woman student of high scholarship and fine character. Applications may be made to the dean of women before May 1.



*The George H. Partridge Scholarships*

Through the generosity of Mr. George H. Partridge five scholarships of \$100 each are available annually for young women of high scholarship and fine character. Application may be made to the dean of women before May 1.

*The Mrs. Elbert L. Carpenter Scholarship*

Through the generosity of Mrs. Elbert L. Carpenter, a scholarship of \$100 annually is available for a young woman of high scholarship and fine character. Applications may be made to the dean of women before May 1.

*The Mrs. George C. Christian Scholarship*

Through the generosity of Mrs. George C. Christian, a scholarship amounting to \$100 annually is available for young women of high scholarship and fine character. Application may be made to the dean of women before May 1.

*The Mrs. George P. Douglas Scholarship*

Through the generosity of Mrs. George P. Douglas, a scholarship amounting to \$100 annually is available for young women of high scholarship and fine character. Application may be made to the dean of women before May 1.

*University Concert Band Scholarships*

Thirty-five scholarships of \$35 each and eight scholarships of \$15 each are available for members of the university concert band.

*The Agricultural Faculty Women's Club Scholarships*

The Agricultural Faculty Women's Club offers two scholarships of \$100 each, which are available to students of the Division of Home Economics. In awarding them, the character, the scholarship, and the need of the applicant will be considered. Preference will be given to students in the junior and senior classes. Applications for these scholarships may be made to the chief of the Division of Home Economics.

*The Phi Upsilon Omicron Scholarship in Home Economics*

The Twin City chapter of Phi Upsilon Omicron offers a scholarship of \$50 which is available to students of the Division of Home Economics. Any student in the division will be eligible but preference will be given to freshmen and sophomores. The award will be in the hands of a faculty committee; applications may be made to the chief of the Division of Home Economics.

*Home Economics Association Scholarship*

The Home Economics Association of the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics offers a scholarship of \$50 to students in the Division of Home Economics. Any student in the division is eligible. The scholarship is awarded on the following basis: spirit of service, financial need, professional attitude, character, and an honor point ratio of 1.5 or above, and ideals and standards consistent with those set up by the Division

of Home Economics. The award is in the hands of a faculty committee from the Division of Home Economics. Applications may be made to the chief of the Division of Home Economics.

*The Alpha Zeta Scholarship*

The active chapter of Alpha Zeta offers a scholarship of \$50. Award is made, without application, to that male student of good moral character, who shall have attained the highest average scholastic record while a student in the freshman class in the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics. Scholarship is granted with the understanding that the recipient will continue to pursue his work in agriculture or forestry in this college. Awards made through regular channels provided by faculty.

*Caleb Dorr College Scholarships and Medals*

Donated by the late Caleb Dorr of Minneapolis, Minnesota. Awarded to students in the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics on the basis of scholastic record in college. Sophomore scholarships: two of \$100 each, one for men and one for women. Junior scholarships: two of \$100 each, one for men and one for women. Senior scholarships: two of \$100 each, with gold medals, one for men and one for women.

Special grants: Awarded to students of the college who have maintained a creditable scholastic record in college and who have made a significant achievement in necessary self-support. Amounts and distribution determined by special faculty committee.

*Pullman Company Scholarships*

These are awarded to the University of Minnesota on the basis of prizes taken by stock at the International Show held annually in Chicago. They become the permanent property of the University. The scholarships are awarded in the form of loans to students. When the loans are paid back, the money becomes again available for award to other students of agricultural courses. For information consult the head of the Division of Animal Husbandry.

*LeRoy Cady Memorial Fund*

The sum of \$1,500 has been donated by the Minnesota Garden Flower Society in memory of LeRoy Cady, the income of which is to be used to provide free scholarship to students, making loans to students, and setting up prizes to be competed for by students taking courses in horticulture.

*Samuel B. Green Scholarship*

Through the generosity of Mrs. Samuel B. Green the income from \$1,000 will be available annually for a scholarship to be awarded at the close of the fall quarter to the senior in Forestry having the highest scholastic record.

*The E. J. Stillwell Scholarship in Journalism*

This scholarship of \$100, given by the Minneapolis Paper Company, will be awarded for the year 1927-28 to a student enrolled in the Senior

College who by the amount and quality of his work in journalism shall have shown a serious interest in that field.

In selecting the student to be recommended the committee will consider the scholarship of candidates both in journalism and in other subjects, the interests and activities of the student outside the classroom and any other evidence of capacity for useful work in the field of journalism.

*The Minneapolis Advertising Club Scholarship*

The Minneapolis Advertising Club awards annually in June a scholarship of \$100 to a senior student in the School of Business Administration on vote of a committee consisting of the dean of the School of Business Administration, two other faculty members appointed by the dean, and the president and secretary of the Minneapolis Advertising Club.

*The American Legion Auxiliary Scholarship*

The American Legion Auxiliary established a scholarship of \$100 a year, for three years, beginning 1927-28. The award to go to some woman student majoring in sociology with special service among the foreign born.

*Everywoman's Progressive Council Scholarship*

Everywoman's Progressive Council offers annually one scholarship of \$50 to a negro woman student of high scholarship and fine character. Application may be made to the dean of women before May 1.

*Delta Sigma Psi Scholarships*

Two scholarships of \$100 each are offered annually by Delta Sigma Psi, honorary Norwegian culture fraternity. The applicants must have at least 25 university credits or its equivalent in Norse and promise to continue the study of Norse so as to earn nine additional credits after applying for the scholarship. Applications must be made to the secretary not later than May 1.

LOAN FUNDS

Unless otherwise stated, all applications for loans should be made to the dean of student affairs.

*The Gilfillan Trust Fund*

The annual income from this fund of \$50,000, established by Judge John B. Gilfillan, of Minneapolis, is available as a loan to worthy students of the University who are residents of Minnesota.

*The Elliot Trust Fund*

The annual income from this fund of \$5,000 established by the will of the late Mrs. Mary H. Elliot, is loaned without interest to students in the School of Mines and Metallurgy. The financial needs of the applicant, his scholarship, moral character, enthusiasm shown in his work, and promise of usefulness in the profession will be taken into consideration.

*The Ludden Estate Loan Fund*

The annual income from this fund of approximately \$10,000, established by the will of the late John D. Ludden, of St. Paul, is available for loans to any student of the University of Minnesota.

*The Ludden Real Estate Loan Fund*

An annual income of \$3,000, derived from real estate willed to the University by the late John D. Ludden, of St. Paul, is available for loans to any student of the University of Minnesota.

*The Loan Fund for Women Students of the University*

This fund was established by Mrs. George Edgar Vincent and the Faculty Women's Club, and is periodically increased by contributions from the Faculty Women's Club. Small loans from this fund are available for women students of high scholarship and fine character. Applications may be made to the dean of women at any time.

*The Minneapolis Colony of New England Women Loan Scholarship*

A loan scholarship of \$100 is available annually for a woman student of New England birth or ancestry who is a member of the junior or senior class. Applications, accompanied by testimonials, may be made to the dean of women before May 1.

*The Minneapolis Alumnae Club Loan Fund*

The Alumnae Club has established a small loan fund known as the Jessie S. Ladd Loan Fund to be used for assisting women students. This loan fund is used as an emergency loan fund for short time loans to students. Applications may be made to the dean of women at any time.

*Law Alumni Loan Fund*

The sum of \$1,700.54 has been provided by the alumni of the Law School for loans to law students. Loans are made in sums not exceeding \$200. Preference is given to students on the Editorial Board of the *Minnesota Law Review*.

*The Minneapolis College Women's Club Loan Fund*

The College Women's Club of Minneapolis has established a small loan fund to be used for assisting women students. This loan fund is used as an emergency loan fund for short time loans to students. Applications may be made to the dean of women at any time.

*St. Paul Alumnae Loan Fund*

The alumnae of St. Paul have established a small loan fund to be used for assisting women students. This loan fund is used as an emergency loan fund for short time loans to students. Applications may be made to the dean of women at any time.

*The Minneapolis Pathfinders' Loan Club*

The Pathfinders' Club of Minneapolis has established a small loan fund to be used for assisting women students. This loan fund is used as an emergency loan fund for short time loans to students. Application may be made to the dean of women at any time.

*The Daughters of the American Revolution Loan Scholarship*

The Daughters of the American Revolution, St. Anthony Chapter, offers a loan scholarship of \$100 to a woman of high scholarship and fine character. Applications may be made to the dean of women before May 1.

*The Cosmopolitan Club Loan Scholarship*

The Cosmopolitan Club of Merriam Park, St. Paul, offers a loan scholarship of \$100 to a woman of high scholarship and fine character. Applications may be made to the dean of women before May 1.

*The Minnesota Federation of Women's Clubs Loan Scholarships*

The Minnesota Federation of Women's Clubs has charge of the three loan scholarships which provide money to be loaned to young women who are residents of Minnesota, the sum borrowed not to exceed \$250. These loan scholarships are as follows:

- (a) The Lydia Phillips Williams Memorial Scholarship, to be loaned to a woman student in any department of any college of the state.
- (b) The Professor Maria Sanford Scholarship, to be loaned to a woman student in some college of the University of Minnesota.
- (c) The Annabelle Collins Coe Scholarship, to be loaned to a woman student at the University of Minnesota or in any college of the state.

*Professional Sorority Council Loan Fund*

Income from sum of \$200 to be used as loans to needy women students, preference given to senior girls.

*Alpha Zeta Loan Fund*

Established by the local chapter (LaGrange) of the fraternity of Alpha Zeta. Open to students in agriculture and forestry in the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics. Loans may be for purposes of financing participation in intercollegiate contests of members of students judging teams. Applicant must have completed not less than three quarters of regular college work or its equivalent.

*The Ludden Trust Fund*

The late Honorable John D. Ludden, of St. Paul, gave the University of Minnesota \$10,000 to be held, invested, and reinvested by the University through its Board of Regents, and the income thereof to be collected, received, and applied by said Board of Regents to the financial assistance of students of either sex in the School of Agriculture.

Mr. Ludden imposed the following conditions: "The beneficiaries must be youths who are residents of the State of Minnesota; they must be 'and

continue of unblemished moral character, and of temperate and industrious habits; and they must be such as by examination and trial shall evince and maintain a taste, habit, and aptitude for study and improvement; and any student who shall fail to come, or shall cease to be, within the above conditions shall forfeit all claims to the benefits of such fund. Subject to these conditions the administration of such income is entrusted to the said Board of Regents, which may make such rules therefor as they may deem judicious."

This fund produces \$400 a year. Those wishing to avail themselves of its benefits should apply to the Executive Committee of the Board of Regents of the University of Minnesota. Application blanks may be obtained from the office of the dean of the Department of Agriculture.

*Caleb Dorr Loan Fund*

A loan fund open to students in the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics, contributed by the late Caleb Dorr, of Minneapolis. The amount is variable and the conditions of the loan are similar to other loan funds.

*Students' Trust Funds*

The class of 1902 and the class of 1916 each has established a fund of \$100 which is available for temporary loans to deserving students who are not below the junior class in the School of Agriculture. Applications may be made to the principal of the school.

*The Home Economics Self-Government Association Loan Fund*

The sum of \$250 is available for small emergency loans to women in the Division of Home Economics whose character and scholarship recommend them for assistance. Applications may be made to the dean of women at any time.

*The Cosmopolitan Club Loan Fund*

The Cosmopolitan Club of the University has established a small loan fund to be used for short time emergency loans to foreign students at the University.

*Minnesota State Organization for Public Health Nursing Loan Fund*

The sum of \$500 has been donated from the Minnesota Organization for Public Health Nursing to be available for loan fund purposes for deserving and needy students in Public Health Nursing.

*Ariel Macnaughton Play Production Fund*

A fund of \$100 known as the Ariel Macnaughton Play Production Class Fund, available, all or in part, as a loan for any dramatic purpose, to an organization or individual, with condition that it must be returned to the University at the close of the school year following the loan. Decisions upon the loan are to be made upon recommendation by instructor in dramatics.

*Horton Art Scholarship and Loan Fund*

Annual income from \$1,000, donated by Edith Lee Horton as a memorial to her father, Dr. William Dixon Horton, is available for loans or scholarships to junior and senior students in art classes.

*F. D. Lindquist Loan Fund*

The sum of \$500 is available as a loan to students in the School of Business Administration in need of financial assistance.

*Juniata Shepperd Loan Fund*

Gift of \$208.74 to be known as Juniata Shepperd Loan Fund. The principal and income to be used for loans. Women students needing financial aid in the School and College of Agriculture and graduates in the Division of Home Economics are eligible.

*Woman's Auxiliary of the Minneapolis District Dental Society Loan Fund*

A loan fund of \$500 to assist needy and worthy students who are registered in the College of Dentistry.

*Engineers Bookstore Loan Fund*

The Engineers Bookstore of the University of Minnesota has established a loan fund of \$1,000, primarily for the use of students in the College of Engineering and Architecture, the School of Chemistry, and the School of Mines and Metallurgy.

*Max Toltz Loan Fund*

Through the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, members of the University of Minnesota student chapter of the society have access to a loan fund established by a gift of \$15,000 from Major Max Toltz of St. Paul. Applications should be made through the head of the Department of Mechanical Engineering.

*The John Lind Loan Fund*

A fund of \$7,000 has been established by John Lind, the income of which is to be used for loans to deserving crippled students. This money may be loaned, at the discretion of the governing authorities, without interest.

## PRIZES

*The John S. Pillsbury Prizes*

Three prizes of \$100, \$50, and \$25, respectively, are awarded annually to the winners of the first three places in the Pillsbury Oratorical Contest. The winner of the first prize becomes the representative of the University in the annual contest of the Northern Oratorical League.

*The Frank H. Peavey Prize*

This prize of \$100 is divided equally among the members of the team winning the annual freshman-sophomore debate.

*The Frank O. Lowden Prizes*

The annual income from \$3,000 is given as two prizes of \$100 and \$50 to the winners of first and second places in the contest of the Northern Oratorical League. The members of this league are the University of Michigan, Northwestern University, the University of Wisconsin, the University of Iowa, the University of Illinois, and the University of Minnesota.

*The Alumni Weekly Gold Medal*

This medal is awarded annually on the recommendation of the faculty members of the Senate Committee on Debate and Oratory to that member of the graduating class who has made the best record in public speaking during his college course. In the absence of a suitable candidate, the committee may withhold the award.

*The '89 Memorial Prize in History*

A prize of \$50 each year is given for the best thesis in history, written from the sources, by a member of the graduating class.

*The William Jennings Bryan Prize*

A prize of \$50 will be awarded every fourth year to the writer of the best essay upon a topic in political science to be announced. The essay, which is limited to 10,000 words, must be handed to one of the instructors in political science by May 1. The next award will be made in 1930.

*Harris Political Science Prizes*

Two prizes of \$150 and \$100 are given annually by Professor N. D. Harris, of Evanston, Illinois, to the writers of the two best essays upon certain specified subjects in the field of state and local government, foreign politics, or foreign relations. The contest is open to undergraduate men in Indiana, Illinois, Minnesota, Iowa, Michigan, and Wisconsin.

*Lambda Alpha Psi Prize*

Lambda Alpha Psi, the honorary language society, in order to encourage independent work in languages and literature among the undergraduates of the University, offers an annual prize of \$25 for the best essay in this field.

*The American Institute of Architects' Medal*

This medal is awarded annually by the American Institute of Architects to the senior in each of the leading architectural colleges of the United States who has the highest scholastic standing throughout his course.

*Prizes of the Minnesota Chapter, American Institute of Architects*

The Minnesota Chapter of the American Institute of Architects contributes annually two prizes of books to the value of \$50 and \$25 to the students attaining the two highest general averages in the work of the junior year of the course in architecture.



*Faculty Prizes in Architecture*

The faculty of the School of Architecture awards annual prizes of books to the value of \$35 and \$15, respectively, to the students attaining the first and second highest general averages in the sophomore year of the course in architecture and architectural engineering.

*The Moorman Prize in Architecture*

Mr. A. Moorman, of St. Paul, contributes an annual prize for excellence in senior architectural design as determined by a competition and the award of a committee of judges. The prize consists of a sum of money sufficient to cover the traveling expenses of the recipient on a trip to study notable examples of architecture in this country.

*Magney and Tusler Prizes in Architecture*

Two annual prizes of \$20 and \$10, respectively, are provided by Magney and Tusler, architects, of Minneapolis. They will be awarded to the authors of the designs placed first and second in a sketch competition, the subject of which pertains to civic beautification.

*Scarab Medal in Architecture*

The Scarab Fraternity provides an annual silver medal, to be awarded to the student winning first place in a designated design competition in the regular work of the junior year in the course in architecture.

*Alpha Alpha Gamma Prize in Architecture*

An annual prize of \$15 in books is provided by the Alpha Alpha Gamma Sorority, to be awarded to the author of the design placed first in a designated competition consisting of one of the regular long problems in the sophomore course in design in the School of Architecture.

*The William A. French Prizes in Interior Decoration*

Mr. William A. French, of Minneapolis, has established two annual prizes of \$15 and \$10, respectively, for a design competition open to seniors in the course in interior decoration.

*Northwestern Section American Society of Civil Engineers Prizes*

The Northwestern Section of the American Society of Civil Engineers has established two cash prizes of \$25 and \$15, respectively, to be awarded annually for the two best papers written by students in the Department of Civil Engineering. Subjects must be submitted to the head of that department before December 1. Papers are due before April 1. No award will be made unless at least five papers are presented.

*American Society of Mechanical Engineers Prizes*

The American Society of Mechanical Engineers offers two annual prizes, open to members of the University of Minnesota student chapter of the society, for original papers adjudged from the standpoint of applicability, value as a contribution to mechanical engineering literature, completeness, originality of manner, and conciseness. Papers must be submitted before June 30.

*Colbert Ralph Bennett Prize*

An annual prize of \$25 will be awarded to the regularly enrolled student in the College of Engineering and Architecture who produces and submits the best piece of imaginative writing. Manuscripts are to be the students' original creative work, and must not have been submitted elsewhere. One story, one play, or one long poem or group of shorter poems may be submitted by each contestant. Entries must be deposited in the office of the dean, College of Engineering and Architecture, on or before April 15.

*The Briggs Prizes in Foundry Practice*

Seventy-five dollars annually, in two prizes, accompanied by gold medals, will be awarded to sophomores in the College of Engineering and Architecture for the best essays relative to foundry practice. No prize will be awarded if less than five essays are submitted in competition. Essays should contain about 3,000 words, and must be submitted to the instructor in rhetoric on or before May 1.

*Phi Lambda Upsilon Prize in Chemistry*

Phi Lambda Upsilon, national honorary chemical fraternity, offers an annual prize of \$15 to that male sophomore student registered in the School of Chemistry, or specializing in agricultural biochemistry, who shall have the highest scholastic standing up to the beginning of the spring quarter, as certified by the registrar upon a prescribed basis.

*Alpha Chi Sigma Twin City Alumni Prize in Chemistry*

The Twin City Alumni Association of Alpha Chi Sigma Fraternity offers an annual prize of books to the value of \$10 to that male sophomore in the School of Chemistry having the highest scholastic average at the end of the winter quarter.

*A. D. Wilson Prize*

This is the income from a fund contributed by friends of A. D. Wilson, awarded financially to the student in the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics who submits the best essay on co-operation in agriculture.

*Gideon Memorial Prize*

The Gideon Memorial Fund of \$500 was raised by members of the State Horticultural Society and presented to the University of Minnesota in 1908 in honor of Peter M. Gideon, Excelsior, the originator of the Wealthy apple, with the stipulation that the income from this fund be used for a prize in some annual competition open to students in horticulture. The annual income from the investment of this capital amounts to \$25, payable \$12.50 semiannually in May and November. This competition has taken the form of papers prepared on some horticultural subject and delivered at the annual meeting of the State Horticultural Society. In odd numbered years the competition is open to college students and in even numbered years to the students of the School of Agriculture. Arrangements for contests are in charge of the Division of Horticulture.

*The Tomhave Medal*

Provided by W. H. Tomhave, alumnus of College of Agriculture (Class of 1907). Awarded to the student who proves himself the most proficient in judging all classes of livestock. For conditions of competition see the head of the Division of Animal Husbandry.

*Charles Lathrop Pack Foundation Forestry Prizes*

Gift of \$2,000 from Charles Lathrop Pack of which the income is to be used for two prizes for the best essays or other evidence of accomplished work in the interests of public co-operation and public appreciation of forestry. Open to all undergraduates specializing in forestry.

*Evans Prize*

A prize of \$40 provided by Judge Evan A. Evans is awarded by the faculty of the Law School to that student in the third year class who shall have maintained the highest grade of scholarship throughout the three-year course leading to the degree of bachelor of laws.

*The Rollins E. Cutts Prize in Surgery*

The income from \$500 is awarded in the form of a gold medal to that member of the senior class of the Medical School who presents the best thesis showing original work upon a surgical subject.

*Alpha Kappa Gamma Prize in Dental Nursing*

The active chapter of Alpha Kappa Gamma Sorority offers an annual prize of ten dollars (\$10) in gold to the girl graduating from the School for Dental Nurses, who presents the highest scholastic average, having completed her entire course at the University of Minnesota.

*Lehn and Fink Gold Medal*

Messrs. Lehn and Fink, of New York City, award annually a gold medal to that student in the College of Pharmacy who graduates with the highest general average rating.

*Jacobson Graduate Prize*

David L. Jacobson will offer a fifty-dollar gold medal to that student who graduates with the highest general average rating from the post graduate course in pharmacy leading to the degree of master of science in pharmacy.

*Chi Omega Prize*

The Chi Omega prize of \$25 is awarded annually to the woman student who has excelled in social work in the Department of Sociology. All senior women following the training course for social and civic work or one of the sequences of applied sociology are eligible for consideration. The award is made on the basis of academic standing plus personality, judged not only by instructors in the courses, but by the supervisors in social agencies who direct the practical work.

*The Minnesota Quarterly Award*

*The Minnesota Quarterly* offers a prize of \$25 to the author of the most distinguished work published in the magazine during the year, exclusive of contributions by members of the editorial board.

*Class of 1911 Memorial Trust Fund Prize*

A prize of \$40 has been provided by the alumni of the class of 1911 for an annual contest to encourage original dramatic writing. Plays must be submitted by March 1.

*The Conference Medal*

The Conference Medal is awarded each year by the Intercollegiate Conference Athletic Association to the man, graduating in the senior class of each conference university, who, through a course of four scholastic years' residence in the same university, has the highest degree of achievement in his athletic, as well as in his scholastic work.

*The W.S.G.A. Award*

The W.S.G.A. Scholarship tablet is inscribed annually with the name of that young woman who has attained the highest average during her first college year.

## ORGANIZATIONS AND PUBLICATIONS

### SELF-GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATIONS

*The Minnesota Union* was organized in the spring of 1908 "to promote the best interest and welfare of the University of Minnesota, and comradeship among its members, and to erect and maintain a suitable clubhouse for such purpose. All men students of the University are active members of the Union. The membership fee is included in the incidental fee paid each quarter. The legislature gave the Chemistry Building for the use of the Union and appropriated \$17,500 for remodeling.

The dining room, operated on the cafeteria plan, serves three meals a day at practically actual cost. Students are advised to ascertain the Union prices for board before making arrangements elsewhere.

The Minnesota Union maintains for the convenience of its members, a pool and billiard room, smoking rooms, writing and study rooms, barber shop, game rooms, private dining rooms for students and faculty luncheons, and ballrooms.

The Union gives periodical social activities in the nature of an open house. Reservations for rooms are made through the manager or through the Information Bureau.

*The Women's Self-Government Association* is open to all women students of the University. Its purpose is to create a sense of unity and fellowship among the women, to promote and maintain the highest standards of university life, and to regulate all matters of student conduct not falling under the jurisdiction of the faculty. Headquarters are in Shevlin Hall. Members of the association will be in readiness during the opening days to meet new students and to serve them in every way possible.

The *All-University Council* is composed of the presidents of the college councils who shall be members of the senior class. In colleges having a total of 400 students of which 30 per cent or more are women there shall be two representatives, one man and one woman. Its function is mainly that of a student self-governing body, representing the student body in matters affecting student interest, controlling their activities to a large extent, and endeavoring to unify the spirit and promote the best possible welfare of the University.

*College councils.*—Most colleges of the University have their own councils articulating with the All-University Council and have similar functions.

### MISCELLANEOUS ORGANIZATIONS

There are at the University more than two hundred student organizations representing religious, ethical, literary, scientific, technical, dramatic, athletic, social, and other activities.

### PUBLICATIONS

The *Bulletin* of the University of Minnesota includes the reports of the president and of the Board of Regents, the bulletin of general information, the annual announcement of individual colleges of the University, announcements of special courses of instruction, reports of officers, etc.

#### *The University Press*

Hereafter all publications mentioned below which are sold with similar books, syllabi, and monographs, will be united under the control of the University of Minnesota Press established by action of the Board of Regents in July, 1925.

*Research Publications* of the University of Minnesota contain reports of original investigations made by members of the University. The several series offer the opportunity for the publication of comprehensive monographs and of papers of special importance to the people of the state. The following series are issued: Bibliographical Series, Education Series, Studies in the Social Sciences, Studies in the Physical Sciences and Mathematics, Studies in Engineering, Studies in Biological Sciences, Studies in Language and Literature.

*Current Problem Series* contains papers of general interest in relation to various lines of work.

*Minnesota Botanical Studies*.—A series of technical papers, appearing at irregular intervals, giving the reports of the Botanical Survey of Minnesota, and the results of botanical investigations by students and members of the staff of the Department of Botany.

*Minnesota Plant Studies*.—A series of semipopular booklets, designed primarily for the use of students and of the people of the state who are interested in knowing the plants of their neighborhood.

Lists with prices of preceding publications will be furnished by the university librarian.

*The Minnesota Daily*, the university newspaper, is published five times each week during the university year by the Minnesota Daily Association. Its staff is composed entirely of students.

The Official Daily Bulletin, published in *The Minnesota Daily*, is the official organ of the administration. It contains announcements of meetings of regents, of faculties, of committees, and notices of importance to every department of the University.

*The Gopher*, the junior annual, is a book published annually by the junior class of the University.

*The Minnesota Alumni Weekly*, issued each Wednesday during the university year, is published in the interests of alumni and the University.

*Minnesota Chats* is a monthly publication of general university character designed to carry to the Minnesota public the more interesting problems and achievements of the state's principal educational institution. It is sent without charge to those who ask to be placed on its lists.

*The Minnesota Quarterly*, a literary magazine, is published three times during the university year, by a student editorial board of five members. It is devoted to the publication of the best literary work done by the students of the University.

*The Bulletin of the Engineering Experiment Station* is devoted to reports and announcements regarding the activities of the station and the various investigations carried on under its auspices.

*The Techno-Log* is issued monthly during the academic year by students in the College of Engineering and Architecture, the School of Chemistry, and the School of Mines and Metallurgy. It is devoted to articles on engineering subjects and to alumni news.

*Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletins* give the results of experiments carried on at University Farm and at the branch stations at Crookston, Morris, Grand Rapids, Duluth, Waseca, Cloquet, and Zumbra Heights, as rapidly as such work is completed or as soon as conclusions of economic value are reached. At least four bulletins are published annually; usually

the number is much larger. An *Annual Report* of the station and branch stations summarizes the work accomplished from year to year.

*The Minnesota Farmers' Library, Special Bulletins, and Circulars*, are a series of popular pamphlets issued by the Agricultural Extension Division, to inform farmers and others interested as to methods tried out at the Experiment Station and its branches, or elsewhere under the direction of the station staff, and approved as good practice in Minnesota.

*The News Letter* is a weekly clip sheet containing items of news and agricultural information for reprinting in the newspapers of the state.

*The Extension Service News* is a monthly publication intended as a medium for the exchange of news among those connected with the agricultural extension activities in the state.

*Among Ourselves* is a monthly "service sheet" the object of which is to promote the interests of the rural press.

*The Minnesota Potato Letter* is a monthly printed statement, issued through the potato marketing season, to keep potato growers and others informed of the trend of the market.

*The Visitor* is a news letter issued monthly by the Division of Agricultural Education of the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics, for teachers of agriculture, superintendents of schools, and students of education under the division named.

*The Gopher Countryman* is a monthly magazine published by the students of the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics, for the publication of matters of interest to students and alumni and faculty.

*The News of the School of Agriculture* is a monthly newspaper issued by the Central School of Agriculture as a means of keeping students and alumni informed of the activities of the school and its students.

*The Agrarian* is a book published annually by the senior class of the Central School of Agriculture.

*The Northwest Monthly* is a small paper published to report activities at the Northwest School and Station at Crookston.

*The West Central School News* is a quarterly, four-page newspaper, giving reports of the activities of the West Central School of Agriculture and the Experiment Station, Morris.

*Minnesota Law Review*.—A legal magazine published monthly, December to June, inclusive, by the faculty and students of the Law School. It is the official journal of the Minnesota State Bar Association.

*School of Mines and Metallurgy Experiment Station Bulletins* contain reports of investigations conducted by the State Mines Experiment Station.

*Bulletins* of the Minnesota Geological Survey include reports of work done in Minnesota by the Minnesota Survey in co-operation with the United States Geological Survey; also, preliminary reports published independently by the Minnesota Survey in order to prevent loss by delaying the use of information of economic value. The most recent reports are: *Surface Formations and Agricultural Conditions of Northwestern, of Northeastern, and of Southern Minnesota; Preliminary Reports on the Clays and Shales of Minnesota, Geology and Ore Deposits of the Cuyuna Iron Range, and Peat Deposits in Minnesota; Report on the Magnetite Deposits of the Eastern Mesabi Range; Foundry Sands of Minnesota; A Contribution to the Geology of the Mesabi Range; A Guidebook to Minnesota Trunk Highway No. 1; The Geology and Magnetite Deposits of Northern St. Louis County.*

# Bulletin *of the University of* Minnesota

*The College of Science, Literature, and  
the Arts*

*Part I*

*Announcement of Courses for the Years  
1927-1929*



*Vol. XXX No. 34 April 12 1927*

*Entered at the post-office in Minneapolis as second-class matter  
Minneapolis, Minnesota*

*Accepted for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1103,  
Act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 12, 1918*



# THE COLLEGE OF SCIENCE, LITERATURE, AND THE ARTS

## FACULTY

### ADMINISTRATION

Lotus Delta Coffman, Ph.D., LL.D., President  
William Watts Folwell, LL.D., President Emeritus  
John B. Johnston, Ph.D., Dean, Professor of Neurology  
John F. Downey, M.A., C.E., LL.D., Dean Emeritus  
Edward E. Nicholson, M.A., Dean of Student Affairs  
Joseph M. Thomas, Ph.D., Assistant Dean for the Senior College, Professor  
of English, and Chairman of the Department of English  
William H. Bussey, Ph.D., Assistant Dean for the Junior College and  
Professor of Mathematics  
Royal R. Shumway, B.A., Assistant Dean for Students' Work and Associate  
Professor of Mathematics

### ANIMAL BIOLOGY

William A. Riley, Ph.D., Professor and Head  
Royal N. Chapman, Ph.D., Professor  
Hal Downey, Ph.D., Professor  
Henry F. Nachtrieb,<sup>1</sup> B.S., Professor Emeritus  
Thomas S. Roberts, M.D., Professor  
Charles P. Sigerfoos, Ph.D., Professor  
Dwight E. Minnich, Ph.D., Associate Professor  
Oscar W. Oestlund,<sup>1</sup> Ph.D., Associate Professor  
Marshall Hertig, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
Maynard S. Johnson, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
Adolph Ringoen, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
Arthur M. Banta, Ph.D., Professorial Lecturer  
John A. Cederstrom, Ph.B., Instructor  
Melville Hatch, Ph.D., Instructor  
Donald C. Boughton, B.S., Teaching Assistant  
Ralph W. Carr, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
Reed O. Christenson, B.S., Teaching Assistant  
Ralph Dawson, M.A., Teaching Assistant  
Porter D. Dobyns, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
Katherine Hummel, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
Richard M. Johnson, B.S., Teaching Assistant  
George Knowlton, B.S., Teaching Assistant  
Ruth Koester, B.S., Teaching Assistant  
Edith E. Mortenson, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
Nordahl Peterson, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
George M. Ruggles, B.S., Teaching Assistant  
Wayland A. Shands, B.S., Teaching Assistant

<sup>1</sup> Retired, June 30, 1926.

Irwin Epstein, D.D.S., Assistant  
 Ralph T. King, M.A., Assistant  
 A. T. Stewart Lockwood, M.A., Assistant  
 Allen McIntosh, B.Sc., Assistant  
 Helen R. Parker, B.S., Assistant  
 Irma Surbeck, B.S., Assistant

## ANTHROPOLOGY

Albert Ernest Jenks, Ph.D., Professor and Chairman  
 Wilson D. Wallis, Ph.D., Professor

## ARCHITECTURE

See the bulletin of the College of Engineering and Architecture.

## ASTRONOMY

Francis P. Leavenworth,<sup>1</sup> M.A., Professor and Head  
 William O. Beal, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
 Louis Berman, B.A., Assistant

## BACTERIOLOGY

See the bulletin of the Medical School.

## BOTANY

J. Arthur Harris, Ph.D., Professor and Head  
 Carl O. Rosendahl, Ph.D., Professor  
 Josephine E. Tilden, M.S., Professor  
 Frederic K. Butters, Ph.D., Associate Professor  
 William S. Cooper, Ph.D., Associate Professor  
 Rodney B. Harvey, Ph.D., Associate Professor  
 Ned L. Huff, M.A., Assistant Professor  
 Ernest Dopp, M.A., Instructor  
 Ethel M. Mygrant, M.S., Instructor  
 Vernon Young, M.A., Instructor  
 Paul A. Harvey, M.S., Teaching Assistant  
 Esther G. Herrick, B.S., Teaching Assistant  
 Ethel Sue Horton, M.A., Teaching Assistant  
 John W. Moore, B.S., Teaching Assistant  
 George Steinbauer, B.S., Teaching Assistant  
 Abraham D. Stoesz, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
 Edna K. Lockwood, Assistant  
 Nellie Thompson, B.A., Assistant

## CHEMISTRY

See the bulletin of the School of Chemistry.

## AGRICULTURAL BIOCHEMISTRY

See the bulletin of the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics.

## COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

Oscar W. Firkins, M.A., Professor

<sup>1</sup> Retired, June 30, 1927.

## COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY

Frederick Klaeber, Ph.D., Professor and Head

## DRAWING AND DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY

See the bulletin of the College of Engineering and Architecture.

## ECONOMICS

See the bulletin of the School of Business Administration.

## ENTOMOLOGY AND ECONOMIC ZOOLOGY

See the bulletin of the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics.

## ENGLISH

Joseph M. Thomas, Ph.D., Professor and Chairman

Joseph W. Beach,<sup>1</sup> Ph.D., Professor

Cecil A. Moore, Ph.D., Professor

Frank M. Rarig, M.A., Professor

Elmer E. Stoll, Ph.D., Professor

Martin B. Ruud, Ph.D., Associate Professor

Muriel B. Carr, Ph.D., Assistant Professor

William P. Dunn, Ph.D., Assistant Professor

Lewis B. Hessler, Ph.D., Assistant Professor

James T. Hillhouse, Ph.D., Assistant Professor

Elizabeth Jackson, Ph.D., Assistant Professor

Wayne L. Morse, M.A., Assistant Professor

Charles W. Nichols, Ph.D., Assistant Professor

Anna H. Phelan, Ph.D., Assistant Professor

Ottillie T. Seybolt, M.A., Assistant Professor

Emerson G. Sutcliffe, Ph.D., Assistant Professor

Cortland Van Winkle,<sup>2</sup> Ph.D., Assistant Professor

H. Don Ambler, M.A., Instructor

Jesse May Anderson, Ph.D., Instructor

Francis S. Appel, M.A., Instructor

Amy E. Armstrong, M.A., Instructor

Elizabeth Atkins, Ph.D., Instructor

Fred S. Beers, B.A., Instructor

Harold E. Briggs, M.A., Instructor

Ruth Christie, B.A., Instructor

Arthur E. Christy, B.A., Instructor

John J. Creamer, B.A., LL.B., Instructor

Lucille May Curtis, M.A., Instructor

Hannah M. Daniel, M.A., Instructor

Frances K. del Plaine, M.A., Instructor

Ira T. C. Dissinger, B.A., Instructor

Margaret Gable, M.A., Instructor

Adah Grandy, B.L., Instructor

P. Clegg Haigh, M.A., Instructor

F. Lincoln D. Holmes, M.A., Instructor

<sup>1</sup> Absent on leave, 1927-28.

<sup>2</sup> Resigned, June 30, 1927.

Frank M. Hursley, M.A., Instructor  
 C. Harold King, B.A., Instructor  
 Mildred Lambert, Ph.D., Instructor  
 Chilson Leonard, M.A., Instructor  
 Winslow H. Loveland, M.A., Instructor  
 George D. McJimsey, M.A., Instructor  
 Malcolm MacLean, B.A., Instructor  
 Paul J. P. Mahon, M.A., Instructor  
 Judson Q. Owen, M.A., Instructor  
 Don Perham, M.A., Instructor  
 Harlow C. Richardson, B.A., Instructor  
 Charles A. Rouse, M.A., Instructor  
 Harold A. Seering, B.A., Instructor  
 Miriam R. Small, Ph.D., Instructor  
 Alethea E. Smith, B.A., Instructor  
 William A. Telfer, B.A., Instructor  
 Lawrence G. Woodman, M.A., Instructor  
 Myrtle Bacon, B.A., Assistant  
 Donna Bibler, B.A., Assistant  
 Isabel Foot, B.A., Assistant  
 Alta Jones, B.A., Assistant  
 Elizabeth Kerr, B.A., Assistant  
 Wilma Smith Leland, B.A., Assistant  
 Winifred Lynskey, B.A., Assistant  
 Isabel Spencer, M.A., Assistant  
 Anna Thies, B.A., Assistant

## GEOGRAPHY

Darrell H. Davis, Ph.D., Professor and Head  
 Richard Hartshorne, Ph.D., Instructor

## GEOLOGY AND MINERALOGY

William H. Emmons, Ph.D., Professor and Head  
 Frank F. Grout, Ph.D., Professor  
 Clinton R. Stauffer, Ph.D., Professor  
 John W. Gruner, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
 George M. Schwartz, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
 George A. Thiel, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
 Ira S. Allison, Ph.D., Instructor  
 A. J. Bauernschmidt, M.S., Instructor  
 George McL. Brownell; M.Sc., Instructor  
 Donald Davidson, M.S., Instructor  
 Anton Gray, B.S., Instructor  
 Raymond J. Leonard, Ph.D., Instructor  
 Philip J. Shenon, Ph.D., Instructor  
 Fred Foreman, B.Sc., Assistant  
 Eunice Peterson, M.A., Assistant  
 George Ward, M.Sc., Assistant  
 Francis G. Wells, B.S., Assistant  
 Walter S. Yarwood, M.S., Assistant

## FACULTY

7

### GERMAN

Carl Schlenker, B.A., Professor and Chairman  
Oscar C. Burkhard, Ph.D., Associate Professor  
Samuel Kroesch, Ph.D., Associate Professor  
James Davies, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
George F. Lussky, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
Jacob Cornils, B.A., Instructor  
William Dehorn, Ph.D., Instructor  
Karl Ermisch, M.A., Instructor  
Alvin E. Prottengeier, B.A., Instructor  
Gina Wangsness, B.A., Instructor  
Bertha M. Bertsch, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
Joseph Meidt, B.S., Teaching Assistant  
Lucy Mary Will, M.A., Teaching Assistant

### GREEK

Charles A. Savage, Ph.D., Professor and Chairman  
John Corrin Hutchinson, B.A., Professor Emeritus  
Dorothy B. Strong, B.A., Teaching Assistant

### HISTORY

Guy Stanton Ford, Ph.D., Professor and Chairman  
Solon J. Buck, Ph.D., Professor  
William S. Davis, Ph.D., Professor  
Norman S. B. Gras,<sup>1</sup> Ph.D., Professor  
Samuel B. Harding,<sup>2</sup> Ph.D., Professor  
August C. Krey, Ph.D., Professor  
Lester B. Shippee, Ph.D., Professor  
Albert B. White, Ph.D., Professor  
Lawrence D. Steefel, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
George M. Stephenson,<sup>3</sup> Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
Frederick C. Lane, M.A., Instructor  
Faith Thompson, Ph.D., Instructor  
David H. Willson, Ph.D., Instructor  
Jean R. Barnes, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
Archie Conliffe, B.S., Teaching Assistant  
Grace B. Falck, M.A., Teaching Assistant  
Marian Gurley, B.S., Teaching Assistant  
Florence Hartwig, M.A., Teaching Assistant  
Eugenie O. Heldridge, M.A., Teaching Assistant  
Martha McCartney, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
Helen P. Mudgett, M.A., Teaching Assistant  
Harold F. Peterson, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
Herbert E. Putnam, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
Girard Schultz, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
Alice Smith, M.A., Teaching Assistant  
James D. Squires, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
Alice F. Tyler, Ph.D., Teaching Assistant

<sup>1</sup> Resigned, June 30, 1927.

<sup>2</sup> Died, January 29, 1927.

<sup>3</sup> Absent on leave, 1927-28.

Olga W. M. Wold, B.S., Teaching Assistant  
 Edward Edelman, B.A., Assistant  
 Kenneth Porter, B.A., Assistant  
 Donald W. Snell, B.A., Assistant  
 Joe Rankin Starr, B.A., Assistant

#### HOME ECONOMICS

See the bulletin of the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics.

#### HUMAN ANATOMY

See the bulletin of the Medical School

#### HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY

See the bulletin of the Medical School.

#### JOURNALISM

E. Marion Johnson, M.A., Professor and Chairman  
 Thomas E. Steward, B.A., Assistant Professor  
 Clarence E. Cason, M.A., Instructor  
 Dorothy B. Schallenberger, B.A., Teaching Assistant

#### LATIN

Joseph B. Pike, M.A., Professor and Head  
 Robert V. Cram, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
 Emily A. Babcock, M.A., Instructor  
 Etta C. Lundstrom, M.A., Instructor

#### LIBRARY METHODS

Frank K. Walter, M.A., M.L.S., Professor  
 Ina T. Firkins, B.L., Associate Professor  
 Harold Russell, B.A., B.L.S., Instructor

#### MATHEMATICS

William L. Hart, Ph.D., Professor and Chairman  
 William H. Bussey, Ph.D., Professor  
 Dunham Jackson, Ph.D., Professor  
 Raymond W. Brink, Ph.D., Associate Professor  
 Royal R. Shumway, B.A., Associate Professor  
 Anthony L. Underhill, Ph.D., Associate Professor  
 Gladys Gibbens, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
 Elizabeth Carlson, Ph.D., Instructor  
 Ella Thorp, B.A., Instructor  
 Joseph E. Dunbar, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
 James M. Earl, M.A., Teaching Assistant  
 John J. Gergen, M.A., Teaching Assistant  
 William Risselman, M.A., Teaching Assistant

#### MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

See the bulletin of the College of Engineering and Architecture.

## MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS

Bernard Lentz, Major, Infantry, U.S.A., Professor  
 Julian H. Gist, M.A., Captain, Infantry, U.S.A., Assistant Professor  
 Ray C. Hill, Major, Infantry, U.S.A., Assistant Professor  
 Frederick S. Matthews, B.A., Captain, Infantry, U.S.A., Assistant Professor  
 Don F. Pratt, Captain, Infantry, U.S.A., Assistant Professor  
 William F. Rehm, Captain, Infantry, U.S.A., Assistant Professor  
 Arthur R. Walk, Ph.D., Captain, Infantry, U.S.A., Assistant Professor

## MUSIC

Carlyle M. Scott, Professor and Chairman  
 Earle G. Killeen, Professor  
 Donald N. Ferguson, M.A., Associate Professor  
 William Lindsay, Associate Professor  
 George H. Fairclough, F.A.G.O., M. Mus., Assistant Professor  
 Gertrude Hull, Assistant Professor  
 Gertrude Reeves, Assistant Professor  
 Genevieve Church-Smith, Instructor in Voice  
 Alexander Duvoir, Instructor in Oboe  
 Christian Erck, Instructor in Cello  
 Georges Grisez, Instructor in Clarinet  
 Blanche Kendall, Instructor in Piano  
 Richard Lindenhahn, Instructor in French Horn  
 Karl Scheurer, Instructor in Violin  
 Miles Sery, Instructor in Trumpet  
 Clyde Stephens, Instructor in Piano  
 Kate M. Twichell, Instructor in Piano  
 Michael A. Varallo, Instructor in Harp  
 Clarence Warmelin, Instructor in Clarinet  
 Henry J. Williams, Instructor in Harp  
 Johan Egilsrud, B.S., Assistant  
 Mary Malcolm, B.S., Assistant  
 Bergliot Strand, B.A., Assistant

## ORIENTATION

John M. Gaus, Ph.D., Professor of Political Science and Director  
 F. Stuart Chapin, Ph.D., Professor of Sociology  
 Richard M. Elliott, Ph.D., Professor of Psychology  
 Wilson D. Wallis, Ph.D., Professor of Anthropology  
 Frederic K. Butters, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Botany  
 Edwin L. Clarke, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Sociology  
 George P. Conger, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Philosophy  
 George A. Thiel, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Geology  
 Richard Hartshorne, Ph.D., Instructor in Geography  
 Ralph T. Huntley, B.A., Instructor  
 Mary J. S. Kuypers, M.A., Instructor

## PHILOSOPHY

Norman Wilde, Ph.D., Professor and Head  
 David F. Swenson, B.S., Professor  
 George P. Conger, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
 Homer H. Dubs, Ph.D., Instructor  
 Charner M. Perry, Ph.D., Instructor  
 Daniel P. Varnum, Ph.D., Instructor  
 Ralph W. Erickson, B.A., Assistant  
 Thyra Wirtenberger, B.A., Assistant

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR MEN

See the bulletin of the College of Education.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR WOMEN

See the bulletin of the College of Education.

## PHYSICS

Henry A. Erikson, Ph.D., Professor and Chairman  
 John T. Tate, Ph.D., Professor  
 Anthony Zeleny, Ph.D., Professor  
 Louallen F. Miller, Ph.D., Associate Professor  
 John H. Van Vleck, Ph.D., Associate Professor  
 Joseph Valasek, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
 J. William Buchta, Ph.D., Instructor  
 Arthur J. Ahearn, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
 Walker Bleakney, B.S., Teaching Assistant  
 Walter H. Brattain, M.A., Teaching Assistant  
 George C. Campbell, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
 Sigmund Hammer, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
 Allan Hemmingway, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
 Edward L. Hill, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
 Ernest J. Jones, B.S., Ch.E., Teaching Assistant  
 Louis R. Maxwell, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
 Ralph R. Palmer, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
 Vladimir Rojansky, M.A., Teaching Assistant  
 Gerald W. Willard, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
 Marvin M. D. Williams, B.S., Teaching Assistant  
 Abner J. Wilson, B.E.E., Teaching Assistant  
 Harry J. Winslow, M.A., Teaching Assistant  
 William B. Halliday, Assistant  
 Iwao Fukushima, M.A., Assistant

## PLANT PATHOLOGY

See the bulletin of the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics.

## POLITICAL SCIENCE

Cephas D. Allin, LL.B., M.A., Professor and Chairman  
 William Anderson, Ph.D., Professor  
 John M. Graus,<sup>1</sup> Ph.D., Professor

<sup>1</sup> Retired, June 30, 1927.



## FACULTY

11

Morris B. Lambie,<sup>1</sup> Ph.D., Professor  
Harold S. Quigley, Ph.D., Professor  
Jeremiah S. Young, Ph.D., Professor  
Harold F. Kumm, M.A., S.J.D., Assistant Professor  
John P. Dalzell, B.A., LL.B., Lecturer  
Benjamin Palmer, M.A., LL.B., Lecturer  
Ford P. Hall, B.A., B.C.L., Instructor  
Landreth M. Harrison, M.A., Instructor  
George Bargen, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
Merle M. Price, B.S., Teaching Assistant  
Dwight Williams, B.A., LL.B., Teaching Assistant  
Robert L. Kingsley, M.A., Assistant  
Lester Orfield, B.A., Assistant  
Harvey Walker, B.A., Assistant

### PREVENTIVE MEDICINE AND PUBLIC HEALTH

See the bulletin of the Medical School.

### PSYCHOLOGY

Richard M. Elliott, Ph.D., Professor and Chairman  
John E. Anderson, Ph.D., Professor  
Donald G. Paterson, M.A., Professor  
Herbert Woodrow,<sup>2</sup> Ph.D., Associate Professor  
Arthur G. Bills, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
Charles Bird, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
Edna F. Heidbreder, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
William T. Heron, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
Carlyle Jacobsen, B.A., Instructor  
Theos A. Langlie, B.A., Instructor  
Mary Shirley, M.A., Instructor  
Willard H. Brentlinger, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
Harold C. Carter, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
Josephine Clousing, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
Paivi Elonen, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
Ralph W. Erickson, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
Hanna Faterson, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
Ruth M. Hubbard, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
Dorothy Hunter, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
Walter G. McAllister, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
Marion Myer, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
Peter Shellenberg, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
Keith Sward, B.A., Teaching Assistant

### ROMANCE LANGUAGES

Everett W. Olmsted, Ph.D., Litt.D., Professor and Head  
Irville C. LeCompte, Ph.D., Professor

<sup>1</sup> Absent on leave, 1927-28.

<sup>2</sup> Resigned, June 30, 1927.

Ruth S. Phelps, Ph.D., Professor  
 Colbert Searles, Ph.D., Professor  
 Francis B. Barton, Docteur l'Université de Paris, Associate Professor  
 Edward H. Sirich,<sup>1</sup> Ph.D., Associate Professor  
 Carlos V. Arjona, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
 Herbert E. Clepton, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
 Jay K. Ditchy, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
 William L. Fichter, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
 Jules T. Frelin, B.A., Assistant Professor  
 Alexander H. Krappe, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
 Paul Morand, Licencié és lettres, Assistant Professor  
 Ethel E. Benton, M.A., Instructor  
 David R. Blanpied, B.A., Instructor  
 Marguerite Guinotte, M.A., Brevet Supérieur, Certificat d'Aptitude Pédagogique, Instructor  
 Wheeler Hawley, M.A., Instructor  
 Elizabeth Nissen, M.A., Instructor  
 John H. Owens, M.A., Instructor  
 Walter T. Pattison, M.A., Instructor  
 Helen Benham, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
 Rose F. Berman, M.A., Teaching Assistant  
 Gladys H. Butler, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
 Gratia M. Burns, B.S., Teaching Assistant  
 Channing MacFadon, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
 Sheila A. Morrissey, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
 Grace Speelman, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
 Borghild Sundheim, B.S., Teaching Assistant

## SCANDINAVIAN

Gisle C. Bothne, M.A., Professor and Head  
 Andrew A. Stomberg,<sup>1</sup> M.S., Professor  
 Alfred M. Carlson, B.A., Assistant  
 Thorvald B. Madsen, M.A., Assistant

## SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL WORK

F. Stuart Chapin, Ph.D., Professor, Chairman, and Director of the Training Course for Social and Civic Work  
 Pitirim A. Sorokin, Dr. of Soc., Professor  
 Edwin H. Sutherland, Ph.D., Professor  
 Edwin L. Clarke,<sup>2</sup> Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
 Ross L. Finney, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
 Gustave A. Lundquist, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
 Mildred D. Mudgett, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
 Carle C. Zimmerman, Ph.D., Assistant Professor  
 Joanna C. Colcord, M.S., Professorial Lecturer  
 Otto F. Bradley, B.A., Lecturer  
 Monica K. Doyle, B.A., Lecturer  
 Belle Mead, M.A., Lecturer

<sup>1</sup> Absent on leave, 1927-28.

<sup>2</sup> Resigned, June 30, 1927.

Pearl C. Salsberry, B.A., Lecturer  
Edward F. Waite, B.A., LL.M., Lecturer  
Mary P. Wheeler, Lecturer  
Helen A. Young, B.S., Lecturer  
Otis D. Duncan, M.S., Instructor  
Mabel A. Elliott, M.A., Instructor  
Anne L. Fenlason, B.A., Instructor  
Fred C. Frey, M.A., Instructor  
Harold R. Hosea, M.A., Instructor  
Lewis L. McKibben, B.A., Instructor  
Robert W. Murchie, M.A., Instructor  
Marion Rotnem, B.A., Instructor  
Elmo H. Lott, B.A., Teaching Assistant  
Dorothy G. Markey, M.A., Teaching Assistant  
Ira G. Adams, B.A., Assistant  
Herbert D. Baab, B.A., Assistant  
Vida Elliott, B.A., Assistant  
N. Clara Kildahl, B.S., Assistant  
Reuben Tanquist, B.A., Assistant  
Sanford R. Winston, B.A., Assistant

## GENERAL INFORMATION

1. *Admission to the freshman year.*—Admission is either by certificate (for graduates of accredited secondary schools) or by examination. Candidates must have completed the equivalent of a four-year high school course and must present:

- a. Four units of English; or three units of English and four units of a foreign language; or three units of English and two units of each of two foreign languages.
- b. One unit of algebra and one unit of plane geometry or two units of unified mathematics.
- c. Enough additional work to make in all fifteen units, of which not more than four may be in Group F (vocational and miscellaneous subjects).

A detailed statement of admission requirements may be found in the bulletin of general information.

2. *Examination in English.*—All students registering for English A-B-C or Composition 4-5-6 are required to take a series of tests in English. Any student in either course who fails to pass this examination will be required to register with the Extension Division for subfreshman composition for as many quarters as may be necessary. During this time he can be registered in this college for not more than fourteen credits.

On the basis of these tests students will be further divided into three groups: (1) those of whom no further work in English is required; (2) those who will be allowed to register for English A-B-C; (3) those who will be restricted to a three-credit course in composition.

3. *Exemption from requirement in English.*—Those students who meet certain standards of competence in the tests mentioned above will be exempted from required work in English. These students may register for any courses in English, Composition, or Speech, for which the only prerequisite is English A-B-C or Composition 4-5-6.

4. *Unclassed students.*—Persons of maturity (at least 21 years of age) who cannot meet the entrance requirements may be admitted by the Students' Work Committee as unclassified students, provided they pass satisfactorily such tests as the committee may prescribe to demonstrate their ability to carry the work they wish to undertake. Such registration may be cancelled whenever the student's work is not satisfactory.

Application for registration as an unclassified student should be made not later than September 15, December 15, or March 15, depending upon the quarter the candidate desires to enter the college.

5. *Admission to advanced standing.*—Attention is called to the following rules governing students entering this college with advanced standing from some other institution.

- a. Credits of advanced standing are provisional and are finally adjusted upon the following basis: Any student who, after one year's residence, has failures in nine credits or more shall lose

all advanced credit except in those courses which have been continued in this college with a grade of at least C. Credits forfeited in this way can be recovered only by special examination.

- b. A student entering with advanced standing must earn an average of one honor point per credit for all work in this college counted for graduation or for admission to the Senior College.
- c. A student admitted to the Senior College and failing to meet this requirement may be excluded from the Senior College at any time after the first quarter.

6. *Examinations for advanced standing.*—Any student upon first registration at the University may, with the approval of the Students' Work Committee, be allowed without charge to take examinations for advanced standing in subjects in which the student declares himself to be prepared. Such examinations must be taken within the first six weeks of residence.

7. *Examinations for credit.*—Credit for work done outside of class may be obtained by taking special examinations. Application should be made to the assistant dean for students' work.

8. No student may receive by means of such an examination, more than 12 credits in one department, or more than a total of 18 credits, toward graduation.

9. No credit in beginning language courses may be gained by special examination.

10. *Registration.*—Students are required to register on the days announced in the university calendar. Only in very exceptional circumstances will a student be allowed to register thereafter, and no student will be enrolled after the first week of the quarter. (See also section 13, Penalty Fees.)

11. No student will receive credit for work for which he is not properly registered.

12. *Fees.*—Tuition fee (per quarter)

Residents of Minnesota.....	\$20.00
Non-residents .....	30.00
Credit hour tuition fee (unclassified students, auditors, and others carrying less than full work.)	
Residents of Minnesota.....	1.75
Non-residents .....	2.50
Incidental fee (per quarter).....	4.00
Deposit <sup>1</sup> (first quarter only).....	5.00
Military deposit (required of all students taking military drill) .....	10.00
Special fees	
Examination for removal of condition.....	1.00
Examination for credit (after the first quarter in residence) .....	5.00
Special examination.....	5.00

<sup>1</sup> Such charges as may be incurred for lockers, library penalties, laboratory breakage, etc., will be deducted from the amount of this deposit and the balance will be refunded by mail some time after the close of the college year.

Laboratory deposit (required of students registered for courses in chemistry).....	5.00
Graduation fee .....	10.00
Music fees (in addition to tuition) for those electing music	
Class fees (per quarter)	
Class lessons (three students in each class) two hours per week.....	45.00
One class and one individual lesson per week.....	55.00
Two individual lessons per week (one-half hour).....	65.00
One individual lesson per week.....	35.00
Practice fees	
Organ (per hour) .....	0.20 to 0.40
Piano <sup>1</sup> (per quarter) .....	5.00
(\$0.50 per quarter for each additional hour per week)	

13. *Penalty fees.*—The penalty fee for late registration, late change of registration, or late payment of fees is two dollars (\$2), with one dollar (\$1) additional for each day of delay after classes begin, provided that no student shall pay more than twelve dollars (\$12) of penalty in any given quarter.

14. *Auditors.*—Under certain conditions stated below students may be enrolled as auditors and may hear lectures and class discussions regularly without being required to do the work of the course. No regular student may be admitted to classes as an auditor until his senior year.

15. Any mature person not a regular student may be admitted as an auditor to any course under the following regulations:

- a. He shall secure the written approval of the dean and of the instructor in charge of the course.
- b. He shall present such approval to the registrar and pay the usual fee charged for regular membership in such a course. See section 12.

16. Attendance as an auditor does not entitle one to credit or to admission to regular examinations in the course.

17. Any senior whose high scholastic standing enables him to carry a small program may register as an auditor under the same regulations.

18. *Grades.*—Four grades, A, B, C, and D, are given for work of varying degrees of merit. The grade D permits a student to register for continuation or dependent courses; and work completed with this grade is counted toward graduation when combined with work of A or B grade in other courses. The grade C indicates work of a quality acceptable for graduation; the grades B and A are given for work of higher degrees of excellence.

Work of inferior grade is marked E (condition) or F (failure). Work which is of at least D grade but, because of circumstances beyond the student's control, not complete, may be marked I (incomplete).

19. *Credits and honor points* are used for convenience in indicating amount and quality of work.

<sup>1</sup> Six hours per week.

Amount of work is expressed in *credits*. Each credit demands on the average three hours a week of a student's time; that is, one recitation with two hours of preparation, or three hours of laboratory work.

Quality of work is indicated by *honor points*. Honor points are assigned to the various grades on the assumption that work of a quality acceptable for graduation is graded at least C. (See section 18.) Each credit with the grade of C carries one honor point; each credit with the grade of B, two honor points; each credit with the grade of A, three honor points. The grade of D carries no honor points. The grade of F carries minus one honor point per credit, the penalty being removed if the course is repeated with the grade of D or higher.

A student who maintains an average of one honor point per credit is proceeding normally to fulfill the requirements for graduation or for admission to the professional schools. By maintaining an average better than C, a student is able to reduce the amount of work which he is required to complete. (See sections 34 to 36.)

20. *The grade I (incomplete)* cannot be given when the work not completed represents more than one fourth of the quarter's work.

21. An *incomplete* not removed before the end of the first month of the student's next quarter in college becomes a *condition*. The Students' Work Committee may, in special cases, extend this time limit.

22. *The grade E (condition)* is a temporary grade, representing a deficiency which may be removed without repeating the course. A student who has received a condition in a course may register for the continuation or dependent course the following quarter.

23. *Removal of conditions*.—Conditions may be removed by additional work and an examination or, in certain cases, by satisfactory work in the next quarter of the course.

24. In Animal Biology, English (courses in composition and courses in speech), Geology, German, Greek, History, Journalism, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Physical Education for Women, Physics, Political Science, and Scandinavian, conditions may sometimes be removed by passing a continuation course with a grade of C or better, in which case the grade for the first quarter will be recorded as D. A student who desires to remove a condition in this way must obtain the approval of the department, and must notify the registrar's office of his intention within the first week of the quarter. No student who has already failed in the condition examination is permitted to remove the condition by this second method.

25. In the following departments, conditions may be removed only by examination: Anthropology, Architecture, Astronomy, Botany, Chemistry, Comparative Literature, Comparative Philology, Drawing, Economics, English (courses in literature), Geography, Philosophy, Psychology, Romance Languages, and Sociology.

26. The permanent grade resulting from the removal of a condition may in no case be higher than C.

27. Examinations for the removal of conditions incurred during the fall and winter quarters are given during the first thirty days of the succeeding quarter. Examinations for the removal of conditions incurred during the spring quarter are given the week before the opening of the fall quarter.

28. A student who desires to take a condition examination must notify the registrar in writing at least three days before the date scheduled for the examination. Any student failing to give such notice will not be allowed to take the examination.

29. A condition not made up within one quarter of residence becomes a failure subject to the rules governing failures.

30. *The grade F (failure)* represents a deficiency so serious that the student must repeat the course in order to obtain credit therein.

31. A student receiving a failure in any course shall not be allowed to pursue the continuation of that course the following quarter.

32. Any student receiving a failure in a course which is required in his curriculum must repeat the course the next time it is offered.

33. Any student who wishes to repeat a course to raise his grade must do so the next time the course is offered.

34. *Quality credit*.—For each five honor points in excess of one honor point per credit, the required number of credits will be diminished by one.

35. This regulation applies only to the total number of credits required. It does not apply to other specific requirements of the student's curriculum. It is in force as regards (a) admission to the Senior College, the College of Education, and the School of Business Administration, (b) graduation from the general course and from the special courses leading to the degrees of bachelor of arts and bachelor of science, and (c) the work done *in this college* in the following combined Arts and professional courses: Arts and Law, Arts and Medicine, and Arts and Nursing.

36. This regulation is based on the well-known fact that students of high scholarship have accomplished more than those who have poorer records. Students of higher attainment are thus given the opportunity of completing the work for the B.A. degree in less than four years and entering earlier on their graduate work. Seniors with high scholastic standing are allowed the privilege of visiting classes<sup>1</sup> and of reading under direction; and students who are handicapped by outside work or poor health can thus carry less than full work and still make a normal advance toward graduation.

37. *Junior and Senior colleges*.—The Junior College, consisting of the first two years, offers instruction in the fundamental branches which are required in preparation for the courses leading to the degrees B.A. and B.S., and for the professional schools. It is expected also that its courses of study will offer preparation for various vocations or will provide a general education for those who do not complete a longer course.

The Senior College, consisting of the third and fourth years, is concerned primarily with the advanced instruction leading to the Bachelor's degrees.

<sup>1</sup> See sections 15 and 17.



Each college is under the general direction of an assistant dean. See Directory of Administrative and Departmental Offices in Part II of this bulletin.

38. Students who are candidates for a degree are listed as freshmen when they have less than 39 credits; as sophomores when they have 39 or more. Students in the Senior College are registered as juniors until they have earned 130 credits, and as seniors thereafter.

39. The college distinguishes between junior college courses, intended primarily for freshmen and sophomores, and senior college courses, intended primarily for juniors and seniors.

40. Senior college courses appear in the announcement as open to "juniors and seniors" or to "juniors, seniors, and graduates." The prerequisites for these courses are governed by the following rule: If the prerequisite courses are open to freshmen in their first and second quarters, they must amount to at least fifteen credits; if not, they must amount to at least ten credits. (Certain courses restricted to juniors and seniors are not senior college courses in this sense. Every such course is specially marked in the program.)

41. Senior college courses may be taken by sophomores who have had one honor point per credit in their previous work, and have completed with a grade of C the prerequisites for the courses desired; but courses which carry graduate credit may not be taken earlier than the third quarter of the student's sophomore year.

42. *Election of subjects in other colleges or schools.*—In the senior year, any student registered in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts may elect not to exceed 6 credits per quarter in any other college or school of this University, provided that (1) the courses are indicated by the dean of the college or school in question and approved by the Advisory Committee of this college as suitable for such election; and (2) no duplication of subject occurs. Courses so taken are counted toward the bachelor of arts degree on the same terms as those taken in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts.

By resolution of the Board of Regents students in any college electing work in any other college must complete the work so elected before they are allowed to come up for the degree for which they are candidates.

Seniors desiring further information regarding courses open should consult the assistant dean for the Senior College.

43. *Faculty advisers for students in the Junior College.*—The junior college office (106 Folwell Hall) is open daily throughout the year to students who wish information or advice. Any student is invited to call at this office and make an appointment to meet an adviser. The dean of the college, the assistant deans, and several faculty advisers are ready to consult with students about any matter that pertains to their college work.

The selection of studies, methods of study, the selection of a vocation and how to prepare for it, living conditions, outside activities, difficulties in adjusting themselves to the conditions and requirements of college life and work, arrangement of courses of study to meet special needs, special

opportunities and facilities for those students whose superior native gifts enable them to accomplish more or to go more rapidly than the average, are some of the problems upon which students are constantly seeking advice. In general the desire of the advisers is to help the individual student to make the most of his opportunities while in college.

The faculty advisers of the whole University are organized into a body of advisers which will make the information and experience gained in all colleges available for the benefit of the students of each college.

44. *In the Senior College.*—When the student has chosen his major subject, he is assigned by the department in charge of that subject to a major adviser who has oversight of all his scholastic work in the Senior College.

## GENERAL REGULATIONS

Note.—*Students are held individually responsible for the information contained in these pages. Failure to read and understand these regulations will not exempt a student from whatever penalties he may incur.*

1. *Number of credit hours.*—Students must elect at least 13 credits of work a quarter. To take less than that number, a student must secure permission from the Students' Work Committee.

2. Students ordinarily may not elect more than 17 credits. After two quarters of residence a student may register for 18 credits provided he has an average of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  honor points per credit for the two quarters *previous to the time of registration*, and no condition or failure for the quarter immediately preceding registration. A student carrying 18 credits may be required to revise his program if his work shows a serious decline.

3. *Extension and correspondence courses.*—No student enrolled in the college will be allowed to carry work in the Extension Division without permission of the Students' Work Committee. No student may enroll for an extension course if this would increase his credits beyond the maximum allowed.

4. Credits received in University Extension courses are counted as credits in this college only after the student has completed one year of work in the college.

5. *Courses in practical music.*—Courses in practical music are ordinarily not open to freshmen and sophomores except those working for a major in music.

After one quarter's residence with satisfactory work, any student carrying a regular schedule in this college may, with the permission of the assistant dean for students' work, take courses in practical music in the Extension Division without credit. This privilege may be withdrawn whenever the student falls below grade in any of his work.

6. *Physical education.*—All men are required to complete Physical Education 1-2-3 and 4 or their equivalent. This work should be done in the freshman year. Course 3 in Preventive Medicine may be substituted for Course 4 in Physical Education. All women are required to complete Physical Education 1-2-3 and 4, and three quarters of work in courses open to sophomores. This work should be finished before the beginning of the junior year.

Men entering with forty-five credits of advanced standing are excused from Physical Education 1-2-3 but not from Physical Education 4. Women entering with advanced standing should consult the head of the department.

7. Physical education may be postponed only by petition. After two quarters of postponement, no petitions will be approved, and this requirement will take precedence over requirements in other departments.

8. *Military drill*.—All men are required to register for military drill during their first two years, and to complete satisfactorily six quarters of drill.

Students entering with no credits of advanced standing are not required to drill. Students with 45 credits, or with more than 45 credits but less than 90 credits, of advanced standing must complete three quarters of drill.

9. *Afternoon work*.—All freshmen and sophomores are required to elect approximately one third of their work in the afternoon.

10. *Residence*.—To secure a degree from this college a student must earn at least 45 credits in residence at this college. If the term of residence is only one year, the year must be the senior year; and in any case, a student must spend two "quarters" of his senior year in residence.

11. *Habitual bad English*.—Any student who, either in speaking or in writing, habitually uses bad English shall be reported by his instructor to the dean with all available evidence. If the dean considers this evidence sufficient, he will require the student to take without credit such further work in composition as the chairman of the Department of English may specify.

12. *Changes in registration*.—After classes have begun, no changes in registration other than necessary changes, may be made without permission of the Students' Work Committee.

13. No student may drop out of class without permission of the Students' Work Committee. Students are warned that failure to obey the regulation in this paragraph is likely to result in their exclusion from college.

14. When a student's registration in any subject is cancelled at his own request within the first two weeks of any quarter, no standing is recorded. After that time a record of his work is obtained from his instructor. Work of the grade of D or higher will be cancelled without grade; work below the grade of D will be recorded as "dropped with the grade of F."

15. If a student is in any doubt regarding his registration or desires to make any changes in it, he should consult his major adviser, the assistant dean for his college, or the chairman of the Students' Work Committee.

16. *Absences*.—No unexcused absences are to be regarded as legitimate. Both tardiness and absence are dealt with by the individual instructor on the assumption that each student is expected to be present at every meeting of the class.

17. *Penalties for excessive absence*.—Any junior college student who has unexcused absences (in no case less than two) equal to the number of credits in the course, will be dropped from the class with a record of failure in the course.

Any senior college student whose absences in any course exceed one sixth of the scheduled recitations of the course, will not be admitted to the final examination in that course without permission of the Students' Work Committee. Any student thus excluded will receive a failure for the course.

18. A student absent for any reason whatsoever is expected to do the full work of the course. He must make up work lost through delay in registration as in the case of any other absences.

19. *Excuses.*—Absences can be excused only by the assistant dean for students' work. A student absent because of illness should secure a statement from the Health Service, if he has been under its care, or from some responsible person who had knowledge of his illness. A student absent for any other reason should secure from some person in a position to know the facts a statement as to the need of absence. (Women may secure such statements from the dean of women.)

These statements need not be presented to the assistant dean for students' work, until the instructor notifies the student that he has accumulated sufficient absences to bring the case under the regulation.

20. *Delinquent students.*—Continued residence in the college is conditioned upon reasonable success in the student's work. Any student who does not make satisfactory progress in the course in which he is registered may be placed on probation by the Students' Work Committee.

21. No student is considered to have a wholly satisfactory standing who fails to secure in the course of any year the normal advance of one honor point for each credit for which he is registered.

22. *Probation.*—A student in the Junior College will be placed on probation if at the close of any quarter or at the time of the midquarter report he is below passing grade in fifty per cent of his work. A student in the Senior College will be placed on probation if he is below passing grade in forty per cent of his work.

23. A student on probation is in serious danger of being excluded from college if his work does not show immediate and rapid improvement. Subject to the regulations hereafter stated, the condition and length of the probation are determined by the Students' Work Committee.

24. With the exception of students who refuse to take a serious interest in their work, no student will be excluded from college until he has been on probation at least six weeks.

25. The period of probation continues not more than two quarters. It may be extended if the committee is convinced that failure to show marked improvement is due to causes (other than incapacity) over which the student has no control, and that these causes may reasonably be expected to disappear.

26. Students excluded from this college shall be recorded as (a) transferred, (b) discontinued, or (c) dropped.

a. *Transferred.*—Students whose attitude toward their work is satisfactory, but who evidently are pursuing the wrong course, may be transferred to another college at the close of any quarter with the approval of the two colleges concerned and the dean of student affairs.

b. *Discontinued.*—Students who are apparently pursuing the right course, but have been handicapped by conditions over which they have no control (ill health, necessary outside work, etc.) may

be required to discontinue their registration until the committee is satisfied that the conditions under which they work are bettered. When such discontinuance takes place, at any time other than the end of the quarter, the courses for which the student is registered are recorded as cancelled without grade.

c. *Dropped.*—Students who have clearly shown by their records that they are irresponsible, and who have failed to meet the terms of their probation, shall be dropped.

27. *Readmission.*—Students excluded from college shall be allowed to return only with the permission of the Students' Work Committee.

a. Students classified as discontinued must present evidence that the conditions which hindered their work have been remedied.

b. Students who have been dropped may be required to remain out of college until the term of the next year corresponding to that in which the delinquency occurred. Such students must present satisfactory evidence that they have been employed in an occupation demanding intelligence and responsibility, or have successfully pursued subjects of an approved character. At the time when the student is dropped the Students' Work Committee will inform him what type of studies will be accepted for readmission.

28. The cancellation of a student's registration, of his own accord, will not affect his status as a delinquent student or the terms of his readmission. When a student leaves college he will be notified by the registrar's office of his status under these regulations.

29. Students who return under the provision of section 27 will be registered on probation. Such students may be dropped at any time that their work is unsatisfactory to the Students' Work Committee.

30. *Eligibility.*—The rules regarding eligibility will be revised for the year 1927-28. For the revised statement consult Dean Nicholson's office.

31. *Senior examinations.*—The grade of a senior about to graduate will be determined by an instructor without special final examination, provided that the student's work in the course is C or above, one week previous to the date upon which senior grades are due, and provided that, at the beginning of his last quarter, the student had an average of at least one honor point per credit hour. Otherwise, the student will be given a special final examination.

32. *Petitions.*—A student who wishes exception made to any rule of the college should present his request in writing to the Students' Work Committee. Petition blanks may be obtained at 219 Administration Building or 106 Folwell Hall.

Every student who desires to be heard in regard to his petition, will be given such an opportunity by the committee.

## COURSES OF STUDY

A student may, while registered in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts, pursue one of the following courses.<sup>1</sup> These curricula are subject to revision by action of the faculties of the colleges concerned. For revised statements for the year 1928-29, it will be necessary to consult Part II of the bulletin for that year.

### *Courses given within this college:*

1. A general course leading to the degree of bachelor of arts.
2. Special courses leading to the degree of bachelor of arts.
  - a. General Course with a major in Music.
  - b. Course in Training for Diplomatic and Consular Service.
  - c. Course in Training for Hospital Library Service.
3. Special course leading to the degree of bachelor of music.
4. Special courses leading to the degree of bachelor of science.
  - a. Course in Preventive Medicine and Public Health.
  - b. Course for Medical Technicians.
  - c. Course in Social and Civic Work.
5. Courses preparing for admission to the School of Business Administration, College of Dentistry, College of Education, the course in Interior Decoration in the College of Engineering and Architecture, and the Law School.
6. A four-year course leading to the degree either of bachelor of arts or of bachelor of science with special training in military science and tactics.

### *Combined arts and professional courses:*

7. A seven-year course leading to the degrees of bachelor of science, bachelor of medicine, and doctor of medicine.
8. A six-year course leading to the degrees of bachelor of science and master of science in architecture.
9. A six-year course leading to the degrees of bachelor of arts and bachelor of laws.
10. An eight-year course leading to the degrees of bachelor of arts, bachelor of medicine, and doctor of medicine.
11. A five-year course leading to the degrees of bachelor of science and graduate in nursing.

## I. GENERAL COURSE LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

### GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1. The student must earn 180 credits and 180 honor points, or a smaller number of credits determined as follows: for every five honor points in excess of one honor point per credit, the number 180 is diminished by one.

Any student who fails to complete the requirements for graduation within a normal period will, in order to complete the work, be required to continue in the Senior College for one or more university sessions. During this period he will be required to carry at least thirteen credit

<sup>1</sup> Students in Art Education, Physical Education, Public School Music, and certain other special courses, register in the College of Education in their freshman year.

hours of work and to secure an average of one honor point per credit.

A student entering with advanced standing from some other institution must secure a total of 180 credits, and an average of one honor point per credit for the work done in this college. For every five honor points earned in this college in excess of one honor point per credit, the number 180 is diminished by one.

2. The student may not receive credit for beginning courses (two quarters, 10 credits) in more than one of the foreign languages, exclusive of Greek and Italian, except upon petition.

3. Not later than the end of his sophomore year, each student must elect the department in which he intends to do his major work. He will then be assigned to a major adviser by that department.

#### SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

##### *Grouping of Departments in the Junior College*

Group A English

Group B Foreign languages: German, Greek, Latin, Romance Languages, Scandinavian.

Group C Social sciences: Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Sociology.

Group D Natural Sciences: Animal Biology, Astronomy, Botany, Chemistry, Geology and Mineralogy, Human Physiology, Physics, Psychology.

For admission to the Senior College the student must have completed the following work in the Junior College or the equivalent in another recognized institution.

1. Group A Nine credits in composition. This requirement may be met by taking either English A-B-C or Composition 4-5-6. Students who meet certain standards of competence will be exempted from this requirement.

Group B The student must present for entrance four years of one foreign language, or he must complete 20 credits in one language in college, or he must continue a language which he presented for entrance, according to the following schedule:

<i>Amount Presented for Entrance</i>	<i>Amount Required in Junior College</i>
Four years of one language	None
Three years of one language	5 credits in same language
Two years of one language	10 credits in same language
One year of one language	15 credits in same language
Less than a year of one language	20 credits in one language

Group C 10 credits in one subject.

Group D 10 credits in one subject.



2. Every student should plan to begin work in each of groups A, B, C, and D, early enough to provide for the completing of all group requirements before the end of his sophomore year. Otherwise his admission to the Senior College will be delayed.

3. In addition the student must secure the necessary preparation for a senior college major sequence in one subject.

4. The requirements in physical education and military drill (General Regulations, sections 6, 7, and 8) must be met during the junior college years.

5. The student must earn a total of 90 credits with an average of one honor point per credit, or a smaller number of credits determined as follows: For every five honor points in excess of one honor point per credit, the number 90 is diminished by one.

A student entering with advanced standing from some other institution must secure a total of 90 credits, and an average of one honor point per credit for the work done in this college. For every five honor points earned in this college, in excess of one honor point per credit, the number 90 is diminished by one.

#### *Senior College*

*Requirements.*—1. A major sequence, 27 to 36 credits. Each student must complete a coherent and progressive sequence of courses, known as a major sequence, which shall include, as specified by the department which offers it, from 27 to 36 credits in senior college courses. Such major sequences are offered by the following departments: Animal Biology, Anthropology, Architecture, Astronomy, Bacteriology, Botany, Chemistry, Economics, English, Geography, Geology and Mineralogy, German, Greek, History, Human Physiology, Journalism, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Philosophy, Physics, Political Science, Psychology, Romance Languages, Sociology. The courses constituting a major sequence in any department are announced in the program.

A student must maintain an average of one honor point per credit in the work of the major sequence.

2. A minor sequence, 9 credits. A student must secure in some department other than his major department and in addition to his major sequence 9 credits in senior college courses.

#### *Honors Course Plan*

A student who has met all the requirements for admission to the Senior College may be enrolled for the honors course upon the approval of the department in which he wishes to pursue his major study.

Each student enrolled in the honors course will be put under the immediate direction of a member of his major department of professorial rank who shall be known as his tutor.

A student enrolled in the honors course may be a candidate for graduation honors. The tutors will co-operate with the Committee on Honors in arranging comprehensive examinations and the evaluation of theses.

A part of the student's senior college work will consist of reading or other individual studies done under the direction of his tutor. Work done in this way will be accepted as a substitute for a part or the whole of the major sequence and of the elective work of the usual curriculum.

A student electing this plan will be governed by the announcement of his major department and the direction of his tutor as to number of courses, attendance at classes, and general methods to be pursued.

The requirements for the minor study are not modified by this plan at present.

When the tutors of a department report at the end of any quarter that a student is not making satisfactory progress in the honors course, the student will be registered as a candidate in the regular course. In this case the tutors will report blanket credits equivalent to the work actually done. The student can then arrange to complete his major sequence either in the same department or in another.

For the year 1927-28 honors courses are offered for the Departments of Anthropology, English, Political Science, and Sociology.

#### *Graduation Honors<sup>1</sup>*

The degree B.A. may be awarded *cum laude*, *magna cum laude*, or *summa cum laude* upon the recommendation of the Committee on Honors.

Honors are awarded only to students who have a scholastic record of two honor points per credit in all work carried. A student who has this record will be awarded the degree B.A. *cum laude*.

Students wishing to become candidates for the higher honors (*magna cum laude*, *summa cum laude*) must signify their intention not later than the beginning of the third quarter before graduation. Students are admitted as candidates upon the recommendation of the major department with the approval of the Committee on Honors. The committee will not admit as a candidate a student who has limited his senior college work to the minimum requirements in major and minor subjects. The purpose of granting honors is to secure scholarly ideals and achievements, and the candidate is expected to show his interest and ideals in his election of studies.

With the approval of the Committee on Honors the candidate may pursue a course of reading in addition to the required major and minor studies and in lieu of any or all elective courses. Near the close of the senior year the candidate will take a special examination which may touch upon any part of the field of his college course. In this comprehensive examination the candidate should show (a) an acquaintance with the chief literature and sources of information in the fields studied, and (b) an ability to discuss with intelligence and clear reasoning, questions or problems upon which he has had opportunity to secure the necessary information. Such questions may be new to the student. The object is to test the student's ability to bring facts and theories to bear upon problems presented in the examination. The examination should be a test not of memory but

<sup>1</sup> Students who enter with advanced standing are eligible to become candidates for honors if they will have earned 75 credits of work in residence before graduation.

of assimilation, of culture, and of power to command or use the knowledge which courses of study have put within the student's reach. Candidates who pass this examination will, upon recommendation of the committee, be awarded the degree B.A. *magna cum laude*.

A candidate whose standing in the comprehensive examination is satisfactory and who in addition presents an acceptable critical paper, a piece of creative work, or a thesis embodying the results of original research will, upon recommendation of the committee, be awarded the degree B.A. *summa cum laude*. The preparation of the paper should be begun early in the senior year.

#### *Credit in the Graduate School*

A student lacking not more than nine credits toward graduation may, upon petition, receive graduate credit for a limited amount of work taken as an undergraduate. No graduate credit will be given unless the student has made previous arrangement with the Graduate School. Courses taken for graduate credit will not carry credit toward the Bachelor's degree.

With the permission of the assistant dean for the Senior College, undergraduates lacking not more than nine credits toward graduation may be registered also in the Graduate School. Permission will be granted only in exceptional cases.

## II. SPECIAL COURSES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

### A. GENERAL COURSE WITH A MAJOR IN MUSIC

For the specific requirements of this course, see the program of the Department of Music, in this bulletin.

### B. COURSE IN TRAINING FOR DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR SERVICE

For the specific requirements of this course, see the program of the Department of Political Science, in this bulletin.

### C. COURSE IN TRAINING FOR HOSPITAL LIBRARY SERVICE

For the specific requirements of this course, see the special bulletin, obtainable at the office of the registrar.

## III. SPECIAL COURSE LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MUSIC

For the specific requirements of this course, see the special pamphlet of the Department of Music.

## IV. SPECIAL COURSES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

### A. COURSE IN PREVENTIVE MEDICINE AND PUBLIC HEALTH

For the specific requirements of this course, see the special bulletin, obtainable at the office of the registrar.

## B. COURSE FOR MEDICAL TECHNICIANS

For the specific requirements of this course, see the special bulletin, obtainable at the office of the registrar.

## C. COURSE IN SOCIAL AND CIVIC WORK

This course is organized in response to a demand for distinctive pre-technical training for professional service. For the senior year specialization is afforded in case work, medical social work, and rural social work. Preparation in group work for leaders of Boy Scouts, Girl Scouts, Campfire, and Girl Reserve groups, is also provided. Satisfactory completion of the four-year course leads to the degree of bachelor of science. The fifth year's work, regarded as adequate professional training, leads primarily to a special certificate of proficiency; but students whose programs satisfy the requirements of both the training course and the Graduate School may receive the degree of master of arts in addition to the special certificate.

The organization of the course of study aims to give the undergraduate the fundamentals of a broad modern education with considerable emphasis upon biology, history, economics, political science, psychology, and language. To this end all intensive specialization is reserved for the fourth and graduate years of study.

For admission to the Senior College the student must earn 90 credits with an average of one honor point per credit. During the four years, he must secure 180 credits and 180 honor points. (For each five honor points in excess of one honor point per credit, the required number of credits will be diminished by one.)

*First and Second Years, Junior College*

## Common basic foundation.

## REQUIRED

English A-B-C or Composition 4-5-6 or exemption from requirement

Sociology 1, 6, 45

Economics 6-7

Political Science 1, 11<sup>2</sup>

Psychology 1-2

Animal Biology 1-2<sup>3</sup>

## ELECTIVES FOR CASE WORK STUDENTS      ELECTIVES FOR GROUP WORK STUDENTS

Foreign language

Sociology 14

Philosophy 2, 3

Political Science 2

Inorganic Chemistry 1-2-3 or 4-5<sup>4</sup>

Psychology 3

Bacteriology 51<sup>4</sup>

Human Physiology 4<sup>4</sup>

Animal Biology 33, 37-38-39, 44, 46-47

Anthropology 51

Architecture 21-22-23

Botany 7, 21

Drawing and Descriptive Geometry 44, 45

English 55-56, 31-32, 33, Speech 41-42-43,<sup>5</sup> 81-82-83<sup>5</sup>

Geography 51, 52

Geology 4, 8, 11, 27, 29

History 11-12-13, 1-2-3

Home Economics 3 or 4

<sup>2</sup> Elective for students preparing for medical social work.

<sup>3</sup> Botany 1-2 may be substituted for *Animal Biology* by students in group work.

<sup>4</sup> Required of students preparing for medical social work.

<sup>5</sup> Especially recommended.

## COURSES OF STUDY

31

### *Third Year, Senior College*

Concentrated sociological study and training, in which students become familiarized with the three chief techniques of social work; case work, group work, research.

#### REQUIRED

Sociology 51, 52, 53,<sup>2</sup> 55, 60, 70, 90, 91  
Preventive Medicine 50 or 53  
Home Economics 70, 71, 72

or

Economics 161, 162

#### ELECTIVES FOR CASE WORK STUDENTS      ELECTIVES FOR GROUP WORK STUDENTS

Sociology 100, 101, 102, 114

Anthropology 110, 112

Preventive Medicine and Public

Health 60<sup>4</sup>

Political Science 157

Anthropology 54, 62, 80, 113

English 123-124-125,<sup>5</sup> 129, 133

History 80<sup>5</sup> or 82-83-84

Preventive Medicine and Public Health 59,  
61, 80

Home Economics 50, 56, 123

Physical Education for Women 58-59<sup>6</sup>

### *Fourth Year, Senior College*

Professional specialization by election of grouped requirements.

a. *Case work*: Sociology 92, 100 or 120, 119, 128, 130, 134, 135, 153-154; Economics 161; Political Science 187.

b. *Group work*: Sociology 71, 100 or 101, 122-123, 126, 128, 134, 153-154; Preventive Medicine 60; and Economics 161 or Physical Education for Women 43-44-45, 66-67-68, 69-70-71, 91.<sup>6</sup>

c. *Medical social work*: Sociology 100 or 119, 133, 138-139, 153-154; Preventive Medicine 58, 61 or 73; Psychology 144-145.

d. *Rural social work*: Sociology 101, 110, 112, 114, 115, 153-154; Preventive Medicine 60; Agricultural Education 154.

*Recommended electives for all students*: Animal Biology 117-118-119, 120, 125-126-127, 183; Anthropology 113, 123-124, 125; Economics 161, 162; English 148-149,<sup>5</sup> 150,<sup>6</sup> 151;<sup>5</sup> History 141-142<sup>5</sup> 154,<sup>5</sup> 120,<sup>5</sup> Philosophy 124; Political Science 130, 131-132, 187; Psychology 114, 115, 124, 125-126-127, 140, 144-145; Public Speaking 91-92-93;<sup>5</sup> Sociology 121, 122-123, 128, 130, 133, 138-139, 140, 141.

### *Fifth Year*

*Graduate professional study*: Sociology 121, 122-123, 130, 133, 134, 138-139, 140, 141, 153-154-155, 200-201-202, 203-204-205, 206-207-208, 215-216-217, 218-219-220, 221-222-223; with a suggested minor in anthropology, economics, education, psychology, political science, or preventive medicine and public health.

## V. COURSES PREPARING FOR ADMISSION TO THE PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS

### A. PRE-BUSINESS COURSE

The pre-business course in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts, required for admission to the School of Business Administration, is made up as follows:

1. 10 credits in Introduction to Economics (Economics 1-2)
2. 15 credits (English A-B-C) or 9 credits in composition (Composition 4-5-6) or exemption from requirement

<sup>2</sup> Elective for students preparing for medical social work.

<sup>4</sup> Required of students preparing for medical social work.

<sup>5</sup> Especially recommended for group work students.

<sup>6</sup> To be taken without credit.

3. 10 credits in *one* of the following social sciences: geography, history, political science, sociology<sup>1</sup>
4. 10 credits in mathematics or in *one* of the laboratory sciences: animal biology, botany, chemistry, physics. (Mathematics 8 and 20 are required of students who intend to specialize in accounting or banking.)
5. 5 credits in the Mechanism of Exchange (Economics 3)
6. 6 credits in Psychology (Psychology 1-2)
7. 5 credits in the Principles of Economics (Economics 4)
8. 8 credits in the Principles of Accounting (Economics 25-26)
9. 5 credits in Statistics (Economics 14)
10. Sufficient electives to make a minimum of 90 credits with one honor point per credit, or a smaller number of credits to be determined as follows: For every five honor points in excess of one honor point per credit, the number 90 is diminished by one.

#### B. PRE-DENTAL COURSE

The pre-dental course, required for admission to the College of Dentistry, consists of two years of prescribed work, during which the students are registered in this college and subject to its regulations. The required courses are listed below. It is desirable that students should have had chemistry and higher algebra in high school.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. Animal Biology 5-6-7  | 6. Drawing 41-42-43  |
| 2. Inorganic Chemistry 1-2-3 or 4-5, and 11                                    | 7. Mechanical Engineering 11-12-13                                     |
| 3. Organic Chemistry 6-7   | 8. English A-B-C or Composition 4-5-6<br>or exemption from requirement |
| 4. Mathematics 4 or 3-4 or 6   | 9. Psychology 1-2  |
| 5. Physics 3 and 4 and one of the combinations 23 and 24, 33 and 34, 43 and 44 | 10. Bacteriology 51  |
|  | 11. Electives to make a total of 90                                    |

NOTE.—Students who have had no chemistry in high school are advised to take Chemistry 11 in the summer of their first year.

#### C. GENERAL COURSE PRELIMINARY TO THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION\*

The requirements for admission to the College of Education are identical with those for admission to the Senior College, with the addition that the student must have completed six credits in General Psychology. He must earn 90 credits and 90 honor points. All students who expect to receive the teacher's certificate from the University of Minnesota at the end of a four-year college course must register in the College of Education beginning with their junior year.

The College of Education has arranged for a number of specialized curricula leading to the teacher's certificate in a special subject or group of subjects. In the cases of some specialized curricula, the regular requirements of the Junior College are waived or readjusted. In order to complete certain of these curricula satisfactorily, it is necessary for a student to begin a proper arrangement of his program during the freshman or sophomore year. Students who intend to teach should consult the statement of requirements in the College of Education bulletin.

For a major in a given subject (history, mathematics, etc.) the requirements of the College of Education may differ from those of the College

<sup>1</sup> Students who take Sociology to satisfy this requirement should not elect Sociology 45, which is to a certain extent a duplication of Economics 14.

<sup>2</sup> Students in Art Education, Physical Education, Public School Music, and certain other special courses register in the College of Education in their freshman year.

of Science, Literature, and the Arts. Prospective students of education should therefore consult the College of Education bulletin for the major requirements not later than the beginning of the sophomore year.

**D. COURSE PRELIMINARY TO TRAINING IN INTERIOR DECORATION IN THE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE**

This course offers to students of the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts the opportunity to prepare themselves for certain lines of work such as domestic architecture and interior decoration without taking the full technical course in Architecture.

During the first two years, the student is registered in this college. He must complete the requirements stated below and must earn 90 credits and 90 honor points. At the beginning of his course, he should consult the School of Architecture regarding electives.

During the third and fourth years, the student registers in the College of Engineering and Architecture and upon the satisfactory completion of the prescribed work, amounting to 102 additional credits, receives the degree of bachelor of science in interior decoration. (See bulletin of the College of Engineering and Architecture.)

COURSES REQUIRED IN THE FIRST TWO YEARS	CREDITS
English A-B-C or Composition 4-5-6 or exemption from requirement .....	15
Mathematics 4 or 6 (with prerequisite).....	4 to 10
French (see Junior College Requirements, page 26) .....	0 to 20
History 11-12-13.....	10
Physics 3 and 4 and any of the continuations, 23 and 24, 33 and 34, or 43 and 44.....	8
or	
Inorganic Chemistry 1-2-3 or 4-5.....	8 to 12
Architecture 21-22-23.....	6
Architecture 31-32-33.....	15
Architecture 61-62-63.....	6

**FOR THOSE WHO ENTER WITH HIGHER ALGEBRA AND TWO YEARS OF FRENCH**

*Freshman Year*

FALL	CREDITS	WINTER	CREDITS	SPRING	CREDITS
Freshman English.....	5	Freshman English.....	5	Freshman English.....	5
Mathematics .....	5	French .....	5	French .....	5
Elective .....	5	Elective or physics.....	5	Elective or physics.....	5

*Sophomore Year*

	CREDITS
Architecture 21-22-23.....	6
Architecture 31-32-33.....	15
Architecture 61-62-63.....	6
History 11-12-13.....	10
Chemistry or physics.....	8 to 12
Electives to complete a total of 90 for the two years.	

NOTE.—Students who intend to take physics should elect Physics 3 and 4 during the freshman year.

## E. GENERAL COURSE PRELIMINARY TO THE LAW SCHOOL

This course is designed to satisfy the requirements for admission to the Law School, which are ninety academic credits and an average of one honor point for each credit earned up to the time of admission.

Pre-legal students are regularly registered in the Junior College, subject to the requirements of the General Course. (See pp. 25 and 26.)

The following course is recommended by the faculty of the Law School as the best available under these rules:

1. Latin, 0 to 20 credits
2. English A-B-C or Composition 4-5-6 or exemption from requirement
3. Natural science, 10 credits
4. Political Science 1
5. Philosophy 2 and 50-51
6. History 4-5 and 33
7. Economics 6-7

Other subjects recommended for pre-legal students are Psychology 1-2; Speech 41-42-43 or 45-46, 55-56-57; Economics 3; History 146-147 and 116-117-118; Philosophy 1, 3, 124, and 129; Political Science 2, 11, 15, 121-122, 123, and 161-162.

The faculty of the Law School strongly advises students to complete the whole or at least three years of the Arts course before entering upon the study of law. Attention is called to the combined six-year course in Arts and Law, on page 37.

## VI. MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS

*Credit for advanced military science.*—Students who have completed the Basic Course, R.O.T.C., and are selected for advanced work by the professor of military science and tactics, and who sign an agreement with the government to continue this work for the remainder of their college course (not to exceed two years) and to attend one summer training camp, are eligible for the Advanced Course, R.O.T.C., prescribed in War Department regulations.

The faculty will recommend for graduation, in any of its courses of study leading to the degree of bachelor of arts or bachelor of science, any student who has satisfactorily completed the work of the Advanced Course, R.O.T.C., and has completed 174 college credits, with 174 honor points, including all other specific requirements for graduation.

Students enrolled in the Advanced Course, R.O.T.C., are furnished with a special uniform and receive from the government a fixed allowance per day while enrolled in this course, except during the period in which they are actually at a training camp, when they are paid at the rate prescribed for the seventh grade in the army.

All students who complete the Advanced Course, R.O.T.C., will, if recommended by the professor of military science and tactics and the president of the University, be commissioned in the Officers' Reserve Corps of the United States Army.

*Special course for students of military science.*—The degree of bachelor of science will be given to students who complete the following special course of study.



## JUNIOR COLLEGE

1. A total of 90 credits with an average of one honor point per credit.
  - Group A English A-B-C or Composition 4-5-6 or exemption from requirement.
  - Group C History 1-2 or 2-3.
  - Group D Animal Biology 1-2, Psychology 1-2, Chemistry, 10 credits.
2. Preparation for a major sequence in history, political science, or mathematics.

## SENIOR COLLEGE

1. For the completion of the Advanced R.O.T.C. Course as now given, a total of..... 12 credits
2. Bacteriology 51..... 5 credits
3. Preventive Medicine 50, 53..... 6 credits
4. One of the following (in senior college courses)
  1. History, including 101-102, 156..... 21 credits
  2. Political Science, including 121-122, 151-152..... 21 credits
  3. Mathematics including 50, 51, 52..... 21 credits
  4. Additional electives to make a total of 180 credits and 180 honor points.

The quality credit rule applies to this course in so far as the number of elective credits is concerned.

## VII. SEVEN-YEAR COURSE IN SCIENCE AND MEDICINE, LEADING TO THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, BACHELOR OF MEDICINE, AND DOCTOR OF MEDICINE

During the first two years the student is registered in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts. He must complete the courses listed below and must secure ninety credits with an average of one honor point per credit.

Composition 4-5-6 or exemption from requirement

Animal Biology, 12 credits

Inorganic Chemistry 11, Analytical Chemistry 7, and Organic Chemistry 6-7, with the elementary courses prerequisite to them.

Physics 3 and 4, 23 and 24, 33 and 34 (or 35), 43 and 44.

French or German sufficient to secure a reading knowledge. Students may meet this requirement by passing two quarters' work in Scientific French (French 8-9-10), or Medical German (German 31-32), or by taking special examinations after completing 15 credits of French or two college years of German. This examination is conducted by the department concerned.

The following subjects are recommended as electives: advanced animal biology, physics, chemistry, freehand drawing, Latin, higher mathematics, psychology, and sociology. With the approval of the Students' Work Committee of the Medical School and the assistant dean for the Junior College, a pre-medical student may take one subject in the Medical School in any quarter. With similar permission, pre-medical students whose academic record shows an average of C, may take any two of the following

freshman medical subjects at the same time: Human Physiology 100-101, Physical Chemistry 110, Bacteriology 51.

For admission to the Medical School, a candidate's record must show a number of honor points equal to the total number of credits in the required subjects of animal biology, chemistry, physics, and composition; also a number of honor points equal to the total number of credits in all subjects; and the student must be accepted by the Medical School under the limited registration regulation of that school. A student applying for admission must have satisfied all requirements before July 1.

The work during the third and fourth years is taken in the Medical School and is credited toward the degree of bachelor of science. To secure this degree, a student must have 180 credits and 180 honor points, and must have completed the first two years of the medical course in accordance with the standards of the Medical School.

Students who have completed elsewhere two or more years of collegiate or university work which includes the required subjects specified above and which is in other respects the full equivalent of the two years of academic work required in this seven-year combined course, will be awarded the degree of bachelor of science on recommendation of the faculty of the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts, provided they meet the scholarship requirements stated above. The credit value of work done elsewhere will be determined by the Students' Work Committee of the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts, but such credits will not become effective until the student has completed, with the required standing, two full years of work in the Medical School of the University of Minnesota.

PROGRAM FOR THOSE WHO ENTER IN THE FALL WITH TWO YEARS OF  
EITHER FRENCH OR GERMAN

*First Year*

Inorganic Chemistry 1-2-3 or 4-5, and 11  
French 3 and 9-10, or German 15 and 31-32  
Mathematics 3 and 4, and Physics 3 and 4  
or  
Mathematics 4 and Physics 3, 4, 43, and 44  
Animal Biology 5-6-7

*Second Year*

Inorganic Chemistry 11, if not already completed  
Analytical Chemistry 7  
Organic Chemistry 6-7  
Physics to complete the requirement of four quarters. See above.  
Composition 4-5-6, or elective for those exempt from requirement.

PROGRAM FOR THOSE WHO ENTER IN THE FALL WITHOUT LANGUAGE  
AND WITHOUT HIGHER ALGEBRA

*First Year*

Inorganic Chemistry 1-2-3 or 4-5, and 11  
French 1-2-3 or German 1-2-3  
Mathematics 3 and 4, and Physics 3 and 4  
Animal Biology 5-6-7

*Second Year*

Inorganic Chemistry 11, if not already completed  
 Analytical Chemistry 7  
 Organic Chemistry 6-7  
 French 8-9 or 9-10; or German 4 and 31-32  
 Physics 23 and 24, 33 and 34 (or 35), 43 and 44  
 Composition 4-5-6, or elective for those exempt from requirement

NOTE.—Students who have had no chemistry in high school are advised to take Chemistry 11 in the summer of their first year.

VIII. SIX-YEAR COURSE IN ARTS AND ARCHITECTURE<sup>1</sup>

This course is designed to combine with the full technical course in Architecture the broad cultural training recognized as most desirable in preparation for the practice of this profession. The course will lead to the degrees of bachelor of science at the end of four years, and master of science in architecture at the end of six years.

Students wishing to elect this course should consult the School of Architecture. For the first two years the requirements are the same as those laid down in the course in Interior Decoration, page 33 of this bulletin, except that the student will register in Mathematics 11, 12, and 13 (College of Engineering and Architecture) and complete these courses by the end of his sophomore year.

During the first three years of this course the student is registered in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts. He must complete the requirements for admission to the Senior College, and is subject to the regulations governing other students in this college.

IX. SIX-YEAR COURSE IN ARTS AND LAW, LEADING TO THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS AND BACHELOR OF LAWS<sup>1</sup>

The work of the first three years of this course is done in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts. The student must complete the requirements for admission to the Senior College, and is subject to all the regulations which govern the work of other Arts students. During these three years the student must secure at least 135 credits and an average of one honor point per credit for all credits earned. (For each five honor points in excess of one honor point per credit, the required number of credits will be diminished by one.) During his third year the student will elect work in this college subject to the approval of the dean of the Law School and the assistant dean for the Senior College. The first year of the course in the Law School, when completed with the standing required by that college for graduation, counts as the equivalent of the fourth year (45 credits) of the Arts course.

<sup>1</sup> Only students who have completed the required work in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts before entering the professional school will be permitted to avail themselves of the privilege of securing the B.A. degree in a combined course.

X. EIGHT-YEAR COURSE IN ARTS AND MEDICINE, LEADING TO THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS, BACHELOR OF MEDICINE, AND DOCTOR OF MEDICINE<sup>1</sup>

During the first three years of this course, the student does his work in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts, subject to the regulations governing the other students of the college, and must secure at least 135 credits, with an average of one honor point per credit for all credits earned. (For each five honor points in excess of one honor point per credit, the required number of credits will be diminished by one.) He must complete the requirements for admission to the Senior College and also the work in animal biology, chemistry, physics, and foreign language, prescribed for the seven-year course in Science and Medicine (p. 35).<sup>2</sup>

During his third year, the student elects work in this college subject to the approval of the director of the professional course and the assistant dean for the Senior College. The first year of the course in the Medical School, when completed with the standards required by that school, counts as the equivalent of the fourth year (45 credits) of the Arts course.

For admission to the Medical School, a student's record must show a number of honor points equal to the number of credits in the required subjects of English or composition, chemistry, physics, and animal biology; and also a number of honor points equal to the total number of credits; and the student must be accepted by the Medical School under the limited registration regulations of that school.

XI. FIVE-YEAR COURSE IN ARTS AND NURSING OR NURSING EDUCATION, LEADING TO THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE AND GRADUATE IN NURSING<sup>3</sup>

During the first 5 quarters in this course the student is registered in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts. This period is followed by 10 quarters during which the student is registered in the University School of Nursing. The last 3 quarters of the fifth year are devoted to elective work in the University, in preparation either for teaching and supervision in schools of nursing<sup>3</sup> or for public health nursing.

The student is required to earn 135 credits and 135 honor points in courses which regularly carry credit in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts. The satisfactory completion of the required professional work is accepted as the equivalent of the senior year in this college.

Students should consult Miss Vannier before registering.

<sup>1</sup> Only students who have completed the required work in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts before entering the professional school will be permitted to avail themselves of the privilege of securing the B.A. degree in a combined course.

<sup>2</sup> For recommended electives and the restrictions governing them, see p. 35.

<sup>3</sup> Students in Nursing Education register in the College of Education in their fifth year and receive their degree in that college. See bulletin of the College of Education.

*First Year*

1. English A-B-C or Composition 4-5-6 or exemption from requirement
2. Botany 1-2
3. Inorganic Chemistry 6-7-8 or 9-10
4. Anatomy 2
5. Library Methods 1, or electives to make a total of 45

*Second Year, Fall and Winter Quarters<sup>2</sup>*

6. Animal Biology 1-2
7. Psychology 1-2
8. History 1-2, 3-4, or 7-8
9. Composition 11-12, or 18-19  
or  
Speech 41-42

*Third and Fourth Years*

See bulletin of the School of Nursing.

*Fifth Year*

During their last three quarters students register in this college<sup>1</sup> and take work subject to the approval of the director of the Public Health Nursing Course and the assistant dean for the Senior College.

1. Sociology, 10 credits
2. Preventive Medicine and Public Health, 15 credits of theoretical work and 14 credits of practical work.
3. Child Welfare 40 or Sociology 60.
4. Electives to make a total of 135.

<sup>1</sup> Students in Nursing Education register in the College of Education in their fifth year and receive their degree from that college. See bulletin of the College of Education.

<sup>2</sup> In the spring quarter students register in the School of Nursing for Physiology 4, Educational Psychology 55, Bacteriology 51, History of Nursing, Theory of Dietetics, and Lettering.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

### EXPLANATIONS

A *dagger* (†) indicates that all quarters of the course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

*Course numbers.*—Junior college courses (primarily for freshmen and sophomores) are numbered from 1 to 49. Senior college courses are numbered as follows: courses primarily for juniors and seniors, from 50 to 99; for juniors, seniors, and graduates, from 100 to 199; for graduates only, from 200 up. This system is not uniformly followed by departments in other colleges than Science, Literature, and the Arts.

### ANIMAL BIOLOGY

NOTE.—Credit is given for acceptable work done at any approved seaside laboratory.

#### INTRODUCTORY COURSES

- 1-2.† General Zoology. Structure, physiology, embryology, classification, and evolution of animals. Textbook, lectures, laboratory, and quizzes.
- 5-6-7.† General Zoology. Similar to 1-2, for pre-medical and pre-dental students.
- 14-15-16.† General Zoology. Similar to 1-2, with the spring quarter devoted to the Arthropoda, principally the Insecta. (For students of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics.)
21. Introduction to General Physiology.
22. General Ecology. Considers the relationships of animals to the inorganic and organic factors of the environment. Lectures, assigned reading, laboratory, and field work.
23. Introductory Entomology. General characters, classification, and habits of insects.
24. Introductory Animal Parasitology. An elementary course, dealing with the parasitic Protozoa, worms, and arthropods, and their relation to diseases of man and animals.
25. Introductory Histology. A brief course on the structure of the cell, tissues, and organs. Lectures, laboratory.
26. Comparative Anatomy. A comparative study of the gross anatomy of vertebrates.
27. Technique. Elements of microscopical technique.

#### INTERMEDIATE AND ADVANCED COURSES

- 37-38-39.† General Entomology. Elements of entomology leading up to discussion of the principles of taxonomy and their application to the classification of insects.
44. Animal Parasites and Parasitism. Structure and life history of representative parasites. Methods of control and prevention will be emphasized. Lectures and laboratory.

45. Relations of Insects to Disease. Life history, habits, and methods of control of homonoxious species.
- 46-47.† Ornithology. Lectures, laboratory, and field work. Field glasses and handbook required.
- 48-49-50.† Histology and Organology. Comparative study of the microscopic structure of tissues and organs. Textbook, lectures, laboratory.
75. Nature Study. Especially for the fitting of teachers for the secondary schools.
107. Protozoology. Lectures, references, and laboratory work on the structure and life histories of Protozoa.
- 109-110-111. Experimental Zoology. A survey of animal behavior from the physiological viewpoint. Lectures, laboratory, reading.
- 117-118-119. Ecology of Insects. Lectures, assigned reading, laboratory, and field work.
120. Advanced Ecology. Similar to Course 117-118-119 with special field work.
- 125-126-127.† Advanced Entomology. Morphology and classification of insects, and lectures on the history of entomology.
- 139-140.† Histology and Development of Insects. Lectures and laboratory work.
- 144-145-146. Animal Parasites and Parasitism. The second quarter of the course is devoted primarily to the relation of insects to diseases of man and animals.
- 154-155.† Hematology. Lectures and laboratory work on the blood and blood forming organs of man and mammals. Primarily for medical students but open to others with proper qualifications.
- 181-182. Embryology. A survey of the principles of animal development dealing with fundamental invertebrate and vertebrate types. Lectures, reference, and laboratory work.
183. Genetics and Eugenics. Facts and theories of heredity and application to man. Textbook, lectures, and demonstrations.
- 197-198-199. Problems. Advanced work in some special line.

## GRADUATE COURSES. CONSULT GRADUATE SCHOOL BULLETIN

- 201-204. Research in Entomology.
- 217-218-219. Experimental Zoology.
- 229-232. Research in Animal Histology.
- 233-236. Research in Vertebrate Connective Tissue with Special Reference to the Cellular Elements.
- 237-240. Research in Vertebrate Hematology.
- 245-248. Comparative Neurology.
- 249-252. Research in Neurology.
- 261-264. Animal Parasitology.
- 205-208, 209-212, 265-268. See Entomology and Economic Zoology.

## ENTOMOLOGY AND ECONOMIC ZOOLOGY

## COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND HOME ECONOMICS

The courses in this department are closely correlated with those of the Department of Animal Biology. Courses 37-38-39, 44, 45, 117-118-119, 125-126-127, 130, 139-140, 144-145-146 are offered under these numbers in both departments. In addition the following courses in entomology and economic zoology are available.

3. Economic Entomology.
4. Economic Vertebrate Zoology.
8. Varieties and Habits of Fur Bearing Animals.
150. Insecticides and Their Action.
197. Introduction to Research.

## GRADUATE COURSES. CONSULT GRADUATE SCHOOL BULLETIN

- 201-204. Research in Entomology.
- 205-208. Research in Economic Entomology.
- 209-212. Research in Economic Vertebrate Zoology.
- 265-268. Research in Insecticides.
- 217-218-219, 229-232, 233-236, 237-240, 245-248, 249-252, 261-264. See Animal Biology, page 41.

## ANTHROPOLOGY

51. Introduction to Anthropology. The early history of man.
53. Cultural Anthropology. Technology and industry.
54. Cultural Anthropology. Social organization of primitive peoples.
55. Human Migrations. The movements of peoples and immigration.
56. Primitive Science. Concepts of man and nature in primitive culture.
62. Ethnology. Racial and cultural groups and contacts.
80. American Indian. Ethnology of the New World.
106. Types of Prehistoric Men and Cultures. Problems of chronology and distribution.
108. Philippine Peoples. Ethnology of the Philippines.
110. Physical Anthropology. The physical types of man, prehistoric and contemporary.
112. The American Negro. The physical types. Problems and methods of interracial adjustments.
113. Peoples of Europe. Racial and cultural characteristics.
121. Advanced Physical Anthropology. A critical study of problems in physical anthropology. Based on 110.
- 122, 123, 124. Problems in Anthropology. Advanced work with individual guidance. Also, honors course—Anthropological Backgrounds of the Social Sciences, on recommendation of their advisers. Credits to be arranged.
161. Primitive Religion. Religious concepts and practices of primitive peoples. Theories of the evolution of religion. Primitive eschatology.
- 204, 205, 206. Consult Graduate School bulletin.



## ARCHITECTURE

## COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE

## JUNIOR COLLEGE COURSES

- 21-22<sup>†</sup>-23. Freehand Drawing.  
 31-32<sup>†</sup>-33. Elements of Architecture.  
 61-62-63. Shades and Shadows and Perspective.  
 84-85-86. Modeling. An elementary course in clay modeling. Ornament, heads, and animals from casts and from life.

## SENIOR COLLEGE COURSES

- 14-15-16. Architectural History (Ancient and Renaissance).  
 17-18-19. Architectural History (Medieval and Modern).  
 34-35-36. Architectural Design.  
 51-52-53. Building Construction.  
 74-75-76. Freehand Drawing. For students in Interior Decoration.  
 81. Stage Design.  
 90-91-92. Illustration. Design of illustration as applied to the printed page. Magazine illustration, posters, and books.  
 93-94-95. Hand Print Processes. Making and printing wood engravings, etchings, dry-points, and lithographs.  
 134-135-136. Interior Decoration Design.  
 163. History of Sculpture and Painting.  
 182-183. Decoration and Allied Arts.

For additional courses, see bulletin of the College of Engineering, and Architecture.

## ASTRONOMY

- 11.<sup>1</sup> Descriptive Astronomy. Lectures and recitations on the general principles and fundamental facts of astronomy. Illustrated by lantern slides, simple problems, naked eye and telescopic observations.  
 25.<sup>1</sup> Stellar Astronomy. Review of present state of knowledge concerning the stars, and nebulae. Theories of stellar evolution.  
 51-52-53.<sup>2</sup> General Astronomy. A thoro study of the general principles of astronomy, illustrated by lantern slides, simple problems, and telescopic observations.  
 62. Elements of Practical Astronomy. Theory and use of astronomical instruments in determining time, latitude, longitude, azimuth, and positions of heavenly bodies.  
 101-102-103. Practical Astronomy. Theory and use of astronomical instruments in determining time, latitude, longitude, positions of heavenly bodies; astronomical photography, with measures of plates; study of the method of least squares.  
 111-112-113. Celestial Mechanics. Analytical study of the motion of two bodies. General view of the theory of perturbations.

<sup>1</sup> This course does not satisfy the junior college requirement for science.

<sup>2</sup> This course satisfies the junior college requirement for science. Open to sophomores under General Information, section 41.

140. Method of Least Squares. The combination and adjustment of observations and the discussion of their precision as applied especially to engineering, physics, astronomy, and psychology.

## BACTERIOLOGY AND IMMUNOLOGY

### MEDICAL SCHOOL

51. General Bacteriology.  
 101. Special Bacteriology for Medical Students.  
 103. Special Bacteriology for Students of Agriculture.  
 114. The Higher Bacteria.  
 116. Immunity.  
 117. Pathogenic Protozoa.  
 118. Morphology and Taxonomy of Bacteria.  
 119. Bacteriological Chemistry.  
 120. Bacteriological Chemistry (continued).  
 121. Industrial Bacteriology.  
 122. Industrial Bacteriology (continued).  
 150-151. Advanced Bacteriology.  
 201. Research in Bacteriology. Consult Graduate School bulletin.  
 203. Seminar in Bacteriology. Consult Graduate School bulletin.

### BOTANY

- 1-2.† General Botany. Structure, physiology, life histories, and evolution of plants. Lectures, laboratory, textbook, and quizzes.  
 7. Taxonomy of Flowering Plants. A general study of the classification and relationships of flowering plants.  
 12. General Morphology of Algae. Structure, evolution, and classification of the algae.  
 13. General Morphology of Fungi.  
 21. Elementary Ecology. An introductory course in the study of plants in relation to their environment.  
 22. Elementary Plant Physiology. An introductory course giving a general survey of plant functions.  
 23. General Morphology of Bryophytes and Pteridophytes. Structure, evolution, and classification of liverworts, mosses, and ferns.  
 51. Histological Methods. Training in the technique of preparing plant material for microscopic study.  
 63. General Morphology of Gymnosperms and Angiosperms. Structure, evolution, and classification of seed plants.  
 101. Elementary Biometry. An introduction to the mathematical analysis of biological data.  
 108. Morphology and Taxonomy of Pteridophytes. An intensive study of lycopods, ferns, and their allies; their structure, history, and classification.

110. Morphology and Taxonomy of Gymnosperms. An intensive study of cycads, conifers, and their allies; their structure, history, and classification.
- 113-114-115. Advanced Taxonomy. Special attention is given to the taxonomy of difficult natural groups of angiosperms, involving systematic principles and practice, rules of nomenclature, and systems of classification.
118. Cytology. A study of the origin, development, structure, and functions of the plant cell and its various constituents.
- 125, 126. Morphology and Taxonomy of Marine Algae. Advanced studies in selected groups. Either course may be taken separately.
127. Anatomy of Vascular Plants. A study of the microscopic structure of vascular plants with particular attention to the development and evolution of the vascular system in the root, stem, and leaf.
131. Field Ecology. A survey of the local plant communities and successions followed by a written report, and by a study of the general principles of plant association and succession.
132. Ecological Anatomy. The individual plant and its parts as related to environment; special plant forms and structure, their causes and significance.
133. Forest Geography of North America. Preliminary discussion of the principles of plant distributions followed by a detailed study of the forest regions of North America.
134. Research Methods in Ecology. Theory and practice of instrumental study of the habitat and of precise investigation of community and succession.
140. General Plant Physiology. Advanced survey of the whole field of plant physiology.
141. Physical Phases of Plant Physiology. The intake and translocation of materials and the energy relations of the plant.
142. Plant Metabolism. The synthesis of plant food, its transformation and utilization by the plant.
143. Plant Metabolism and Growth. A continuation of Course 142 dealing with respiration, growth, and movement.
144. Plant Microchemistry. A study of the localization of materials of physiological importance in the plant and their relation to physiological processes.
- 145, 146, 147. Advanced Biometry. Theory and practical exercises in the statistical analysis of biological data.
- 149, 150, 151. Freshwater Algae. A general survey based on studies in field and laboratory. Designed for teachers and research workers who wish to acquire a practical knowledge of the algae. Problems and reports. Any course may be taken separately.

## PLANT PATHOLOGY AND BOTANY

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND HOME ECONOMICS

## INTRODUCTORY COURSES

1. Plant Pathology.
- 7-8. Weeds and Grasses.
9. Weeds and Seed Testing.
10. Forest Pathology.
12. Seed Problems.
14. Plant Disease Control.

## ADVANCED COURSES

- 105-106-107. Mycology.
108. Methods.
110. Principles of Pathology.
111. Diseases of Field Crops.
112. Diseases of Fruit Crops.
113. Diseases of Vegetable Crops.
114. Advanced Forest Pathology.
116. Pathological Histology.

## INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

## SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY

- 1-2†-3. General Inorganic Chemistry.
- 4-5.† General Inorganic Chemistry.
- 6-7†-8. General Inorganic Chemistry.
- 9-10.† General Inorganic Chemistry.
11. Qualitative Chemical Analysis.
- 12-13.† Qualitative Chemical Analysis.
101. History of Chemistry.
102. Advanced Qualitative Analysis.
- 103-104-105. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry.

## ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

## SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY

- 1-2. Quantitative Analysis.
7. Quantitative Analysis.
- 123-124-125. Advanced Analytical Chemistry.
- 127-128-129. Analytical Chemistry of the Rare Elements.

## ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

## SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY

- 1-2.† Elementary Organic Chemistry.
- 6-7.† Elementary Organic Chemistry.
- 51-52-53. Organic Chemistry.
111. Reagents in Organic Chemistry.
116. The Terpenes.
137. Advanced Organic Chemistry Laboratory.
139. Advanced Organic Chemistry Laboratory.

## PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

## SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY

- 101-102-103. Physical Chemistry.
- 110. Physical Chemistry.
- 116-117-118. Advanced Physical Chemistry.
- 129. Principles of Colloidal Chemistry.
- 130. Application of Colloidal Chemistry.
- 131-132-133. Colloid Chemistry Laboratory.
- 144. Magnetochemistry.

## TECHNOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY

## SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY

- 100-101-102. Food Analysis.

## COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND HOME ECONOMICS

- 3-4. Types of Carbon Compounds.
- 7-8. General Agricultural Biochemistry.
- 15. Principles of Animal Nutrition.
- 101-102. Agricultural Quantitative Analysis.
- 103. Dairy Chemistry.
- 106. Chemical Technology of Agricultural Products.
- 108. Chemistry of Wheat and Wheat Products.
- 110. Flour Laboratory Methods.
- 111-112. Phytochemistry.
- 113-114-115. Biochemical Laboratory Methods.
- 116. Advanced Animal Nutrition.
- 117. Laboratory Problems in Animal Nutrition.
- 118. Laboratory Problems in Biochemistry.

## CHILD WELFARE

- 40. Child Training. Emphasis on the pre-school child.
- 50-51.† Nursery School Methods. Materials and methods utilized in the training of small children as individuals and in groups. The Nursery School will be used for illustration and observation.
- 52-53-54.† Nursery School Technique. The technique and practice of nursery school instruction and management. The student will be expected to spend considerable time in the Nursery School.
- 60. The Nursery School and Parental Education Movement. Orienting student with reference to the Nursery School and parental education movement. Consideration given also to the kindergarten and Montessori movement and to the physical and mental hygiene movement.
- 120. Health Care of the Young Child. A course in the physical care, illnesses, prevention of disease, and health problems of the young child. Primarily for those who have charge of groups of children, and for workers in parental education. Observation in the Nursery School and in clinics.

130. *The Development of the Young Child.* An advanced course dealing with the development of the pre-school child from the anatomical, physiological, psychological, educational, and social aspects.
- 133-134-135. *Observational and Experimental Methods in the Study of the Development of the Young Child.* A study of the various methods and techniques such as growth records, mental tests, ratings, controlled observations, etc., used in the experimental study of the young child. Practical exercises and problems on institute records and data.
170. *Parental Education in Child Care and Training.* A consideration of the content and methods used in courses and study groups for parents in the care and training of young children. Lectures, discussions, and reports.
- 173-174.† *Technique and Practice of Parental Education.* Field work in the technique of organizing and conducting parental study groups and courses for the study of the young child.
- 190-191. *Mental Examination of Pre-School Children.* A study of the methods used in testing young children together with practice in such testing.
- 230-231-232. *Seminar in the Development of the Young Child.* Consult Graduate School bulletin.
- 233-234-235. *Research in the Development of the Young Child.* Consult Graduate School bulletin.

#### COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

- 101-102-103.† *Drama.* An outline of the history of drama, including the drama of today. Lectures and readings.
- 105-106-107.† *Principles of Criticism.* Lectures and readings.
110. *The International Romantic Movement in Europe (1775-1825).*
203. *The Arthurian Legend.* Consult Graduate School bulletin.
206. *French and English Literary Criticism: from the sixteenth century to the present time.* Consult Graduate School bulletin.

#### COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY

- 101-102.† *General Introduction to the Science of Language.* Prerequisites, one of the following groups: (1) five years' foreign language; four may be in high school and one in college; (2) two years' foreign language in college; (3) four credits Old English.
103. *Universal Language.* Comparison of important languages, grammatically and lexically. Movement for creation of an international language. Consideration of Volapük, Esperanto, Ido, etc.
105. *The Life of Words.* Etymology and semasiology. Growth of vocabulary; change of words in form and meaning.
108. *Comparative Phonetics.* A study of speech sounds and the nature of their production with special reference to English, French, and German. Open to students of the modern languages. Identical with German 108.

- 109-110-111.† History of the German Language. Lectures, discussions, assigned readings. This course is identical with German 109-110-111.
- 141-142-143.† Historical Grammar of the English Language. I. Sounds and spelling. II. Accidence and syntax.
- 202-203-204. Gothic. Consult Graduate School bulletin.
- 209-210-211. Old High German. Consult Graduate School bulletin.

## DRAWING AND DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY

## COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE

- 41-42-43. Technical Drawing.
44. Lettering.
45. Alphabets.
87. Introduction to the Graphic Arts.
88. Printing Types and Lettering.
89. The Picture and the Printed Word.

## ECONOMICS

## SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

NOTE.—The following courses in other departments may carry credit also in this department:

- Agricultural Economics 126, 130, 131, 135, 171.
- History 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 169.
- Political Science 51-52-53, 105, 157, 158, 159.
- 1-2.† Introduction to Economics. Pre-business. Principles of economics relating especially to productive organization, considered from standpoint of society and of individual enterprises. Application of principles and necessary description of industry and commerce. Emphasis upon localization of enterprises.
3. The Mechanism of Exchange. Elementary course in money and banking. Study of financial institutions and their relations as parts of the financial structure. Relation of financial organization to the economic organization.
4. Principles of Economics. One-quarter course for pre-business students who have had 1-2.
- 6-7.† Principles of Economics. General survey for Arts and Education students.
14. Elements of Statistics.
- 25-26.† Principles of Accounting. Pre-business.
54. Accounting Survey I. One-quarter course covering the fundamental principles of accounting without making a study of the technical processes involved. Statement construction and analysis, income determination, valuation of assets, depreciation intangibles, the corporate balance sheet, capital stock, bonds.
55. Accounting Survey II. The applications of accounting to social and public problems such as: statement analysis and auditing from the investor's viewpoint, cost problems, accounting as an instrument of social control over public utilities and governmental operations.

85. Economics of Marketing. A general course dealing with (1) the market functions, (2) the organization of marketing enterprises, (3) measures of efficiency in marketing, (4) the manager's administration of marketing.
- 103-104.† Value and Distribution. An advanced course in economic theory, prices and costs, the value theory. The distribution of wealth; causes and effects of inequality. The distribution of income; inequality; rent, wages, interest, and profits.
105. History of Economic Ideas—The Classical Economists.
106. History of Economic Ideas—The Critics of the Classical Economists.
108. Marketing Organization.
- 113-114. Theory of Statistics.
141. Monetary and Banking Policy.
142. Comparative Banking.
149. Business Cycles.
154. Public Utilities.
160. The Modern Corporation. A survey of the simpler financial activities and of the social problems of the corporate form of business organization.
161. Labor Problems and Trade Unionism.
162. Labor Movements.
163. Economic Aspects of Population and Immigration.
164. Labor Legislation and Social Insurance. A course dealing with the economic aspects of labor legislation, including minimum wage laws; hours legislation; factory acts; accident, health, old age, and unemployment insurance; mothers' pensions.
170. Land Economics.
172. Economics of Transportation.
174. Transportation Problems.
176. Commercial Policies.
187. Market Prices.
- 191-192.† Public Finance.
193. State and Local Taxation.

## ENGLISH

### COURSES IN ENGLISH

- A-B-C. Freshman English. The study of the fundamental principles of composition; training in the art of writing; classics of English literature.
- 21-22-23.<sup>1</sup> Introduction to English Literature.
- 31-32.† Development of the English Novel. Principles and personalities in the evolution of the English novel. Written reports on selected novels.
33. The Later English Novel.

<sup>1</sup> Students must take two consecutive quarters to receive credit.



51. Spenser. The forms and literary influences in the Elizabethan period illustrated in the poetry of Edmund Spenser, with brief readings from the minor poems and extended study of *The Faerie Queene*.
53. Seventeenth-Century Lyrists. The tradition of the Elizabethan lyric traced in the work of the metaphysical and cavalier schools of poetry.
- 55-56.† Shakespeare.
- 58-59.† Nineteenth-Century Prose. The more important prose of the nineteenth century, not including fiction.
61. American Pronunciation. A study of the sounds of present day English, with particular reference to American usage.
62. Milton, with some consideration of his contemporaries.
63. American Usage. A study of the forms and syntax of present day English, with particular reference to American English.
69. Browning and Tennyson. Most of the time will be spent on Browning.
70. Masterpieces of Elizabethan Drama. Elizabethan dramatic art aside from Shakespeare's. Special attention to the art of the chief writers—Marlowe, Jonson, Beaumont and Fletcher, Webster, and Massinger.
- 73-74.† American Literature.
75. Chaucer. Reading of tales from the Canterbury collection, with introduction dealing with the grammar and literary forms of fourteenth-century English.
- 81-82. Survey of Middle English.
- 86-87. Forms of English Verse.
100. Old English. Old English prose and poetry. The relation to modern English is particularly emphasized.
101. Introduction to Middle English. An outline of Middle English grammar, including the interpretation of selected texts.
103. Beowulf. An introduction to the Old English poem, with reading of considerable portions of the text.
- 105-106.† Eighteenth-Century Poetry. From Pope to Burns, with special reference to the rise and growth of romanticism.
- 107-108.† Eighteenth-Century Prose. Special study of fiction and the essay.
- 109-110.† The Romantic Poets of the Nineteenth Century. From Wordsworth to Keats.
- 111-112.† Seventeenth-Century Prose. General survey of the prose of the century to 1660. History 4-5 is desirable as preparation for this course.
- 123-124-125.† The Technique of the Novel. Special studies in novels of the late nineteenth and twentieth centuries with particular regard to structure.
- 126-127. Drama, 1660 to 1880.
129. Modern Drama. Contemporary drama from 1870 to the present.
133. The English and Scottish Popular Ballads. A study of a large number of traditional ballads, English and foreign, and of ballad style and origins.
136. Advanced Shakespeare. Shakespeare's development traced to the end. A careful analysis of four plays. Problems in the interpretation of Shakespeare's dramatic methods.

140. Advanced Chaucer. The more important poems (except those read in Course 75). The treatment will be primarily literary and historical, linguistic proficiency being presumed.
- 141-142-143.† Historical Grammar of the English Language. This course is identical with Comparative Philology 141-142-143.
- 146-147.† The Metrical Romances. The more important Middle English romances of the non-Arthurian cycles.
- 148-149.† The Arthurian Romances. An introduction to the great stories of love and chivalry connected with King Arthur and the Round Table.
150. Victorian Poetry. The poetry of the Victorian era, aside from Browning's and Tennyson's. The principal names are: Matthew Arnold, the Rossettis, FitzGerald, Morris, Swinburne, and Meredith.
151. Recent Poetry. Poetry in England and America since the death of Queen Victoria. The main tradition and tendencies now prevailing.
- 152-153.† Pre-Elizabethan Drama. The late medieval and the Renaissance drama, moralities, interludes, and farces up through the earlier years of the Elizabethan period.
155. The American Novel. The history of the American novel from the beginning to the present.
160. History of the English Language.
162. Restoration Literature.
164. Dante in English. The same as Italian 164.
166. Bacon and His Contemporaries. Bacon as an essayist and as a promoter of learning.
- 171-172-173. Honors Course.

## GRADUATE COURSES. CONSULT GRADUATE SCHOOL BULLETIN

201. Old English.
- 202-203. Old English Poetry.
208. *Piers the Plowman*.
- 209-210-211. Seminary in Middle English Lyric.
- 213-214-215. Seminary in Eighteenth-Century Drama.
- 217-218-219. Seminary in Restoration Drama.
- 220-221-222. Seminary in Medieval Drama.
- 225-226-227. Seminary in Elizabethan Drama.
- 228-229-230. Seminary in Eighteenth-Century Novel.
- 231-232-233. Shakespeare's Tragic and Comic Art.
- 234-235-236. Seminary in Middle English Alliterative Poetry.
- 237-238-239. Seminary in Chaucer.
- 240-241-242. Seminary in *The Canterbury Tales*.

## COURSES IN COMPOSITION

- A-B-C Freshman English. The study of the fundamental principles of composition; training in the art of writing; the classics of English literature.
- 4-5-6. Composition. Practical training in the art of writing; the principles of structure, and analysis of specimens of good prose.
10. Organization of Source Material.
- 11-12.† Description and Narration.
- 18-19.† Types of Writing. Advanced exposition, first quarter; description and narration, second quarter. Intended for students who do not plan to take advanced work in narrative writing.

20. Informal Exposition. Description and narration as methods of exposition; the informal essay.
31. Technical Writing. (See bulletin of the College of Engineering.)
- 67-68.† Imitative Writing. The principles of structure, diction, and style, which underlie the work of leading English writers; application of these principles in both imitative and original composition. Number of students limited to twenty-five.
69. Short-Story Writing. The technique of the short story accompanied by constructive work in story writing. Number of students limited to twenty-five.
- 111-112-113. Essay Writing. Practice in writing didactic, biographical, critical, and informal essays. Analysis of a considerable body of modern essays.
- 119-120-121. Seminary in Writing. Open to advanced students who write with facility and who desire personal direction. Criticism of manuscripts submitted.

## COURSES IN SPEECH

- Voice and Speech Correction. The speech staff conducts a speech clinic twice each week. Every student in Speech 41-42-43 and 45-46 is required to attend this clinic at least three times each quarter. Instructors may also require any student in any course to attend until excused.
- 41-42†-43. Fundamentals of Speech. A study of speech as applied in social adaptation of the individual and in his control of his environment. Emotional problems. Technique of body and voice. Mechanisms of thought. Oral reading and original speeches.
  - 45-46. Fundamentals of Speech. A 10-credit course identical in subject-matter with 41-42-43.
  51. Advanced Speech. Speeches on public questions. Analysis and outlining. Methods of reasoning. Adaptation of material to audience.
  - 55-56-57.† Argumentation and Debating. Analysis, gathering of evidence, briefing. Critical study of models, including Lincoln-Douglas debates. Principles governing persuasive speaking applied in practice debates.
  61. Speech Correction. An introduction to the correction of speech disorders. Speech defects as symptoms of maladjustment and organic malformations. Case histories. The vocal mechanism. Examination of the literature of the field.
  67. Phonetics. The study of English speech sounds, as they occur separately and in connected speech. Strong and weak forms, stress, assimilation. Practice in ear training.
  - 81-82-83. Interpretative Reading. Literature as an art form. Esthetic theory of interpretation and oral reading. Critical appreciation of authors. Action and voice. Practice in reading essays, prose narratives, lyric and narrative poems, and plays as vehicles of distinct modes of experience.
  - 91-92-93. Play Production. Principles and practice of play production; studies of the various aspects, such as the reading of lines, characterization, action, stage business, settings, and lighting; the coaching of plays.

97. Intercollegiate Debate Squad. The question for intercollegiate debate studied and briefed, and frequent practice debates held.
- 101-102.† Advanced Speech Composition. Structure and oral style. Psychology of persuasion. Briefing. Critical study of models. Written speeches. Reports.
105. Theory of Reading and Acting. The forms of literature; literature regarded as an art; psychology of creative imagination; speech elements in literature; technique governing use of auditory and visual symbols. Collateral readings, speech problems, reports, term papers.
107. Seminar in Great Orators. A critical study of the great English and American orators. One historical period each year.
- 121-122.† Advanced Speech Problems. Factors determining the behavior of speakers and audiences.

### GEOGRAPHY

1. Introduction to Human Geography. An introductory study of the distribution and activities of man as affected by the factors of the physical environment.
2. Introduction to Regional Geography. A study of type areas in the different continents with a view to determining human adjustments to the physical environment in these areas.
33. Climatology. The climatic elements, the distribution of climatic types, and a consideration of the effect of such climatic types on human activities.
51. Human Geography. A study of the factors of the physical environment and their effect on human activities. A more advanced treatment of the material of Course 1.
52. Regional Geography of the World. A critical study of selected type areas. A more advanced treatment of the material of Course 2.
61. Geography of Commercial Production. The principal commodities of world trade, with reference to areas of origin and consumption and the geographic elements in their production.
71. Geography of North America. A systematic study of the United States, Canada, Mexico, and the West Indies, with special reference to industrial and commercial opportunities and the distribution and activities of the population.
91. Cartography. A study of the use and construction of maps and graphs.
101. Geography of Europe. A study of the various European countries and their development as influenced by the physical setting.
102. Trade Routes and Trade Centers. Major land and ocean routes, the nature of the traffic, ports and interior trade centers, their location and significance. Commercial rivalry will be considered in terms of position, resources, and stage of development.
135. Geography of Minnesota. A regional economic study of the state. The basis for the existing development and the problems of the idle lands will receive special consideration. The principal cities will be studied as sites for industry and commerce.

141. Field Course in Geography. A consideration of the problems of field work, illustrated by field trips.
- 151-152-153.† Seminar in Geography. A survey of current literature with reports and discussions on assigned topics.
201. Research Problems in Geography. Consult Graduate School bulletin.

## GEOLOGY

- 1-2.† General Geology (Dynamic and Historical). A synoptical treatment of the materials of the earth and of geologic processes, together with a study of the history of the earth and its inhabitants as recorded in the rocks.
- 1-3.† General Geology (Dynamic and Economic). A synoptical treatment of the materials of the earth and the origin, distribution, and occurrence of metals, non-metals, coal, and petroleum.
4. Geology of Minnesota. The physical geography and geologic history of Minnesota. The relations of industrial development to geological features.
8. Introductory Geology. A course designed especially for students who want a short introductory course as an elective. Principles of earth sculpture; topographic changes and their causative agents; dynamic, structural, and historical geology.
11. Elements of Paleontology. An introduction to the study of fossil organisms. Lectures supplemented by laboratory work and field excursions.
15. Minerals and Rocks. An outline study of general principles of petrography; classification of minerals and rocks and practice in their identification.
- 23-24-25.† Mineralogy. The crystal systems; morphological, physical, and chemical characters of minerals; occurrence, genesis, and uses of minerals; classification and description of common minerals; rock minerals, and common rocks. Determinative work in laboratory, blowpipe analysis, sight identification.
27. Outlines of Mineralogy. A course designed especially for teachers. Methods of identification of minerals, laboratory practice, conferences, reference reading.
29. General Physiography. Principles of earth sculpture; modification of surface features by interactions of earth movements, volcanic activity, and the work of streams, glaciers, wind, etc.
49. Physiography of the United States. The development of the surface features of the United States as affected by the rock structure and geologic history. Description and genetic analysis.
61. Blowpipe Analysis. The determination of minerals by systematic blowpipe analysis.
65. Crystallography. Study of crystal models and space groups. Crystal drawings and measurements. Projections and mathematical calculations.

67. Mineralogy of Chemical Materials. Methods of mineralogy; identification of the chief commercial minerals; the world's supply. Laboratory work.
73. Economic Geology. Study of non-metallic minerals of economic value, and discussions of geologic guides to prospecting for these deposits.
85. Field Work. About two weeks in June are spent in geologic mapping of selected areas in the iron districts of Minnesota. Involves preparation of geologic maps and written reports.
- 91-92-93. Index Fossils of North America. A study of fossils and their uses in correlation. A course intended primarily for mining geologists.
101. Sedimentation. The origin of sedimentary rocks and their primary structures; interpretation of sediments in relation to paleogeography. Lectures and assigned readings.
- 102-103. Micropaleontology. The study and classification of Foraminifera, diatoms, and other small fossil organisms, and their use for purposes of correlation.
105. Rock Study. The occurrence and genesis of rocks; their mineral and chemical composition and classification; their structure, texture, and alteration.
106. Petrography. The study of rocks by optical methods.
- 107-108-109. Paleontologic Practice. The collection, preparation, and study of materials, with a view to gaining a working knowledge of groups of fossils and the use of literature. Three credit hours of laboratory work.
111. Ore Deposits. The nature, distribution, and genesis of ore deposits; relations of ore deposits to geologic structure; the deformation and superficial alteration of ore deposits.
112. Geology of Petroleum. The nature, origin, and distribution of petroleum. Discussion of the oil fields of the world.
113. Problems in Ore Deposits. Field excursions, map work, lectures on field and laboratory methods.
- 124-125. Structural and Metamorphic Geology. A study of the principles and application of structural geology. The conditions, processes, and results of metamorphism.
127. Geology of the Lake Superior Region. Structure and correlation of districts. Interpretation of field notes and survey reports. Practical problems.
- 131-132-133. Advanced Petrology. Advanced optical methods. Criteria for rapid identification of minerals and rocks. The uses of schedules and tables. Standard rock types. Regional and genetic studies. Petrographic reports.
137. Testing Economic Minerals. Methods of determining quality of mineral deposits, described and illustrated by laboratory tests of coal, clay, oil, building stone, and metallic ores.
- 140-141. Applied Petrography. Determination of ores and gangue minerals. Microscopic studies of paragenesis. Practical problems in mining and geology, settled by microscopic and optical examination.

- 144-145. Interpretation of Geologic Maps. Study and problems in construction and interpretation of geologic maps; recognition of structural and stratigraphic relations. Geology 124 should precede or accompany this course.
149. Methods of Field Geology. General methods of field work necessary for Course 150.
150. Field Geology. Detailed, systematic work conforming with official surveys. Geologic maps, structure sections, reports; paragenesis of ores and their relations to geologic structures. Field for 1928, Black Hills, South Dakota. May 1 to June 15.
- 151-152-153. Advanced General Geology. Geologic processes and their results; development of the North American continent.
- 166-167. Mineralography. Methods of studying opaque minerals and the application of the methods to problems in ore genesis and history.

## GRADUATE COURSES

211. Advanced Paleontology.
214. Seminar in Ore Deposits.
215. Geology and Ore Deposits of the Western Hemisphere.
216. Geology and Ore Deposits of the Eastern Hemisphere.
220. Glacial Geology.
241. Field Course in Geology.
- 243-244. Research Course in Geology.
246. Pre-Cambrian Geology.
- 251-252. Original Problems.
- 253-254. Research Course in Ore Deposits.
- 263-264. Research Course in Petrology.

## GERMAN

1. Beginning A.
2. Beginning B. Continuation of Course A.
3. Beginning C. Selected texts from modern writers.
4. Intermediate German. Modern narrative prose.
7. Prose and Poetry.
8. Advanced Prose and Poetry.
15. Narrative Prose for Pre-medical Students.
- 24-25-26.† Beginning German for Chemists.
27. Narrative Prose for Chemists.
- 28-29.† Chemical German. Selected readings in Chemical German.
- 31-32.† Medical German. Reading from general works on physiology, anatomy, and bacteriology.
- 50-51-52.† Composition. Aims to develop grammatical correctness. Translations from English selections. Essay writing on assigned subjects.
- 56-57.† Essay Writing. Syntax, structure, and style; criticism of essays on assigned subjects.
62. Nineteenth-Century Prose. Readings from modern novelists.
63. Modern Drama.

64. Classic Drama.
65. Survey of German Literature through the Reformation Period.
66. Survey of German Literature of the Eighteenth Century.
67. Survey of German Literature of the Nineteenth Century.
72. Drama since 1880. The beginnings of the dramatic revival.
73. Drama since 1880. The Naturalistic School.
74. German Poets. Survey of German poetic literature.
77. Goethe's *Faust*. Part I. Reading and interpretation of the text; genesis of the work; the Faust legends, Faust books, puppet plays, Marlowe's *Faustus*.
- 100-101-102.† Middle High German. Phonology, morphology, and syntax.
108. Comparative Phonetics. A study of speech sounds, and the nature of their production with special reference to English, French, and German. Identical with Comparative Philology 108. Open to students of the modern languages.
- 109-110-111.† History of the German Language. Lectures, discussions, assigned readings. Identical with Comparative Philology 109-110-111.
- 115-116-117.† Middle High German Literature: The Nibelungenlied, the Court Epic, the Minnesong.
- 140-141-142.† Early New High German Literature, 1500-1700. German literature from the Reformation and the Renaissance to the beginning of the modern High German classical period.
- 143-144-145.† Der Roman (Novel). A study of its technique and development.
- 150-151-152.† Die Novelle. A study of the technique and development.
- 153-154-155.† Studies in German Literature of the Nineteenth Century. Subject for 1927-28: Die Dorfgeschichte.
- 160-161-162.† Lyric Poetry of the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries.
- 163-164-165.† German and English Literary Relations in the Sixteenth, Seventeenth, and Eighteenth Centuries.
- 225-226-227.† Literary Problems. Consult Graduate School bulletin.

### GREEK

- 1-2†-3. Beginning Greek. Grammar, composition, word formation, oral exercises, and selected readings in simple prose and verse.
- 8-9-10. Beginning Greek B. Identical with 1-2-3, but more intensive, three hours weekly.
14. History: Xenophon. Selections from Books II-IV of the *Anabasis*, or their equivalent; syntax, irregular verbs, exercises based on the text.
15. History: Herodotus. Selected readings; syntax, irregular verbs, dialectical forms.
16. Epic Poetry. Selections from the *Iliad* or *Odyssey*; scansion, mythology, dialectical forms.
17. Greek Sources of English (Everyday Greek). A brief course in Greek sources of English words. The practical purpose is to enable students to trace the origin and feel the force of English words derived from Greek, and especially of scientific terms.



51. Philosophy. Plato's *Apology*, or selections from other dialogs of Plato and from Xenophon's *Memorabilia*.
52. Oratory. Selections from Lysias and Demosthenes; study of the principles of Greek rhetoric and Greek oratory.
53. Dramatic Poetry. One play of Euripides; introductory course in the drama.
105. Lyric Poetry. Selections from the elegiac, iambic, lyric, and bucolic poets.
106. Advanced Drama. Aeschylus, Sophocles, or Aristophanes. Special attention given to the development of the drama, and to the literary form and dramatic representation of the plays read.
107. Advanced Prose. Selections from the Greek historians, or from Plato, or from the orators. Alternates with Course 106.
108. Advanced Epic Poetry. A course of rapid readings in the *Iliad* or the *Odyssey*.
109. The New Testament. Especially intended for those who are preparing for the ministry, or for some other form of religious work. Alternates with Course 108.

#### COURSES FOR WHICH NO KNOWLEDGE OF GREEK IS REQUIRED

42. Greek Sculpture. Lectures, textbook work, assigned readings; stereopticon illustrations of the famous temples, statues, friezes, reliefs, and monuments of Greece.
43. Greek Drama. Reading and interpretation of representative Greek plays; lectures dealing with the origin, growth, character, and influence of the Greek drama; stereopticon illustrations. Students taking this course may not receive credit for Course 44 without permission.
44. Greek Literature and Life. Lectures, textbook work, illustrative and assigned readings; stereopticon views. Recommended to those who intend to teach Greek, Latin, English, or ancient history.
45. Greek Mythology. Lectures, textbook work, and illustrative readings, supplemented by occasional stereopticon views. Recommended to those specializing in languages, literature, or philosophy.

### HISTORY

#### JUNIOR COLLEGE COURSES

- 1.<sup>1</sup> The Modern World, 1648-1795.
- 2.<sup>2</sup> The Modern World, 1795-1871.
3. The Modern World, 1871 to 1914.
- 4-5.† England to 1815.
6. England since 1815.
- 7-8.† American History. The national period to 1877.
9. Recent American History. The national period after 1877.

<sup>1</sup> To receive credit for Course 1, a student must complete both 1 and 2.

<sup>2</sup> To receive credit for Course 2, a student must complete either 1 and 2 or 2 and 3.

- 11-12-13.† Medieval History through the Reformation. Primarily for music and architecture students, but open to others who have ten credits in the social science group.
16. Europe in the Middle Ages.
33. English Legal Institutions.

## SENIOR COLLEGE COURSES

*American History*

112. History of American Immigration.
- 125-126.† American Diplomatic History. A survey of the development of the foreign policy of the United States.
141. The West in American History to 1815.
142. The West in American History, 1815-65.
143. American Political Parties. A study of the origin, organization, and activity of political parties, considering in some detail important presidential campaigns.
- 144-145.† History of Minnesota.
- 146-147.† Constitutional History of the United States. See Political Science.
- 148-149.† English Colonies in America and the Revolution. A brief consideration of the period of discovery and the founding of the English colonies, followed by a more detailed examination of the political and social institutions after 1669. The second quarter will be devoted primarily to imperial organization and the causes of the Revolution.
152. Select Topics in the History of the West to 1815.
153. The West in American Politics since 1865.
154. Select Topics in the History of Minnesota. Students will be expected to use material in the library of the Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul.
155. The United States, 1850-1865.
156. Select Topics in the Reconstruction Period.
166. Select Topics in the History of Immigration.
168. Topics in American Foreign Relations.
- 208-209-210.† Seminar in American History. Consult Graduate School bulletin.

*Ancient History*

103. Political History of Greece.
105. History of Rome.
133. Old Orient.
134. Ancient Civilization: Greece.
135. Ancient Civilization: Rome.

*Economic History*

80. Introduction to Economic History. Outline of general economic development; industrial revolution in England and America; changes in transportation and exchange.
81. Introduction to Economic History. Chief historical changes in land, capital, enterprise, and labor.

- 82,83,84.<sup>1</sup> Economic History of the United States. Colonial period, early national period since 1860.
- 113,114,115.<sup>1</sup> Economic History of Europe since 1750.
- 116,117,118.<sup>1</sup> Economic History of Europe, 1300-1750.
169. Economic History of the United States since the Civil War.

*English History*

121. English Backgrounds and the American Colonies.
162. The Beginnings of Parliament.
183. The Stuart Period.
184. Topics in Modern English History.

See also 113, 114, 115 and 116, 117, 118 under Economic History.

*European History*

- 101-102. The French Revolution and Napoleonic Era.
104. The Near East: Modern. Rise and decline of Ottoman Empire. Development of the Balkan States. Action of the great powers in the Near East.
- 106-107-108. Europe, 1815-1914. Reading knowledge of French and German desirable.
111. European Backgrounds of American Immigration.
119. The Renaissance and the Reformation.
120. Medieval Civilization.
123. European Expansion to 1815. The period of the great discoveries. Foundation of the European empires in America, Asia, and Africa. The old colonial system. The struggle for empire.
124. European Expansion since 1815. The expansion and development of British dominion in India. Russian expansion in Central Asia and Siberia. The partition of Africa. Imperialism and the reaction of the non-European peoples.
127. Feudal Institutions.
128. Rise of Nationalism in Europe. A study of the growth of central government and the influences which led to the formation of nations to 1600.
130. Introduction to the History of Russia. Survey of the history of the Russian people and the development of the Russian state. As far as time permits, attention will be paid to foreign affairs and to the development of Poland. Reading knowledge of French and German desired.
- 131-132. France under Louis XIV and Louis XV. Reading knowledge of French desirable.
- 157-158.<sup>1</sup> Topics in European History, 1815-1914. Reading knowledge of French or German required.
159. Topics in European History since 1911.
164. Studies in the Crusades. Reading knowledge of at least high school Latin required.

<sup>1</sup>This course may be taken by quarters, credit being given for any part.

201-202-203. Historical Bibliography and Criticism. Consult Graduate School bulletin.

See also 113, 114, 115 and 116, 117, 118 under Economic History.

*Honors Course*

197-198-199. Honors Course. See Anthropology 122-123-124.

NOTE.—The following courses carry credit also in this department: Political Science 136-137 and 138-139.

### HISTORY AND INTERPRETATION OF ART

1. Art Appreciation. An orientation course. Purpose: increase in enjoyment of the arts of painting, sculpture, and architecture through attention to the principles governing the artist's expression and the means which he employs. Stereopticon lectures and museum study.

### HOME ECONOMICS

#### COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND HOME ECONOMICS

3. Textiles.
4. Textiles.
11. Clothing Planning and Construction A.
13. Clothing Planning and Construction B.
15. Clothing Problems.
17. Advanced Clothing.
21. Foods and Cookery.
22. Food Economics.
50. Color and Design I.
51. Color and Design II.
53. Advanced Design.
56. Applications of Color and Design.
70. Food Preparation.
71. Elementary Dietetics for the Social Worker.
72. Special Problems in Home Management for Social Workers.
123. Clothing Economics.
131. Home Management: House Planning and Equipment.
161. Art History and Appreciation.

### HUMAN ANATOMY

#### MEDICAL SCHOOL

For complete list of courses, see bulletin of the Medical School.

Students in this college may elect other courses in human anatomy (see Medical School bulletin) only by arrangement with the head of the Department of Anatomy.

2. Elementary Anatomy. Primarily for nurses.

## HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY

## MEDICAL SCHOOL

4. Human Physiology. A brief course for academic and home economic students. Lectures and laboratory work.
- 57.<sup>1</sup> Physiologic Chemistry. Intermediate course.
- 58-59.<sup>1</sup> Human Physiology. Intermediate course.
- 100-101. Physiologic Chemistry. Inorganic, carbohydrate, fat, protein and heat metabolism.
103. Physiology of Muscle, Nerve, Blood, Circulation, Respiration, Digestion.
104. Physiology of the Nervous System and Special Senses, Metabolism, Nutrition, and Excretion.
113. Problems in Physiology. Arranged by instructors with qualified students. Each student will be assigned a topic for special laboratory study, leading in some cases to original investigation. Conferences and reading. May be taken one or more quarters.
131. Advanced Physiology of Muscle, Blood, Circulation, and Digestion. Alterations due to physiologic conditions. Special laboratory work.
153. Problems in Physiologic Chemistry. Course arranged by instructors with qualified students for special work. May be taken one or more quarters.
- 155, 156, 157. Pathological Chemistry. Blood chemistry of diabetes and nephritis. Basal metabolism, deficiency diseases.
163. Metabolism. Lectures and laboratory work on special phases of metabolism.

NOTE.—For other courses, see Medical School bulletin.

## JOURNALISM

5. The American Newspaper. A survey of the history, organization, and methods of contemporary journalism, followed by an analysis of the relations of newspapers to their readers.
13. Introduction to Reporting. The elements of news writing.
- 14-15.<sup>†</sup> Newspaper Reporting and Correspondence. An intensive news writing course. Students are required to cover one news assignment each week for a Minneapolis or St. Paul newspaper.
- 51-52. Copy Reading and Newspaper Make-up. Instruction and practice in copy reading and newspaper make-up.
53. Mechanics of Journalism. A survey of the mechanical processes in the production of newspapers and magazines.
55. Advertising Typography.
56. Newspaper Typography.
57. Magazine Typography.

<sup>1</sup> Courses 57, 58-59 constitute a sequence recommended for students who wish a knowledge of human physiology, but who do not desire the detailed consideration given in Courses 100-101, 103, and 104. A student cannot receive credit for both of these sequences.

58. Advanced Typography.
- 60-61†-62. The Community Newspaper. A comprehensive analysis of the problems of editors and publishers of country weeklies and small city dailies.
65. Women's Departments. Study of departmental work on newspapers and magazines and editorial positions usually occupied by women.
- 70-71.† Trade and Technical Journals. An analysis of the editorial requirements and services rendered by specialized periodicals.
- 73-74. Special Feature Articles. Lectures and practice in gathering and preparing material for special magazine and newspaper articles.
75. Law of the Press. A study of the legal rights and duties of newspapers and magazines.
76. Critical Writing.
77. Advanced Reporting.
80. Newspaper Reference Library. A practical course in the organization of the newspaper reference library or "morgue."
82. Supervision of School Publications.
95. Editorial Administration. An intensive study of the editorial organization of the newspaper and the duties of the editorial executives.
96. Financial Writing. Practical instruction in the methods by which financial reporters and editors cover the activities and interests of modern business, finance, and stock and commodity exchanges.
97. Press Associations and Correspondence. An intensive survey of the organization, methods, and equipment of American press associations and a study of the work and methods of special newspaper correspondents at home and abroad.
98. Court Procedure and Evidence. A study of the organization of the federal and state courts and the methods by which they may be covered efficiently as news sources. A consideration of evidence and its evaluation.
104. Editorial Writing.
110. History of Journalism. A study of the history of American journalism, briefly considering its old world origin.
111. Foreign News Sources. A comparison of American journalism with that of other countries and a study of the news gathering agencies of the world. The course is designed to prepare students for the handling of foreign news dispatches.
112. Current Newspaper Problems. An analysis of current tendencies in contemporary journalism.
- 130-131. Public Opinion and the Newspaper.
- 190-191-192. Topics in Journalism. Required of all journalism majors. Original research.

LATIN  
JUNIOR COLLEGE COURSES

- 1-2.† Beginning Latin. Ten weeks are spent in mastering inflections; the remainder of the course is devoted to reading easy Latin prose and the study of elementary syntax.

3. Caesar. Selections from the Gallic Wars are read. Elementary Latin composition is taken in connection. Students entering with one year of Latin may select this course.
11. Virgil: Books I and II of the *Aeneid*. Includes also practice in Latin composition. A continuation of Course 3. Students entering the first quarter with two years' preparation in Latin may select Course 11.
12. Virgil: Books III and IV of the *Aeneid*. Includes also practice in Latin composition. Students entering the second quarter with two years of Latin may select Course 12.
13. Selections from the Works of Ovid. Students entering the third quarter with two years of Latin may select Course 13.
21. Selections from Latin Authors.
22. Selections and Survey of Roman Literature.
23. Plautus and Terence. One play each of Plautus and Terence with a study of the beginnings of Roman drama. Students entering the third quarter with four years' preparation in Latin may select Course 23.

## SENIOR COLLEGE COURSES

51. Pliny's Letters. Selected letters of Pliny the Younger with a study of Roman society in his time.
52. Horace's Satires and Epistles.
53. Suetonius. Selected Lives of the Caesars.
62. Horace's Odes and Epodes. Alternates with Course 52.
63. Apuleius. Alternates with Course 53.
71. Cicero's *De Amicitia* and *De Senectute*. Alternates with Course 51.
73. Advanced Grammar and Composition.
121. Advanced Virgil. Selections from the Eclogues and Georgics and from Books VIII to XII of the *Aeneid*. Alternates with Course 131.
122. Cicero's Letters.
123. Medieval Latin. Selections from Beeson's *Primer of Medieval Latin*.
131. Juvenal. Selected satires. Alternates with Course 121.
132. Seneca's Epistles. Alternates with Course 122.
133. Vulgar Latin. Lectures on vulgar Latin; selections from Petronius and Gregory of Tours. Alternates with Course 123.
- 144.<sup>1</sup> Roman Poetry from Ennius to Ausonius.
- 145.<sup>1</sup> Roman Tragedy.
- 146.<sup>1</sup> *Tusculan Disputations*, Book I.
- 201-202-203. Tacitus. Graduate seminar.
- 211-212-213. Lucretius. Graduate seminar.
- 221-222-223. Cicero's Philosophical Works. Graduate seminar.
- 231-232-233. Cicero's Rhetorical Works. Graduate seminar.

## COURSES FOR WHICH NO KNOWLEDGE OF LATIN IS REQUIRED

43. Roman Literature and Life. Lectures, textbook work, and assigned reading in standard translations.

<sup>1</sup> 144, 145, 146 are offered in successive summers.

## LIBRARY METHODS

1. Use of Books and Libraries. Introductory study of reference books and library methods as applied to individual study and research. Lectures, examination of reference material, and problems in its use.
- 101-102. Bibliographic Seminar. Study of typical bibliographies of general value in research. Principles of bibliographic method. Preparation of reference lists and an original bibliography in the individual student's major field of study.

NOTE.—For courses in hospital library service, address the university librarian.

## MATHEMATICS

- 3.<sup>1</sup> Higher Algebra, Short Course. A review and a collegiate treatment of the topics of elementary algebra for those who have had one year of elementary algebra. Not open to those who presented higher algebra for entrance.
- 4.<sup>1</sup> College Algebra and Trigonometry. Selected topics in algebra and trigonometry with special reference to preparation for the first course in physics.
5. Higher Algebra. A review and a collegiate treatment of the topics of elementary algebra for those who have had one year of elementary algebra. Not open to those who presented higher algebra for entrance.
- 6.<sup>2</sup> Trigonometry. Logarithms and plane trigonometry.
- 7.<sup>2</sup> College Algebra. Quadratic equations, equations in the quadratic form, simultaneous quadratic equations, graphical representation, progressions, mathematical induction, the binomial theorem, permutations, combinations, probability, determinants, and the theory of equations.
- 8.<sup>2</sup> Commerce Algebra. Logarithms and selected topics in college algebra. A preparatory course for Mathematics of Investment, designed primarily for pre-business students.
20. The Mathematics of Investment. First principles of the mathematical theory of interest, annuities, amortization, valuation of bonds, sinking funds and depreciation.
30. Analytic Geometry. The elements of plane analytic geometry including the geometry of the conic sections, with a brief introduction to solid analytic geometry.
- 47-48-49. Mathematics for Students of Statistics. Topics in college algebra, trigonometry, analytic geometry, and calculus most useful for students of statistics. Intended for students desiring rapid preparation for the Mathematical Theory of Statistics (Course 121-122-123), or other work in mathematical statistics.

<sup>1</sup> For pre-medical and pre-dental students, and others who desire only that mathematics which is needed in the first course in physics.

<sup>2</sup> Courses 6 and 8 involve some duplication, and no student may take both without special permission. No student may receive credit for both of Courses 7 and 8. Students who elect mathematics to meet the requirement of 10 credits in mathematics or laboratory science in the pre-business course should take Courses 5 and 8 if they have not had high school higher algebra and Courses 8 and 20 if they have had high school higher algebra.



50. Calculus I. Differential calculus.
51. Calculus II. Integral calculus.
52. Calculus III. Selected topics in differential and integral calculus with special reference to infinite series, partial differentiation, multiple integrals, and applications of the calculus.
60. Synthetic Metric Geometry. The modern developments of Euclidean geometry, with a detailed study of some of the more modern geometry of the triangle and the circle.
62. Theory of Equations I.
63. Theory of Equations II.
70. History of Elementary Mathematics. A brief course in the history of arithmetic, algebra, and geometry intended primarily for those who are preparing to teach high school mathematics.
71. Solid Analytic Geometry.
- 102-103-104. Advanced Analytic and Synthetic Geometry.
106. Differential Equations.
- 107-108. Advanced Calculus. Selected topics in advanced differential and integral calculus.
- 115-116-117. Differential Geometry.
- 118-119-120. Vector Analysis.
- 121-122-123. The Mathematical Theory of Statistics. Frequency curves, averages, measures of dispersion, ordinary and partial correlation, theory of probability and the method of least squares, theory of sampling, construction and smoothing of tables, curve fitting, analysis of time series.
140. The Method of Least Squares. The same as Astronomy 140.
- 144-145-146. Topics in Mathematical Analysis. A study of mathematical questions arising in connection with certain problems of mathematical physics; developments in series; the properties of solutions of Laplace's equation.

Some of the courses listed in the bulletin of the Graduate School are open to properly qualified juniors and seniors. For more information consult the chairman of the Department of Mathematics.

## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

### COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE

11. Pattern Practice.<sup>1</sup>
12. Foundry Practice.<sup>1</sup>
13. Forge Practice.<sup>1</sup>

## MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS

- 1-2-3. First Year Basic Course R.O.T.C. Infantry. Practical and theoretical instruction in school of soldier, squad, and company; rifle marksmanship; military hygiene and first aid; military courtesies; physical drill; equipment; ceremonies.

<sup>1</sup>For description, see bulletin of the College of Engineering and Architecture.

- 4-5-6. Second Year Basic Course R.O.T.C. Infantry. Practical instruction in school of the platoon and company; command and leadership; scouting and patrolling; automatic rifle; musketry; interior guard duty.
- 51-52-53. First Year Advanced Course R.O.T.C. Infantry. Military field engineering; combat principles; military sketching and map reading; machine gun; command and leadership.
- 54-55-56. Second Year Advanced Course R.O.T.C. Infantry. 37 mm. gun; 3" trench mortar; administration; military history and national defense act; combat principles; military law; rules of land warfare; command and leadership.

## MUSIC

- 1-2-3.† Harmony. The study of chords, their construction, relations, and progressions. Written exercises on bases, the harmonization of given melodies.
- 4-5-6.† Counterpoint. Strict counterpoint up to eight parts; free contrapuntal harmonization of chorales and composition of smaller contrapuntal forms as inventions.
- 7-8-9.† Ear Training.
- 10-11-12. First Year Organ.
- 13-14-15. Second Year Organ.
- 16-17-18. First Year Pianoforte.
- 19-20-21. Second Year Pianoforte.
- 22-23-24. First Year Violin.
- 25-26-27. Second Year Violin.
- 28-29-30. First Year Vocal Training.
- 31-32-33. Second Year Vocal Training.
- 34-35-36, 37-38-39, 74-75-76, 77-78-79. Other Orchestral Instruments.
- 40-41-42. Orchestra. Study of standard orchestral literature and accompaniment of vocal and instrumental soloists. This ensemble group is an ideal campus institution, supporting and inducing campus spirit and activities.
- 43-44-45. University Chorus. Open to juniors and seniors. May be taken only with the consent of the instructor. May be taken a second year with credit.
- 50-51-52. Third Year Organ.
- 53-54-55. Fourth Year Organ.
- 56-57-58. Third Year Pianoforte.
- 59-60-61. Fourth Year Pianoforte.
- 62-63-64. Third Year Violin.
- 65-66-67. Fourth Year Violin.
- 68-69-70. Third Year Vocal Training.
- 71-72-73. Fourth Year Vocal Training.
- 86-87-88. Normal Piano. Special course offered to students desiring to teach pianoforte as a profession.
- 89-90-91. Advanced Normal Piano. Practice teaching.

- 100-101-102. Composition Orchestration. For those specializing in theory. May be taken only with the consent of the instructor.
- 103-104-105. Analysis. The analysis of musical works as regards their formal construction; subdivisions of themes into phrases, sections, and motives. Symphonies to be presented by the local orchestra are among the compositions used in this course.
- 106-107-108.† History of Music. Some account of primitive systems and of the early Christian modal and harmonic developments, leading to a general survey of musical literature from Bach to the present time.
- 109-110-111.† Bach and Beethoven, Wagner and Brahms. Critical study of selections from master works of the four greatest composers. Biographical readings, topics, and analyses, giving historical and literary background to culminate periods in composition.
- 112-113-114. Ensemble. Section 1. (For students of piano, violin, organ, etc.) Chamber music, duos, trios, and quartets and other larger combinations for strings and wind instruments. Section 2. (For voice students.) Oratorio and opera.
- 115-116-117. Advanced Ensemble. Section 1. (For students of piano, organ, violin, etc.) Chamber music continued. Section 2. (For voice students.) Offers to groups made up of students from all voice ensemble classes, practical experience in scenes from opera.
- 121-122-123. Romantic Movement. An analytical course covering the romantic movement, with illustrations by the instructor. Papers assigned during the year.
- 124-125-126. Advanced Harmony. Harmony 1-2-3 prerequisite. A course designed to develop more freedom in expression and in musical effect. Especial attention given to modulations.
- 127-128-129. Advanced Composition.
- 201-202-203. Basis of Musical Expression. Consult Graduate School bulletin.

#### ORIENTATION

- 1-2.† Orientation. A course intended to orient the student in the world of nature, of man, and of organized society; and to arouse in him a consciousness of his relationships and realization of his responsibilities.

#### PHILOSOPHY

1. Problems of Philosophy. A survey course in philosophy, in which the main fields of investigation are mapped out, the permanent problems indicated, and the chief methods employed in their solution discussed.
2. Logic. The nature of knowledge, the laws of reasoning, the principles and methods of scientific proof.
3. Ethics. The principles of morals; sketch of the historical development of morality followed by an analysis of its meaning, and of its basis in human nature.

- 4-5. Logic. Essentially the same subject-matter as Course 2, but planned to afford more intensive training. Especially for those majoring in philosophy or in the social sciences.
10. Science and Religion. Religious problems as affected by the results of modern science.
50. Ancient and Medieval Philosophy. An introduction to philosophy through a study of typical world views: Greek, Roman, medieval, Christian, and Renaissance.
51. Modern Philosophy. Sketch of the development of philosophy from the Renaissance to the present.
100. History of Religions. A comparative survey of primitive, national, and personal religions. Readings in sacred scriptures and in oriental philosophies and literatures.
101. Psychology of Religion. The organization of mental life in emotions, sentiments, and values. Studies in the psychology of conversion, faith, healing, mysticism, etc.
102. Philosophy of Religion. A critical discussion of esthetic, ethical, and religious attitudes toward life.
103. Esthetics. An introduction to the history and theory of esthetics, psychological analysis of beauty, and a discussion of the arts.
104. History of Esthetics. A survey of the chief esthetic theories of ancient and modern thinkers.
- 108-109. History of Ethics. A survey of the chief ideals of conduct and theories of life from Socrates to the present day.
110. Contemporary Philosophy. Critical discussion of the various forms of present day idealism, naturalism, pragmatism, and realism.
120. Scandinavian Philosophy. The philosophical thought of the nineteenth century in Scandinavian countries, including a comparative study of Boström and Kierkegaard.
124. Political and Social Ethics. The fundamental aspects of society and the state, considered from the point of view of ethics.
129. Modern Political Thought. The state in modern political philosophy; its nature, basis, and authority. Individualism and socialism in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries.
- 135-136. The Philosophy of Plato. The reading and discussion of the principal dialogs with a view to understanding the problem and method of Greek philosophy as illustrated in the writings of Plato.
141. Metaphysics. A study of the problem of the unity of the sciences.
- 147-148. Advanced Logic. Different topics from year to year, including the organization of the sciences, the presuppositions of knowledge, recent mathematical and symbolic logic, and the pragmatic theory of logic.
- 151-152. Modern Idealism. Discussions of the place of mind in the world, based upon the works of philosophers from Kant to Royce.
- 161-162-163. Seminar in Philosophy.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR MEN

- 1, 2, 3. Freshman Physical Education. Mass activities, corrective exercise, apparatus work, swimming, athletics, games, and efficiency tests.
4. Freshman Hygiene. Fall quarter A—H; winter quarter I—R; spring quarter S—Z.
- 7, 8, 9. Advanced Leaders. One hour of instruction; two hours leading squads in Physical Education 1, 2, 3 or 16, 17, 18 under supervision.
- 13, 14, 15. Corrective Work. By petition in place of Physical Education 1, 2, 3.
- 16, 17, 18. Drill Substitution. By petition in substitution for military science.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR WOMEN

- 1-2-3. Elementary Physical Training. Gymnastics, apparatus work, orthopedic exercise, folk dancing, indoor and outdoor games. Individual health consultations.
4. Preliminary Hygiene. One lecture a week. The most essential aspects of the care of personal health.
- 7-8. Sophomore Gymnastics. Fundamental gymnastics based on the work of Niels Bukh. The exercises include work for flexibility, strength, and co-ordination.
9. Sophomore Archery. Suitable in strength for girls in Individual Gymnastics.
- 10-11-12. Sophomore Orthopedic and Individual Gymnastics. For those who need more individual supervision than is possible in other classes.
- 13-14-15. Sophomore Interpretive Dancing. An art and a phase of physical education designed to develop a sense of beauty and body control through rhythmic movements prompted by the imagination.
- 16-17. Sophomore Games and Folk Dancing. Suitable in strength for C-D girls. Conducted outdoors when weather permits.
18. Tennis.
19. Sophomore Hockey.
20. Sophomore Basket-Ball.
21. Sophomore Baseball.
- 22-23. Sophomore Elementary Swimming. Course 22, elementary; 23, low intermediate.
- 25-26. Sophomore Intermediate Swimming. Wide range of strokes, elementary diving.
- 28-29. Sophomore Advanced Swimming. Advanced strokes and diving, life saving.
30. Sophomore Life Saving and Water Sports. Red Cross life saving, leading to membership in the Life Saving Division of the American Red Cross.
31. Sophomore Elementary Skating. Practice of elementary strokes on the rink, with support in the beginning for those who need it.
32. Sophomore Intermediate Skating. Practice and technique of the fundamental strokes of simple figure skating; ice games on the rink.

- 33-34-35. Elective Sports. Hockey and volley ball in autumn, basket-ball in winter, baseball, track, and horseshoe in spring.
36. General Swimming. For both beginners and advanced swimmers and divers. No registration necessary.
- 41, 42. Health Projects. Two periods of exercise in a course chosen by the student; one period of conference; individual study of a problem of health.
- 43-44-45.† Play and the Playground. Graded games, folk dances, and track for school and playground, two hours. A consideration of nature and function of play and practical conduct of playground one hour.<sup>1</sup>
- 66-67-68.† Interpretive Dancing. Similar to 13-14-15. Three hours.
- 69-70-71.† Advanced Interpretive Dancing. Two hours of dancing. Written work and prescribed reading.<sup>1</sup>

## PHYSICS

### INTRODUCTORY COURSES

3. Elements of Mechanics and Sound. First part of general course, 3, 23, 33, 43. Course 4 should be taken in conjunction with this course. Three lectures, one quiz hour a week.
4. Elements of Mechanics and Sound Laboratory. The laboratory part supplementing Course 3. One two-hour session in the laboratory a week.
9. Acoustics. A study of the principles of sound. A course designed primarily for the students in the Department of Music. Open also to other students. Three lectures a week.
23. Heat. Course 24 should be taken in conjunction with this course. Three lectures, one quiz hour a week.
24. Heat Laboratory. The laboratory part supplementing Course 23. One two-hour session in the laboratory a week.
33. Optics. Course 34 should be taken in conjunction with this course. Three lectures, one quiz hour a week. Course 33 without the laboratory. Course 34 will satisfy the pre-medical requirement in optics.
34. Optics Laboratory. The laboratory part supplementing Course 33. One two-hour session in the laboratory a week.
43. Electricity. Course 44 should be taken in conjunction with this course. Three lectures, one quiz hour a week.
44. Electricity Laboratory. The laboratory part supplementing Course 43. One two-hour session in the laboratory a week.

### INTERMEDIATE COURSES

52. Laboratory Arts. Designed to acquaint students with the methods used in glass blowing, silvering, etching metal to glass seals, making quartz fibers, soldering, spinning, spot welding, etc., as a preparation for general experimental work.
- 101-103-105. Theoretical Physics. Intensive analytical survey of fundamental principles of mechanics, sound, heat, light, electricity, and mag-

<sup>1</sup> If taken for no credit, no reading or written work will be required.

- netism, designed to supplement the general courses and to prepare students for more specialized graduate courses. Five lectures a week.
104. Precision Mechanics. Standard methods of precise measurements of length, mass, and time.
- 114-116-118. Elementary Physical Investigation. The experimental or theoretical study of physical phenomena the nature or laws of which are not as yet understood.
- 115-117-119. Problem Course. A study of the fundamental principles and standard methods involved in the mathematical analysis of physical problems. Three lectures a week.
124. Pyrometry and Heat. An experimental study of pyrometry, heat quantity, heat transfer, hygrometry, and gas liquefaction. One lecture, two three-hour sessions in the laboratory a week.
134. Applied Optics. Special experimental work in spectrometry, optical instruments, photometry, absorption, polarized light. Two three-hour laboratory periods a week.
144. Electric Measurements. Devoted mainly to the study of potentiometer methods, capacity, inductance, magnetic flux. Three two-hour laboratory periods a week.
146. Advanced Electric Measurements. Standard measurements of the various electric quantities including the use of precision instruments. A continuation of Course 144. Three two-hour periods a week.
148. Radioactivity. An analytical study of the theories and methods of investigation supplemented by laboratory technique. Those pursuing this course should continue with Chemistry 151, Radiochemistry.
150. Conduction through Gases. An analytical study of the theories and methods of investigation, supplemented by laboratory technique.

## POLITICAL SCIENCE

## BEGINNING COURSES

1. American National Government.

## INTERMEDIATE COURSES

2. American State Government.
3. Comparative European Government.
11. Municipal Government in the United States.
15. Introduction to Political Science. Introductory presentation of the problem of government. The nature of the state, the forms and functions of government, the principles of politics.
25. World Politics. A study of the foreign policies and international relations of the leading European powers today.

## ADVANCED COURSES

- 51-52-53.† Business Law. Principles governing ordinary business transactions.
102. Political Parties. The nature, function, organization, and methods of political parties; legal control of parties and elections; public opinion as a factor in popular government.

105. Colonization. The economic and political factors in colonization; forms of government, commercial policies, and mandates.
- 111-112.† Municipal Powers and Functions. A study of the constitutional status; the common law attributes; the creation, alteration, and dissolution; the organization, officers, and procedure; the corporate and governmental powers; and the expanding functions of municipal corporations.
113. Municipal Administration. Administrative organization, personnel, and finance; planning, public works, safety, sanitation; utilities.
- 121-122.† International Law. Nature, sources, and sanction of international law. The laws of peace, war, and neutrality.
123. International Organization. Systems of international relations, international administrative organizations, and political guarantees of the past with a detailed study of the League of Nations.
124. Problems in International Law. Intensive study of the solution of selected international controversies by national and international courts, arbitration tribunals, and diplomatic conferences.
- 125-126.† American Diplomatic History. The history, principles, and policies of American diplomacy.
127. American Foreign Relations. Such topics as the Monroe Doctrine, freedom of the seas, the "open door," arbitration, and disarmament will be considered with particular reference to the future policy of the United States.
130. Introduction to Administration. Introduction to the administrative aspects of the problems of social control; the formulation of policy, the organization of administration, and control over administration.
- 131-132.† Principles of Public Administration. Source of the administrative power; administrative areas; the budget; personnel; purchasing; organization; public service as a career. Special problems relating to education, finance, safety, health, welfare, commerce, labor, and conservation of natural resources.
- 136-137.† Far Eastern Government and Politics. The constitutional development of Japan and China; government, parties, and political problems.
- 138-139.† Far Eastern Diplomacy. The international relations of China from the earliest period; early contacts between Japan and China; the policy of exclusion gradually overcome by western powers; the opening of the Far East in the nineteenth century; the open door policy; the contemporary situation.
141. Problems in State Government and Constitutional Law. A selected group of current problems in state government will be studied intensively in their constitutional and political aspects.
145. Legislative Power and Methods. Source and scope of the legislative power; methods used by legislative bodies; current political questions; formulation and defense of legislative bills.
- 146-147.† Constitutional History of the United States.
- 151-152.† Constitutional Law. Separation of powers; relationship of states to national government; fundamental rights and immunities of citizens; obligation of contracts; due process of law; equal protection of laws.



155. Administrative Law. The nature and scope of administrative law with special reference to the law of officers and special administrative tribunals.
157. Recent Social Legislation. Governmental powers and methods used for social legislation, both state and federal; peace and security; safety and health; public morals; semi-social economic relations, social advertising, minimum wage, city planning, police power restrictions on use of private property.
158. Government and Business. Governmental powers; restraint of trade and manipulation of prices; protection of debtors; business affected with a public interest; combinations of laborers; corporations; compulsory benefits; conservation of natural wealth; vested rights; confiscatory legislation.
159. Law of Public Utilities. The rise and development of the law of public service companies; the rights and duties of such companies; present methods of control.
- 161-162.† Comparative Federal Government. Ancient and modern federal unions.
- 166-167.† Government and Politics of the British Empire. Organization, working, and international status of the Imperial and Dominion governments.
171. Political Psychology. A biological and psychological approach to political theories and problems. The political significance of individual differences in intellect and temperament in relation to belief, propaganda, and public opinion.
181. Modern Political Thought. (See Philosophy 129.)
187. Problems in Democracy. An examination of a few key problems of a democratic society—individual and class differences, opinion, dictatorships, expert knowledge, and leadership.
190. Jurisprudence. (See Law School program.)

## GRADUATE COURSES. CONSULT GRADUATE SCHOOL BULLETIN

- 201-202-203. Seminar in Public Law.
- 211-212-213. Seminar in Modern Government and Political Theory.
- 221-222-223. Seminar in Local Government and Administration.
- 231-232-233. Seminar in International Relations.

## PREVENTIVE MEDICINE AND PUBLIC HEALTH

## MEDICAL SCHOOL

2. First Aid.
3. Personal Hygiene and Elementary Sanitation. Elementary principles of normal body function; predisposing and actual causes of disease; ways in which disease may be avoided.
4. Increasing the Span of Human Life. Control of disease conditions since 1855 and resulting increase in length of human life. Diseases now causing high mortality. Foods, rest, recreation, work, and other important factors increasing efficiency and length of life.

50. Public and Personal Health. Discusses the causes of diseases and of physical defects and presents the fundamental principles and working methods of health conservation and disease prevention. Lectures, demonstrations, discussions, inspection trips, and directed readings.
52. Health Care of the Family.
53. Elements of Preventive Medicine. Susceptibility, resistance, and immunity to disease; methods of spread and prevention of communicable and degenerative diseases; protection of food, water, and milk; school health work; vital statistics.
57. Health of Infant and Pre-school Child. Growth and development of baby and young child. Care and feeding of normal child. Prevention and correction of physical defects. Demonstration of infant clinics.
58. Maternal and Child Hygiene.
59. Social Hygiene.
60. Tuberculosis and Its Control.
61. Mental Hygiene.
62. Principles of Public Health Nursing.
63. Special Fields in Public Health Nursing.
64. Field Practice in Infant Welfare Nursing.
65. Field Practice in School Nursing.
66. Field Practice in County Nursing.
67. Field Practice in a Tuberculosis Sanatorium.
68. Field Practice in Visiting Nursing.
69. School Nursing.
70. Home Nursing and Child Care.
73. Occupational Hygiene and Disease.
80. Child Health and Educational Hygiene.
102. Sanitation.
103. Public Health Bacteriology.
106. Public Health Administration.
107. Sanitary Surveys.
200. Research. Consult Graduate School bulletin.

### PSYCHOLOGY

- 1-2.† General Psychology. An introductory survey of psychology; its material, fundamental laws, applications, and relations to other sciences. Two lectures, one recitation per week. Special recitation sections for business and pre-business students.
3. Psychology Applied to Daily Life. The applications of psychology to selected problems in medicine, law, education, sociology, and daily life.
- 4-5.† Introductory Laboratory Psychology. Simple experiments providing the beginner illustrative material and training in the methods of laboratory psychology. Required for all advanced courses in general psychology. Four laboratory hours per week.
7. Introductory Laboratory Psychology. Identical with 4-5 combined. Eight laboratory hours per week.

15. Psychology of Sensation. Vision, audition, taste and smell, and sensations arising from the skin and internal organs. Sensory acuity and defects. The dependence of sensory qualities upon sense organs and conditions of stimulation.
56. Psychology of Advertising. Psychological analysis of advertising. Intensive study of national and local advertising from the standpoint of attention, association, memory, desire, and action. Assigned readings, observation, experiments, reports.
60. Psychology in Personnel Work. Psychology as applied to the selection and retention of a stabilized personnel. The standardized interview; principles and technique of employment tests; methods of judging character qualities; the rating scale; personnel classification methods.
- 101-102†-103. Experimental Psychology. The theory and technique of the leading methods of experimental investigation in human psychology. Individual minor research problems in the third quarter. One lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
108. Systematic Psychology. A comparative study of the problems, methods, and viewpoints of modern systems of psychology.
109. Readings in Psychology. Intensive study of selected topics such as attention, perception, imagination, thinking. For properly qualified students with special interests.
- 114-115.† Human Behavior. An analysis of the development and organization of human behavior. Consciousness or mind, as a property of the living body, is discussed in its dependence upon response.
124. Psychology of Learning. A study of the literature and experiments of memory and habit formation. Lectures, readings, and reports.
- 125-126†-127. Psychology of Individual Differences. Experimental and statistical study. Influence of sex, race, immediate ancestry, environment, maturity, in causation of individual differences. Investigation of definite problems and analysis of results. Individual minor research problems in third quarter.
130. Vocational Psychology. Psychology of individual differences in intelligence, aptitudes, interests, and training, with special reference to vocational guidance.
137. Psychology of Learning. A continuation of 124.
140. Social Psychology. A critical study of the experimental investigations of group behavior including the social significance of instinct, habit, imitation, suggestibility, and personality traits.
141. Political Psychology. A biological and psychological approach to political theories and problems. The political significance of individual differences in intellect and temperament in relation to belief, propaganda, and public opinion.
- 144-145.† Abnormal Psychology. Normal and abnormal behavior contrasted. Varieties of maladjustment as illustrated in criminality, deficiency, fanaticism, and insanity. Stress will be laid on the inadequacies of personality as shown in everyday life.

- 151-152-153. Animal Psychology. Vertebrate behavior is emphasized. A critical study of the literature and the relationship between animal and human psychology. Individual investigation of special problem in third quarter.

GRADUATE COURSES. CONSULT GRADUATE SCHOOL BULLETIN

200. Seminar in the History of Psychology. I. Men and Schools.  
 203. Seminar in the History of Psychology. II. Methods and Problems.  
 205. Advanced Differential Psychology.  
 206-207-208. Research in Animal Behavior.  
 210-211-212. Research Problems.  
 215-216-217.† Seminar in Psychology.  
 220-221-222.† Journal Club in Contemporary Trends in Psychology.  
 228. Perception of Space.

ROMANCE LANGUAGES

FRENCH

- 1-2.† Beginning French.  
 3-4. Intermediate French.  
 8-9-10. Scientific French. (Pre-medical students.)  
 20. Oral and Written French.  
 21-22-23.† Survey of French Literature. An outline of the history of French literature from 1600 to the present.  
 24-25.† Survey of French Literature. Same as 21-22-23.  
 49. French Pronunciation. The essentials of French pronunciation and diction. A rapid survey and intensive drill designed as an introduction to the French conversation courses.  
 50-51-52. French Conversation.  
 53-54-55. French Composition.  
 56-57-58. Advanced French Conversation.  
 59-60-61. Advanced French Composition.  
 62. Practical French Phonetics. Organs of speech. Alphabet of the International Phonetic Association. Articulation of sounds. Ear training. (With the aid of sound charts and phonographic records.)  
 80-81-82. French Literature: Nineteenth Century. First quarter: romantic poetry and novel; second quarter: romantic drama and realistic novel; third quarter: drama and poetry after 1850. The course is conducted entirely in French.  
 100. Oral Diction. Practical and theoretical study of spoken French.  
 103-104-105. French Syntax and Composition. Studies in characteristic problems of French syntax especially for prospective teachers.  
 115-116-117. French Literature: Seventeenth Century. First quarter: formation of the classic ideal; the salons, the Academy, Corneille; second quarter: literature mondaine; third quarter: Racine, Molière, La Fontaine.  
 118-119-120. French Literature: Eighteenth Century. First quarter: beginnings of the philosophic movement, Bayle, Montesquieu, Diderot; second quarter: Voltaire; third quarter: Rousseau, the theater, the novel.

- 121-122-123. French Literature: Sixteenth Century. First quarter: the Rhetoriqueurs, Marot, Rabelais; second quarter: the Pleiade; third quarter: Montaigne, Amyot.
141. Realistic Novel: Nineteenth Century. A study of realism with especial reference to the novel. Flaubert, Maupassant, Zola, etc.
145. Explication de Textes. An intensive, critical study of selected French masterpieces. The course is conducted in French.
- 150-151-152. French Dramatic Literature. A study of the development of dramatic literature in France from the classical period to the present time.
153. Contemporary French Lyric Poetry.
156. Molière.
157. Contemporary French Novel. Bourget, Loti, France, etc.
- 171-172-173.† History of the French Language. Lectures and illustrative texts giving the development of the French language from its origins to the nineteenth century. Especially intended for those who are going to teach French.
- 174-175-176. Lectures in French.

## ITALIAN

- 1-2.† Beginning Italian.
- 3-4. Intermediate Italian.
71. Modern Poetry (Leopardi, Carducci). Alternates with 72.
72. Modern Drama (Giacosa, Bracco, Pirandello). Alternates with 71.
73. Boccaccio. Alternates with 74.
74. Petrarch. Alternates with 73.
- 159-160. Dante: the *Divina Comedia*. Alternates with 161-162.
- 161-162. The Sixteenth Century. Reading of texts and study of literary influences. Alternates with 159-160.
164. Dante in English. Lectures, reading and discussion of the *New Life* and parts of the *Divine Comedy*.

## SPANISH

- 1-2.† Beginning Spanish.
- 3-4. Intermediate Spanish.
20. Oral and Written Spanish.
30. Spanish Commercial Correspondence.
- 50-51-52. Spanish Conversation.
- 53-54-55. Spanish Composition.
- 56-57-58. Advanced Spanish Conversation.
- 59-60-61. Advanced Spanish Composition.
62. Practical Spanish Phonetics.
- 65-66-67.† Survey of Spanish Literature. An outline of the history of Spanish literature from 1500 to the present day.
- 68-69.† Survey of Spanish Literature. Same as 65-66-67.
- 83-84-85. Spanish-American Literature. An outline of South American literary history. Reading of representative authors. Lectures in Spanish.
100. Spanish Oral Diction. Exercises in diction, syntax, and vocabulary.

- 103-104-105. Spanish Syntax. Special studies in characteristic problems of Spanish syntax.
- 110-111-112. Spanish Literature: Nineteenth Century. First quarter: drama; second quarter: the novel; third quarter: poetry.
- 115-116-117. Spanish Literature: Seventeenth Century. First quarter: drama; second quarter: the novel; third quarter: lyric and epic poetry. Alternates with 156-157-158.
141. Spanish Contemporary Novelists.
- 150-151. Spanish Dramatic Literature. Contemporary dramatists.
- 156-157-158. Spanish Literature: Sixteenth Century. First quarter: drama; second quarter: Cervantes and the novel; third quarter: poetry and the mystics. Alternates with 115-116-117.
159. Cervantes.
- 174-175-176. Lectures in Spanish: Twentieth-Century Literature. First quarter: drama; second quarter: the novel; third quarter: poetry.

GRADUATE COURSES. CONSULT GRADUATE SCHOOL BULLETIN

- 201-202-203. Old French Phonology and Morphology.
- 204-205-206. Readings in Old French Literature.
- 207-208-209. Old Provençal.
- 222-223-224. Seminar in Modern French Literature.
- 230-231-232. Research Methods and Material.
- 241-242-243. Old Spanish Philology.
- 244-245-246. Old Spanish Literature.
- 250-251-252. Spanish Seminar.
- 259-260-261. Research in Romance Languages.

SCANDINAVIAN

- 1-2. Beginning Norwegian. Grammar, composition, select readings in easy prose and poetry.
3. Intermediate Norwegian. Grammar, composition, conversation, elementary history of literature, and select works of modern authors.
- 4-5. Advanced Norwegian (Survey). Prose and poetry.
- 7-8. Beginning Swedish. Grammar, composition, conversation, reading of selected prose texts.
9. Intermediate Swedish. Reading selected works in prose and verse.
- 10-11. Advanced Swedish (Survey). Brief survey of the history of Swedish literature, reading of Tegner's *Frithiofs Saga*, Runeberg's *Fänrik Ståls Sägner*, and selected texts in Swedish history.
12. Ancient and Medieval Scandinavian History. The antiquities of Scandinavian formation of states, the viking expeditions, medieval culture. Knowledge of Scandinavian not required.
45. Scandinavian Mythology. Lectures, textbook, and illustrated reading. Knowledge of Scandinavian languages not required.
- 101-102-103. Modern Norwegian Literature. Norwegian literature from 1814 to the present day.

- 104-105. Modern Scandinavian History. Religious, political, and economic changes in the north, military enterprises, growth and liberalism, material progress. Knowledge of Scandinavian not required.
- 107-108-109. Modern Swedish Literature. The Swedish novel. Study of a selected list of Swedish classics.
110. Ibsen. Lectures, reading, and interpretation.
- 111-112-113. Old Norse (Icelandic). Grammar and reading. Gunnlaug's *Saga Ormstungu*.
114. Strindberg. Lectures, reading, and interpretation.
117. Earlier Norwegian Literature. History of literature. Saga period Norwegian and Danish folk songs. Holberg. *Oplysningstiden*.
- 130-131-132. Danish Literature of the Nineteenth Century. From Oehenschläger to the end of the century.
- 134-135. The Landsmaal Movement and Literature. From Aasen to Garborg.
136. Björnson. A study of his activity as a central figure in modern Norway.

GRADUATE COURSES. CONSULT GRADUATE SCHOOL BULLETIN

- 201-202-203. Seminar in History of Scandinavian Languages.
- 209-210. Seminar in Modern Swedish Languages and Literature.
- 215-216-217. Seminar in Modern Norwegian Literature.

SOCIOLOGY

1. Introduction to Sociology. A study of the origin and development of human societies; various agencies which have determined the type of social life; social organization, institutions, and progress; bearing of sociology upon other social sciences and arts.
6. Modern Social Reform Movements. A survey of attempts to overcome certain social maladjustments; child labor, the city, bad housing, poverty, degeneracy; movements for public health, industrial democracy, social insurance, protection in infancy and youth, public recreation, etc.
14. Rural Sociology. A study of rural and urban relationships. The principles of sociology applied to the position of an agricultural class in an industrial society; the contributions and obligations of farmers to the larger society and vice versa.
45. Social Statistics. Statistical method applied to the quantitative study of population and problems of group living. Especially designed to give social workers and public health officers the training necessary to carry on their work successfully.
51. The Occurrence of the Socially Inadequate. The significance of the socially inadequate in contemporary and industrial societies and the description of the methods used in their care.
52. Elementary Social Case Work. The methods of case work as applied to the treatment of the socially inadequate.
53. Elements of Criminology. Development of the general concept of crime and criminals; historical methods of dealing with criminals; types

- of criminals; causes of crime; social control of crime; treatment of the criminal; agencies for the prevention of crime.
55. **Housing Problems.** An examination of housing evils and their causes; the various movements for the prevention or improvement of bad housing; town and city planning; garden cities. Lectures, readings, field work, and essay.
  60. **Child Welfare.** Study of social obligations to the child; development of the child saving movement in the United States; infant and child mortality, recreation, education; courts, institutions, societies, and other public efforts for the child.
  70. **Group Work in the Community.** Activities and problems of the settlement worker, especially the technique of organizing and directing boys' and girls' clubs.
  71. **Elementary Field Training in Group Work.**
  90. **Elementary Field Training in Case Work.** Designed to give first-hand knowledge of the conditions out of which dependency develops, by field work with a social service agency.
  91. **Elementary Field Training in Case Work.** Designed for students who have taken 90, and aiming to give practice in the methods of treatment outlined in Course 52.
  92. **Elementary Field Training in Case Work.** Field work on special research problems, principally in the field of child welfare, depending upon proficiency attained in 90 and 91.
  100. **Social Psychology.** The social attitudes; their development and modification under social pressure; the interactions of individuals and groups.
  101. **Social Organization.** The organization and structure of social groups; the selection of group types and values; the disorganization and reorganization of institutions; purposive social organization.
  102. **Social Control.** Nature, purpose, and methods of social control, institutional and non-institutional controls; the evolution of sanctions in social control; the revision of the social controls under the influence of modern science.
  103. **Sociology of Conflict.** An appraisal of competition, combat, and cooperation; causes, manifestations, results, and cures of conflict between nations, races, religions, and economic and social classes.
  110. **Rural Organization.** A study of social organization as it affects living conditions in small towns and rural districts. Especially designed for rural social workers and specialists in rural sociology or agricultural economics.
  112. **The Rural Social Survey.** A course dealing with the methods and content of rural social research. All methods of investigation are analyzed. Especially designed for those interested in social research under Purnell or similar funds.
  114. **Rural Social Institutions.** A detailed study of the problems of organization and efficiency of selected rural institutions, especially religious,



- educational, civic, and recreational. For advanced students. Lectures, discussions, reports.
115. The Rural Church As a Social Institution.
  119. The Family. The evolution of the family; its various forms and their relation to other social institutions; the rôle of the family in social evolution; contemporary problems of the family.
  120. Social Progress. A study of the basis for social progress in human nature; analysis of fundamental social institutions with regard to their contributions to human advance; necessary social readjustments to convert drift into progress.
  121. Advanced Statistical Methods. The analysis and interpretation of social data by application of the theory of errors, the theory of probability, the theory of sampling, partial correlation, and the analysis of time series.
  - 122-123. Methods of Social Investigation. A study of progress in methods of social investigation; a critical study of the scientific method applied to social phenomena; survey of some specific community or study of a specific problem; field work and analysis of material.
  126. The Technique of Leadership in Group Work.
  128. Principles of Administration Applied to Social Work. A technical study of methods of organizing charitable agencies, of financing them, and of making the public aware of their work. Lectures and practice work.
  130. Advanced Social Case Work. The method of case work in some special applications to specific problems presented by the socially inadequate; conducted by case conferences and case studies.
  132. Juvenile Courts and Probation. Primarily a course in probation practice work, but prefaced by lectures on the social and legal aspects of the juvenile courts and probation.
  133. Social Case Work in Health Problems. A course open only to students who are properly grounded in case work and who wish to specialize in this field.
  134. Legal Protection of the Child. A study of the relation of law to child welfare. A survey of existing children's protective legislation, of its administration and its future development.
  135. Field Practice in Legal Protection of the Child. Designed to meet the individual needs of students in the course on Legal Protection of the Child.
  - 138-139. Mental Case Work. A study of mental abnormality and its treatment through case work. Lectures and clinical instruction.
  140. History of Social Theory. A rapid survey of the leading social theories from the time of the Greeks with special reference to the more recent development of sociology. The theories are related to their social backgrounds.
  141. Contemporary Social Theory. An intensive study of developments in the social theory of the late nineteenth and twentieth centuries.
  152. Seminar. Problems of institutional administration.

- 153-154-155. Advanced Field Training in Group or Case Work. May be taken in specialized fields of child welfare and medical, as well as family, work.
158. The Sociology of Revolution.
160. Population Problems.
187. Seminar in Educational Sociology. A discussion of the sociological foundations of educational theory, with investigation of special problems.

GRADUATE COURSES. CONSULT GRADUATE SCHOOL BULLETIN

- 200-201-202. Seminar in Applied Sociology.
- 203-204-205. Seminar in Social Theory.
- 206-207-208. Seminar: Statistical Theory in Relation to Social Theory and Practice.
- 209-210-211. Seminar: The Theory of Social Evolution.
- 215-216-217. Seminar in Rural Sociology.
- 218-219-220. Seminar in Social Work.
- 221-222-223. Graduate Field Training in Group or Case Work.

ZOOLOGY

See Animal Biology.

## INDEX

	Pages		Pages
Absences .....	22	Credits	
Admission		and honor points .....	16
to advanced standing .....	14	definition of .....	17
to freshman year .....	14	quality .....	18
to Senior College.....	26, 27	Delinquent students .....	23
Advanced standing		Dentistry	
admission to .....	14	pre-dental course .....	32
examinations for .....	15	Description of courses .....	40
Advisers for students		Diplomatic and Consular Service,	
in Junior College .....	19	course in training for .....	29
in Senior College .....	20	Discontinued students .....	23
Afternoon work .....	22	Drawing and Descriptive Geometry	49
Agricultural Biochemistry .....	47	Dropped students .....	24
Anatomy, Human .....	62	Economics .....	49
Animal Biology .....	40	Education, College of, preliminary	
Anthropology .....	42	course .....	32
Architecture .....	43	Eighteen hours, registration for...	21
Architecture, six-year course in Arts		Eligibility .....	24
and .....	37	English .....	50
Art, History and Interpretation of..	62	examinations in .....	14
Astronomy .....	43	exemption from requirement .....	14
Auditors .....	16	habitual bad English .....	22
Bachelor of arts		Entomology and Economic Zoology	42
general course leading to .....	25	Examinations	
special courses leading to .....	29	English .....	14
Bachelor of science, special courses		for advanced standing .....	15
leading to .....	29	for credit .....	15
Bacteriology and Immunology .....	44	Excuses .....	23
Biochemistry, Agricultural .....	47	Explanations .....	40
Biology, Animal .....	40	Extension courses .....	21
Botany .....	44	Faculty .....	3
Business Administration		Faculty advisers for students .....	19
Pre-Business course .....	31	Failures, rules governing .....	18
Changes in registration .....	22	Fees .....	15
Chemistry .....	46	French .....	78
Child Welfare .....	47	General course leading to a B.A.	
Combined arts and professional		degree .....	25
courses .....	35-39	General information .....	14
Comparative Literature .....	48	General regulations .....	21
Comparative Philology .....	48	Geography .....	54
Composition .....	52	Geology and Mineralogy .....	55
Conditions, removal of .....	17	German .....	57
Correspondence and Extension		Grades .....	16
courses .....	21	condition .....	17
Course numbers .....	40	failure .....	18
Courses of study .....	25	incomplete .....	17
Credit		Graduate School, credit in .....	29
examinations for .....	15	Graduation honors .....	28
in Graduate School .....	29	Greek .....	58

	Pages		Pages
History .....	59	Penalty fees .....	16
History and Interpretation of Art..	62	Petitions .....	24
Home Economics .....	62	Philosophy .....	69
Honor points		Physical Education for	
credits and .....	16	Men .....	21, 71
definition of .....	17	Physical Education for	
Honors, graduation .....	28	Women .....	21, 71
Honors course plan .....	27	Physical Education	
Hospital Library Service,		requirements .....	21
course in training for .....	29	Physics .....	72
Hours, number of .....	21	Physiology, Human .....	63
Human Anatomy .....	62	Plant Pathology and Botany .....	46
Human Physiology .....	63	Political Science .....	73
Incompletes .....	17	Pre-Business course .....	31
Interior Decoration, course		Pre-Dental course .....	32
preliminary to .....	33	Pre-Legal course .....	34
Italian .....	79	Pre-Medical course .....	35
Journalism .....	63	Preventive Medicine and Public	
Junior and Senior colleges .....	18	Health .....	75
Junior College		course in .....	29
advisers in .....	19	Probation .....	23
Latin .....	64	Psychology .....	76
Law, six-year course in		Public Health, Preventive Medicine	
Arts and .....	37	and .....	75
pre-legal course .....	34	Public Speaking. <i>See</i> Speech.	
Library, Hospital Library Service		Quality credits .....	18
course in .....	29	Readmission .....	24
Library Methods .....	66	Registration .....	15
Mathematics .....	66	changes in .....	22
Mechanical Engineering .....	67	penalty fees .....	16
Medical Technicians,		Residence requirement .....	22
course for .....	30	Rhetoric. <i>See</i> Composition.	
Medicine,		Romance Languages .....	78
Arts and .....	38	Scandinavian .....	80
Science and .....	35	Senior College .....	18
Military Science and Tactics.....	67	admission to .....	26
credit for Advanced .....	34	advisers in .....	20
requirements .....	22	requirements .....	27
special course for students of....	34	Senior college advisers .....	20
Music .....	68	Senior college courses .....	19
courses in practical music .....	21	election by sophomores .....	19
fees .....	16	Senior examinations .....	24
in extension .....	21	Shop Practice. <i>See</i> Mechanical	
special course leading to the de-		Engineering.	
gree of bachelor of .....	29	Social and Civic Work, course in..	30
Music, general course with major in	29	Sociology .....	81
Nursing, five-year course in		Spanish .....	79
Arts and .....	38	Special course leading to the degree	
Orientation .....	69	of bachelor of music .....	29
		Special courses leading to the degree	
		of bachelor of arts .....	29

INDEX

	Pages		Pages
Special courses leading to the degree of bachelor of science .....	29	Subjects in other colleges, election of .....	19
Special fees .....	15	Transferred students .....	23
Special students. <i>See</i> Unclassed students.		Tuition .....	15
Speech .....	53	Unclassed students .....	14
		Zoology. <i>See</i> Animal Biology.	

*The Bulletin*  
*of the University of*  
**Minnesota**

*The College of Science, Literature,*  
*and the Arts*

*Part II*

*Announcement of Program for the Year*  
**1927-1928**



Vol. XXX No. 34 April 12 1927

*Entered at the post-office in Minneapolis as second-class matter*  
*Minneapolis, Minnesota*

*Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1103,*  
*Act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 12, 1918*

## FRESHMAN WEEK

Every student entering any department of the University for the first time as a freshman in the fall of 1927 is required to be here throughout the week before the opening of classes. Every new freshman must present himself at the registrar's office either Friday, September 16, Saturday, September 17, or Monday, September 19, to begin the process of registration. Those coming later than 5:00 p.m. Monday, September 19, will be subject to the usual penalty for late registration. See Penalty Fees, page 47 of the bulletin of general information.

During the week September 20 to 24, in addition to carrying out their registration, freshmen will meet for lectures on such subjects as how to study, the use of the library, important university and college regulations, and will visit the library, the scientific laboratories, and other points of interest to them in connection with their choice of studies and of their future occupations.

During this week there will be the usual physical examinations and psychological tests and such other examinations as will enable the faculty to place the students in classes for which they are best fitted.

The general purpose of the Freshman Week is to help the student to make a good start on his work and to adjust himself to the new and perplexing conditions of university life.

### **NOTICE THAT ATTENDANCE THROUGHOUT FRESHMAN WEEK IS A REQUIREMENT**

*It is recommended that as many as possible present themselves for registration on Friday, September 16, in order to avoid the inconvenience and delay incident to the congestion on the last day.*

1927							1928													
<b>JULY</b>							<b>JANUARY</b>							<b>JULY</b>						
Su	Mo	Tu	W	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	W	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	W	Th	Fr	Sa
..	..	..	..	..	1	2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	29	30	31	..	..	..	..	29	30	31	..	..	..	..
31	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>AUGUST</b>							<b>FEBRUARY</b>							<b>AUGUST</b>						
..	1	2	3	4	5	6	..	..	..	1	2	3	4	..	..	..	1	2	3	4
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
28	29	30	31	..	..	..	26	27	28	29	..	..	..	26	27	28	29	30	31	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>SEPTEMBER</b>							<b>MARCH</b>							<b>SEPTEMBER</b>						
..	..	..	..	1	2	3	..	..	..	..	1	2	3	..	..	..	..	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
25	26	27	28	29	30	..	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>OCTOBER</b>							<b>APRIL</b>							<b>OCTOBER</b>						
..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	..	1	2	3	4	5	6
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	29	30	..	..	..	..	..	28	29	30	31	..	..	..
30	31	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>NOVEMBER</b>							<b>MAY</b>							<b>NOVEMBER</b>						
..	..	1	2	3	4	5	..	..	1	2	3	4	5	..	..	..	..	1	2	3
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
27	28	29	30	..	..	..	27	28	29	30	31	..	..	25	26	27	28	29	30	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>DECEMBER</b>							<b>JUNE</b>							<b>DECEMBER</b>						
..	..	..	..	1	2	3	..	..	..	..	..	1	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30	31	..	..	..	..	..



## UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

1927-28

1927

### *Fall Quarter*

September	15	Thursday	Payment of fees closes, except for new students
September	15-17		Entrance examinations (for removal of entrance deficiencies)
September	16-19		Registration of all new students entering the freshman class
September	19-23		Examinations for removal of conditions Physical examinations Registration period <sup>1</sup>
September	20-24		Freshman week
September	23-24		Necessary changes in registration
September	23	Friday	Payment of fees for new students closes
September	26	Monday	Fall quarter classes begin, 8:30 <sup>2</sup> a.m.
October	20	Thursday	Senate meeting, 4:30 p.m.
October	22	Saturday	Homecoming Day
November	11	Friday	Armistice Day; a holiday
November	24	Thursday	Thanksgiving Day; a holiday
December	1	Thursday	State Day Convocation
December	14-17		Final examination period
December	15	Thursday	Commencement Convocation Senate meeting, 4:30 p.m.
December	17	Saturday	Fall quarter ends, Christmas vacation begins, 5:20 p.m.
December	21	Wednesday	Payment of fees closes for all students in residence fall quarter. <sup>4</sup>

### *Winter Quarter*

December 27-29                      Entrance examinations

1928

January 2-3                              Registration days for new students<sup>1</sup>  
Necessary changes in registration

<sup>1</sup> Registration subsequent to the date specified will necessitate the approval of the assistant dean for Students' Work. See also penalty fees for late registration, General Information, section 13.

No student will be allowed to register in the University after one week from the beginning of the quarter excepting in unusual cases wherein special circumstances shall justify the assistant dean for Students' Work permitting registration at a later date.

<sup>2</sup> First hour classes begin at 8:00 in the Medical School and at 8:15 at University Farm.

<sup>4</sup> New students must pay fees on dates announced for registration.

January	4	Wednesday	Christmas vacation ends, winter quarter classes begin, 8:30 <sup>1</sup> a.m.
February	13	Monday	A holiday (February 12, Sunday, Lincoln's Birthday)
February	16	Thursday	Charter Day Convocation Senate meeting, 4:30 p.m.
February	22	Wednesday	Washington's Birthday; a holiday
March	14-17		Final examination period
March	15	Thursday	Commencement Convocation Payment of fees closes for all students in residence winter quarter <sup>2</sup>
March	17	Saturday	Winter quarter ends, spring vacation begins, 5:30 p.m.

*Spring Quarter*

March	19-21		Entrance examinations
March	23-24		Registration days for new students <sup>3</sup> Necessary changes in registration
March	26	Monday	Spring vacation ends, spring quarter classes begin, 8:30 <sup>1</sup> a.m.
April	6	Friday	Good Friday; a holiday
May	10	Thursday	Cap and Gown Day Convocation
May	17	Thursday	Senate meeting, 4:30 p.m.
May	30	Wednesday	Memorial Day; a holiday
June	6-9		Final examination period
June	9	Saturday	Spring quarter closes, 5:20 p.m.
June	10	Sunday	Baccalaureate service
June	11	Monday	Fifty-sixth annual commencement

*Summer Quarter*

June	15-16		Summer Session first term begins, registration and payment of fees
June	18	Monday	Classes begin, 8:00 a.m.
July	4	Wednesday	Independence Day; a holiday
July	28	Saturday	Registration and payment of fees for second term closes
July	30	Monday	Second term classes begin
September	1	Saturday	Second term Summer Session closes

<sup>1</sup> First hour classes begin at 8:00 in the Medical School and at 8:15 at University Farm.

<sup>2</sup> New students must pay fees on dates announced for registration.

<sup>3</sup> Registration subsequent to the date specified will necessitate the approval of the assistant dean for Students' Work. See also penalty fees for late registration, General Information, section 13.

No student will be allowed to register in the University after one week from the beginning of the quarter excepting in unusual cases wherein special circumstances shall justify the assistant dean for Students' Work permitting registration at a later date.

## COURSES OF STUDY

A student may, while registered in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts, pursue one of the following courses.<sup>1</sup> These curricula are subject to revision by action of the faculties of the colleges concerned. For revised statements for the year 1928-29, it will be necessary to consult Part II of the bulletin for that year.

### *Courses given within this college:*

1. A general course leading to the degree of bachelor of arts.
2. Special courses leading to the degree of bachelor of arts.
  - a. General Course with a major in Music.
  - b. Course in Training for Diplomatic and Consular Service.
  - c. Course in Training for Hospital Library Service.
3. Special course leading to the degree of bachelor of music.
4. Special courses leading to the degree of bachelor of science.
  - a. Course in Preventive Medicine and Public Health.
  - b. Course for Medical Technicians.
  - c. Course in Social and Civic Work.
5. Courses preparing for admission to the School of Business Administration, College of Dentistry, College of Education, the course in Interior Decoration in the College of Engineering and Architecture, and the Law School.
6. A four-year course leading to the degree either of bachelor of arts or of bachelor of science with special training in military science and tactics.

### *Combined arts and professional courses:*

7. A seven-year course leading to the degrees of bachelor of science, bachelor of medicine, and doctor of medicine.
8. A six-year course leading to the degrees of bachelor of science and master of science in architecture.
9. A six-year course leading to the degrees of bachelor of arts and bachelor of laws.
10. An eight-year course leading to the degrees of bachelor of arts, bachelor of medicine, and doctor of medicine.
11. A five-year course leading to the degrees of bachelor of science and graduate in nursing.

<sup>1</sup> Students in Art Education, Physical Education, Public School Music, and certain other special courses, register in the College of Education in their freshman year.

## I. GENERAL COURSE LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

### GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1. The student must earn 180 credits and 180 honor points, or a smaller number of credits determined as follows: for every five honor points in excess of one honor point per credit, the number 180 is diminished by one.

Any student who fails to complete the requirements for graduation within a normal period will, in order to complete the work, be required to continue in the Senior College for one or more university sessions. During this period he will be required to carry at least thirteen credit hours of work and to secure an average of one honor point per credit.

A student entering with advanced standing from some other institution must secure a total of 180 credits, and an average of one honor point per credit for the work done in this college. For every five honor points earned in this college in excess of one honor point per credit, the number 180 is diminished by one.

2. The student may not receive credit for beginning courses (two quarters, 10 credits) in more than one of the foreign languages, exclusive of Greek and Italian, except upon petition.

3. Not later than the end of his sophomore year, each student must elect the department in which he intends to do his major work. He will then be assigned to a major adviser by that department.

### SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

#### *Grouping of Departments in the Junior College*

Group A English

Group B Foreign languages: German, Greek, Latin, Romance Languages, Scandinavian.

Group C Social sciences: Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Sociology.

Group D Natural Sciences: Animal Biology, Astronomy, Botany, Chemistry, Geology and Mineralogy, Human Physiology, Physics, Psychology.

For admission to the Senior College the student must have completed the following work in the Junior College or the equivalent in another recognized institution.

1. Group A Nine credits in composition. This requirement may be met by taking either English A-B-C or Composition 4-5-6. Students who meet certain standards of competence will be exempted from this requirement.

Group B The student must present for entrance four years of one foreign language, or he must complete 20 credits in one language in college, or he must continue a language which he presented for entrance, according to the following schedule:

<i>Amount Presented for Entrance</i>	<i>Amount Required in Junior College</i>
Four years of one language	None
Three years of one language	5 credits in same language
Two years of one language	10 credits in same language
One year of one language	15 credits in same language
Less than a year of one language	20 credits in one language

Group C 10 credits in one subject.

Group D 10 credits in one subject.

2. Every student should plan to begin work in each of groups A, B, C, and D, early enough to provide for the completing of all group requirements before the end of his sophomore year. Otherwise his admission to the Senior College will be delayed.

3. In addition the student must secure the necessary preparation for a senior college major sequence in one subject.

4. The requirements in physical education and military drill (General Regulations, sections 6, 7, and 8) must be met during the junior college years.

5. The student must earn a total of 90 credits with an average of one honor point per credit, or a smaller number of credits determined as follows: For every five honor points in excess of one honor point per credit, the number 90 is diminished by one.

A student entering with advanced standing from some other institution must secure a total of 90 credits, and an average of one honor point per credit for the work done in this college. For every five honor points earned in this college, in excess of one honor point per credit, the number 90 is diminished by one.

#### *Senior College*

*Requirements.*—1. A major sequence, 27 to 36 credits. Each student must complete a coherent and progressive sequence of courses, known as a major sequence, which shall include, as specified by the department which offers it, from 27 to 36 credits in senior college courses. Such major sequences are offered by the following departments: Animal Biology, Anthropology, Architecture, Astronomy, Bacteriology, Botany, Chemistry, Economics, English, Geography, Geology and Mineralogy, German, Greek, History, Human Physiology, Journalism, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Philosophy, Physics, Political Science, Psychology, Romance Languages, Sociology. The courses constituting a major sequence in any department are announced in the program.

A student must maintain an average of one honor point per credit in the work of the major sequence.

2. A minor sequence, 9 credits. A student must secure in some department other than his major department and in addition to his major sequence 9 credits in senior college courses.

*Honors Course Plan*

A student who has met all the requirements for admission to the Senior College may be enrolled for the Honors Course upon the approval of the department in which he wishes to pursue his major study.

Each student enrolled in the Honors Course will be put under the immediate direction of a member of his major department of professorial rank who shall be known as his tutor.

A student enrolled in the Honors Course may be a candidate for graduation honors. The tutors will co-operate with the Committee on Honors in arranging comprehensive examinations and the evaluation of theses.

A part of the student's senior college work will consist of reading or other individual studies done under the direction of his tutor. Work done in this way will be accepted as a substitute for a part or the whole of the major sequence and of the elective work of the usual curriculum.

A student electing this plan will be governed by the announcement of his major department and the direction of his tutor as to number of courses, attendance at classes, and general methods to be pursued.

The requirements for the minor study are not modified by this plan at present.

When the tutors of a department report at the end of any quarter that a student is not making satisfactory progress in the Honors Course, the student will be registered as a candidate in the regular course. In this case the tutors will report blanket credits equivalent to the work actually done. The student can then arrange to complete his major sequence either in the same department or in another.

For the year 1927-28 Honors Courses are offered by the departments of Anthropology, English, Political Science, and Sociology.

*Graduation Honors<sup>1</sup>*

The degree B.A. may be awarded *cum laude*, *magna cum laude*, or *summa cum laude* upon the recommendation of the Committee on Honors.

Honors are awarded only to students who have a scholastic record of two honor points per credit in all work carried. A student who has this record will be awarded the degree B.A. *cum laude*.

Students wishing to become candidates for the higher honors (*magna cum laude*, *summa cum laude*) must signify their intention not later than the beginning of the third quarter before graduation. Students are admitted as candidates upon the recommendation of the major department with the approval of the Committee on Honors. The committee will not admit as a candidate a student who has limited his senior college work to the minimum requirements in major and minor subjects. The purpose of granting honors is to secure scholarly ideals and achievements, and the candidate is expected to show his interest and ideals in his election of studies.

<sup>1</sup> Students who enter with advanced standing are eligible to become candidates for honors if they will have earned 75 credits of work in residence before graduation.

With the approval of the Committee on Honors the candidate may pursue a course of reading in addition to the required major and minor studies and in lieu of any or all elective courses. Near the close of the senior year the candidate will take a special examination which may touch upon any part of the field of his college course. In this comprehensive examination the candidate should show (a) an acquaintance with the chief literature and sources of information in the fields studied, and (b) an ability to discuss with intelligence and clear reasoning, questions or problems upon which he has had opportunity to secure the necessary information. Such questions may be new to the student. The object is to test the student's ability to bring facts and theories to bear upon problems presented in the examination. The examination should be a test not of memory but of assimilation, of culture, and of power to command or use the knowledge which courses of study have put within the student's reach. Candidates who pass this examination will, upon recommendation of the committee, be awarded the degree B.A. *magna cum laude*.

A candidate whose standing in the comprehensive examination is satisfactory and who in addition presents an acceptable critical paper, a piece of creative work, or a thesis embodying the results of original research will, upon recommendation of the committee, be awarded the degree B.A. *summa cum laude*. The preparation of the paper should be begun early in the senior year.

#### *Credit in the Graduate School*

A student lacking not more than nine credits toward graduation may, upon petition, receive graduate credit for a limited amount of work taken as an undergraduate. No graduate credit will be given unless the student has made previous arrangement with the Graduate School. Courses taken for graduate credit will not carry credit toward the Bachelor's degree.

With the permission of the assistant dean for the Senior College, undergraduates lacking not more than nine credits toward graduation may be registered also in the Graduate School. Permission will be granted only in exceptional cases.

## II. SPECIAL COURSES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

### A. GENERAL COURSE WITH A MAJOR IN MUSIC

For the specific requirements of this course, see the program of the Department of Music, in this bulletin.

### B. COURSE IN TRAINING FOR DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR SERVICE

For the specific requirements of this course, see the program of the Department of Political Science, in this bulletin.

### C. COURSE IN TRAINING FOR HOSPITAL LIBRARY SERVICE

For the specific requirements of this course, see the special bulletin, obtainable at the office of the registrar.

### III. SPECIAL COURSE LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MUSIC

For the specific requirements of this course, see the special pamphlet of the Department of Music.

### IV. SPECIAL COURSES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

#### A. COURSE IN PREVENTIVE MEDICINE AND PUBLIC HEALTH

For the specific requirements of this course, see the special bulletin, obtainable at the office of the registrar.

#### B. COURSE FOR MEDICAL TECHNICIANS

For the specific requirements of this course, see the special bulletin, obtainable at the office of the registrar.

#### C. COURSE IN SOCIAL AND CIVIC WORK

This course is organized in response to a demand for distinctive pre-technical training for professional service. For the senior year specialization is afforded in case work, medical social work, and rural social work. Preparation in group work for leaders of Boy Scouts, Girl Scouts, Campfire, and Girl Reserve groups, is also provided. Satisfactory completion of the four-year course leads to the degree of bachelor of science. The fifth year's work, regarded as adequate professional training, leads primarily to a special certificate of proficiency; but students whose programs satisfy the requirements of both the training course and the Graduate School may receive the degree of master of arts in addition to the special certificate.

The organization of the course of study aims to give the undergraduate the fundamentals of a broad modern education with considerable emphasis upon biology, history, economics, political science, psychology, and language. To this end all intensive specialization is reserved for the fourth and graduate years of study.

For admission to the Senior College the student must earn 90 credits with an average of one honor point per credit. During the four years, he must secure 180 credits and 180 honor points. (For each five honor points in excess of one honor point per credit, the required number of credits will be diminished by one.)

#### *First and Second Years, Junior College*

Common basic foundation.

##### REQUIRED

English A-B-C or Composition 4-5-6 or  
exemption from requirement  
Sociology 1, 6, 45  
Economics 6-7  
Political Science 1, 11<sup>2</sup>  
Psychology 1-2  
Animal Biology 1-2<sup>3</sup>

<sup>2</sup> Elective for students preparing for medical social work.

<sup>3</sup> Botany 1-2 may be substituted for Animal Biology by students in group work.



ELECTIVES FOR CASE WORK STUDENTS	ELECTIVES FOR GROUP WORK STUDENTS
Foreign language	Animal Biology 33, 37-38-39, 44, 46-47
Sociology 14	Anthropology 51
Philosophy 2, 3	Architecture 21-22-23
Political Science 2	Botany 7, 21
Inorganic Chemistry 1-2-3 or 4-5 <sup>4</sup>	Drawing and Descriptive Geometry 44, 45
Psychology 3	English 55-56, 31-32, 33, Speech 41-42-43, <sup>5</sup> 81-82-83 <sup>5</sup>
Bacteriology 51 <sup>4</sup>	Geography 51, 52
Physiology 4 <sup>4</sup>	Geology 4, 8, 11, 27, 29
	History 11-12-13, 1-2-3
	Home Economics 3 or 4

### Third Year, Senior College

Concentrated sociological study and training, in which students become familiarized with the three chief techniques of social work; case work, group work, research.

#### REQUIRED

Sociology 51, 52, 53,<sup>2</sup> 55, 60, 70, 90, 91  
Preventive Medicine 50 or 53  
Home Economics 70, 71, 72

or

Economics 161, 162

ELECTIVES FOR CASE WORK STUDENTS	ELECTIVES FOR GROUP WORK STUDENTS
Sociology 100, 101, 102, 114	Anthropology 54, 62, 80, 113
Anthropology 110, 112	English 123-124-125, <sup>5</sup> 129, 133
Preventive Medicine and Public Health 60 <sup>4</sup>	History 80 <sup>5</sup> or 82-83-84
Political Science 157	Preventive Medicine and Public Health 59, 61, 80
	Physical Education for Women 58-59, <sup>3</sup> 66-67-68, 69-70-71, 91 <sup>5</sup>
	Home Economics 50, 56, 123

### Fourth Year, Senior College

Professional specialization by election of grouped requirements.

a. *Case work*: Sociology 92, 100 or 120, 119, 128, 130, 134, 135, 153-154; Economics 161; Political Science 187.

b. *Group work*: Sociology 71, 100 or 101, 122-123, 126, 128, 134, 153-154; Preventive Medicine 60; and Economics 161 or Physical Education for Women 43-44-45.

c. *Medical social work*: Sociology 100 or 119, 133, 138-139, 153-154; Preventive Medicine 58, 61 or 73; Psychology 144-145.

d. *Rural social work*: Sociology 101, 110, 112, 114, 115, 153-154; Preventive Medicine 60; Agricultural Education 154.

*Recommended electives for all students*: Animal Biology 117-118-119, 120, 125-126-127, 183; Anthropology 113, 122-123-124; Economics 161, 162; English 148-149,<sup>5</sup> 150,<sup>5</sup> 151,<sup>5</sup> History 141-142,<sup>5</sup> 154,<sup>5</sup> 120,<sup>5</sup> Philosophy 124; Political Science 130, 131-132, 187; Psychology 114, 115, 124, 125-126-127, 140, 144-145; Speech 91-92-93,<sup>5</sup> Sociology 121, 122-123, 128, 130, 133, 138-139, 140, 141.

### Fifth Year

*Graduate professional study*: Sociology 121, 122-123, 130, 133, 134, 138-139, 140, 141, 153-154-155, 200-201-202, 203-204-205, 206-207-208, 215-216-217, 218-219, 220, 221-222-223; with a suggested minor in anthropology, economics, education, psychology, political science, or preventive medicine and public health.

<sup>2</sup> Elective for students preparing for medical social work.

<sup>4</sup> Required of students preparing for medical social work.

<sup>5</sup> Especially recommended.

<sup>6</sup> To be taken without credit.

## V. COURSES PREPARING FOR ADMISSION TO THE PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS

### A. PRE-BUSINESS COURSE

The pre-business course in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts, required for admission to the School of Business Administration, is made up as follows:

1. 10 credits in Introduction to Economics (Economics 1-2)
2. 15 credits (English A-B-C) or 9 credits in Composition (Composition 4-5-6) or exemption from requirement
3. 10 credits in *one* of the following social sciences: geography, history, political science, sociology<sup>1</sup>
4. 10 credits in mathematics or in *one* of the laboratory sciences: animal biology, botany, chemistry, physics. (Mathematics 8 and 20 are required of students who intend to specialize in accounting or banking.)
5. 5 credits in the Mechanism of Exchange (Economics 3)
6. 6 credits in psychology (Psychology 1-2)
7. 5 credits in the Principles of Economics (Economics 4)
8. 8 credits in the Principles of Accounting (Economics 25-26)
9. 5 credits in Statistics (Economics 14)
10. Sufficient electives to make a minimum of 90 credits with one honor point per credit, or a smaller number of credits to be determined as follows: For every five honor points in excess of one honor point per credit, the number 90 is diminished by one.

### B. PRE-DENTAL COURSE

The pre-dental course, required for admission to the College of Dentistry, consists of two years of prescribed work, during which the students are registered in this college and subject to its regulations. The required courses are listed below. It is desirable that students should have had chemistry and higher algebra in high school.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Animal Biology 5-6-7   | 6. Drawing 41-42-43   |
| 2. Inorganic Chemistry 1-2-3 or 4-5, and 11                                     | 7. Mechanical Engineering 11-12-13                                  |
| 3. Organic Chemistry 6-7  | 8. English A-B-C or Composition 4-5-6 or exemption from requirement |
| 4. Mathematics 4 or 3-4 or 6  | 9. Psychology 1-2   |
| 5. Physics 3 and 4, and one of the combinations 23 and 24, 33 and 34, 43 and 44 | 10. Bacteriology 51   |
|   | 11. Electives to make a total of 90                                 |

NOTE.—Students who have had no chemistry in high school are advised to take Chemistry 11 in the summer of their first year.

### C. GENERAL COURSE PRELIMINARY TO THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION<sup>2</sup>

The requirements for admission to the College of Education are identical with those for admission to the Senior College, with the addition that the student must have completed six credits in General Psychology. He must earn 90 credits with an average of one honor point per credit, or a smaller number of credits determined as follows: for every five honor points in excess of one honor point per credit, the number 90 is diminished by one. All students who expect to receive the teacher's certificate from the University of Minnesota at the end of a four-year college course must register in the College of Education beginning with their junior year.

<sup>1</sup> Students who take sociology to satisfy this requirement should not elect Sociology 45, which is, to a certain extent, a duplication of Economics 14.

<sup>2</sup> Students in Art Education, Physical Education, Public School Music, and certain other special courses register in the College of Education in their freshman year.

The College of Education has arranged for a number of specialized curricula leading to the teacher's certificate in a special subject or group of subjects. In the cases of some specialized curricula, the regular requirements of the Junior College are waived or readjusted. In order to complete certain of these curricula satisfactorily, it is necessary for a student to begin a proper arrangement of his program during the freshman or sophomore year. Students who intend to teach should consult the statement of requirements in the College of Education bulletin.

For a major in a given subject (history, mathematics, etc.) the requirements of the College of Education may differ from those of the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts. Prospective students of education should therefore consult the College of Education bulletin for the major requirements not later than the beginning of the sophomore year.

#### D. COURSE PRELIMINARY TO TRAINING IN INTERIOR DECORATION IN THE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE

This course offers to students of the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts the opportunity to prepare themselves for certain lines of work such as domestic architecture and interior decoration without taking the full technical course in Architecture.

During the first two years, the student is registered in this college. He must complete the requirements stated below and must earn 90 credits and 90 honor points. At the beginning of his course, he should consult the School of Architecture regarding electives.

During the third and fourth years, the student registers in the College of Engineering and Architecture and upon the satisfactory completion of the prescribed work, amounting to 102 additional credits, receives the degree of bachelor of science in interior decoration. (See bulletin of the College of Engineering and Architecture.)

COURSES REQUIRED IN THE FIRST TWO YEARS	CREDITS
English A-B-C or Composition 4-5-6 or exemption from requirement .....	0 to 15
Mathematics 4 or 6 (with prerequisite).....	4 to 10
French (see Junior College Requirements, page 7).....	0 to 20
History 11-12-13.....	10
Physics 3 and 4 and any of the continuations, 23 and 24, 33 and 34, or 43 and 44.....	8
or	
Inorganic Chemistry 1-2-3 or 4-5.....	8 to 12
Architecture 21-22-23.....	6
Architecture 31-32-33.....	15
Architecture 61-62-63 .....	6

#### FOR THOSE WHO ENTER WITH HIGHER ALGEBRA AND TWO YEARS OF FRENCH

##### *Freshman Year*

FALL		WINTER		SPRING	
	Credits		Credits		Credits
Freshman English.....	5	Freshman English.....	5	Freshman English.....	5
Mathematics .....	5	French .....	5	French .....	5
Elective .....	5	Elective or physics.....	5	Elective or physics.....	5

*Sophomore Year*

	Credits
Architecture 21-22-23.....	6
Architecture 31-32-33.....	15
Architecture 61-62-63.....	6
History 11-12-13.....	10
Chemistry or physics.....	8 to 12
Electives to complete a total of 90 for the two years.	

NOTE.—Students who intend to take physics should elect Physics 3 and 4 during the freshman year.

## E. GENERAL COURSE PRELIMINARY TO THE LAW SCHOOL

This course is designed to satisfy the requirements for admission to the Law School, which are ninety academic credits and an average of one honor point for each credit earned up to the time of admission.

Pre-legal students are regularly registered in the Junior College, subject to the requirements of the General Course. (See pp. 7 and 8.)

The following course is recommended by the faculty of the Law School as the best available under these rules:

1. Latin, 0 to 20 credits
2. English A-B-C or Composition 4-5-6 or exemption from requirement
3. Natural science, 10 credits
4. Political Science 1
5. Philosophy 2 and 50-51
6. History 4-5 and 33
7. Economics 6-7

Other subjects recommended for pre-legal students are Psychology 1-2; Speech 41-42-43 or 45-46, 55-56-57; Economics 3; History 146-147 and 116-117-118; Philosophy 1, 3, 124, and 129; Political Science 2, 11, 15, 121-122, 123, and 161-162.

The faculty of the Law School strongly advises students to complete the whole or at least three years of the Arts course before entering upon the study of law. Attention is called to the combined six-year course in Arts and Law, on page 18.

## VI. MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS

*Credit for advanced military science.*—Students who have completed the Basic Course, R.O.T.C., and are selected for advanced work by the professor of military science and tactics, and who sign an agreement with the government to continue this work for the remainder of their college course (not to exceed two years) and to attend one summer training camp, are eligible for the Advanced Course, R.O.T.C., prescribed in War Department regulations.

The faculty will recommend for graduation, in any of its courses of study leading to the degree of bachelor of arts or bachelor of science, any student who has satisfactorily completed the work of the Advanced Course, R.O.T.C., and has completed 174 college credits, with 174 honor points, including all other specific requirements for graduation.

Students enrolled in the Advanced Course, R.O.T.C., are furnished with a special uniform and receive from the government a fixed allowance per day while enrolled in this course, except during the period in which

they are actually at a training camp, when they are paid at the rate prescribed for the seventh grade in the army.

All students who complete the Advanced Course, R.O.T.C., will, if recommended by the professor of military science and tactics and the president of the University, be commissioned in the Officers' Reserve Corps of the United States Army.

*Special course for students of military science.*—The degree of bachelor of science will be given to students who complete the following special course of study.

#### JUNIOR COLLEGE

1. A total of 90 credits with an average of one honor point per credit.
  - Group A, English A-B-C or Composition 4-5-6 or exemption from requirement.
  - Group C, History 1-2 or 2-3.
  - Group D, Animal Biology 1-2, Psychology 1-2, Chemistry, 10 credits.
2. Preparation for a major sequence in history, political science, or mathematics.

#### SENIOR COLLEGE

1. For the completion of the Advanced R.O.T.C. Course as now given, a total of..... 12 credits
2. Bacteriology 51..... 5 credits
3. Preventive Medicine 50, 53..... 6 credits
4. One of the following (in senior college courses)
  1. History, including 101-102, 156..... 21 credits
  2. Political Science, including 121-122, 151-152..... 21 credits
  3. Mathematics including 50, 51, 52..... 21 credits
  4. Additional electives to make a total of 180 credits and 180 honor points.

The quality credit rule applies to this course in so far as the number of elective credits is concerned.

#### VII. SEVEN-YEAR COURSE IN SCIENCE AND MEDICINE, LEADING TO THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, BACHELOR OF MEDICINE, AND DOCTOR OF MEDICINE

During the first two years the student is registered in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts. He must complete the courses listed below and must secure ninety credits with an average of one honor point per credit.

Composition 4-5-6 or exemption.

Animal Biology, 12 credits.

Inorganic Chemistry 11, Analytical Chemistry 7, and Organic Chemistry 6-7, with the elementary courses prerequisite to them.

Physics 3 and 4, 23 and 24, 33 and 34 (or 35), 43 and 44.

French or German sufficient to secure a reading knowledge. Students may meet this requirement by passing two quarters' work in Scientific French (French 8-9-10), or Medical German (German 31-32), or by taking special examinations after completing 15 credits of French or two college years of German. This examination is conducted by the department concerned.

The following subjects are recommended as electives: advanced animal biology, physics, chemistry, freehand drawing, Latin, higher mathematics, psychology, and sociology. With the approval of the Students' Work Committee of the Medical School and the assistant dean for the Junior College, a pre-medical student may take one subject in the Medical School in any quarter. With similar permission, pre-medical students whose academic record shows an average of C, may take any two of the following freshman medical subjects at the same time: Human Physiology 100-101, Physical Chemistry 110, Bacteriology 51.

For admission to the Medical School, a candidate's record must show a number of honor points equal to the total number of credits in the required subjects of animal biology, chemistry, physics, and composition; also a number of honor points equal to the total number of credits in all subjects; and the student must be accepted by the Medical School under the limited registration regulation of that school. A student applying for admission must have satisfied all requirements before July 1.

The work during the third and fourth years is taken in the Medical School and is credited toward the degree of bachelor of science. To secure this degree, a student must have 180 credits and 180 honor points, and must have completed the first two years of the medical course in accordance with the standards of the Medical School.

Students who have completed elsewhere two or more years of collegiate or university work which includes the required subjects specified above and which is in other respects the full equivalent of the two years of academic work required in this seven-year combined course, will be awarded the degree of bachelor of science on recommendation of the faculty of the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts, provided they meet the scholarship requirements stated above. The credit value of work done elsewhere will be determined by the Students' Work Committee of the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts, but such credits will not become effective until the student has completed, with the required standing, two full years of work in the Medical School of the University of Minnesota.

PROGRAM FOR THOSE WHO ENTER IN THE FALL WITH TWO YEARS OF  
EITHER FRENCH OR GERMAN

*First Year*

Inorganic Chemistry 1-2-3 or 4-5, and 11  
French 3 and 9-10, or German 15 and 31-32  
Mathematics 3 and 4, and Physics 3 and 4  
or  
Mathematics 4 and Physics 3, 4, 43, and 44  
Animal Biology 5-6-7

*Second Year*

Inorganic Chemistry 11, if not already completed  
Analytical Chemistry 7  
Organic Chemistry 6-7  
Physics to complete the requirement of four quarters. See above.  
Composition 4-5-6, or elective for those exempted from requirement

PROGRAM FOR THOSE WHO ENTER IN THE FALL WITHOUT LANGUAGE  
AND WITHOUT HIGHER ALGEBRA*First Year*

Inorganic Chemistry 1-2-3 or 4-5, and 11  
 French 1-2-3 or German 1-2-3  
 Mathematics 3 and 4, and Physics 3 and 4  
 Animal Biology 5-6-7

*Second Year*

Inorganic Chemistry 11, if not already completed  
 Analytical Chemistry 7  
 Organic Chemistry 6-7  
 French 8-9 or 9-10; or German 4 and 31-32  
 Physics 23 and 24, 33 and 34 (or 35), 43 and 44  
 Composition 4-5-6, or elective for those exempted from requirement

NOTE.—Students who have had no chemistry in high school are advised to take Chemistry 11 in the summer of their first year.

VIII.<sup>1</sup> SIX-YEAR COURSE IN ARTS AND ARCHITECTURE

This course is designed to combine with the full technical course in Architecture the broad cultural training recognized as most desirable in preparation for the practice of this profession. The course will lead to the degrees of bachelor of science at the end of four years, and master of science in architecture at the end of six years.

Students wishing to elect this course should consult the School of Architecture. For the first two years the requirements are the same as those laid down in the course in Interior Decoration, page 14 of this bulletin, except that the student will register in Mathematics 11, 12, and 13 (College of Engineering and Architecture) and complete these courses by the end of his sophomore year.

During the first three years of this course the student is registered in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts. He must complete the requirements for admission to the Senior College, and is subject to the regulations governing other students in this college.

IX.<sup>1</sup> SIX-YEAR COURSE IN ARTS AND LAW, LEADING TO THE  
DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS AND  
BACHELOR OF LAWS

The work of the first three years of this course is done in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts. The student must complete the requirements for admission to the Senior College, and is subject to all the regulations which govern the work of other Arts students. During these three years the student must secure at least 135 credits and an average of one honor point per credit for all credits earned. (For each five honor points in excess of one honor point per credit, the required number of credits

<sup>1</sup> Only students who have completed the required work in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts before entering the professional school will be permitted to avail themselves of the privilege of securing the B.A. degree in a combined course.

will be diminished by one.) During his third year the student will elect work in this college subject to the approval of the dean of the Law School and the assistant dean for the Senior College. The first year of the course in the Law School, when completed with the standing required by that college for graduation, counts as the equivalent of the fourth year (45 credits) of the Arts course.

X.<sup>1</sup> EIGHT-YEAR COURSE IN ARTS AND MEDICINE, LEADING TO THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS, BACHELOR OF MEDICINE, AND DOCTOR OF MEDICINE

During the first three years of this course, the student does his work in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts, subject to the regulations governing the other students of the college, and must secure at least 135 credits, with an average of one honor point per credit for all credits earned. (For each five honor points in excess of one honor point per credit, the required number of credits will be diminished by one.) He must complete the requirements for admission to the Senior College and also the work in animal biology, chemistry, physics, and foreign language, prescribed for the seven-year course in Science and Medicine (p. 16).<sup>2</sup>

During his third year, the student elects work in this college subject to the approval of the director of the professional course and the assistant dean for the Senior College. The first year of the course in the Medical School, when completed with the standards required by that school, counts as the equivalent of the fourth year (45 credits) of the Arts course.

For admission to the Medical School, a student's record must show a number of honor points equal to the number of credits in the required subjects of English or composition, chemistry, physics, and animal biology; and also a number of honor points equal to the total number of credits; and the student must be accepted by the Medical School under the limited registration regulations of that school.

XI. FIVE-YEAR COURSE IN ARTS AND NURSING OR NURSING EDUCATION LEADING TO THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE AND GRADUATE IN NURSING<sup>3</sup>

During the first 5 quarters in this course the student is registered in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts. This period is followed by 10 quarters during which the student is registered in the University School of Nursing. The last 3 quarters of the fifth year are devoted to elective work in the University, in preparation either for teaching and supervision in schools of nursing<sup>3</sup> or for public health nursing.

<sup>1</sup> Only students who have completed the required work in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts before entering the professional school will be permitted to avail themselves of the privilege of securing the B.A. degree in a combined course.

<sup>2</sup> For recommended electives and the restrictions governing them, see p. 17.

<sup>3</sup> Students in Nursing Education register in the College of Education in their fifth year and receive their degree from that college. See bulletin of the College of Education.



The student is required to earn 135 credits and 135 honor points in courses which regularly carry credit in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts. The satisfactory completion of the required professional work is accepted as the equivalent of the senior year in this college.

Students should consult Miss Vannier before registering.

#### *First Year*

1. English A-B-C or Composition 4-5-6 or exemption from requirement
2. Botany 1-2
3. Inorganic Chemistry 6-7-8 or 9-10
4. Anatomy 2
5. Library Methods 1, or electives to make a total of 45

#### *Second Year, Fall and Winter Quarters<sup>1</sup>*

6. Animal Biology 1-2
7. Psychology 1-2
8. History 1-2, 3-4, or 7-8
9. Composition 11-12, or 18-19  
or  
Speech 41-42

#### *Third and Fourth Years*

See bulletin of the School of Nursing.

#### *Fifth Year*

During their last three quarters students register in this college<sup>2</sup> and take work subject to the approval of the director of the Public Health Nursing Course and the assistant dean for the Senior College.

1. Sociology, 10 credits
2. Preventive Medicine and Public Health, 15 credits of theoretical work and 14 credits of practical work.
3. Child Welfare 40 or Sociology 60
4. Electives to make a total of 135.

<sup>1</sup> In the spring quarter students register in the School of Nursing for Physiology 4, Educational Psychology 55, Bacteriology 51, History of Nursing, Theory of Dietetics, and Lettering.

<sup>2</sup> Students in Nursing Education register in the College of Education in their fifth year and receive their degree from that college. See bulletin of the College of Education.

## DIRECTORY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND DEPARTMENTAL OFFICES

J. B. Johnston, Dean of the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts.....	219Adm		
J. M. Thomas, Assistant Dean for the Senior College.....	219F		
W. H. Bussey, Assistant Dean for the Junior College.....	106F		
R. R. Shumway, Assistant Dean for Students' Work.....	219Adm		
Animal Biology .....	308AB	Human Physiology .....	215MH
Anthropology .....	11F	Journalism .....	214P
Architecture .....	315E	Latin .....	118F
Art Education .....	414F	Library Methods .....	107Lib
Astronomy .....	123F	Mathematics .....	106F
Bacteriology .....	228MH	Mechanical Engineering .....	105ME
Botany .....	209Bot	Military Science and Tactics ..	105A
Chemistry .....	127C	Music .....	107Mu
Child Welfare .....	1CW1	Orientation .....	215OL
Comparative Literature .....	111F	Philosophy .....	323F
Comparative Philology .....	216F	Physical Education for Men...	110A
Drawing & Descriptive Geometry	208E	Physical Education for Women	101WGm
Economics .....	113B	Physics .....	20Ph
English .....	219F	Political Science .....	201OL
Geography .....	101OL	Preventive Medicine and Public	
Geology and Mineralogy .....	108P	Health .....	101bMH
German .....	211F	Psychology .....	112Psy
Greek .....	112F	Romance Languages .....	200F
History .....	102OL	Scandinavian .....	122F
Home Economics .....	201HE	Sociology .....	17F
Human Anatomy .....	204IA		

### EXPLANATIONS

*Course numbering.*—A course is designated by a department name, a number, and a letter. It has the same number in whatever quarter it is offered. The quarter is indicated by the letter (f, fall; w, winter; s, spring; su, summer).

Examples:

- 1f-2w, a two-quarter course given in the fall and winter.
- 1w-2s, the same course given in the winter and spring.
- 3f,w,s, a one-quarter course given each quarter.
- (1s)-2f, a two-quarter course completed in the fall of 1927.
- 1s-(2f), a two-quarter course begun in the spring of 1928.

Junior college courses (primarily for freshmen and sophomores) are numbered from 1 to 49. Senior college courses are numbered as follows: courses primarily for juniors and seniors, from 50 to 99; for juniors, seniors, and graduates, from 100 to 199; for graduates only, from 200 up. This system is not uniformly followed by departments in other colleges than Science, Literature, and the Arts.

Certain courses numbered under 50 are restricted to juniors and seniors. They are not technically senior college courses and cannot be used in major or minor sequences.

*Statement of credits.*—The number of credits stated for two- and three-quarter courses is the number for the entire course, not the number for each quarter.

*Buildings.*—A, Armory; AB, Animal Biology; Adm, Administration; Ad(F), Administration, University Farm; B, Business; Bot, Botany; C, Chemistry; CWI, Child Welfare Institute; D, Dentistry; E, Engineering; F, Folwell; G, Greenhouse; HE, Home Economics, University Farm; Lib, Library; ME, Mechanical Engineering; MH, Millard Hall; Mu, Music; OL, Old Library; P, Pillsbury; Ph, Physics; Psy, Psychology; Pu, Publications; S, Stadium; SBH, State Board of Health; WGm, Women's Gymnasium.

#### OTHER ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

I, II, III, etc. First hour (8:30 to 9:20), second hour (9:30 to 10:20), third hour (10:30 to 11:20), fourth hour (11:30 to 12:20), fifth hour (12:30 to 1:20), sixth hour (1:30 to 2:20), seventh hour (2:30 to 3:20), eighth hour (3:30 to 4:20), ninth hour (4:30 to 5:20).

(At the University Farm, first hour, 8:15 to 9:05; second hour, 9:15 to 10:05, etc., to 1:05; sixth hour, 1:30 to 2:20, etc.)

Ar.	To be arranged or assigned.
Aud.	Auditorium.
Cred.	Credits.
Lab.	Laboratory.
Lect.	Lecture.
MTWThFS	Monday, Tuesday, etc.
Prereq.	Prerequisite.
Rec.	Recitation.

A parenthetical statement after the title of each course gives the following information: the number of credits the course carries, the classes to whom it is open, and the courses prerequisite to it. *Abbreviated statement:* (5 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 6). *Expanded statement:* This course carries five credits, is open to juniors and seniors only, and has for a prerequisite, Course 6 in the same department.

#### ANIMAL BIOLOGY

##### *Major Advisers*

Professors Riley, Downey, and Chapman; Associate Professor Minnich; Assistant Professors Johnson and Ringoen.

##### *Major Sequences*

Prerequisites, 1-2 or equivalent, and one of each of the alternatives 21 or 22, 23 or 24, and 25 or 26.

A. In animal biology, Courses 109-110-111 or 117-118-119; 48-49-50\* or 125-126-127 or 144-145-146; 107; 183; additional credits in approved courses to make a total of 27 credits in senior college courses.

B. In ecology, Courses 109-110-111; 183; 117-118-119; 197-198-199.

\* Course 50 is a senior college course; Courses 48-49 are not.

C. In embryology, Courses 181-182; 183; 197-198-199, and 9 additional credits in approved courses.

D. In entomology, Courses 125-126-127 or 139-140; 144-145-146 or 197-198-199; additional credits in approved courses to make a total of 27 credits in senior college courses.

E. In experimental zoology, Courses 109-110-111; 183; 197-198-199; additional credits in approved courses to make a total of 27 credits in senior college courses.

F. In hematology, Courses 109-110-111, or 181-182 and 183, or Human Physiology 58-59; 154-155 and 197-198-199; additional credits in approved courses to make a total of 27 credits in senior college courses.

G. In histology, Courses 181-182; 183; 197-198-199, and 9 additional credits in approved courses.

Courses in human anatomy and mammalian embryology may be arranged for with the head of the Department of Anatomy.

Courses in human physiology may be arranged for with Dean Lyon.

Courses in psychology may be arranged for with Mr. Elliott.

Modifications of these sequences will be permitted upon petition approved by the major adviser and the assistant dean for the Senior College.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
1f-2w†	General Zoology .....				Mr. Minnich
	(10 cred.; all; no prereq.)				
	Sec. 1	Lab. III, IV	MWF	101AB	
	(Limit, 150)	Lect. III	TThS		
			IV	T	313AB
	Sec. 2	Lab. VI, VII	MWF	101AB	
	(Limit, 150)	Lect. VI, VII	TTh	313AB	
1w-2s†	General Zoology .....				Mr. Sigerfoos
	(See 1f-2w)				
	Sec. 1	Lab. I, II	MWF	101AB	
		Lect. I	T		
		II	TThS	313AB	
1s-(2su† or 2w†)	General Zoology .....				Ar
	(See 1f-2w)				
		Lab. VI, VII, VIII	WF	101AB	
		Lect. VI, VII	MTh	313AB	
5f-6w-7s†	General Zoology .....				
	(12 cred.; pre-medical and pre-dental students; no prereq.)				
	Sec. 1	Lab. I, II	TS	101AB	Mr. Ringoen
	(Pre-dental)	Lect. I	MWF	313AB	
	Sec. 2	Lab. III, IV	TS	101AB	Mr. Sigerfoos
	(Pre-medical)	Lect. IV	MWF	313AB	
	(Spring)	Lab. III, IV	WF	101AB	
		Lect. IV	MTS	313AB	
14f-15w-16s†	General Zoology .....	See College of Agriculture bulletin.			
	(9 cred.; Agr., For., H.E.; no prereq.)				
21s	Intro. to General Physiology....	VI, VII, VIII	MW	Ar	Mr. Minnich
	(5 cred.; fr., soph., jr., sr.; pre-req., 1-2, chem. or phys. desirable)	VI, VII, VIII, IX	F		

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

( ) Numbers in parentheses do not refer to the year 1927-28. See Course Numbering, page 21.

## SCIENCE, LITERATURE, AND THE ARTS

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
22S	General Ecology ..... (5 cred.; fr., soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 1-2)	VI, VII, VIII	MW	401AB	Mr. Chapman
23f	Intro. Entomology ..... (5 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 1-2)	VI, VII	MTWThF	211AB	Ar
24f	Intro. Animal Parasitology .... (5 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 1-2)	VI, VII, VIII	MWF	208AB	Mr. Riley
25W	Histology ..... (5 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 1-2)	VI, VII, VIII	MWF	201, 211AB	Mr. Ringoen
26W	Comp. Anatomy ..... (5 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 1-2)	III, IV	MTWFS	202, 211AB	Mr. Johnson
27W	Technique ..... (3 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 15 cred.)	Ar		Ar 201AB	Miss Slider
37f-38w-39s†	General Entomology ..... (9 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 1-2)	I, II	MWF	208AB	Mr. Mickel
44S	Animal Parasites ..... (3 cred.; fr., soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 1-2)	VI, VII, VIII	WF	208AB	Mr. Riley
45W	Insects and Disease ..... (3 cred.; fr., soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 1-2)	VI, VII, VIII	WF	208AB	Mr. Riley
46w-47s†	Ornithology ..... (6 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 1-2 and permission of instructor)	VI, VII, VIII	MW	314AB	Dr. Roberts
48f-49w-50s†	Histology and Organology ..... (9 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 1-2 and permission of the head of the department)	III, IV	MWF	201, 211AB	Mr. Downey
75S	Nature Study ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 20 cred. incl. 1-2)	VI, VII, VIII	TTh	213AB	Mr. Sigerfoos
107f	Protozoology ..... (5 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 15 cred. incl. 1-2)	I, II	MTWThF	211, 213AB	Mr. Sigerfoos
109f-110w-111S	Experimental Zoology ..... (9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in an. biol.)	IV	MWF	10AB	Mr. Minnich
117f-118w-119S	Ecology of Insects ..... (9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 15 cred. incl. 1-2)	VI, VII, VIII	TTh	401AB	Mr. Chapman
120su	Advanced Ecology ..... (5 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 117-118-119)	Ar		Ar Ar	Ar
125f-126w-127S	Advanced Entomology ..... (9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 1-2 and 37-38-39)	Ar		Ar 208AB	Mr. Mickel
139f-140w†	Histol. and Develop. of Insects.. (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 1-2 and 37-38-39)	III, IV and ar	TTh	208AB	Mr. Riley

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

PROGRAM

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
144f-145w-146s	Animal Parasites and Parasitism (9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 1-2 and 5 add. cred.)	VI, VII, VIII	WF	208AB	Mr. Riley
154f,w-155s†	Hematology ..... (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., histol., embryol.)	VII, VIII, IX	TTh	201, 211AB	Mr. Downey
181f-182w	Embryology ..... (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 1-2 and 27 or equiv.)	VI, VII, VIII	TTh	201AB	Mr. Ringoen
183s	Genetics and Eugenics ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 1-2 and 5 other cred. in an. biol. or botany)	IV V	TS Th	211AB	Ar
197f-198w-199s	Problems ..... (9 or 18 cred.; sr., grad.; pre- req., 1-2 and special require- ments)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Ar

ENTOMOLOGY AND ECONOMIC ZOOLOGY

Students in this college may elect courses in Entomology and Economic Zoology by arrangement with the department. See program of the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics.

ANTHROPOLOGY

Major Advisers

Professors Jenks and Wallis.

Major Sequences

Prerequisites: Course 51, with fifteen additional credits from the social sciences and fifteen credits from the biological sciences.

At least twenty-four credits selected from the following courses: 80, 108, 110, 112, 113, 121, 161; History 121, 166. In addition, Psychology 114-115 is required.

Modifications of this sequence will be permitted upon petition approved by the major adviser and the assistant dean for the Senior College.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
51f,w,s	Introd. to Anthropology..... (5 cred.; soph. with C average, jr., sr.; prereq., 10 cred. of a science and 10 cred. of a social science)	VI	MTWThF	15F	Mr. Jenks, Mr. Wallis
53s	Cultural Anthropology: Tech- nology ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 51*)	II	TThS	15F	Mr. Wallis
54f	Cultural Anthropology: Social Or- ganization ..... (3 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 51)	II	TThS	15F	Mr. Wallis
55s	Human Migrations with Special Reference to Immigration..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 51)	III	MWF	15F	Mr. Jenks

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

\* Open without petition to sophomores who have an average of C in the prerequisite courses and in all of their previous work.

## SCIENCE, LITERATURE, AND THE ARTS

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
56w	Primitive Science ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 51)	II	TThS	15F	Mr. Wallis
62w	Ethnology ..... (3 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 51*)	IV	MWF	15F	Mr. Jenks
80w	The American Indian ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 51)	III	MWF	15F	Mr. Wallis
106f	Prehistoric Man ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 51)	III	MWF	12F	Mr. Jenks
108s	Philippine Peoples ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 51)	IV	MWF	15F	Mr. Jenks
110f	Physical Anthropology ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 51)	III	TThS	12F	Mr. Wallis
112	<i>The American Negro</i> ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 51)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
113w	Peoples of Europe ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 51)	II	MWF	15F	Mr. Jenks
121w	Advanced Phys. Anthropology... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 110)	III	TThS	12F	Mr. Wallis
122f, 123w, 124s	Problems in Anthropology..... (Cred. ar.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., three courses. For honors course students, permission of instructor)	Ar	Ar	12F	Mr. Jenks, Mr. Wallis
161f	Primitive Religion ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 51)	II	MWF	12F	Mr. Wallis

## ARCHITECTURE

## COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE

*Major Adviser*

Professor Mann.

*Major Sequence*

Courses 34-35-36, 14-15-16, 17-18-19, 163; Architecture 182-183, or five credits in senior college courses in philosophy, history, or French. (Prerequisites: Courses 31-32-33, 61-62-63, and 10 credits in philosophy, history, or French.)

Modifications of this sequence will be permitted upon petition approved by the major adviser and the assistant dean for the Senior College.

*Junior College Courses*

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
21f-22w†-23s	Freehand Drawing ..... (6 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., soph. standing)				*
31f-32w†-33s	Elements of Architecture ..... (15 cred.; soph., jr.; prereq., soph. standing)				
31w-32s†-33su	Elements of Architecture ..... (See 31f-32w-33s)				
61f-62w-63s	Projections, Shades, and Shadows, Perspective ..... (6 cred.; soph.; prereq., Math. 3 or 5)				
84-85-86f,w,s	Modeling ..... (6 cred.; jr., sr.; no prereq.)				

NOTE.—Consult the bulletin of the College of Engineering and Architecture for program of hours, days, buildings and instructors.

\* Open without petition to sophomores who have an average of C in all their previous work and in the prerequisite courses.

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

Senior College Courses

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
14f-15w-16s	History of Architecture ..... (6 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 31-32-33)				
17f-18w-19s	History of Architecture ..... (6 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 14-15-16)				
34-35-36f,w,s	Architectural Design ..... (12 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 31-32-33, 23, 61-62-63)				
51f-52w-53s	Building Construction ..... (6 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 31-32-33)				
74f-75w-76s	Freehand Drawing ..... (9 cred.; jr., sr., int. dec.; prereq., 23)				
81f	Stage Design ..... (2 cred.; stud. of dram.; prereq., Speech 91-92-93†)				
90-91-92f,w,s	Illustration ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 21-22-23 or equiv.)				
93-94-95f,w,s	Hand Print Process..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 21-22-23 or equiv.)				
134-135-136f,w,s	Interior Decoration Design..... (21 cred.; sr.; prereq., 34-35-36)				
163s	History of Sculpture and Painting ..... (2 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 14-15-16)				
182f-183w	Decoration and Allied Arts .... (6 cred.; sr.; prereq., 17-18-19)				

NOTE.—Consult the bulletin of the College of Engineering and Architecture for program of hours, days, buildings and instructors.

ASTRONOMY

Major Adviser

Professor Leavenworth.

Major Sequence

Courses 51-52-53, 101-102-103, and Mathematics 50, 51, 52. (Prerequisites: Mathematics 5-6-7 or physical science and Mathematics 6.)

Modifications of this sequence will be permitted upon petition approved by the major adviser and the assistant dean for the Senior College.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
11f‡*	Descriptive Astronomy ..... (5 cred.; 3d qtr. fr., soph., jr., sr.; no prereq.)	III	MTThFS	124F	Mr. Beal
11w‡*	Descriptive Astronomy ..... (See 11f)				
	Sec. 1	III	MTThFS	124F	Mr. Beal
	2	IV	MTWFS	124F	

‡ May be taken at the same time.

\* Courses 11-25 and 51-52-53 cover much the same field. Students are advised not to take 51-52-53 and 11-25.

‡ Does not satisfy the junior college requirement for science.



No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
118§*	Descriptive Astronomy .....				
	(See 11f)				
	Sec. 1	I	TWThFS	124F	Mr. Beal
	2	III	MTThFS	124F	
25w§*	Stellar Astronomy .....	II	TThS	124F	Mr. Beal
	(3 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 11)				
25s§*	Stellar Astronomy .....	IV	MWF	124F	
	(See 25w)				
51f-52w-53s*‡	General Astronomy .....	II	MWF	124F	
	(10 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., Math. 5, 6, and 7, or phys. sci. and Math. 6)		(fall, winter) MWF and ar (spring)		
62f	Elements of Practical Astron. ...	III	MWF	123F	
	(3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., Astron. 11 or 51, and Math. 6, 7)				
101f-102w-103s	Practical Astronomy .....	Ar	Ar	123F	
	(9 or 18 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., Astron. 11 or 51, and Math. 50)				
111f-112w-113s	Celestial Mechanics .....	Ar	Ar	123F	Mr. Beal
	(9 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., Math. 51)				
140w	Method of Least Squares .....	II	TThS	123F	
	(3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., Math. 51)				

## BACTERIOLOGY

## MEDICAL SCHOOL

*Major Advisers*

Professors Larson and Henrici; Associate Professor R. G. Green.

*Major Sequences*

Sequence A. For work in medical or public health bacteriology. Course 101, 114, 116, 117, 119-120, 150-151. (Prerequisites: besides the necessary courses in this department, Animal Biology 144-145-146 and Human Physiology 100-101 or Agricultural Biochemistry 111-112.)

Sequence B. For work in industrial bacteriology. Courses 103, 114, 118, 119-120, 121-122, 150-151. (Prerequisites: besides the necessary courses in this department, Human Physiology 100-101 or Agricultural Biochemistry 111-112.)

Modifications of these sequences will be permitted upon petition approved by the major adviser and the assistant dean for the Senior College.

\* Courses 11-25 and 51-52-53 cover much the same field. Students are advised not to take both 51-52-53 and 11-25.

‡ Satisfies the junior college requirement for science. Open without petition to sophomores who have completed the prerequisites with a grade of C and have an average of one honor point per credit in all their work.

§ Does not satisfy the junior college requirement for science.

PROGRAM

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
51f	General Bacteriology . . . . . (5 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., chem. 10 cred. and biol. 8 cred.) Sec. 1	VI, VII, VIII	MWF	MH	Ar
	2	VI, VII, VIII,			
		IX	TTh	MH	Ar
	3	I, II, III	MWF		
51w,s	General Bacteriology . . . . . (See 51f)	VI, VII, VIII	MWF	MH	Ar
101f	Special Bacteriology for Medical Students . . . . .	I, II	ThS	MH	Ar
	(4 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 51)	I, II, III	T		
103w	Special Bacteriology for Students of Agriculture . . . . .	I, II, III	TS	MH	Ar
	(5 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 51)	I, II	Th		
114S	Higher Bacteria . . . . . (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 101 or 103)	VII, VIII	TTh	MH	Ar
116w	Immunity . . . . . (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 101 or 103)	VII, VIII	TTh	MH	Ar
117S	Pathogenic Protozoa . . . . . (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 101 or 103)	VII, VIII	TTh	MH	Ar
118w	Morphology and Taxonomy of Bacteria . . . . . (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 101 or 103)	VII, VIII	TTh	MH	Ar
119w-120S	Bacteriological Chemistry . . . . . (4 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 101 or 103; Physiology 100, 101, or Agr. Biochem, 111-112)	VI, VII, VIII	TTh	MH	Ar
121w	Industrial Bacteriology . . . . . (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 51)	I, II	TTh	MH	Ar
122S	Industrial Bacteriology Continued (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 51)	I, II	TTh	MH	Ar
150f-151w or 150w-151S	Advanced Bacteriology . . . . . (Cred. ar.; jr., sr., grad.; pre- req., see instructor)	VII, VIII	TTh	MH	Ar

BOTANY

Major Advisers

Professors Harris, Rosendahl, and Tilden; Associate Professors Butters, Cooper, and Harvey; Assistant Professor Huff.

Major Sequences

(Prerequisites: 25 credits from courses numbered below 50 as specified.)

A. In Morphology. (Prerequisite: 1, 2, 7, 12, 21, 22, 23.) Courses 51, 63, 118, either 149, 150, or 151, and 15 credits from Courses 108, 110, 125, 126, 127, or Plant Pathology 105-107.

B. In Taxonomy. (Prerequisite: 1, 2, 7, 12, 21, or 23. and Geology 2 or 8.) Courses 101, 113, 114, 115, 127, 133, and 10 credits from 63, 108, 110, 125, 126, 149, 150, 151, or Plant Pathology 105-107.

C. In Physiology. (Prerequisite: 1, 2, 22, and 12 credits from 7, 12, 21, 23, or in elementary inorganic chemistry or physics.) Courses 140, 141, 142, 143, and 10 credits from 144 or biochemistry or organic chemistry.

D. In Ecology. (Prerequisite: 1, 2, 7, 21, 22, and Geology 2 or 8.) Courses 131, 132, 133, 134, and 10 credits from 101, 113, 114, 115, 127, 149, 150, 151.

Modifications of these sequences will be permitted upon petition approved by the major adviser and the assistant dean for the Senior College.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
1f-2w†	General Botany .....				
	(10 cred.; all; no prereq.)				
	Lect. and quiz	VI, VII	TTh	BotAud	Mr. Huff
	Lab. Sec. 1	I, II	MWF	1,4,5,8Bot	
	2	III, IV	MWF		
1w-2w†	General Botany .....				
	(See 1f-2w)				
	Lect. and quiz	{ III, IV III	{ T ThS	BotAud	Mr. Huff
	Lab.	III, IV	MWF	1,4,5,8Bot	
1s-(2f)†	General Botany .....				
	(See 1f-2w)				
	Lect. and quiz	{ I II	{ T TThS	BotAud	Mr. Huff
(1s)-2f†	General Botany .....				
	(See 1f-2w)				
	Lect. and quiz	{ I II	{ T TThS	BotAud	Mr. Huff
7s	Taxonomy of Flowering Plants..	I, II	MWF	1,4,5,8Bot	Mr. Rosendahl
	(3 cred.; all; prereq., 2)				
12s	Morphology of Algae .....	I, II	TThS	110Bot	Miss Tilden
	(3 cred.; all; prereq., 2)				
13	Morphology of Fungi.....	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
	(3 cred.; all; prereq., 2)				
21f,s	Elementary Ecology .....	III, IV	MWF	214Bot	Mr. Cooper
	(3 cred.; all; prereq., 2)				
22f,w	Elementary Plant Physiology ...				
	(3 cred.; all; prereq., 2)				
23f,w	Lect.	III	Th	102Bot	Mr. Harvey
	Lab.	III, IV	TS		
51f	Bryophytes and Pteridophytes ...	VI, VII	MWF		Mr. Huff
	(3 cred.; all; prereq., 2)				
63s	Histological Methods .....	I, II	MTWThF		Miss Thompson
	(3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 15 cred.)				
101f,w	Gymnosperms and Angiosperms..	III, IV	MWF	Ar	Mr. Butters
	(3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 7 or 23)				
108w	Elementary Biometry .....	I, II	MWF	202Bot	Mr. Harris
	(3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 18 cred., biol. sci.)				
108w	Pteridophytes .....	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Butters
	(5 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 7 and 23)				

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

( ) Numbers in parentheses do not refer to the year 1927-28. See Course Numbering, page 21.

PROGRAM

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
110	<i>Gymnosperms</i> ..... (5 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 7 and 63)	Not offered in 1927-28			
113f-114w-115s§	Adv. Taxonomy of Flowering Plants ..... (9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 15 cred. incl. 7)	VI, VII, VIII	TTh	303Bot	Mr. Rosendahl
118w	Cytology ..... (5 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 18 cred.)	I, II	MTWThF	303Bot	Mr. Rosendahl
125s, 126f	Morphology and Taxonomy of Marine Algae ..... (3 to 5 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 15 cred. incl. 12, or consent of instructor)	Lect. III Lab. III, IV	Th TS	110Bot	Miss Tilden
127s	Anatomy of Vascular Plants .... (5 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 18 cred.)	Lect. I Lab. Ar	MWF Ar	Ar	Mr. Butters
131f	Field Ecology ..... (5 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 21)	VI, VII, VIII	MWF	214Bot	Mr. Cooper
132w	Ecological Anatomy ..... (5 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 21)	VI, VII, VIII	MWF	214Bot	Mr. Cooper
133	<i>Forest Geography of North America</i> ..... (5 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 21)	Not offered in 1927-28			
134s	Research Methods in Ecology ... (5 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 21)	VI, VII, VIII	MWF	214Bot	Mr. Cooper
140f, w	General Plant Physiology ..... (5 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 22, Elem. Inorg. Chem.)	VI, VII	MTWThF	102Bot	Mr. Harvey
141f	Physical Phases of Plant Physiology ..... (5 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 22, 140, org. chem.)	I, II	MTWThF	101Bot	Mr. Harvey
142w	Plant Metabolism ..... (5 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 22, 140, org. chem.)	I, II	MTWThF	101Bot	Mr. Harvey
143s	Plant Metabolism Continued..... (5 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 22, 140, org. chem.)	I, II	MTWThF	101Bot	Mr. Harvey
144s	Plant Microchemistry ..... (5 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 22, 140, org. chem.)	Ar	Ar		Mr. Harvey
145f, 146w, 147s§	Advanced Biometry ..... (9 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 101)	III, IV	MWF	202Bot	Mr. Harris
149s, 150su, 151f§	Freshwater Algae ..... (3 to 10 cred. per qtr.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 15 cred. incl. 12, or consent of instructor)	VI, VII, VIII	TTh	110Bot	Miss Tilden

§ Any quarter may be taken separately.

## PLANT PATHOLOGY AND BOTANY

Students in this college may elect courses in Plant Pathology and Botany by arrangement with the department. See program of the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics.

## CHEMISTRY

## SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY

*Major Advisers*

Professors Hunter and Sneed.

*Major Sequence*

Analytical Chemistry 1-2; Organic Chemistry 51-52-53; Physical Chemistry 101-102-103. (Prerequisites: Inorganic Chemistry 12-13.)

Modifications of this sequence will be permitted upon petition approved by the major adviser and the assistant dean for the Senior College.

NOTE.—Analytical Chemistry 1-2 and 7, Organic Chemistry 6-7, and all courses numbered above 50 count as senior college courses.

## INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
1f-2w†-3s	Gen. Inorg. Chemistry (pre-med. and pre-dent.) . . . . . (12 cred.; pre-dent., pre-med.; no prereq.)	Lect. VI	MWF	225C	Mr. Reyerson Mr. Reyerson and assistants
	Sec. 1 2	Lab. VI, VII VIII, IX	TTh TTh	110C	
4f-5w†	Gen. Inorg. Chemistry (pre-med. and pre-dent.) . . . . . (8 cred.; pre-dent., pre-med. only; prereq., entrance cred. in chem.)	Lect. VI	MWF	100C	Mr. Stephens Mr. Stephens and assistants
	Sec. 1 2	Lab. VI, VII VIII, IX	TTh TTh	210C	
6f-7w†-8s	Gen. Inorg. Chemistry . . . . . (15 cred.; those entering without chem.; no prereq.)	Lect. II	MWF	225C	Miss Cohen Miss Cohen and assistants
		Lab. I, II, III	ThS	210C	
9f-10w†	Gen. Inorg. Chemistry . . . . . (10 cred.; all; prereq., entr. cred. in chem.)	Lect. II	MWF	100C	Mr. Sneed Ar
		Lab. I, II, III	ThS	290C	
9w-10s†	Gen. Inorg. Chemistry . . . . . (See 9f-10w)	Lect. III	MWF	100C	Mr. Kirk Ar
		Lab. VIII, IX	MWF	290C	

† Two quarters must be completed before credit is received for either quarter.

PROGRAM

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
11f	Qual. Chemical Anal. (pre-med. and pre-dent.) (4 cred.; pre-med. and pre-dent. only; prereq., 3 or 5)	Lect. IV Lab. VI, VII	MWF MW	225C 290C	Miss Cohen Miss Cohen and assistants
11s	Qual. Chemical Anal. (Pre-med. and pre-dent.) (See 11f)	Lect. VI Lab. VI, VII VIII, IX	MWF TTh TTh	100C 210C 210C	Mr. Stephens Mr. Stephens
12f-13w†	Qual. Chemical Analysis (10 cred.; all; prereq., 8 or 10)	Fall Lect. I Lab. VI, VII, VIII Winter Lect. I Lab. VI, VII, VIII	TThS MW TTh MWF	325C 290C 325C 290C	Mr. Maynard
12s†	Qual. Chemical Anal. (See 12f-13w†)	Lect. II Lab. I, II, III	MWF ThS	100C 290C	Mr. Sneed Mr. Sneed and assistants
13f†	Qual. Chemical Anal. (See 12f-13w†)	Lect. VI Lab. VII, VIII, IX VI, VII, VIII	MW MW F	111C 290C	Mr. Kirk
101s	History of Chemistry (2 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., Org. Chem. 52)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Miss Cohen
102w	Adv. Qual. Chemical Anal. (2 or 3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., Anal. Chem. 1, 2, Org. Chem. 52)	Ar	Ar	290C	Mr. Sneed
103f-104w-105s	Adv. Inorg. Chemistry (3 to 9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., Anal. Chem. 1, 2, Org. Chem. 52)	IV	MWF	111C	Mr. Sneed
106f-107w-108s	Chemistry of the Rare Elements (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., quant. anal. or permission of instructor)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Kirk

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

1w-2s*	Quant. Analysis (10 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., Inorg. Chem. 12-13)	Lect. VI Rec. VI Lab. VII-IX VI-IX	M F MF W	325C 315C 310C 310C	Mr. Geiger
--------	---	---	-------------------	------------------------------	------------

† Two quarters must be completed before credit is received for either quarter.

\* Course 2s may precede 1w, if desired.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor			
7f	Quant. Analysis (pre-med.) . . . . . (4 cred.; pre-med. only; prereq., Inorg. Chem. 11 or 13)	Sec. 1 (Limit 30)	Lect.	VI	M 325C	Mr. Geiger		
			Rec.	VI	W 315C			
			Lab.	VII-IX	MW 310C			
		2 (Limit 30)	Lect.	VI	M	325C	Mr. Geiger	
			Rec.	VI	F	315C		
			Lab.	VII-IX	MF	310C		
		3	Lect.	VI	Th	315C	Mr. Sarver	
			Rec.	I	S	315C		
			Lab.	VI, VII, VIII	T	310C		
				II, III	S	310C		
				VII-IX	Th	310C		
		7w,s	Quant. Analysis . . . . . (See 7f)	Lect.	VI	Th	315C	Mr. Sarver
				Rec.	I	S	410C	
				Lab.	VII-IX	Th	310C	
					VI, VII, VIII	T	310C	
	II, III			S	310C			
123f-124w-125s	Adv. Analytical Chemistry . . . . . (3 to 9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 1, 2, or 7)	Lect.	VI	T	315C	Mr. Sarver		
		Lab.	VII-IX	T	310C			
			VI-IX	Th	310C			
127f-128w-129s	Analytical Chemistry of Rare Ele- ments . . . . . (9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 1, 2)		Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Geiger		

## ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

1f-2w†	Elem. Organic Chemistry* . . . . . (8 cred.; pre-dent., pharm.; pre- req., Inorg. Chem. 11)	Lect.	I	MWF	100C	Mr. Lauer	
		Lab. conference	II	Th	225C	Mr. Lauer	
		Quiz	I	Th	Ar		
		Sec. 1	Lab.	I-IV	T	390C	
				I-IV	S	390C	
				VI-IX	M	390C	
				VI-IX	T	390C	
				VI-IX	W	390C	
				VI-IX	Th	390C	
				VI-IX	F	390C	

\* For pre-dent. and pharm. only. Others must have permission of the instructor in order to enter this course.

† Two quarters must be completed before credit is received for either quarter.

PROGRAM

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
6w-7sf	Elem. Organic Chemistry* ..... (8 cred.; pre-med.; prereq., Inorg. Chem. 11)				
	Lect.	IV	MWF	100C	Mr. Smith
	Lab. conference	III	T	100C	Mr. Smith
	Quiz	IV	T	Ar	
	Sec. 1	Lab. VI-IX	M	390C	
	2	VI-IX	T	390C	
	3	VI-IX	W	390C	
	4	VI-IX	Th	390C	
	5	VI-IX	F	390C	
	6	I-IV	S	390C	
51f-52wf-53s	Organic Chemistry ..... (10 or 15 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 15 cred. in college chem.)				
	Lect.	III	MWF	325C	Mr. Hunter
	Rec.	III	Th	111C	Mr. Lauer
	Lab.	VI-VIII	TTh	390C	Mr. Lauer

For advanced courses in Organic Chem., see bulletin of the School of Chemistry.

PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

101f-102w-103s	Physical Chemistry ..... (9, 12, or 15 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 2 yrs. col. chem., 1 yr. col. phys.)				Mr. MacDougall
	Lect.	IV	MWF	325C	
	Lab.	VI-VIII	F	15C, 117C	
	Rec.	IV	S	115C	
110f,w	Physical Chemistry (medic.).... (4 cred.; pre-med. and biol. students; prereq., Org. Chem. 7)				
	Lect.	VI	TTh	225C	Mr. Taylor
			F	325C	
	Sec. 1	Lab. I-III	MW	15C	
	2	VII-IX	TTh	117C	
116f-117w-118s	Adv. Physical Chem. .... (9 or 12 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 103 and calculus)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Taylor
129	<i>Prim. of Colloidal Chemistry</i> ....	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
130	<i>Appl. of Colloidal Chemistry</i> ....	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
131-132-133	<i>Colloid Chemistry Lab.</i> ..... (Cred. ar.; sr., grad.; prereq., 129 or 130)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
144s	Magnetochemistry ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 103)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Taylor

TECHNOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY

100f-101w-102s	Food Analysis ..... (9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., Anal. Chem. 1, 2)				
	Lect.	III	F	215C	Mr. Stoppel
	Lab.	VI-VIII	TF	217C	Mr. Stoppel

\* For pre-medic. only. Pre-dent. and others must have permission of the instructor to enter this course.

† Two quarters must be completed before credit is received for either quarter.



## AGRICULTURAL BIOCHEMISTRY

Students in this college may elect courses in Agricultural Biochemistry by arrangement with the department. See program of the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics.

## CHILD WELFARE

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
40w*	Child Training ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., Psy. 1-2)	IV and one hour ar	MW	206aP	Mr. Anderson, Mrs. Foster
50w-51s†	Nursery School Methods ..... (6 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 60 and 6 cred. in psy. or ed.)	VI	MWF	114F	Mrs. Foster
52f-53w-54s†	Nursery School Technique ..... (6 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 50-51 and permission of instructor)	Ar	Ar	105CWI	Mrs. Foster
60f	The Nursery School and Parental Education Movement ..... (2 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 6 cred. in psy. and 5 cred. in soc. sci.)	IV	TS	110P	Miss Dixon
120s	Health Care of the Young Child (2 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 50-51 and 60 and permission of the instructor)	Ar	Ar	4CWI	Dr. Boyd
130s	The Development of the Young Child ..... (3 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 12 cred. in psy. or equivalent, and permission of instructor)	I	TThS	111OL	Mr. Anderson
133f-134w-135s	Methods in Study of Development of Young Children .... (4 or 6 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq.; 10 cred. in psy. or ed. psy. incl. 4-5 or 7)	I I, II	T Th	201CWI	Miss Good-enough
170f	Parental Education in Child Care and Training ..... (3 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 52-53-54, or H.E. 34, 35, and 44, or 15 cred. in ed. or psy., or soc., or prev. med.)	IV	MWF	110P	Miss Dixon
173w-174s†	Technique and Practice of Parental Education ..... (6 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 170, and permission of instructor)	Ar	Ar	100CWI	Miss Dixon
190f-191w	Mental Examination of Pre-School Children ..... (4 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., Ed. Psy. 143-144-145 or 134-135-136 or equivalent, and permission of instructor)	III	TTh	201CWI	Miss Good-enough

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

\* Offered fall and spring as Home Economics Education 40. Consult bulletin of the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics.

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
101f-102w-103s†	Drama (9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., jr. col. requirement in Eng. and foreign lang.)	III	TThS	113F	Mr. Firkins
105f-106w-107s†	Criticism (9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., jr. col. requirement in Eng. and foreign lang.)	VI	MWF	113F	Mr. Firkins
110w	Romantic Movement (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., permission of instructor)	II	TThS	113F	Mr. Firkins

COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
101-102†	<i>Science of Language</i> (4 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., see note)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28 (except for graduates)</i>			
103	<i>Universal Language</i> (2 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., see note)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
105s	Life of Words (2 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., see note)	VI	TTh	217F	Mr. Klaeber
108s	Comparative Phonetics (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., see note)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Kroesch
109f-110w-111s†	History of German Lang. (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., see note)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Klaeber
141f-142w-143s†	Hist. Gram. of Eng. Lang. (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., see note)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Klaeber

NOTE.—Prerequisite for all courses, one of the following groups: (1) five years' foreign language; four may be in high school and one in college; (2) two years' foreign language in college; (3) 4 credits in Old English.

DRAWING AND DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
41-42-43f,w,s	Technical Drawing (6 cred.; all; no prereq.)			455C	Mr. Kirchner, Mr. Doseff
	Sec. 1	I, II	MWF	(fall, winter)	
	2	I, II	TThS	(spring)	
	3	III, IV	MWF		
	3	VIII, IX	MWF		
44f,w,s	Lettering (1 cred.; all; no prereq.)				
	Sec. 1	IV	T	36EE	Mr. Schuck,
	2	II	Th		Mr. Levens
45f,w,s	Alphabets (2 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; no pre-req.)	II	TTh	206E	Mr. Kirchner
87f	Introduction to the Graphic Arts (2 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 15 cred. of econ.)	IV	MW	Ar	Mr. Kirchner

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
88w	Printing Types and Lettering.... (2 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 87)	IV	MW	Ar	Mr. Kirchner
89s	The Picture and the Printed Word .....	IV	MW	Ar	Mr. Kirchner, Mr. Levens
	(2 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 88)				

ECONOMICS

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Major Advisers

Professor Garver; Assistant Professor Myers.

Major Sequence

Prerequisites: 3, 6-7. In addition the student is urged to earn at least 10 credits in History, Political Science, or Sociology.

The student majoring in Economics will take Courses 103-104, 141, 161; at least 12 credits from Group A (below); and additional credits elected from Groups A and B to make a total of 33 credits.

Group A: 54, 55, 149, 154, 160, 163, 172, 191-192.

Group B: 85, 105, 106, 113-114, 162, 164, 174, 176, 193.

Modifications of this sequence will be permitted upon petition approved by the major adviser and the assistant dean for the Senior College.

NOTE.—The following courses in other departments may carry credit also in this department:

Agricultural Economics 126, Economics of Consumption; 130, Prices of Farm Products; 131, Market Prices; 135, Methods of Forecasting Prices; 171, Land Tenure; History 80-81, Introduction to Economic History; 82, 83, 84, Economic History of the United States; 113-114-115, Economic History of Europe since 1750; 116-117-118, Economic History of Europe, 1300-1750; 169, Economic History of the United States since the Civil War; Political Science 51-52-53, Business Law; 105, Colonization; 157, Recent Social Legislation; 158, Government and Business; 159, Law of Public Utilities.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
if-zw†*	Introduction to Economics..... (10 cred.; pre-bus. fr.; no prereq.)				Mr. Black and others
	Lect.	III	Th	OLAud	
	Sec. 1	I	TThFS	204B(fall) 107F(winter)	
	2	I	TThFS	1B	
	3	II	TThFS	6B(fall) 210P(winter)	
	4	II	TThFS	1B	
	5	III	MWFS	204B(fall) 306F(winter)	
	6	III	MWFS	202B(fall) Ar(winter)	
	7	IV	MWFS	109B(fall) Ar(winter)	
	8	IV	MWFS	Ar	
	9	V	MTWF	6B	
	10	V	MTWF	209B	
	11	VI	MWThF	204B	
	12	VII	MWThF	209B	
	13	VII	MWThF	6B	
	14	VIII	MWThF	6B	
	15	IX	MWThF	102B	

\* Open to pre-business students only.

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

PROGRAM

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
1w-2s†*	Introduction to Economics..... (See 1f-2w)	Lect. IV Sec. 1 III 2 V	T TThFS MTWF	202B 1B 204B	Mr. Black and others
1s-(2f)†*	Introduction to Economics..... (See 1f-2w)	Lect. III Sec. 1 II 2 VII	W TThFS MWThF	301F 1B 204B	Mr. Black and others
(1s)-2ft*	Introduction to Economics..... (See 1f-2w)	I	TWThFS	109B	Mr. Black and others
3f	The Mechanism of Exchange..... (5 cred.; 3d qtr. fr., soph., jr., sr.; no prereq.)	Lect. III Sec. 1 I 2 II	TTh TThS MWF	202B 6B 102B	Mr. Stehman and others
3w	The Mechanism of Exchange..... (5 cred.; 3d qtr. fr., soph., jr., sr.; no prereq.)	Lect. III Sec. 1 II 2 III 3 VI	TTh MWF MWF MWF	202B 102B 202B 6B	Mr. Stehman and others
3s	The Mechanism of Exchange..... (See 3w)	Lect. III Sec. 1 I 2 I 3 II 4 II 5 III 6 IV 7 IV 8 V 9 VI 10 VII	TS TThS MWF MWF TThS MWF MWF MWF MWF MWF MWF	OLAud 6B 209B 102B 209B 204B 209B 6B 202B 202B 6B	Mr. Stehman and others
4f*	Principles of Economics—Pre- Business Course ..... (5 cred.; soph., pre-bus. only; prereq. 1-2)	Lect. II Sec. 1 II 2 III 3 IV 4 V 5 VI 6 VII	Th MWFS TThFS MWFS MTWF MWThF MWThF	301F 109B 6B 102B 202B 6B 102B	Mr. Hansen and others
4w*	Principles of Economics—Pre- Business Course ..... (See 4f)	IV	MTWFS	102B	Mr. Hansen and others

\* Open to pre-business students only.

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

( ) Numbers in parentheses do not refer to the year 1927-28. See Course Numbering, page 21.

## SCIENCE, LITERATURE, AND THE ARTS

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
45*	Principles of Economics—Pre-Business Course . . . . . (See 4f)	Lect. II Sec. 1 II 2 III 3 V	Th MWFS TThFS MTWF	202B 202B 6B 109B	Mr. Hansen and others
6f-7w††	Principles of Economics—General Course . . . . . (10 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; no prereq.)	Lect. III Sec. 1 II 2 IV 3 V 4 VI	W TThFS MWFS MTWF MWThF	301F 209B(fall) 6B(winter) 209B 109B 102B(fall) 209B(winter)	Mr. Hansen and others
6w-7st††	Principles of Economics—General Course . . . . . (See 6f-7w)	Lect. II Sec. 1 I 2 II 3 IV 4 V 5 VI	T TThFS MWFS MWFS MTWF MWThF	301F 204B(w) 102B(spring) 204B(winter) 6B(spring) 109B(w) 202B(spring) 102B 202B(winter) 6B(spring)	Mr. Hansen and others
6s-(7f)††‡	Principles of Economics—General Course . . . . . (See 6f-7w)	Lect. III Sec. 1 II 2 IV 3 VI	W TThFS MWFS MWThF	202B 204B 109B 204B	Mr. Hansen and others
(6s)-7f††	Principles of Economics—General Course . . . . . (See 6f-7w)	Lect. IV Sec. 1 II 2 IV	T MWFS MWFS	202B 204B 6B	Mr. Hansen and others
14f	Elements of Statistics . . . . . (5 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 4 or 6-7)	III	MTThFS	109B	Mr. Mudgett and others
14w	Elements of Statistics . . . . . (See 14f)	Sec. 1 III 2 IV	MTThFS MTWFS	204B 6B	Mr. Mudgett and others
14s	Elements of Statistics . . . . . (See 14f)	Sec. 1 I 2 II 3 III 4 IV 5 VI	TWThFS MTWThFS MTThFS MTWFS MTWThF	301B 301B 301B 301B 301B	Mr. Mudgett and others

\* Open to pre-business students only.

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

‡ Not open to pre-business students.

§ Open with permission to third quarter pre-legal freshmen.

( ) Numbers in parentheses do not refer to the year 1927-28. See Course Numbering, page 21.

PROGRAM

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
25f-26w†*	Principles of Accounting..... (8 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; no pre-req.)				Mr. Heilman and others
	Lect.	Sec. 1	I	MWF 301B	
		2	I	TThS 301B	
		3	II	MWF 301B	
		4	II	TThS 301B	
		5	III	MWF 301B	
		6	IV	MWF 301B	
		7	V	MWF 301B	
		8	VI	MWF 301B	
	Laboratory sections to be arranged.				
25w-26s†*	Principles of Accounting..... (See 25f-26w)				Mr. Heilman and others
	Lect.	Sec. 1	I	TThS 302B	
		2	II	MWF 303B	
		3	IV	MWF 302B	
		4	VI	MWF 302B	
	Laboratory sections to be arranged.				
25s-(26f)†*	Principles of Accounting..... (See 25f-26w)				Mr. Heilman and others
	Lect.	III	MWF	303B	
	Lab.	VII-VIII	W	303B	
54f‡	Accounting Survey I..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 6-7)				Mr. Heilman and others
	Sec. 1	II	MWF	303B	
	2	III	TThS	301B	
55w‡	Accounting Survey II..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 54)				Mr. Heilman and others
	Sec. 1	II	MWF	109B	
	2	III	TThS	301B	
85f‡	Economics of Marketing..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 6-7)				Mr. Vaile
	II	MWF	202B		
85w‡	Economics of Marketing..... (See 85f)				Mr. Vaile
	II	MWF	209B		
103f-104w†	Value and Distribution..... (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci. including Econ. 6-7)				Mr. Garver
	II	TThS	202B		
105	<i>History of Economic Ideas (The Classical Economists) .....</i> (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 103-104)				<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>
106s	History of Economic Ideas (The Critics of the Classical Econ- omists) .....				Mr. Hansen
	(3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 105 or permission of in- structor)	IV	MWF	102B	
108w	Marketing Organization: Agricul- tural Products .....				Mr. Price
	(3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 85. Not open to agr. bus. stud.)	VIII	MWF	102B	

\* Open to pre-business students only.

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

( ) Numbers in parentheses do not refer to the year 1927-28. See Course Numbering, page 21.

‡ Not open to School of Business Administration students.

## SCIENCE, LITERATURE, AND THE ARTS

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
113W-114S	Theory of Statistics..... (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 14)	I	MWF	6B	Mr. Mudgett
141f	Monetary and Banking Policy.... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 3, and 4 or 6-7)	Sec. 1 I 2 III 3 IV 4 VI	MWF TThS MWF MWF	209B 209B 204B 209B	Mr. Stehman and others
141W	Monetary and Banking Policy.... (See 141f)	Sec. 1 I 2 II 3 IV	MWF TThS MWF	102B 102B 204B	Mr. Stehman and others
141S	Monetary and Banking Policy.... (See 141f)	Sec. 1 II 2 VII	MWF MWF	209B 209B	Mr. Stehman and others
142f	Comparative Banking ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 141)	III	MWF	104B	Mr. Myers
149f	Business Cycles ..... (3 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 3 and 4 or 6-7)	IX	MTW	202B	Mr. Ebersole
149W	Business Cycles ..... (See 149f)	Sec. 1 III 2 IX	MWF MTW	6B 202B	Mr. Myers Mr. Ebersole
149S	Business Cycles ..... (See 149f)	III	MWF	102B	Mr. Myers
154S	Public Utilities ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci. incl. Econ. 4 or 6-7)	II	TThS	102B	Mr. Garver
160W‡	The Modern Corporation..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 3, and 6-7)	Lect. IV Sec. 1 II 2 III 3 IV	M WF WF TS	OLAud 202B 109B 204B	Mr. Stehman
161f	Labor Problems and Trade Union- ism ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci. including Econ. 4 or 6-7)	IV	MWF	202B	Mr. Hansen
161W	Labor Problems and Trade Union- ism ..... (See 161f)	III	TThS	109B, 6B	Mr. Hansen
162W	Labor Movements ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 161)	IV	MWF	202B	Mr. Hansen
163	<i>Economic Aspects of Population and Immigration</i> ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci. including Econ. 4 or 6-7)	Not offered in 1927-28			

‡ Not open to School of Business Administration students.

PROGRAM

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
164s	Labor Legislation and Social Insurance ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 161)	III	TThS	109B	Mr. Stead
170s	Land Economics ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci. including Econ. 4 or 6-7)	2:30-4:00	TTh	209B	Mr. Black
172f	Economics of Transportation.... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci. including Econ. 4 or 6-7)				Mr. Cummings
		Sec. 1 VI	MWF	202B	
		2 VII	MWF	202B	
172w	Economics of Transportation.... (See 172f)	VI	MWF	102B	Mr. Cummings
172s	Economics of Transportation.... (See 172f)	VII	MWF	202B	Mr. Cummings
174s	Transportation Problems ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 172)	VI	MWF	102B	Mr. Cummings
176f	Commercial Policies ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci. including Econ. 4 or 6-7)	I	MWF	202B	Mr. Blakey
176s	Commercial Policies ..... (See 176f)	I	MWF	202B	Mr. Blakey
187s	Market Prices ..... (3 cred.; grad., sr. by permission; prereq., 101-102 or 103-104)	VIII-IX½	WF	104B	Mr. Vaile, Mr. Garver
191f-192w†	Public Finance ..... (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci. including Econ. 4 or 6-7)	III	MWF	209B	Mr. Blakey
193s	State and Local Taxation..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 191-192)	III	MWF	209B	Mr. Blakey

ENGLISH

Major Advisers

Professors Beach and Moore; Associate Professor Ruud; Assistant Professors Carr, Dunn, and Hillhouse.

Major Sequences§

Prerequisites: Courses 21-22 or 22-23.

Courses 55-56 and 75 and 21 additional credits, 9 of which are to be chosen from one of the groups below and 6 from each of two other groups. The Honors Course, 171-172-173, may be substituted for a part of or the whole of the above requirement of 21 credits in these groups.

Group A. Courses 61, 63, 81-82, 100, 101, 103, 141-142-143, 160.

Group B. Courses 81-82, 100, 101, 103, 133, 140, 146-147, 148-149, 152-153, 164.

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

§ Students who entered the Senior College prior to September, 1927, may if they so desire, complete their major sequences according to the statement in the program for 1926-27.



Group C. Courses 51, 53, 62, 70, 111-112, 133, 136, 152-153, 166.

Group D. Courses 73-74, 105-106, 107-108, 126-127, 162.

Group E. Courses 58-59, 69, 73-74, 86-87, 109-110, 123-124-125, 126-127, 129, 150, 151, 155.

Modifications of these sequences will be permitted upon petition approved by the major adviser and the assistant dean for the Senior College.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
Af-Bw-Cs	Freshman English .....	See Composition.			
21f-22w-23s*	Introduction to Literature .....				
	(15 cred.; all; prereq.§)				
	Sec. 1	III	MTThFS	301F	Mr. Thomas
	2	VII	MTWThF	301F	Miss Jackson
31f-32w†	The English Novel .....	VI	MWF	301F	Mr. Hillhouse
	(6 cred.; all; prereq.§)				
33s	The Later English Novel .....	VI	MWF	301F	Mr. Hillhouse
	(3 cred.; all; prereq.§)				
51w	Spenser .....	VI	MWF	205F	Mr. Stoll
	(3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 21-22 or 55-56)				
53	<i>Seventeenth-Century Lyriests</i> ....	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
	(4 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 21-22, or 55-56)				
55f-56w†	Shakespeare .....				
	(6 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq.‡)				
	Sec. 1	I	TThS	204F	Mr. Hillhouse
	2	VI	MWF	204F	Mr. Dunn
55w-56s†	Shakespeare .....	IV	MWF	205F	Miss Jackson
	(See 55f-56w)				Mr. Hessler,
55s-(56w)†	Shakespeare .....	V	MWF	205F	Mr. MacLean
	(See 55f-56w)				Mr. Nichols
58f-59w†	Nineteenth-Century Prose .....	II	TThS	204F	Mr. Sutcliffe
	(6 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., C, or 23, or 31-32)				
61s	American Pronunciation .....	I	MWF	204F	Mr. Ruud
	(3 cred.; jr., sr., prereq.‡)				
62f	Milton .....	VII	MTWF	204F	Mr. Stoll
	(4 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 21-22 or 55-56)				
62w	Milton .....	VII	MTWF	205F	Mr. Hessler
	(See 62f)				
63	<i>American Usage</i> .....	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
	(3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq.‡)				
69	<i>Browning and Tennyson</i> .....	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
	(4 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq.‡)				

\* Students may enter any quarter. Students must take two consecutive quarters to receive credit. Two quarters are required as prerequisite for a major sequence or for a teacher's certificate. Three quarters recommended. Limited to students with an average of 2/3 honor point per credit in their previous work, and to students exempt from English A-B-C.

§ English A-B-C, or Composition 4-5-6, or exemption from requirement.

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

‡ English A-B-C, or Composition 4-5-6 and 6 additional credits, or 10 credits in 21-22-23.

( ) Numbers in parentheses do not refer to the year 1927-28. See Course Numbering, page 21.

PROGRAM

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
70	<i>Elizabethan Drama</i> .....	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
	(4 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 55-56)				
73f-74w†	American Literature .....	IV	MWF	301F	Mr. Nichols, Miss Jackson
	(6 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq.‡)				
75f	Chaucer .....				
	(4 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq.‡)				
	Sec. 1	II	MTWF	205F	Mr. Ruud
	2	V	MTWF	204F	Miss Carr
75w	Chaucer .....	II	MTWF	205F	Mr. Ruud
	(See 75f)				
75s	Chaucer .....				
	(See 75f)				
	Sec. 1	II	MTWF	205F	Mr. Loveland
	2	V	MTWF	204F	Miss Carr
81-82†	<i>Survey of Middle English</i> .....	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
	(6 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq.‡)				
86w-87s†	Forms of English Verse .....	II	TThS	306F	Mr. Nichols
	(6 cred.; jr., sr., prereq.‡)				
100f	Old English .....	III	TThFS	306F	Mr. Ruud
	(4 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 8 cred. above 50)				
101f	Middle English .....	VI	TTh	217F	Mr. Klaeber
	(2 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 75 and 100)				
103s	Beowulf .....	VII, VIII	T	217F	Mr. Klaeber
	(3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 100)	VII	Th		
105w-106s†	Eighteenth-Century Poetry .....	VII	MWF	204F	Mr. Moore
	(6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 8 credits above 50)				
107-108†	<i>Eighteenth-Century Prose</i> .....	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
	(6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 8 credits above 50)				
109f-110w†	Romantic Poets .....	III	TThS	204F	Mr. Nichols
	(6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 8 credits above 50)				
111f-112w†	Seventeenth-Century Prose.....	III	MWF	204F	Ar
	(6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 8 credits above 50)				
123-124-125†	<i>Technique of the Novel</i> .....	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
	(9 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 8 credits above 50 and permis- sion of instructor)				
126-127	<i>Drama, 1660-1880</i> .....	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
	(6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 8 credits above 50)				
129s	Modern Drama .....	II	MTWF	204F	Mr. Stoll
	(4 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 55-56)				
133w	Ballads .....	I	MWF	204F	Mr. Ruud
	(3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 8 credits above 50)				
136s	Advanced Shakespeare .....	I	MTWF	205F	Mr. Stoll
	(4 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 55-56)				

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

‡ English A-B-C, or Composition 4-5-6 and 6 additional credits, or 10 credits in 21-22-23.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
140s	Advanced Chaucer . . . . . (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 8 credits above 50, including 75)	I, II	S	217F	Mr. Ruud
141f-142w-143s†	Historical Grammar . . . . . (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 8 cred. above 50, including 75 or 81-82)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Klaeber
146-147†	<i>Metrical Romances</i> . . . . . (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 8 credits above 50, including 75 or 81-82)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
148f-149w†	Arthurian Romances . . . . . (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 8 credits above 50, including 75 or 81-82)	II	MWF	204F	Miss Carr
150f	Victorian Poetry . . . . . (4 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 8 credits above 50)	VJ	MTWF	205F	Mr. Stoll
151s	Recent Poetry . . . . . (4 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 8 credits above 50)	III	TWThS	204F	Miss Jackson
152-153†	<i>Pre-Elizabethan Drama</i> . . . . . (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 55-56)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
155s	American Novel . . . . . (4 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 73-74)	VI	MTThF	205F	Ar
160w	History of English Language . . (2 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 100)	VI	TTh	205F	Mr. Klaeber
162f	Restoration Literature . . . . . (4 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 8 credits above 50)	IV	MWF	205F	Mr. Moore
164s	Dante in English . . . . . (See Italian 164s)				
166s	Bacon and His Contemporaries . . (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 55-56)	VI	MWF	204F	Mr. Dunn
171f-172w-173s	Honors Course . . . . . (Credits arranged; 9 to 27 cred.; prereq., permission of the de- partment)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Ar

## COMPOSITION

*Major Advisers*

Professor Thomas; Assistant Professors Nichols, Phelan, and Sutcliffe.

*Major Sequence*

Prerequisites: Courses 11-12 or 18-19 and either 10 or 20; English 21-22 or 22-23. Courses 67-68 and 69, or 111-112-113, and 119-120-121, and 15 credits in English, 9 of which are to be chosen from Group E (p. 44) and 6 from some other group.

Modifications of this sequence will be permitted upon petition approved by the major adviser and the assistant dean for the Senior College.

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

PROGRAM

IMPORTANT NOTE.—Freshman English is a 15-credit course consisting of 9 credits of literature and 6 credits of composition. Composition 4-5-6 is a 9-credit course in composition. Either course satisfies the requirement in English for graduation or for admission to the Senior College. Students who register for Freshman English may be required to change their registration to Composition 4-5-6 if their standing in the placement tests of Freshman Week shows that they need the additional training in composition. Students who have already completed one or more quarters of Freshman English should consult the director of the course before registering.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
Af-Bw-Cs	Freshman English ..... (15 cred.; all; no prereq.)	I	TWThFS	Ar	Ar
		II	MWThFS		
		III	MTThFS		
		IV	MTWFS		
		V	MTWF		
		III	W		
		VI	MTWThF		
		VII	MTWThF	(fall, winter)	
		VII	MTThF		
		V	W	(spring)	
Aw-Bs-(Cf)	Freshman English ..... (15 cred.; all; no prereq.)	II	MWThFS	Ar	Ar
		IV	MTWFS		
		VI	MTWThF		
(Aw-Bs)-Cf	Freshman English ..... (15 cred.; all; prereq., A-B)	II	MWThFS	Ar	Ar
		IV	MTWFS		
4f-5w-6s	Freshman Composition ..... (9 cred.; all; no prereq.)				
		(Pre-med. only) Sec. 1	I	MWF	
		(Pre-med. only) 2	I	TThS	
		3	I	TThS	
		(Pre-med. only) 4	II	MWF	
		5	II	TThS	
		6	III	TThS	
		7	IV	MWF	
		8	V	MWF	
		9	VI	MWF	
		10	VII	MWF	
4w-5s-(6su) 10s§	Freshman Composition ..... Organization of Source Material. (3 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., A-B-C or 4-5-6 or exemption from requirement)	II	TThS	311F	Mr. Hillhouse
		V	MWF	303F	

( ) Numbers in parentheses do not refer to the year 1927-28. See Course Numbering, page 21.

§ Students who have taken the prerequisite for this course elsewhere will be allowed to register provisionally, subject to their ability to pass certain tests given during the first recitation of the quarter.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor	
11f-12w†‡§	Description; Narration . . . . . (6 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., A-B-C, or 4-5-6 or exemption from requirement)	Sec. 1	II	MWF	304F	Mrs. del Plaine
		2	III	MWF	302F	Mr. Nichols
		3	IV	MWF	305F	Mr. MacLean
		4	V	MWF	305F	Mrs. Phelan
		5	II	TThS	304F	Miss Gable
		6	III	TThS	304F	Mr. Hessler
11w-12s†‡§	Description; Narration . . . . . (See 11f-12w)	Sec. 1	II	MWF	306F	Mr. Sutcliffe
		2	VI	MWF	306F	Miss Gable
11s-(12su-12w)	Description; Narration . . . . . (See 11f-12w)	III	MWF	306F	Mrs. del Plaine	
18f-19w†‡§	Types of Writing . . . . . (6 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., A-B-C or 4-5-6 or exemption from requirement)	Sec. 1	III	MWF	305F	Mrs. del Plaine
		2	V	MWF	303F	Mr. Loveland
		3	VII	MWF	306F	Ar
18w-19s†‡§	Types of Writing . . . . . (See 18f-19w)	Sec. 1	II	MWF	305F	Mr. Loveland
		2	VII	MWF	304F	Mr. Hessler
20f	Informal Exposition . . . . . (3 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 11-12 or 18-19)	Sec. 1	II	MWF	305F	Mrs. Phelan
		2	V	MWF	306F	Mr. Hessler
20s	Informal Exposition . . . . . (See 20f)	Sec. 1	II	MWF	304F	Mrs. del Plaine
		2	III	MWF	302F	Mr. Nichols
		3	IV	MWF	305F	Mr. Hessler
		4	V	MWF	304F	Mrs. Phelan
		5	VI	MWF	217F	Mr. Loveland
		6	III	TThS	306F	Miss Gable
31w	Technical Writing . . . . .	Consult	College of Engineering	bulletin.		
67f-68w††	Imitative Writing . . . . . (6 cred.; jr., sr., not open to sophomores; prereq., average of B in two quarters of either 11- 12, 10 or 20, or 18-19, 10 or 20)	IV	MWF	304F	Mrs. Phelan	
69s‡	Short-Story Writing . . . . . (4 cred.; jr., sr., not open to sophomores; prereq., average of B in two quarters of either 11-12, 10 or 20, or 18-19, 10 or 20)	IV	MTWF	304F	Mrs. Phelan	

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

‡ A student registering for either 11-12 or 18-19 must bring with him a written memorandum from his instructor in Freshman English specifying which course in sophomore composition he should elect. No student may receive credit for both 11-12 and 18-19.

§ Students who have taken the prerequisite for this course elsewhere will be allowed to register provisionally, subject to their ability to pass certain tests given during the first recitation of the quarter.

†† Students may not elect for credit two senior college courses to be taken simultaneously.

( ) Numbers in parentheses do not refer to the year 1927-28. See Course Numbering, page 21.

PROGRAM

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
111f-112w-113s¶	Essay Writing . . . . . (9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 11-12, or 18-19, and 10 or 20)	III	MWF	304F	Mr. Sutcliffe
119f-120w-121s¶	Seminary in Writing . . . . . (9 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 9 cred., sr. col. courses, and per- mission of instructor)	VI, VII	Th	304F	Ar

COURSES IN SPEECH

Major Adviser

Professor Rarig.

Major Sequences

Prerequisites: 41-42-43 or 45-46. Physiology 4 is recommended for Sequence C.

A. Courses 81-82-83; either 55-56-57 or 101-102 and 105; 121-122; Philosophy 103 or 104; English 109-110 or 150.

B. Courses 91-92-93; either 55-56-57 or 101-102 and 105 or 107; 121-122; Architecture 81; English 129 or 136; six additional credits approved by the student's major adviser in the departments of Psychology, Education,‡ Philosophy, Political Science, or Sociology.

C. Courses 55-56-57; 61; 81-82-83; 121-122; Psychology 114-115.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
41f-42w†-43s	Fundamentals of Speech . . . . . (9 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., Eng. A-B-C or Comp. 4-5-6 or exemption)				Mr. Rarig and others
	Sec. 1	I	MWF	208F	
	2	II	MWF	308F	
	3	III	TThS	308F	
	4	II	TThS	311F	
41w-42s†-(43f)	Fundamentals of Speech . . . . . (See 41f-42w-43s)	II	TThS	308F	
(41w-42s)-43f	Fundamentals of Speech . . . . . (See 41f-42w-43s)	II	MWF	306F	
45f-46w	Fundamentals of Speech . . . . . (10 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., Eng. A-B-C or Comp. 4-5-6 or exemption)				
	Sec. 1	III	MTThFS	101F	
	2	IV	MTWFS	6F	
	3	VI	MTWThF	5F	
	4	VII	MTWThF	308F	
	5	VIII	MTWThF	308F	
45s-(46f)	Fundamentals of Speech . . . . . (See 45f-46w)				
	Sec. 1	III	MTThFS	25F	
	2	IV	MTWFS	3F	
	3	VI	MTWThF	125F	
	4	VII	MTWThF	308F	
(45s)-46f	Fundamentals of Speech . . . . . (See 45f-46w)				
	Sec. 1	IV	MTWFS	204F	
	2	VI	MTWThF	308F	

¶ Students may not elect for credit two senior college courses to be taken simultaneously.

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

‡ Students majoring in Speech may register for courses in the College of Education by petition.

( ) Numbers in parentheses do not refer to the year 1927-28. See Course Numbering, page 21.

## SCIENCE, LITERATURE, AND THE ARTS

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
45w-46s	Fundamentals of Speech . . . . . (See 45f-46w)	Sec. 1 IV 2 VI	MTWFS MTWThF	101F 308F	
51s	Advanced Speech . . . . . (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 41-42-43 or 45-46)	II	MWF	110F	Mr. Morse
55f-56w-57s†	Arg. and Debating . . . . . (9 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 41-42-43 or 45-46)	{ VII VII, VIII	T Th }	OLAud	Mr. Morse
61s	Speech Correction . . . . . (4 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 41-42-43 or 45-46; Psy. 1-2)	VI	MTThF	101F	Mr. Holmes
67s	Phonetics . . . . . (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 41-42-43 or 45-46)	IV	MWF	19Mu	Mrs. Seybolt
81f-82w-83s	Interpretative Reading . . . . . (9 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 41-42-43 or 44-45)	Sec. 1 IV 2 I	MWF TThS	308F 308F	Mr. Rarig Mr. Rarig
91f-92w-93s	Play Production . . . . . (9 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 81-82-83, Eng. 55-56)	VII	MWF	19Mu	Mrs. Seybolt
97f,w	Intercollegiate Debate Squad .. Ar (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq.§)	Ar	Ar	308F	Mr. Rarig, Mr. Morse
101f-102w†	Advanced Speech Composition .. III (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 41-42-43 or 45-46)	III	MWF	308F	Mr. Rarig
105s	Theory of Reading and Acting... III (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 41-42-43 or 45-46)	III	MWF	308F	
107	Seminar in Great Orators..... Not offered in 1927-28 (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 41-42-43 or 45-46, Psy. 1-2, and 10 cred. in hist., soc., or phil.)				
121f-122w†	Advanced Speech Problems . . . . . III (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 41-42-43 or 45-46, Psy. 1-2)	III	TThS	305F	Mr. Rarig, Mr. Morse

## GEOGRAPHY

Major Adviser

Professor Davis.

Major Sequence

Prerequisites: Course 1 or 33 or 51, Geology 1-2 or 1-3 or 8 or 29, and Economics 6-7.

Twenty-nine credits from Geography 52, 61, 71, 91, 101, 102, 135, 141, 151-152-153; Economics 172, 85, 108; Geology 73; History 82, 83, 84; Botany 131. At least 20 credits must be in geography.

Modification of this sequence will be permitted upon petition approved by the major adviser and the assistant dean for the Senior College.

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

§ Open to intercollegiate debaters and orators.

PROGRAM

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
1w	Introd. to Human Geography..... (5 cred.; 3d qtr. fr., soph.; not open to jr., sr.; no prereq.)	II	MTThFS	103OL	Mr. Davis
1s	Introd. to Human Geography..... (See 1w)	II	MWThFS	103OL	Mr. Davis
2	<i>Introd. to Regional Geography</i> .... (5 cred.; 3d qtr. fr., soph.; not open to jr., sr.; prereq., 1 or 33)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
33*	<i>Climatology</i> .....	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
51f†	Human Geography .....	II	MWThFS	103OL	Mr. Davis
52w§	Regional Geography of the World (5 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 51 or 33 or 1 and 10 cred. in econ. or soc.)	III	MTThFS	103OL	Mr. Davis
61f	Geography of Commercial Production .....	IV	MTWFS	103OL	Mr. Hartshorne
61w	Geography of Commercial Production .....	IV	MTWFS	103OL	Mr. Hartshorne
61s	Geography of Commercial Production .....	IV	MTWFS	103OL	Mr. Hartshorne
71f	Geography of North America.... (4 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 1 or 51, or 61, or 20 cred. in soc. sci. to include at least one course in geog.)	I	MWThF	103OL	Mr. Davis
91f	Cartography .....	VI	MWF	103OL	Mr. Hartshorne
101w	Geography of Europe..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci. incl. 10 cred. in geog.)	I	MWF	103OL	Mr. Hartshorne
102s	Trade Routes and Trade Centers (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 61)	III	MWF	103OL	Mr. Hartshorne
135S	Geography of Minnesota..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 12 cred., or 20 cred. in soc. sci. incl. at least 8 cred. in geog. Limited to 15. Permission of instructor necessary)	I	MWF	103OL	Mr. Davis
141	<i>Field Course in Geography</i> .....	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
151f-152w-152s	Seminar in Geography..... (3 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. or permission)	VII	Th	103OL	Mr. Davis, Mr. Hartshorne
201f,w,s	Research Problems in Geography	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Davis

\* Not open to those who have had Course 1 or 51.

† Not open to those who have had Course 1.

§ Not open to those who have had Course 2.

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.



## GEOLOGY AND MINERALOGY

*Major Advisers*

Professors Emmons (economic geology), Stauffer (general geology and paleontology), and Grout (mineralogy and petrography).

*Major Sequences*

No major sequence in geology should be undertaken without some course in chemistry. If not taken in high school, chemistry must be begun at the University in the fall or winter. Students majoring in geology are also advised to take courses in drafting and surveying. (See College of Engineering bulletin.) Course 23 should be taken as early as possible. One field trip is required of all students majoring in geology.

Sequence A. For general geology, federal and state surveys, etc. Courses 91-92-93, 111, 112, 144-145 or 124-125, 85, 151-152-153.

Sequence B. For petroleum geologist. Courses 91-92-93, 101, 105, 112, 137, 144-145 or 124-125, 151-152-153.

Sequence C. For mining geologist and mineralographer. Courses 111, 112, 113, 137, 124-125, 144-145, 85, 166-167.

Sequence D. For paleontologist. Courses 91-92-93, 105-106, 107-108-109, 150, 151-152-153.

Sequence E. For mineralogist. Courses 61, 105, 106, 111, 131-132-133, 137, 166-167, 85 or 150.

Sequence F. For petrographer. Courses 105, 106, 111, 112 or 124-125, 131-132-133, 140-141, 85 or 150.

Modification of these sequences will be permitted upon petition approved by the major adviser and the assistant dean for the Senior College.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor		
1f-2w*†	General Geology (Dynamic and Historical) ..... (10 cred.; all; prereq., any course in chemistry in high school or college)	Sec. 1	Lect.	I	TWThF 210P	Mr. Thiel	
			Lab.	I-II	M or S 212P		
		2	Lect.	VII	MTWTh 110P	Mr. Allison	
			Lab.	VI-VII or VIII-IX	F 212P Th		
		1f-3w*†	General Geology (Dynamic and Economic) ..... (10 cred.; all; prereq., any course in chemistry in high school or college)	Lect.	III	MTFS 110P	Mr. Emmons
Lab.	III-IV or VI-VII			W 212P Th			
1w-2s*†	General Geology (Dynamic and Historical) ..... (See 1f-2w)			Lect.	IV	TWFS 110P	Mr. Brownell
				Lab.	III-IV or VI-VII	M 212P T	

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

\* For a three-quarter sequence, Course 2 may be followed by Course 3 or 4 or 11, and Course 3 by Course 2.

PROGRAM

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
1w-3s*†	General Geology (Dynamic and Economic) . . . . . (See 1f-3w)	Lect. II Lab. I-II	WThFS T	200aP 212P	Mr. Allison
1s-(2f)*†	General Geology (Dynamic and Historical) . . . . . (See 1f-2w)	Lect. III Lab. III-IV	MTThF W	110P 112P	Mr. Emmons
(1s)-(2f)*†	General Geology (Dynamic and Historical) . . . . . (See 1f-2w)	Lect. III Lab. II-III	MTWTh F	104P 212P	Mr. Davidson
1s-(3w)†	General Geology (Dynamic and Economic) . . . . . (See 1f-3w)	Hours, days, rooms, as for 1s-(2f)			
4s	Geology of Minnesota . . . . . (5 cred.; all; prereq., 1)	IV	MTWFS	210P	Mr. Thiel
8f‡	Introductory Geology . . . . . (5 cred.; all; no prereq.)	II	MWThFS	210P	Mr. Thiel
8w‡	Introductory Geology . . . . . (See 8f)	IV	MTWFS	210P	Mr. Thiel
8s‡	Introductory Geology . . . . . (See 8f)	II	MWThFS	210P	Mr. Thiel
11f	Elements of Paleontology . . . . . (5 cred.; all; prereq., 1)	II	MWThFS	105P	Mr. Stauffer
15s¶	Minerals and Rocks . . . . . (1 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 1 or 29)	Ar	Ar	100P	Mr. Gruner
23w-24s-(25f)†	Elements of Mineralogy . . . . . (10 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., course in chem.)	(Winter) Lect. II Lab. III	WF WF	110P 100P	Mr. Gruner
	(For other sections, see Mines bulletin)	(Spring) Lect. II Rec. IX	MWF T		Mr. Gruner
	Sec. 1 Lab. VII, VIII		M		
	2		VI, VII	T	
			III, IV	M	
			VII, VIII	F	
(23w-24s)-25f†	Elements of Mineralogy . . . . . (See 23w-24s-(25f))	Lect. III Rec. VIII	MWF F	100P	Mr. Gruner
	Sec. 1 Lab. VI, VII		MW		
	2		{ VII, VIII VI, VII	T F	
27s¶	Outlines of Mineralogy . . . . . (1 cred.; jr., sr.; no prereq.)	Ar	Ar	100P	Mr. Gruner

\* For a three-quarter sequence, Course 2 may be followed by Course 3 or 4 or 11, and Course 3 by Course 2.

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

‡ Does not satisfy the junior college requirement for science. May be followed by Course 2 or 4 with instructor's permission.

¶ Does not count for a senior college course. Not open to sophomores. See Course Numbering, page 22.

( ) Numbers in parentheses do not refer to the year 1927-28. See Course Numbering, page 21.

## SCIENCE, LITERATURE, AND THE ARTS

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
29f§	General Physiography .....	III	MTThFS	200aP	Mr. Allison
	(5 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; no pre-req.)				
49s	Physiography of the United States .....				Mr. Allison
	(5 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 2 or 3)				
	Lect.	II	TThS	200aP	
	Lab.	Ar	Ar	Ar	
61f	Blowpipe Analysis .....	Consult	Mines program		Mr. Gruner
	(3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 25)				
65f	Crystallography .....	Ar	Ar	100P	Mr. Gruner
	(3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., Math. 7 and Inorg. Chem. 6-7-8 or 9-10)				
67w	Mineralogy of Chemical Materials (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., Chem., 5 cred.)	Consult	Chemistry program		Mr. Gruner
73f	Economic Geology .....	VI	MWF	110P	Mr. Schwartz
	(3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 24)				
85s	Field Work in Northern Minnesota .....	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Gruner, Mr. Thiel
	(4 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 2, 3, or 11)				
91f-92w-93s	Index Fossils of North America.. (9 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 2, 3, or 11)				
	Lect.	I	F	105P	Mr. Stauffer
	Lab.	VI, VII	MW	105P	Mr. Stauffer
101f	Sedimentation .....	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Allison
	(3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 24)				
102w-103s	Micropaleontology .....	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Stauffer
	(6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 11 or 91)				
105f	Rock Study .....				
	(3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 24)				
	Lect.	VI	TTh	110P	Mr. Grout
	Sec. 1 Lab.	VII, VIII	T	200P	
	2	VII, VIII	Th	200P	
106w	Petrography .....		MF	200P	Mr. Grout
	(3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 105)				
107f-108w-109s	Paleontologic Practice .....	Ar	Ar	105P	Mr. Stauffer
	(9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 91-92-93)				
111f	Ore Deposits .....	I	TThS	110P	Mr. Emmons
	(3 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 2, 3, or 11, and 105)				
112w	Geology of Petroleum.....	I	TThS	110P	Mr. Emmons
	(3 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 111)				
113s	Prob. in Ore Deposits.....	VI-IX	Th	104P	Mr. Emmons
	(3 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 112)				
124w-125s	Struct. and Metamorphic Geol. . . (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 2, 3, or 11, and 105)	VI	MWF	200aP	Mr. Schwartz

§ Does not satisfy the junior college requirement for science.

PROGRAM

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
127f	Geol. of Lake Sup. Region..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 124-125)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Thiel
131f-132w-133s	Adv. Petrology .....				
	(9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 106)	Lect. III Lab. Ar	TThS F	200P 200P	Mr. Grout
137w	Testing Econ. Minerals..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 2, 3, or 11, and 105)	Lect. VI Lab. VIII, IX	T MW	200P 200P	Mr. Grout Mr. Thiel
140w-141s	Applied Petrography .....				
	(6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 131)	Lect. II Lab. I, II	F MW	200P 200A	Mr. Grout Mr. Allison
144w-145s	Inter. of Geologic Maps..... (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 2, 3, or 11, and 124)	VII-IX	TTh	200A	Mr. Allison
149s	Methods of Field Geology..... (1 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; to be taken with 150; prereq., 2, 23- 24-25, 106, 124-125)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Schwartz
150s	Field Geol. (Black Hills)..... (Cred. ar.; jr., sr., grad.; see members of department)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Emmons, Mr. Schwartz
151f-152w-153s	Adv. General Geology..... (9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 2, 3, or 11)	III	MWF	210P	Mr. Stauffer
166w-167s	Mineralography .....	Ar	Ar	103P	Mr. Schwartz
	(6 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 111, 131)				

GERMAN

Major Advisers

Professor Schlenker; Associate Professor Kroesch.

Major Sequence

Courses 50-51-52; any two quarters of 62, 63, 64; any two quarters of 65, 66, and 67; 18 additional credits from courses numbered above 50.

Modifications of this sequence will be permitted upon petition approved by the major adviser and the assistant dean for the Senior College.

Sequence of Courses

For academic students.—Without entrance German, 1, 2, 3, 4, 62 or 63, other courses numbered 50 or above. With one year entrance German, 2, 3, 4, 62 or 63, other courses numbered 50 or above. With two years entrance German, 7, 8, 62 or 63, other courses numbered 50 or above. With four years entrance German, 62 or 63, other courses numbered 50 or above.

For pre-medical students.—Without entrance German, 1, 2, 3, 4, 31-32. With one year entrance German, 2, 3, 4, 31-32. With two years entrance German, 15, 31-32. With more than two years entrance German, 31-32.

## SCIENCE, LITERATURE, AND THE ARTS

*For chemists.*—Without entrance German, 24-25-26, 27, 28-29. With two years entrance German, 27 or 4, 28-29. With more than two years entrance German, 28-29.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
if*	Beginning A .....				
	(5 cred.; all; no prereq.)				
	Sec. 1	I	TWThFS	207F	Ar
	2	I	TWThFS	209F	Ar
	3	I	TWThFS	209½F	Ar
	4	I	TWThFS	125F	Ar
	5	II	MWThFS	114F	Ar
	6	III	MTThFS	213F	Ar
	7	III	MTThFS	212F	Ar
	8	IV	MTWFS	207F	Ar
	9	IV	MTWFS	212F	Ar
	10	IV	MTWFS	209F	Ar
	11	VI	MTWThF	207F	Ar
	12	VI	MTWThF	209F	Ar
	13	VI	MTWThF	209½F	Ar
1w*	Beginning A .....				
	(See if)				
	Sec. 1	II	MWThFS	209F	Ar
	2	VII	MTWThF	207F	Ar
	3	VII	MTWThF	109F	Ar
1s*	Beginning A .....				
	(See if)				
	Sec. 1	II	MWThFS	212F	Ar
	2	VI	MTWThF	25F	Ar
2f*	Beginning B .....				
	(5 cred.; all; prereq., 1 or one yr. prep. German)				
	Sec. 1	II	MWThFS	207F	Ar
	2	VII	MTWThF	209½F	Ar
2w*	Beginning B .....				
	(See 2f)				
	Sec. 1	I	TWThFS	207F	Ar
	2	I	TWThFS	209F	Ar
	3	I	TWThFS	209½F	Ar
	4	I	TWThFS	125F	Ar
	5	II	MWThFS	114F	Ar
	6	III	MTThFS	213F	Ar
	7	III	MTThFS	212F	Ar
	8	IV	MTWFS	207F	Ar
	9	IV	MTWFS	212F	Ar
	10	IV	MTWFS	209F	Ar
	11	VI	MTWThF	207F	Ar
	12	VI	MTWThF	209F	Ar
	13	VI	MTWThF	209½F	Ar
2s*	Beginning B .....				
	(See 2f)				
	Sec. 1	II	MWThFS	209F	Ar
	2	{ VII	MTThF	207F	Ar
		{ V	W		
	3	{ VII	MTThF	109F	Ar
		{ V	W		
3f	Beginning C .....				
	(5 cred.; all; prereq., 2)				

\* Credit is usually not given for more than one beginning language. See paragraph 2, page 7.

PROGRAM

No.	Title	Sec.	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
		1	III	MTThFS	209F	Ar
		2	VII	MTWThF	209F	Ar
3w	Beginning C ..... (See 3f)					
		1	II	MWThFS	207F	Ar
		2	VII	MTWThF	209½F	Ar
3s	Beginning C ..... (See 3f)					
		1	I	TWThFS	207F	Ar
		2	I	TWThFS	209F	Ar
		3	I	TWThFS	209½F	Ar
		4	I	TWThFS	125F	Ar
		5	II	MWThFS	114F	Ar
		6	III	MTThFS	213F	Ar
		7	III	MTThFS	212F	Ar
		8	IV	MTWFS	207F	Ar
		9	IV	MTWFS	212F	Ar
		10	IV	MTWFS	209F	Ar
		11	VI	MTWThF	207F	Ar
		12	VI	MTWThF	209F	Ar
		13	VI	MTWThF	209½F	Ar
4f	Intermediate German ..... (5 cred.; all; prereq., 3)					
		1	II	MWThFS	209F	Ar
		2	II	MWThFS	212F	Ar
		3	III	MTThFS	102F	Ar
		4	IV	MTWFS	316F	Ar
		5	VII	MTWThF	207F	Ar
4w	Intermediate German ..... (See 4f)					
		1	III	MTThFS	209F	Ar
		2	VII	MTWThF	209F	Ar
4s	Intermediate German ..... (See 4f)					
		1	II	MWThFS	207F	Ar
		2	{ VII V W	MTThF	209½F	Ar
7f	Prose and Poetry ..... (5 cred.; all; prereq., 2 yrs. prep. German)		III	MTThFS	207F	Ar
8w	Adv. Prose and Poetry ..... (5 cred.; all; prereq., 7)		III	MTThFS	207F	Ar
15f	Narr. Prose for Pre-Medics .... (4 cred.; pre-med.; prereq., 2 yrs. prep. German)		I	MTWTh	212F	Ar
24f-25w-26s†	Begin. for Chemists ..... (12 cred.; chemists, miners; no prereq.)		IV	MTWF	209½F	Ar
27f	Narr. Prose for Chemists ..... (3 cred.; chemists, miners; pre- req., 26 or 2 yrs. prep. Ger- man)		I	MWF	108F	Ar
28w-29s†	Chemical German ..... (6 cred.; chemists, miners; pre- req., 27 or 4)		II	MWF	209½F	Ar

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
31w-32s†	Medical German .....				
	(6 cred.; pre-med.; prereq., 4 or 15)				
	Sec. 1	I	MWF	212F	Ar
	2	I	TThS	3F	Ar
	3	I	TThS	212F	Ar
(31s)-32f†	Medical German .....	I	TThS	107F	Ar
	(See 31w-32s)				
31s-(32f)†	Medical German .....	I	MWF	217F	Ar
	(See 31w-32s)				
50f-51w-52s†	Composition .....	IV	TS	213F	Mr. Schlenker
	(6 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 4 or 4 yrs. prep. German)				
56f-57w†	Essay Writing .....	III	MWF	209½F	Mr. Kroesch
	(6 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 52)				
62w¶	Nineteenth-Century Prose .....	II	MWThFS	212F	Mr. Kroesch
	(5 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 4 or 8, or 4 yrs. prep. German)				
62s¶	Nineteenth-Century Prose .....	III	MTThFS	209F	Mr. Davies
	(See 62w)				
63f¶	Modern Drama .....	IV	MWF	217F	Mr. Davies
	(3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 4 or 8)				
64w	Classic Drama .....	IV	MWF	217F	Mr. Davies
	(3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 62 or 63)				
65s	Survey through Reformation ....	III	TThS	209½F	Mr. Kroesch
	(3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 3 cred. above 60)				
66f	Eighteenth-Century Survey .....	III	TThS	209½F	Mr. Burkhard
	(3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 3 cred. above 60)				
67w	Nineteenth-Century Survey ....	III	TThS	209½F	Mr. Burkhard
	(3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 3 cred. above 60)				
77s	Faust I .....	IV	MWF	302F	Mr. Schlenker
	(3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 62 or 64 or 6 cred. above 60)				
100f-101w-102s†	Middle High German .....	VIII	MWF	312Lib	Mr. Kroesch
	(9 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 65 and 11 cred. above 60)				
108s	Phonetics .....	I	TThS	204F	Mr. Kroesch
	(3 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 9 senior college cred. in mod. lang.)				
109f-110w-111s†	Hist. of German Language .....	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Klaeber
	(9 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., see statement under Comp. Phil.)				
115-116-117†	<i>Middle High German Literature...</i>	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
	(9 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 65 and 11 credits above 60)				
140f-141w-142s†	Early New High German Literature, 1500-1700 .....	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Lussy
	(9 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 67 and 11 cred. above 60)				

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

( ) Numbers in parentheses do not refer to the year 1927-28. See Course Numbering, page 21.

¶ Students may not receive credit for both 62 and 63.

PROGRAM

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
143f-144w-145s†	Der Roman (Novel) ..... (9 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 67 and 11 cred. above 60)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Lussyky
150-151-152†	Novelle ..... (9 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 67 and 11 cred. above 60)	Not offered in 1927-28			
153f-154w-155s†	Studies in German Literature of the Nineteenth Century—Die Dorfgeschichte ..... (9 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 67 and 11 cred. above 60)	VII, VIII, IX	T	301Lib	Mr. Burkhard
160-161-162	Lyric Poetry ..... (9 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 66 or 67 and 11 cred. above 60)	Not offered in 1927-28			
163-164-165†	German and English Literary Relations, 16th, 17th, 18th cen- turies ..... (9 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 65 or 67 and 11 cred. above 60)	Not offered in 1927-28			
225f-226w-227s†	Lit. Problems ..... (9 cred.; grad., sr. with com- pleted major sequence)	VII, VIII, IX	Th	301Lib	Mr. Schlenker

GREEK

Major Adviser

Professor Savage.

Major Sequence

Prerequisite: Courses 14, 15, and 16 or their equivalent.

Courses 51, 52, 53, 105, 106 or 107, 108 or 109; and Latin 51, 52, 53, or History 133, 134, 135.

Modifications of this sequence will be permitted upon petition approved by the major adviser and the assistant dean for the Senior College.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
1f-2wf-3s	Beginning Greek ..... (15 cred.; all; no prereq.)	IV	MTWFS	114F	Mr. Savage, Miss Strong
14f	History: Xenophon ..... (3 cred.; all; prereq., 1-2-3)	III	TThS	108F	Miss Strong
15w	History: Herodotus ..... (3 cred.; all; prereq., 1-2-3)	III	TThS	108F	Mr. Savage
16s	Epic Poetry: Homer ..... (3 cred.; all; prereq., 14 or 15)	III	TThS	108F	Miss Strong
17f,w	Greek Sources (Everyday Greek) ..... (2 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 1 yr. of any foreign language)	VIII	TTh	114F	Mr. Savage, Miss Strong
17s	Greek Sources (Everyday Greek) ..... (See 17f,w)	I	TTh	114F	Miss Strong
51f	Philosophy ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., any two of 14, 15, and 16)	Ar	Ar	112F	Mr. Savage
52w	Oratory ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., any two of 14, 15, and 16)	Ar	Ar	112F	Mr. Savage

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.



No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
53s	Dramatic Poetry ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 51 or 52)	Ar	Ar	112F	Mr. Savage
105f	Lyric Poetry ..... (3 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 53)	Ar	Ar	112F	Mr. Savage
106w*	Advanced Drama ..... (3 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 53 or 105)	Ar	Ar	112F	Mr. Savage
107w*	Advanced Prose ..... (3 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 51-52, or 51-53, or 52-53)	Ar	Ar	112F	Mr. Savage
108s§	Advanced Epic Poetry ..... (3 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 105 or 106)	Ar	Ar	112F	Mr. Savage
109s§	New Testament ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 51 and 52)	Ar	Ar	112F	Mr. Savage

*Courses for Which No Knowledge of Greek Is Required*

42s¶	Greek Sculpture ..... (2 cred.; jr., sr.; no prereq.)	VII	TTh	114F	Mr. Savage
43f¶‡	Greek Drama ..... (2 cred.; jr., sr.; no prereq.)	VII	TTh	114F	Mr. Savage
44w¶‡	Greek Literature and Life ..... (2 cred.; jr., sr.; no prereq.)	VII	TTh	114F	Mr. Savage
44s¶‡	Greek Literature and Life ..... (See 44w)	I	WF	114F	Mr. Savage
45f¶	Greek Mythology ..... (2 cred.; jr., sr.; no prereq.)	I	WF	114F	Mr. Savage
45w¶	Greek Mythology ..... (See 45f)	I	WF	114F	Mr. Savage

## HISTORY

### *Major Advisers*

Professors Buck, Krey, Shippee, and White; Assistant Professor Steefel.

*General statement.*—A student electing a major sequence in history will take a minimum of twenty-five (25) credits in junior college courses in history and political science and a minimum of thirty (30) credits in senior college courses in history distributed as indicated below.

Students electing a major sequence in history will be expected to have taken History 1-2 or 2-3 or 4-5, also History 7-8 and Political Science 1.

Students who enter from other institutions, or who for acceptable reasons have not met these requirements, may be permitted by their advisers to make up during the junior year not more than 15 credits from the above courses.

### *Major Sequences*

During the junior year the student majoring in history will take: (A) one of the following: 82-83-84, 103, 105, 119, 120, 128, 134, 135, 113-114-115, 116-117-118, 148-149; and (B) if Course 1-2 or 2-3 has not been taken either History 101-102, or 106-107-108, or 123-124, or 131-132; if Course 4-5 has not been taken, 121.

\* Courses 106 and 107 are offered alternately.

§ Courses 108 and 109 are offered alternately.

‡ Students may not get credit for both Courses 43 and 44 except by special permission.

¶ Not a senior college course. Not open to sophomores. See Course Numbering, page 22.

During the senior year the student will elect ten credits from courses numbered 151 to 200.

During the junior and senior years, the student will elect additional courses in history from those numbered above 51 sufficient to make a total of at least 30 credits.

Modifications of these sequences will be permitted upon petition approved by the major adviser and the assistant dean for the Senior College.

NOTE.—The following courses in Political Science carry credit also in this department: 136-137, Far Eastern Government and Politics; 138-139, Far Eastern Diplomacy.

No. if*	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
	Modern World, 1648-1795 . . . . . (5 cred.; all; no prereq.)	Lect. II	TThS	OLAud	Mr. Ford
		Sec. 1 I	MTh	2F	
		2 I	TF	2F	
		3 I	WS	2F	
		4 I	MW	112OL(fall, winter) 111OL(spring)	
		5 II	MW	2F	
		6 II	MW	111OL	
		7 III	MTh	2F	
		8 III	TF	2F	
		9 III	WS	2F	
		10 IV	MW	2F	
		11 IV	TF	2F	
		12 IV	TS	209OL	
		13 V	MW	2F	
		14 V	TF	2F	
		15 VI	MW	2F	
		16 VI	TTh	2F	
		17 VII	MW	2F	
		18 VII	TTh	2F	
		19 VIII	MW	2F	
		20 VIII	TTh	21	
2w*	Modern World, 1795-1871 . . . . . (5 cred.; all; no prereq.)	Lect. II	TThS	OLAud	Mr. Ford
			Sections as in if		
3s	Modern World, 1871 to Present (5 cred.; all; prereq., 2)	Lect. II	TThS	OLAud	Mr. Ford
			Sections as in if		
4f-5w†	England to 1815 . . . . . (10 cred.; all; no prereq.)	Lect. VII	MW	OLAud	Mr. White
		Sec. 1 I	TThS	112OL	
		2 II	TThS	209OL	
		3 II	TThS	2F	
		4 III	TThS	201F	
		5 VI	TThF	5Lib	
		6 VII	TThF	6F	
		7 VII	TThF	113F	
		8 VII	TThF	15F	

\* To receive credit for Course 1, a student must complete both 1 and 2. To receive credit for Course 2, a student must complete either 1 and 2 or 2 and 3, but students are strongly advised to begin with History 1.

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

## SCIENCE, LITERATURE, AND THE ARTS

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
4s-(5w)†	England to 1815..... (See 4f-5w)	III	MTThFS	211OL	Mr. White
6s	England since 1815..... (5 cred.; all; prereq., 10 cred.)	I	TWThFS	112F	Miss Thompson
7f-8w†	American History..... (10 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; no prereq.)	Sec. 1 I 2 VII	TWThFS MTWThF	211OL 211OL	Mr. Shippee and others
9s	Recent American History..... (5 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 10 cred. in hist. or pol. sci.)	Sec. 1 I 2 VII	TWThFS MTWThF	211OL 211OL	Mr. Shippee and others
11f-12w-13s††	Medieval History..... (10 cred.; 3d qtr. fr., soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 10 cred. except for mus. and int. dec.)	Lect. IV Sec. 1 IV (fall, winter) F IV (spring) F and Ar 2 III (fall, winter) F III (spring) Ar	MW	221OL 221OL 211OL 221OL	Miss Thompson
16s‡	Europe, in the Middle Ages..... (5 cred.; all; prereq., 10 cred. in hist. if taken by fr.)	II	MWThFS	221OL	Mr. Krey
33s	English Legal Institutions..... (5 cred.; 3d qtr. fr., soph., jr., sr.; prereq., Hist. 4-5)	II	MWThFS	112OL	Mr. White
8of	Introduction to Economic History (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 15 cred. in hist. or 10 cred. in econ., pol. sci., or sociol.)	III	TThS	221OL	
81w	Introduction to Economic History (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 15 cred. in hist. or 10 cred. in econ. or sociol.)	III	TThS	221OL	
82	<i>Economic History of the United States: Colonial Period</i> ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 15 cred. in hist. or 10 cred. in econ., pol. sci., or sociol.)				Not offered in 1927-28
83	<i>Economic History of the United States: Early National Period</i> (See 82)				Not offered in 1927-28
84	<i>Economic History of the United States since 1860</i> ..... (See 82)				Not offered in 1927-28
101-102	<i>French Revolution: Napoleonic Era</i> ..... (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 15 cred. in hist. or 20 cred. in soc. sci. incl. 10 cred. in hist.)				Not offered in 1927-28

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

‡ Students may not receive credit for both 11-12-13 and 16.

( ) Numbers in parentheses do not refer to the year 1927-28. See Course Numbering, page 21.

PROGRAM

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
103s	Pol. Hist.: Greece ..... (5 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. or major in Greek or Latin)	IV	MTWFS	211OL	
104f	Near East: Modern ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., Hist. 1-2 or 2-3 and 10 cred. in soc. sci.)	II	MWF	211OL	Mr. Steefel
105s	History of Rome ..... (5 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci. or 15 cred. in hist.)	VII	MTWThF	209OL	
106f-107w-108s§	Europe, 1815-1914 ..... (9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 15 cred. in hist. or 20 cred. in soc. sci.)	VII	MWF	111OL	Mr. Steefel
111w	European Background of Ameri- can Immigration ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci. or 15 cred. in hist.)	VI	MWF	112OL	Mr. Blegen
112f	American Immigration..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci. or 15 cred. in hist.)	VI	MWF	112OL	Mr. Blegen
113-114-115	<i>Econ. Hist. of Europe since 1750...</i> (9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci.)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
116f-117w-118s	Econ. Hist. of Europe, 1300-1750 (9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci.)	II	TThS	111OL	
119s	Renaissance and Reformation .... (5 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 15 cred.)	III	MTThFS	112OL	Mr. Krey
120f	Medieval Civilization ..... (5 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 15 cred.)	III	MTThFS	112OL	Mr. Krey
121w	English Backgrounds and Ameri- can Colonization ..... (5 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in hist. or pol. sci.)	II	MWThFS	112OL	Mr. White
123f	European Expansion to 1815 .... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci. or 15 cred. in hist.)	IV	MWF	211OL	Mr. Willson
124w	European Expansion since 1815.. (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci. or 15 cred. in hist.)	IV	MWF	211OL	Mr. Steefel
125f-126w†	American Diplomatic History ... (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in hist. and pol. sci. or 15 in hist. or pol. sci.)	III	MWF	221OL	Mr. Shippee
127	<i>Feudal Institutions</i> ..... (5 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 15 cred.)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
128w	Rise of Nationalism in Europe.. (5 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 15 cred.)	III	MTThFS	112OL	Mr. Krey

§ With the permission of the instructor, a student may enter the second or third quarter.  
† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

## SCIENCE, LITERATURE, AND THE ARTS

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
130s	Introduction to the History of Russia ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci. incl. Hist. 1-2 or 16)	II	MWF	111OL	Mr. Steefel
131-132	France under Louis XIV and Louis XV ..... (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 15 cred. in hist. or 20 in soc. sci. incl. 10 in hist.)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
133	Near East: Old Orient ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci. or 15 cred. in hist.)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
134	Ancient Civilization: Greece .... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. incl. 103 or equiv. or major in Greek or Latin and consent of instr.)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
135	Ancient Civilization: Rome ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 134 or consent of instructor; 20 cred. incl. 105 or equiv. or major in Greek or Latin and consent of instr.)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
136-137†	Far Eastern Government and Politics.....	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
138f-139w† 141f	Far Eastern Diplomacy ..... West in Amer. Hist. to 1815 .... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., History 7-8* and 10 cred. in soc. sci. or 5 cred. in hist.)	II	TThS	221OL	Mr. Buck
142w	West in Amer. Hist. 1815-1865 (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., see 141)	II	TThS	221OL	Mr. Shippee
143w	American Political Parties ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci. or 15 cred. in hist. incl. 7-8 or equiv.)	II	MWF	221OL	Mr. Blegen
144-145†	History of Minnesota ..... (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci. incl. 7-8 or consent of instr.)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
146-147†	Constitutional Hist. of U. S. .... (See Political Science)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
148-149†	English Colonies in America .... (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci. incl. 10 in hist., or 15 cred. in hist.)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
152w	Select Topics, West to 1815 .... (5 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. incl. 7-8 or equiv.)	VIII, IX	TTh	328Lib	Mr. Buck
153s	Topics, West since 1865 ..... (5 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. incl. 7-8)	VIII, IX	TTh	328Lib	Mr. Buck

\* May be taken at the same time.

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

PROGRAM

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
154	Topics, Minnesota .....	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
	(5 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. incl. 7-8)				
155f	United States, 1850-1865 .....	VIII, IX	WF	301Lib	Mr. Shippee
	(5 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. incl. 7-8)				
156	U. S. Reconstruction .....	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
	(5 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. incl. 7-8)				
157f-158w	Topics, Nineteenth Century: Europe .....	VIII, IX	TTh	339Lib	Mr. Steefel
	(10 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. incl. 106-107-108 or 101-102; equiv. of Hist. 2-3 and French or German)				
159s	Topics, Europe since 1914 .....	VIII, IX	TTh	315Lib	Mr. Steefel
	(5 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. and consent of instructor)				
162	<i>Beginnings of Parliament</i> .....	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
	(5 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred., knowledge high school Latin)				
164	<i>Studies in Crusades</i> .....	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
	(5 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred., knowledge high school Latin)				
166f	Topics, Hist. of Immigration ....	VIII, IX	MW	315Lib	Mr. Blegen
	(5 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred., consent of instr.)				
168s	Topics, American Foreign Relations .....	VIII, IX	TTh	339Lib	Mr. Shippee
	(5 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in hist. incl. 9, or 20 cred. in pol. sci.)				
169s	Econ. Hist. of U. S. since 1865..	III	TThS	221OL	
	(3 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in hist. or econ.)				
183s	Stuart Period .....	VIII, IX	MW	328Lib	Mr. Willson
	(5 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. incl. 4-5)				
184s	Topics in Modern English History	Ar	Ar		
	(5 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred.)				
197f-198w-199s	Honors Course .....	See Anthropology 122-123-124			

HISTORY AND INTERPRETATION OF ART

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
1f,w,s	Art Appreciation .....	II	W	EAud	Miss Raymond
	(1 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; no prereq.)				

## SCIENCE, LITERATURE, AND THE ARTS

## HOME ECONOMICS

## COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND HOME ECONOMICS

NOTE.—Only courses with 15 credits prerequisite will count as senior college courses.

*Junior College Courses*

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
3 <sup>s</sup>	Textiles ..... (5 cred.; all; no prereq.) (Limited to 24)	I, II	MTWThF	311-307HE	Miss Weller
4f,s	Textiles (Ed., S. L. & A.)..... (3 cred.; not open to students in H.E.; no prereq.) (Limited to 24)	VI, VII	MWF	311,307HE	Miss Weller, Miss Eppel
11f,s	Clothing Planning and Construc- tion A .....				
	(3 cred.; all; no prereq.)				
	Sec. 1	I, II	MWF	304HE	Miss Gorham, Miss Eppel
	(Limited to 24)	2	I, II	TThS	304HE
		3	VI, VII, VIII	TTh	304HE
					Miss Gorham, Miss Eppel
11w	Clothing Planning and Construc- tion A .....				
	(See 11f)				
	Sec. 1	I, II	TThS	304HE	Miss Gorham
		2	VI, VII, VIII	TTh	304HE
					Miss Gorham
13f,s	Clothing Planning and Construc- tion B.....	I, II	MWF	305HE(f)	Miss Gorham
	(3 cred.; all; prereq., 3, 11, 50, 51)	III, IV	MWF	114HE(s) 304HE	
	(Limited to 24)				
15f,w,s	Clothing Problems .....				
	(3 cred.; 3d qtr. fr., soph.; pre- req., 3, 50, 51 or parallel)				
	Lect.	II		S	
	Rec.	VI		Th	
	Lab.	VI, VII, VIII		T	
21f	Foods and Cookery.....	I, II	MTWThF	209HE	Miss Olson
	(5 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., Agr. Biochem. 3 and 4*)				
21w,s	Foods and Cookery.....				
	(See 21f)				
	(Limited to 20 each)	Sec. 1	VI, VII	MTWThF	209HE
		2	III, IV	MTWFS	209HE
					Miss Olson Miss Kolshorn
22f,w	Food Economics .....	III, IV	MTWFS	203,207HE	Miss Kolshorn
	(5 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 21 or 26)				
22s	Food Economics .....				
	(See 22f)				
	(Limited to 20 each)	Sec. 1	III, IV	MTWFS	203,207HE
		2	VI, VII	MTWThF	203,207HE
					Miss Kolshorn
50f,w	Color and Design I.....				
	(3 cred.; no prereq.)				
	Sec. 1	I-II	MWF	401HE	
		2	I-II	TThS	401HE

\* Course 21 may be taken parallel with Agricultural Biochemistry 4.

PROGRAM

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
50s	Color and Design I..... (See 50f)	Sec. 1 I-II 2 I-II	TThS MWF	402HE 112HE	
51f	Color and Design II..... (3 cred.; prereq., 50) (Limited to 20 each)	Sec. 1 I, II 2 I, II	MWF TThS	402HE 402HE	Miss V. Goldstein Miss V. Goldstein
51w	Color and Design II..... (See 51f) (Limited to 20 each)	Sec. 1 III, IV 2 I, II	MWF TThS	402HE 402HE	Miss V. Goldstein
51s	Color and Design II..... (See 51f) (Limited to 20 each)	Sec. 1 VI, VII, VIII 2 I, II	TTh MWF	402HE 112HE	Miss V. Goldstein Miss Bacon
53f,s	Advanced Design ..... (3 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 51 or 56)	Sec. 1 III, IV 2 VI, VII	MWF MWF MWF	402HE 402HE 402HE	Miss H. Goldstein Miss H. Goldstein Miss H. Goldstein
53w	Advanced Design ..... (See 53f) (Limited to 20)	VI, VII	MWF	402HE	Miss H. Goldstein
56f	Applications of Color and Design (3 cred.; no prereq.)	VI, VII, VIII	TTh	402HE	Miss V. Goldstein
70f	Food Preparation ..... (3 cred.; † prereq., 10 cred. in a laboratory science) (Limited to 20)	VI, VII	MWF	209HE	Miss Whiteside
161f,w,s	Art History and Appreciation.... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; no pre- req.)	VIII	MWF	313HE	Miss H. Goldstein
<i>Senior College Courses</i>					
17f,w	Advanced Clothing ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 13, 53) (Limited to 24)	III, IV	MWF	305HE	Miss Gorham, Miss Carlotta Brown
17s	Advanced Clothing ..... (See 17f,w)	Sec. 1 III, IV 2 I, II	MWF TThS	305HE 305HE	Miss Gorham, Miss Carlotta Brown Miss Gorham
71w	Elementary Dietetics ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr. †; prereq., 70)	VI, VII	MWF	207,313HE	Miss White- side
72s	Special Problems in Home Man- agement for social workers.... (3 cred.; jr., sr. †; prereq., H.E. 71, Econ. 6-7 prereq. or parallel)	VI	MWF	103HE	Miss White- side
123f,w	Clothing Economics ..... (2 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 13, Econ. 6-7)	III	TTh	203HE	Miss Weller

† Not open to students in Home Economics except by special permission of the chief of the division.



No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor	
131f,w	Home Management: House Planning and Equipment..... (5 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 161, 53) (Limited to 20)	III, IV	MTWFS	401HE	Miss Morse	
131s	Home Management: House Planning and Equipment..... (See 131f)	Sec. 1 2	I, II VI, VII	MTWThF MTWThF	401HE 401HE	Miss Morse Miss Morse

## HUMAN ANATOMY

## MEDICAL SCHOOL

For Course 2, Elementary Anatomy, primarily for nurses, see Nursing School program.

Students in this college may elect other courses in human anatomy (see Medical School program) only by arrangement with the head of the Department of Anatomy.

## HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY

## MEDICAL SCHOOL

*Major Advisers*

Professors Scott and McClendon.

*Major Sequences*

Sequence A. Physiology. 100-101; 103; 104; 6 credits in courses numbered 113 to 140, or Animal Biology, 109-110.

Sequence B. Physiologic Chemistry. 100-101; 103; 104; 6 credits in courses numbered 138 to 164, or suitable courses in agricultural biochemistry approved by the major adviser.

Modifications of these sequences will be permitted upon petition approved by the major adviser and the assistant dean for the Senior College.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
4w,s	Human Physiology ..... (5 cred.; all; prereq., 1 qtr. biol., 1 qtr. chem.)	Lect. IV Lab. I, II, III	MTWFS Th	315MH	Dr. Greisheimer, Dr. King, and others
57f	Physiol. Chemistry ..... (4 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., An. Biol. 1-2 or 5-6-7; Inorg. Chem. 1-2-3 or 4-5)	Div. A Lab. I B VI, VII, VIII	TThS T W	310MH	Mr. Pettibone and others
58w, 59s	Human Physiology ..... (8 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., An. Biol. 1-2 or 5-6-7; Inorg. Chem. 1-2-3 or 4-5)	Div. A Lab. I B VI, VII, VIII	TThS T W	301MH	Dr. Lyon, Dr. King, and others

## PROGRAM

69

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
100w-101s*	Physiol. Chemistry ..... (12 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., biol., org. chem., and physics)	IV	MWF	301MH	Mr. McClen- don, Mr. Pettibone, and others
	Div. A Lab. I, II, III	TTh			
	B Lab. I, II, III	FS			
103f*	Physiology of Muscles, etc. .... (9 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., an. biol. and org. chem.)	IV VI-VIII	MTWF MWF	301MH	Mr. Scott, Dr. Lyon, Dr. Greisheimer, <b>Dr. King,</b> and others
104w*	Physiol. of Nervous System, etc. (7 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., an. biol. and org. chem.)	IV	MWFS	301MH	Dr. Lyon, Mr. Scott, and others
	Div. A	VI-VIII	M		
	B	VI-VIII	F		

For other courses see Medical School bulletin and programs.  
All the above courses are repeated in the summer quarter.

## JOURNALISM

*Major Adviser*

Professor Johnson.

*Major Sequences*

Prerequisites: Courses 13, 14-15, and Composition 11-12 or 18-19.

Courses 51-52, 53, 73, 75, 104, 110, 111, 112, 191-192. Certain modifications or additions for students preparing for special fields of journalism are indicated in the Department of Journalism bulletin.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
5f,s	The American Newspaper..... (3 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; no prereq.)	II	MWF	110P	Mr. Cason
13f	Introduction to Reporting..... (3 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., Eng. A-B-C, Comp. 4-5-6, or exemption)	I	MWF	110P	
14w-15s†	Newspaper Reporting and Corre- spondence ..... (6 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 13 or practical experience, and Comp. 11-12 or 18-19§)	I	MWF	Ar	Mr. Cason
51f-52w	Copy Reading and Newspaper Make-up ..... (6 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq. 15)	II	TTh	214P	
53s	Mechanics of Journalism..... (1 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 51)	IV	T	Ar	
55	<i>Advertising Typography</i> ..... (2 cred.; sr.; prereq., 51 and Bus. Admin. 88)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
56	<i>Newspaper Typography</i> ..... (2 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 51)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
57	<i>Magazine Typography</i> ..... (2 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 51)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
58	<i>Advanced Typography</i> ..... (2 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 55, 56, or 57)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			

\* Students may register for lectures without laboratory.

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

‡ May be taken at the same time.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
60f-61w†-62s	The Community Newspaper..... (9 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 15)	II	MWF	104P	
65f	Women's Departments ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 15)	VI	MWF	104P	
70w-71s†	Trade and Technical Journals.... (6 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 51)	VII	MWF	Ar	
73w-74s	Special Feature Articles..... (6 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 51)	VI	MWF	Ar	Mr. Steward
75s	Law of the Press..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 51)	II	TThS	Ar	
76s	Critical Writing ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 73)	III	TThS	Ar	Mr. Cason
77w	Advanced Reporting ..... (3 cred.; sr.; prereq., 73)	II	MWF	Ar	Mr. Cason
80f	Newspaper Reference Library.... (1 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 51 and Lib. Meth. 1)	VIII-IX	T	104P	
82s	Supervision of School Publications (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 51)	IV	MWF	Ar	Mr. Johnson
95w	Editorial Administration ..... (3 cred.; sr.; prereq., 52)	II	TThS	Ar	
96f	Financial Writing ..... (3 cred.; sr.; prereq., 73, and 25 credits in econ., including 141, 149, and 176)	VI	MWF	200aP	
97s	Press Associations and Corre- spondence ..... (3 cred.; sr.; prereq., 111 and reading knowledge of one for- eign language)	I	MWF	Ar	
98f	Court Procedure and Evidence... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 75 and 10 credits in pol. sci.)	I	TThS	104P	
104f	Editorial Writing ..... (3 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 73, and 25 credits in soc. sci.)	III	TThS	210P	Mr. Cason
110f	History of Journalism..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 51, and Hist. 7-8)	III	MWF	108F	Mr. Johnson
111w	Foreign News Sources..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 51 and one of the following: Pol. Sci. 25 or Hist. 104 or 108)	III	MWF	Ar	Mr. Johnson
112s	Current Newspaper Problems.... (3 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 111, and Pol. Sci. 187)	III	MWF	Ar	Mr. Johnson
130f-131w†	Public Opinion and the News- paper ..... (6 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 110, Psy. 140, and 20 additional cred- its in soc. sci.)	II	MWF	200aP	Mr. Johnson
190f-191w-192s	Senior Topics Course..... (9 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 104 and 110)	VIII-IX	W	200aP	Mr. Johnson

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

PROGRAM

LATIN

Major Adviser

Professor Pike.

Major Sequence

Courses 51 or 71, 52 or 62, 53 or 63, and one of the following combinations: (a) 121, 122, 123, and 131, 132, 133; (b) 131, 122, 123 and Greek 51, 52, 53 or History 133, 134, 135 or History 103, 104, 105; (c) 131, 132, 133 and Greek 51, 52, 53 or History 133, 134, 135 or History 103, 104, 105. (Prerequisites: any two of 21, 22, and 23.)

Modification of this sequence will be permitted upon petition approved by the major adviser and the assistant dean for the Senior College.

Students entering with one year of Latin will take 3, or 2 and 3. Students entering with two years of Latin will take any two of 11, 12, and 13 in their first year and any two of 21, 22, 23 in their second year. Students entering with three years of Latin will take any two of 21, 22, 23. Students entering with no Latin will take 1-2 and 3 in their first year; any two of 11, 12, and 13 in their second year; and any two of 21, 22, and 23 in their third year.

Junior College Courses

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
1f-2w††	Beginning Latin ..... (10 cred.; all; no prereq.)				
	Sec. 1	IV	MTWFS	109F	Mrs. Babcock
	2	VI	MTWThF	109F	Mr. Cram
35	Caesar ..... (5 cred.; all; prereq., 1-2, or 1 yr. Latin)				
	Sec. 1	IV	MTWFS	109F	Mrs. Babcock
	2	VI	MTWThF	109F	Mrs. Babcock
11f	Virgil I and II ..... (5 cred.; all; prereq., 1-2, 3, or 2 yrs. Latin)				
	Sec. 1	III	MTThFS	109F	Mr. Cram
	2	VI	MTWThF	107F	Mrs. Babcock
	3	VII	MTWThF	110F	Mrs. Babcock
12w	Virgil III and IV ..... (5 cred.; all; prereq., 1-2, 3, or 2 yrs. Latin)				
	Sec. 1	III	MTThFS	109F	Mr. Cram
	2	VI	MTWThF	107F	Mrs. Babcock
	3	VII	MTWThF	110F	Mrs. Babcock
135	Ovid ..... (5 cred.; all; prereq., 1-2, 3, or 2 yrs. Latin)	III	MTThFS	107F	Mr. Cram
21f	Selections ..... (5 cred.; all; prereq., any two of 11, 12, 13, or 3 or 4 yrs. of Latin)	IV	MTWFS	107F	Mr. Pike
22w	Selections and Survey ..... (5 cred.; all; prereq., any two of 11, 12, 13, or 3 or 4 yrs. of Latin)	IV	MTWFS	107F	Mr. Pike

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

‡ Credit is usually not given for more than one beginning language. See paragraph 2, page 7.

## SCIENCE, LITERATURE, AND THE ARTS

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
23 <sup>s</sup>	Plautus and Terence..... (5 cred.; all; prereq., any two of 11, 12, 13, or 3 or 4 yrs. of Latin)	IV	MTWFS	107F	Mr. Pike

*Students entering winter quarter.*—Students with one year of Latin may elect 2w. Students with two years of Latin may elect 12w. Students with three or four years of Latin may elect 22w.  
*Students entering spring quarter.*—Students with one year of Latin may elect 3s. Students with two years of Latin may elect 13s. Students with three or four years of Latin may elect 23s.

## Senior College Courses

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
51	<i>Pliny's Letters</i> ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., any two of 21, 22, 23, or equiv.)				<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>
52 <sup>w</sup>	Horace's Satires and Epistles.... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., any two of 21, 22, 23, or equiv.)	I	TThS	108F	Mr. Cram
53	<i>Suetonius, Selected Lives</i> ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., any two of 21, 22, 23, or equiv.)				<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>
62	<i>Horace's Odes and Epodes</i> ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., any two of 21, 22, 23, or equiv.)				<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>
63 <sup>s</sup>	Apuleius ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., any two of 21, 22, 23, or equiv.)	I	TThS	107F	Mr. Cram
71 <sup>f</sup>	Cicero's De Amicitia and De Senectute ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., any two of 21, 22, 23, or equiv.)	I	TThS	108F	Mr. Cram
73 <sup>s</sup>	Advanced Grammar and Com- position* ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 51 and 52, or 71 and 62)	III	MWF	107F	Mr. Pike
121 <sup>f</sup>	Advanced Virgil ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr. grad.; prereq., any one of 51, 52, 53, or equiv.)	II	MWF	107F	Mr. Pike
122	<i>Cicero's Letters</i> ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., any one of 51, 52, 53, or equiv.)				<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>
123	<i>Medieval Latin</i> ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., any one of 51, 52, 53, or equiv.)				<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>
131	<i>Juvenal</i> ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., any one of 51, 52, 53, or equiv.)				<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>
132 <sup>w</sup>	Seneca's Epistles ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., any one of 51, 52, 53, or equiv.)	II	MWF	107F	Mr. Pike

\* Required of students who expect a teaching recommendation.

PROGRAM

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
133S	Vulgar Latin ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., any one of 51, 52, 53, or equiv.)	II	MWF	107F	Mr. Pike
201-202-203	Grad. Seminar: Tacitus.....	Not offered in 1927-28			
	(9 cred.)				
211-212-213	Grad. Seminar: Lucretius.....	Not offered in 1927-28			
	(9 cred.)				
221f-222W-223S	Graduate Seminar: Cicero's Phil. Works .....	VIII-IX	T	312Lib	Mr. Pike
	(9 cred.)				
231f-232W-233S	Graduate Seminar: Cicero's Rhe- torical Works .....	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Pike
<i>Courses for Which No Knowledge of Latin Is Required</i>					
43S‡	Roman Literature .....	VI	MWF	110F	Mr. Cram
	(3 cred.; jr., sr.‡; no prereq.)				

LIBRARY METHODS

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
1f,w,s§	Use of Books and Libraries..... (2 cred.; fr., soph. only; no prereq.)				
	Sec. 1	II	MW	5Lib	Miss Firkins
	2	IV	MW	5Lib	Mr. Russell
	3	VI	MW	5Lib	Mr. Walter
101f-102W	Bibliographic Seminar .....	II	TTh	5Lib	Mr. Walter
	(4 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., for- eign language*)				

NOTE.—For courses in hospital library service, consult special bulletin.

MATHEMATICS

*Major Advisers*

Professors Hart and Jackson; Associate Professors Brink and Underhill.

*Major Sequence*

Courses 50, 51, 52, 62; and either 15 additional credits in senior college courses, other than 70, or 6 additional credits in senior college courses, other than 70, and 10 credits of Physics 101-103-105.

(Prerequisite: Mathematics 30.)

Modifications of this sequence will be permitted upon petition approved by the major adviser and the assistant dean for the Senior College.

‡ Not a senior college course. Not open to sophomores. See Course Numbering, page 22.

§ For students in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts. Others must obtain a special card from the junior college office.

\* Enough of one foreign language to meet the Group B requirements for admission to the Senior College, and 9 additional credits in the same or another foreign language.

## Junior College Courses

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor	
3f*	Higher Algebra, Short Course... (4 cred.; all; prereq., 1 yr. elem. alg.)	VII	MTThF	105F	Ar	
3w*	Higher Algebra, Short Course.... (See 3f)	VIII	MTThF	105F	Ar	
4f*	Algebra and Trigonometry..... (4 cred.; all; prereq., 3 or 5, or prep. higher alg.)	VIII	MTThF	105F	Ar	
4w*	Algebra and Trigonometry..... (See 4f)	VII	MTThF	105F	Ar	
4s*	Algebra and Trigonometry..... (See 4f)	VIII	MTThF	105F	Ar	
5f	Higher Algebra .....					
	(5 cred.; all; prereq., 1 yr. elem. alg.)					
		Sec. 1	II	MWThFS	105F	Ar
		2	VI	MTWThF	104F	Ar
5w	Higher Algebra .....	VI	MTWThF	105F	Ar	
	(See 5f)					
5s	Higher Algebra .....	I	TWThFS	102F	Ar	
	(See 5f)					
6f¶	Trigonometry .....	IV	MTWFS	104F	Ar	
	(5 cred.; all; prereq., 5 or prep. higher algebra)					
6w¶	Trigonometry .....	IV	MTWFS	105F	Ar	
	(See 6f)					
6s¶	Trigonometry .....	IV	MTWFS	105F	Ar	
	(See 6f)					
7f¶	College Algebra .....	IV	MTWFS	105F	Ar	
	(5 cred.; all; prereq., 6)					
7w¶	College Algebra .....	IV	MTWFS	104F	Ar	
	(See 7f)					
7s¶	College Algebra .....	IV	MTWFS	104F	Ar	
	(See 7f)					
8f¶	Commerce Algebra .....	I	TWThFS	104F	Ar	
	(5 cred.; pre-bus. students; pre- req., 5 or prep. high. alg.)					
8w¶	Commerce Algebra .....	II	MWThFS	105F	Ar	
	(See 8f)					
8s¶	Commerce Algebra .....	VI	MTWThF	105F	Ar	
	(See 8f)					
20w	Mathematics of Investment..... (5 cred.; all; prereq., 8, or 6 and 7)	I	TWThFS	105F	Ar	
20s	Mathematics of Investment..... (See 20w)	II	MWThFS	105F	Ar	
30f	Analytical Geometry .....	III	MTWThFS	104F	Mr. Brink	
	(6 cred.; all; prereq., 6 and 7)					
30w	Analytical Geometry .....	I	MTWThFS	104F	Mr. Underhill	
	(See 30f)					

\* For pre-med. and pre-dent. students, and others who desire only that mathematics which is needed in the first course in physics.

¶ Courses 6 and 8 involve some duplication of material, and no student may take both without special permission. No student may receive credit for both of Courses 7 and 8. Pre-business students who elect mathematics to meet the requirement of 10 credits in mathematics or laboratory science, should take 5 and 8 if they have not had high school higher algebra, and 8 and 20 if they have had high school higher algebra.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
30s	Analytical Geometry ..... (See 30f)	I	MTWThFS	104F	Mr. Underhill
47f-48w-49s*	Mathematics for Students of Statistics ..... (12 cred.; jr., sr.*; prereq., 5 or prep. higher algebra)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Brink

*Senior College Courses*

50f§	Calculus I ..... (5 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 30)	III	MTThFS	105F	Mr. Jackson
50w§	Calculus I ..... (See 50f)	III	MTThFS	104F	Mr. Brink
51w§	Calculus II ..... (5 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 50)	III	MTThFS	105F	Mr. Jackson
51s§	Calculus II ..... (See 51w)	III	MTThFS	104F	Mr. Brink
52f§	Calculus III ..... (5 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 51)	II	MWThFS	101F	Mr. Underhill
52s§	Calculus III ..... (See 52f)	III	MTThFS	105F	Mr. Jackson
60	<i>Synthetic Metric Geometry</i> ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 30)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
62w	Theory of Equations I..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 50)	VII	MWF	101F	Mr. Bussey
63	<i>Theory of Equations II</i> ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 62)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
70s	Hist. of Elem. Math. .... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 30)	VII	MWF	101F	Mr. Bussey
71s	Solid Analytical Geometry..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 50)	VI	MWF	103F	Miss Gibbens
102-103-104	<i>Adv. Analytic and Synthetic Geometry</i> ..... (9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 50)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
106f	Differential Equations ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 51)	III	MWF	103F	Mr. Hart
107w-108s	Advanced Calculus ..... (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 52)	III	MWF	103F	Mr. Hart
115f-116w-117s	Differential Geometry ..... (9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 50-51)	III	TThS	103F	Mr. Underhill
118-119-120	<i>Vector Analysis</i> ..... (9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 50-51)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
121-122-123	<i>Math. Theory of Statistics</i> ..... (9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 50-51, or 47-48-49)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
140w‡	Method of Least Squares..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., Math. 51)	See Astronomy program			

\* A student who has had, or is taking courses numbered above 5, will not receive full credit for 47-48-49.

§ Courses 50, 51, and 52 are open without petition to sophomores who have an average of C in the prerequisite courses and in all of their previous work.

‡ Identical with Astronomy 140.



## SCIENCE, LITERATURE, AND THE ARTS

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
144f-145w-146s	Topics in Math. Analysis..... (9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 106, 107-108, or Math. and Mech. 151, 152-153*)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Jackson
206-207-208	Theory of Functions..... (9 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 106, 107-108, or Math. and Mech. 151, 152-153*)	Not offered in 1927-28			

NOTE.—Some of the courses listed in the Graduate School bulletin are open to properly qualified juniors and seniors. For more information consult the chairman of the Department of Mathematics.

## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

## COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE

NOTE.—Students will register for these courses in the order 11-12-13. They may be reassigned by the department as the enrolment demands. A student transferred to 12 for his first quarter will follow this by 13 and then 11; a student transferred to 13 for his first quarter will follow this by 11 and then 12.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
11f,w,s, 12f,w,s, 13f,w,s	Elem. Shop Practice..... (2 cred. per qtr.¶; pre-dent. only; no prereq.)	VII, VIII, IX‡	MW MF	ME(f, w) (spring)	Mr. Shipley and others

## MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
1f-2w	First Year Basic Course..... (No cred.; fr.; no prereq.)				
	Sec. 1	II	MWF	A	Ar
	2	III	MWF	A	Ar
	3	IV	MWF	A	Ar
	4	V	MWF	A	Ar
	5	VI	MWF	A	Ar
	6	VII	MWF	A	Ar
	7	VIII	MWF	A	Ar
3s	First Year Basic Course..... (No cred.; fr.; no prereq.)	VII, VIII, IX	T or W	A	Ar
4f-5w	Second Year Basic Course..... (No cred.; soph.; prereq., 1-2-3)				
	Sec. 1	II	MWF	A	Ar
	2	III	MWF	A	Ar
	3	IV	MWF	A	Ar
	4	V	MWF	A	Ar
	5	VI	MWF	A	Ar
	6	VII	MWF	A	Ar
	7	VIII	MWF	A	Ar
6s	Second Year Basic Course..... (No cred.; soph.; prereq., 1-2-3)	VII, VIII, IX	T or W	A	Ar

\* See bulletin of the College of Engineering.

‡ Students having conflicts with this program may register with one of the engineering or chemistry sections, with permission from Professor Shipley.

¶ Does not carry credit except for pre-dental students.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
51f-52w	First Year Advanced Course.... (Cred.  ; prereq., 4-5-6)	Total of five hours selected from the following:			
		II	MWF	A	Ar
		III	MWF	A	Ar
		VI	MWF	A	Ar
		VIII	MWF	A	Ar
		(One two-hour period to be arranged)			
53s	First Year Advanced Course.... (Cred.  ; prereq., 4-5-6)	VII, VIII, IX T or W A Ar			
		(One two-hour period to be arranged)			
54f-55w	Second Year Advanced Course... (Cred.  ; prereq., 51-52-53)	Total of five hours selected from the following:			
		II	MWF	A	Ar
		III	MWF	A	Ar
		VI	MWF	A	Ar
		VIII	MWF	A	Ar
		(One two-hour period to be arranged)			
56s	Second Year Advanced Course... (Cred.  ; prereq., 51-52-53)	VII, VIII, IX T or W A Ar			
		(One two-hour period to be arranged)			

## MUSIC

NOTE.—Courses in music are not open to freshmen and sophomores except those working for a major in music. But under certain conditions, freshmen and sophomores are allowed to take practical music in the General Extension Division. See General Regulations, sec. 5.

Students may enter courses in practical music any quarter.

To secure the degree of bachelor of arts with a major in music, a student must fulfill the requirements of both the Junior and Senior Colleges as stated on pages 6 to 8 securing 144 credits in courses other than practical music (piano, voice, etc.). During the first two years he will register for English A-B-C or Composition 4-5-6\*, foreign language, History 11-12-13, and Psychology 1-2 and 4-5 or 7, and the following courses in music: 1-2-3, 4-5-6, 7-8-9. He will take practical music under the direction of an adviser during the entire course.‡

For the requirements for the degree of bachelor of music, see the special pamphlet.

*Major Advisers*

Professors Scott and Killeen; Associate Professor Ferguson.

*Major Sequences*

A. Courses 103-104-105, 106-107-108, 109-110-111, 112-113-114, 121-122-123.

B. Courses 106-107-108, 100-101-102, 109-110-111, 112-113-114, 124-125-126.

C. Courses 86-87-88, 89-90-91, 106-107-108, 109-110-111, 112-113-114.

|| For the amount of credit given for the work of the Advanced R.O.T.C., see page 15.

\* For exemption from this requirement, see page 7.

‡ Entrance requirements, according to instrument selected, are:

Piano: Czerny's *School of Velocity* and the easier Haydn and Mozart sonatas (or equivalent).

Voice: Good natural equipment and 2 years of piano.

Violin: First ten studies from Kayser *Etudes* (or equivalent).

A student wishing to register in the music course must first pass an examination in practical music before a committee of the faculty of the Music Department. This applies also to academic juniors and seniors who wish to elect courses in practical music.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
1f-2w-3s†	Harmony .....				
	(9 cred.; fr. mu.; no prereq.)				
	Sec. 1	II	MWF	Mu	Mr. Scott
	2	VI	MWF	Mu	Mr. Scott
1w-2s-(3su)†	Harmony .....	III	MWF	Mu	Miss Reeves
	(See 1f-2w-3s)				
4f-5w-6s†	Counterpoint .....	III	TTh	Mu	Mr. Ferguson
	(6 cred.; soph. mu.; prereq., 1-2-3)				
7f-8w-9s†	Ear Training .....	VI	TTh	Mu	Miss Reeves, Mrs. Twichell
	(3 cred.;† fr., soph. mu.; no pre- req.)				Miss Kendall
7w-8s†	Ear Training .....	VII	TTh	Mu	Miss Kendall
	(See 7f-8w-9s)				
10f-11w-12s	First Year Organ.....	Ar	Ar	Mu	Ar
	(6 or 12 cred.; fr. mu.)				
13f-14w-15s	Second Year Organ.....	Ar	Ar	Mu	Ar
	(6 or 12 cred.; soph. mu.; pre- req., 10-11-12)				
16f-17w-18s	First Year Pianoforte.....	Ar	Ar	Mu	Ar
	(6 or 12 cred.; fr. mu.)				
19f-20w-21s	Second Year Pianoforte.....	Ar	Ar	Mu	
	(6 or 12 cred.; soph. mu.; pre- req., 16-17-18)				
22f-23w-24s	First Year Violin.....	Ar	Ar	Mu	Ar
	(6 or 12 cred.; fr. mu.)				
25f-26w-27s	Second Year Violin.....	Ar	Ar	Mu	Ar
	(6 or 12 cred.; soph. mu.; pre- req., 22-23-24)				
28f-29w-30s	First Year Vocal Training.....	Ar	Ar	Mu	Ar
	(6 or 12 cred.; fr. mu.)				
31f-32w-33s	Second Year Vocal Training....	Ar	Ar	Mu	A
	(6 or 12 cred.; soph. mu.; pre- req., 28-29-30)				
34f-35w-36s	First Year of Other Orchestral Instruments .....	Ar	Ar	Mu	Ar
	(6 or 12 cred.; fr. mu.)				
37f-38w-39s	Second Year of Other Orchestral Instruments .....	Ar	Ar	Mu	Ar
	(6 or 12 cred.; soph. mu.; pre- req., 37-38-39)				
40f-41w-42s*	Orchestra .....	7:30 p.m.	W	Mu	Mr. Pepinsky
	(3 cred.; jr., sr.)				
43f-44w-45s†	University Chorus‡ .....	7 p.m.	T	Mu	Mr. Killeen
	(3 cred.; fr. and soph. mu., acad. jr., sr.)				
86f-87w-88s	Normal Piano .....	VII	MWF	Mu	Miss Reeves
	(6 cred.; jr.; prereq., 2 yrs. piano)				
89f-90w-91s	Adv. Normal Piano.....	VIII	MWF	Mu	Miss Reeves
	(6 cred.; sr.; prereq., 86-87-88)				
100f-101w-102s	Composition-Orchestration .....	Ar	Ar	Mu	Mr. Ferguson
	(6 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 1-2-3, 4-5-6)				

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

( ) Numbers in parentheses do not refer to the year 1927-28. See Course Numbering, page 21.

\* Students majoring in music may taken 4 years of orchestra.

‡ Students may receive credit for 2 years of chorus.

‡ Does not carry credit for academic freshmen and sophomores.

## PROGRAM

79

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
103f-104W-105S	Analysis ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 1-2-3, 4-5-6)	III	T	Mu	Mr. Pepinsky
106f-107W-108S†	History of Music..... (9 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 1-2-3)	II	MWF	Mu	Mr. Ferguson
109f-110W-111S†	Bach and Beethoven..... (9 cred.; sr.; prereq., 106-107-108)	VII, VIII	TTh	Mu	Mr. Ferguson
112f-113W-114S	Ensemble ..... (6 cred.; jr.)				
	Sec. 1	II	TTh	Mu	Mr. Pepinsky
	2 (For voice students)	II	TTh	Mu	Miss Hull
115f-116W-117S	Adv. Ensemble ..... (6 cred.; sr.; prereq., 112-113-114)				
	Sec. 1	IV	MW	Mu	Mr. Pepinsky
	2 (Voice)	VI	MW	Mu	Mr. Killeen
121f-122W-123S	Romantic Movement ..... (6 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 106-107-108)	VII	WF	Mu	Miss Kendall
124f-125W-126S	Advanced Harmony ..... (6 cred.; jr.; prereq., 4-5-6)	Ar	Ar	Mu	Mr. Scott

NOTE.—For more advanced courses in music, consult special bulletin.

### ORIENTATION

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
1f-2W†	Orientation ..... (10 cred.; entering freshmen only; no prereq.)				
		Lect.	VI†	M OLAud	
		Sec. 1	I	TWThFS 5Lib	
		2	II	MWThFS 213F	
		3	III	MTThFS 5Lib	
		4	VI	MTWThF 211OL	
		5	VII	MTWThF 5Lib	
1W-2S†	Orientation ..... (See 1f-2W)	III	MTThFS	209OL	

### PHILOSOPHY

*Major Adviser*

Professor Wilde.

*Major Sequence*

From 27 to 36 credits in senior college courses, including Courses 50-51; 124 or 135-136; 141 or 147-148.

Modifications of this sequence will be permitted upon petition approved by the major adviser and the assistant dean for the Senior College.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
1f	Problems of Philosophy..... (5 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; no pre-req.)				
		Sec. 1	I	TWThFS 321F	Mr. Conger
		2	II	MWThFS 321F	
		3	VII	MTWThF 322F	Mr. Conger
		4	III	MTThFS 321F	Mr. Swenson
1W	Problems of Philosophy..... (See 1f)	VII	MTWThF	321F	Mr. Conger

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

‡ There will be five meetings of the class each week, sometimes five recitations, sometimes four recitations and one lecture.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
1s	Problems of Philosophy..... (See 1f)	Sec. 1 IV 2 VI	MTWFS MTWThF	321F 321F	Mr. Conger
2f	Logic ..... (5 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; no pre- req.)	IV	MTWFS	321F	
2w	Logic ..... (See 2f)	VI	MTWThF	321F	
2s	Logic ..... (See 2f)	II	MWThFS	321F	
3f	Ethics ..... (5 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; no pre- req.)	IV	MTWFS	322F	Mr. Wilde
3w	Ethics ..... (See 3f)	I	TWTbFS	321F	
3s	Ethics ..... (See 3f)	I	TWThFS	322F	Mr. Wilde
4w-5s	Logic ..... (3 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 1 or 3 with grade of C or better)	III	TThS	321F	Mr. Swenson
10s	Science and Religion..... (2 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 10 cred. in phil. or a science)	VII	TTh	204F	Mr. Swenson
50w	Ancient and Medieval Philosophy (5 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 10 cred. or 15 cred. in phil. and soc. sci.)	IV	MTWFS	322F	Mr. Wilde
51s	Modern Philosophy ..... (5 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 10 cred. or 15 cred. in phil. and soc. sci.)	IV	MTWFS	322F	Mr. Wilde
100f	History of Religions..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 10 cred.)	II	TThS	322F	Mr. Conger
101w	Psychology of Religion..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 10 cred.)	II	TThS	322F	Mr. Conger
102s	Philosophy of Religion..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 10 cred.)	II	TThS	322F	Mr. Swenson
103s	Esthetics ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 10 cred.)	II	MWF	322F	Mr. Swenson
104	<i>History of Esthetic Theory.....</i> (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 10 cred.)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
108-109	<i>History of Ethics.....</i> (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci. or 10 cred. in phil.)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
110w	Contemporary Philosophy ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 50 or 51)	III	MWF	321F	Mr. Conger
120	<i>Scandinavian Philosophy .....</i> (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 10 cred.)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			

PROGRAM

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
124f	Political and Social Ethics..... (5 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci. or 10 cred. in phil.)	I	TWThFS	322F	Mr. Wilde
129w	Modern Political Thought..... (5 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci. or 10 cred. in phil.)	I	TWThFS	322F	Mr. Wilde
135f-136w	Philosophy of Plato..... (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 10 cred.)	VIII	MWF	339Lib	Mr. Swenson
141s	Metaphysics ..... (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 10 cred. in phil. incl. 2)	VIII	MTWThF	322F	Mr. Conger
147f-148w	Advanced Logic ..... (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 10 cred. in phil. incl. 2)	II	MWF	322F	Mr. Swenson
151-152	Modern Idealism ..... (6 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 15 cred. in phil.)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
16f-162w-163s	Seminar in Philosophy..... (9 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in phil. and consent of instructor)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Wilde, Mr. Swenson, Mr. Conger

PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR MEN

A physical examination is required of all new matriculants, and of all others using the department privileges, at the beginning of the year, and as often during their college course as their physical condition may indicate.

Courses 1-2-3 and 4\* are prescribed for all freshmen and must be taken in the first year of residence. Those students taking the required course in physical education, who cannot swim, must make a reasonable effort, as determined by the department, to pass the swimming and life saving requirements, and will be assigned special hours for instruction.

For a special four-year professional course in physical education and athletic coaching, see bulletin of the College of Education. Students interested in this course should consult Professor Keller before registering.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
1f,2w	Freshman Physical Education.... (No cred.; fr.; no prereq)				
	Sec. 1	II	TTh	A	
	2	III	TTh	A	
	3	VI	TTh	A	
	4	VII	TTh	A	
	5	VIII	TTh	A	
3s	Freshman Physical Education.... (See 1f,2w)				
	Sec. 1	II	TTh	A	
	2	III	TTh	A	
	3	VI	MTh	A	
	4	VII	MTh	A	
	5	VIII	MTh	A	

\* Course 3 in Preventive Medicine may be substituted for Course 4 in Physical Education.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor	
4f	Freshman Hygiene ..... (No cred.; fr.; A-H inclusive; no prereq.)	Sec. 1	II	T	301F	Dr. Cooke
		2	IV	T	301F	
		3	II	F	301F	
4w	Freshman Hygiene ..... (See 4f; fr.; I-R inclusive)	Sec. 1	IV	T	301F	Dr. Cooke
		2	II	F	301F	
		3	IV	S	301F	
4s	Freshman Hygiene ..... (See 4f; fr.; S-Z inclusive)	Sec. 1	II	Th	301F	Dr. Cooke
		2	IV	T	301F	
		3	II	F	301F	
7f,8w,9s	Advanced Leaders ..... (3 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 1-2-3)	Sec. 1	IV	T	A	
			II	TTh		
		2	IV	T	A	
			III	TTh		
		3	IV	T	A	
			VI	TTh		
		4	IV	T	A	
			VII	TTh		
		5	IV	T	A	
			VIII	TTh		
		6	II	MWF	A	
7	III	MWF	A			
8	IV	MWF	A			
13f,14w,15s	Corrective Work ..... (No cred.; by petition only)	Sec. 1	II	TTh	S	Mr. Iverson
		2	III	TTh		
		3	IV	TS		
16f,17w,18s	Drill Substitution ..... (No cred.; by petition only)	Sec. 1	II	MWF	S	Mr. Iverson
		2	III	MWF		
		3	IV	MWF		

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR WOMEN

This department aims to promote the physical efficiency of the women students. It gives physical examinations and advice to all on entrance, plans systematically to keep in close touch with them during their first two years of residence; conducts yearly consultations with, and examines when necessary, all upper class students; gives courses in hygiene; organizes neuromuscular activity leading toward organic strength, nervous stability, conscious motor control, correct body mechanics, skill in handling the body and in physical recreation, and the development of that valuable social quality known as good sportsmanship; co-operates closely with the Woman's Athletic Association in encouraging and organizing athletic sports; holds regular office hours for the purpose of consultation with all students who desire its advice.

Work in this department is required of all newly entering students (see Courses 1-2-3 and 4), and of all sophomores, who are permitted as free a choice among the sophomore courses as their physical condition permits (see "sophomore" courses; students who cannot swim must register for Course 22-23 during sophomore year). Physical examinations or consultations are required annually of all students.

Six credits toward graduation can be gained by taking courses in exercise (Courses 4I, 42, 44-45, 66-67-68, 69-70-71).

For a special four-year professional course designed to prepare graduates for the responsible direction of physical education activities, see bulletin of the College of Education. Students desiring to enter the course should consult with the head of this department. They should be without organic disease or serious functional disorder, should have a keen sense of rhythm, and should possess qualities of personality which will win the co-operation of others.

*Statement of fees.*—Elementary physical training, \$2.50 a quarter. All other exercise courses, including swimming, but excluding Courses 30 and 36, \$2.00 a quarter. Maximum fee paid by a student in physical education, \$3.50 a quarter.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
1f-2w-3s*	Elem. Physical Training..... (No cred.; required of all students; no prereq.)				
	Sec. 1	III	MWF	3, 151, 153	WGm Ar
	2	IV	MWF	3, 151, 153	WGm Ar
	3	VI	MWF	3, 151, 153	WGm Ar
	4	VIII	MWF	3, 151, 153	WGm Ar
	5	III	TThS	3, 151, 153	WGm Ar
4f	Preliminary Hygiene..... (No cred.; required of all students; no prereq.)				
	Sec. 1	I	M	201	WGm Dr. Norris
	2	II	T	201	WGm
	3	III	W	201	WGm
	4	IV	M	201	WGm
	5	VI	T	201	WGm
4w	Preliminary Hygiene..... (See 4f)				
	Sec. 1	II	T	201	WGm
	2	III	W	201	WGm
	3	II	Th	201	WGm
4s	Preliminary Hygiene..... (See 4f)	II	T	201	WGm
7f-8w§	Sophomore Gymnastics..... (No cred.; soph.; prereq., 1-2-3)	IV	TS	153	WGm Miss Conger
9s	Sophomore Archery..... (No cred.; soph.; prereq., 1-2-3)	II	MW	Ar	Ar
10f-11w‡	Sophomore Orthopedic and Individual Gymnastics..... (No cred.; soph.; prereq., 1-2-3)				
	Sec. 1	IV	TS	3	WGm Dr. Tolg
	2	VI	TTh	3	WGm Miss Denny
	3	II	MW	3	WGm Miss Denny

\* The third quarter is open to students who have not taken the preceding quarters. The winter quarter is not open to students who have not had the fall quarter.

§ The winter quarter is not open to students who have not had the fall quarter.

‡ Students may enter course in any quarter.



## SCIENCE, LITERATURE, AND THE ARTS

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
12s	Sophomore Orthopedic and Individual Gymnastics ..... (See 10-11)	IV	TS	3WGm	Dr. Tolg
13f-14w-15s	Sophomore Interpretive Dancing (No cred.; soph.; prereq., 1-2-3)	VI	TTh	151WGm	Miss Baker
13f-14w*	Sophomore Interpretive Dancing (See 13f-14w-15s)	II	MW	151WGm	Miss Bockstruck
13s	Sophomore Interpretive Dancing (See 13f-14w-15s)	II	MW	151WGm	Miss Bockstruck
16f-17w	Sophomore Games and Folk Dancing ..... (No cred.; soph.; prereq., 1-2-3)	I	TTh	151WGm	Miss Lane
18s	Tennis ..... (No cred.; soph.; prereq., 1-2-3)	Sec. 1 VII 2 I 3 IV 4 VIII 5 VI	WF TTh TS TTh TTh	151WGm 151WGm 151WGm 151WGm 151WGm	Ar Ar Ar Ar Ar
19f	Sophomore Hockey ..... (No cred.; soph.; prereq., 1-2-3)	Sec. 1 VII 2 V 3 VIII	WF TTh TTh	151WGm 151WGm 151WGm	Ar Ar Ar
20w	Sophomore Basket-Ball ..... (No cred.; soph.; prereq., 1-2-3)	Sec. 1 VII 2 V 3 VIII	WF TTh TTh	151WGm 151WGm 151WGm	Ar Ar Ar
21s	Sophomore Baseball ..... (No cred.; soph.; prereq., 1-2-3)	Sec. 1 VII 2 V 3 VIII	WF TTh TTh	151WGm 151WGm 151WGm	Ar Ar Ar
22f,s-23w§*	Sophomore Elem. Swimming .... (No cred.; soph.; prereq., 1-2-3)	Sec. 1 VII 2 V	WF TTh	151WGm 151WGm	Ar Ar
		3 III 4 IV 5 VII 6 II 7 IV 8 VII 9 VIII (3:30) 10 VIII (4:00)	MW MW MW TTh TS TTh TTh TTh	51WGm 51WGm 51WGm 51WGm 51WGm 51WGm 51WGm 51WGm	Ar Ar Ar Ar Ar Ar Ar Ar
25f,s-26w§*	Sophomore Intermediate Swimming ..... (No cred.; soph.; prereq., 1-2-3, elementary swimming test)	Sec. 1 VIII½ (4:00) 2 III 3 II	MW TTh WF	51WGm 51WGm 51WGm	Miss Conger Miss Conger Miss Conger
28f,s29w§*	Sophomore Advanced Swimming (No cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 1-2-3, intermediate swimming test)	VIII (3:30)	MW	51WGm	Miss Conger

\* The winter quarter is not open to students who have not had the fall quarter.

§ No student may register for more than two quarters of swimming without permission. Course 22 is never closed for senior registration.

PROGRAM

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
30s	Sophomore Life Saving and Water Sports . . . . . (No cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 1-2-3 and adv. swimming test)	IX	MW	51WGm	Miss Conger
31w¶	Sophomore Elementary Skating . . . . . (No cred.; soph.; prereq., 1-2-3)	VII½(3:00)	WF		Miss Lane
32w¶	Sophomore Intermediate Skating . . . . . (No cred.; soph.; prereq., 1-2-3)	VII	WF		Miss Lane
41f,42w	Health Projects . . . . . (2 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 6 qtrs.)	Ar	Ar		Miss Kissock
44w-45s†	Play and Playground . . . . . (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 6 qtrs.)				
	Lect.	IV	WF(winter)		
	Lab.	V	F		
	Lect.	IV	M(spring)		
	Lab.	II	TTh		
66f-67w-68s	Interpretive Dancing . . . . . (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 6 qtrs.)	VII	TThF	153WGm	Miss Baker
69f-70w-71s†	Advanced Interpretive Dancing . . . . . (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 13-14-15 or 66-67-68)	IV	MTS	151WGm	Miss Baker

*Courses for Which No Registration Is Required*

33f-34w-35s	Elective Sports . . . . . (No cred.; fr., jr., sr.; prereq., permission of director)	IX	MTWTh	151WGm	Miss Hazelton, Miss Lane
36f,w,s	General Swimming . . . . . (No cred.; all; no prereq.)	IX	TThF	51WGm	

PHYSICS

*Major Advisers*

Professors Erikson, Miller, Tate, and Zeleny.

*Major Sequence*

Courses 101-103-105, plus 6 additional credits, and Mathematics 50, 51, and 52. Modifications of this sequence will be permitted upon petition approved by the major adviser and the assistant dean for the Senior College.

Courses 3, 4, 23, 24, 33, 34, 43, 44 comprise a general course in physics extending through four quarters. Those who intend to teach physics in secondary schools are advised to take Courses 52, 104, 124, 134, 144 in addition to the above general courses. Those who enter the field of industrial research are advised to take all the intermediate courses in addition to the general course.

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

¶ Class meetings will be sixty minutes in length, since weather and ice conditions will cause omissions at times.

## SCIENCE, LITERATURE, AND THE ARTS

## Introductory Courses

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
3f	Elem. of Mechanics and Sound .. (3 cred.; all; prereq., Math 4, or 6)	Lect. VIII	MWF	30Ph	Mr. Erikson
		Quiz II or IX	Th	305E 100C	
3w	Elem. of Mechanics and Sound.. (See 3f)	Lect. VIII Quiz IX	MWF F	120Ph 120Ph	Mr. Erikson
3s	Elem. of Mechanics and Sound.. (See 3f)	Lect. III Quiz IX*	TThS	120Ph 120Ph	Mr. Erikson
4f,w,s	Elem. of Mechanics Lab. .... (1 cred.; all; prereq., 3 or reg. in 3)	Sec. 1 VI, VII§	T	16Ph	Mr. Buchta and assistants
		2 VIII, IX§	T	16Ph	
		3 I, II§	Th	16Ph	
		4 VIII, IX§	Th	16Ph	
9s†	Acoustics .....	VIII	MWF	132Ph	Mr. Buchta
23f	Heat .....	Lect. III Quiz IX	TThS	30Ph	Mr. Miller Mr. Miller
			Th	100C	
23w	Heat .....	Lect. Sec. 1 I 2 II 3 VI Quiz Sec. 1 II 2 IX	MWF	130Ph	Mr. Miller
			MWF	130Ph	
			MWF	130Ph	
			Th	120Ph	
24f	Heat Laboratory .....	Sec. 1 V, VII 2 VIII, IX 3 VI, VII 4 VIII, IX	M	23Ph	Mr. Miller and assistants
			M	23Ph	
			T	23Ph	
			T	23Ph	
24w	Heat Laboratory .....	Sec. 1 VI, VII 2 VIII, IX 3 I, II 4 VIII, IX	T	23Ph	Mr. Miller and assistants
			T	23Ph	
			Th	23Ph	
			Th	23Ph	
33f,s	Optics .....	Lect. I Quiz IX	TThS	30Ph	Mr. Valasek Mr. Valasek
			F	30Ph	

\* Students who take Inorganic Chemistry 10s laboratory at VIII, IX, MWF should try to arrange with Professor Erikson for another quiz hour.

† Does not count as part of the pre-medical requirement in physics.

§ Students who cannot enter one of the four sections listed should register for the course at "hours to be arranged" and report to Professor Erikson.

PROGRAM

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
34f,s	Optics Laboratory ..... (1 cred.; all; prereq., 4 and 33 or 35 or reg. in 33 or 35)				
	Sec. 1	VI, VII	Th	23Ph	Mr. Valasek
	2	VI, VII	F	23Ph	Mr. Valasek
43W	Electricity ..... (3 cred.; all; prereq., 3)				
	Lect.	III	TThS	132Ph	Mr. Zeleny
	Quiz	IX	Th	120Ph	Mr. Zeleny
43S	Electricity ..... (See 43w)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	I	MWF	132Ph	Mr. Zeleny
	2	II	MWF	132Ph	
	3	VI	MWF	132Ph	
	Quiz Sec. 1	II	Th	120Ph	
	2	IX	Th	120Ph	
44W	Electricity Laboratory ..... (1 cred.; all; prereq., 4, 43 or reg. in 43)				
	Sec. 1	VI, VII	T	31Ph	Mr. Zeleny
	2	VIII, IX	T	31Ph	and assistants
	3	VI, VII	W	31Ph	
44S	Electricity Laboratory ..... (See 44w)				
	Sec. 1	VI, VII	T	31Ph	Mr. Zeleny
	2	VIII, IX	T	31Ph	and assistants
	3	I, II	Th	31Ph	
	4	VIII, IX	Th	31Ph	
<i>Intermediate Courses</i>					
52f	Laboratory Arts ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 16 cred.)				
	Sec. 1	VI, VII, VIII	MW	2Ph	Mr. Buchta
	2	VI, VII, VIII	TTh	2Ph	Mr. Buchta
101f-103w-105S	Theoretical Physics ..... (15 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 12 cred. in phys., Math. 51)				
		IV	MTWFS	2Ph	Mr. Tate
104W	Precision Mechanics ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 12 cred. and Math. 51)	VI, VII, VIII	MW	2Ph	Mr. Buchta
114f-116w-118S	Elem. Phys. Investigation ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 104, Math. 51)	Ar	Ar	1Ph	Ar
115f-117w-119S	Problem Course ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 12 cred., Math. 51)	Ar	Ar	20Ph	Mr. Buchta
124S	Pyrometry and Heat ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 23 and 24)	V-IX	MW	23Ph	Mr. Miller
134f,w	Applied Optics ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 33 and 34)	VII, VIII, IX	MW	3Ph	Mr. Valasek
144f	Elect. Measurements ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 43 and 44)	See 144f, Engineering program			Mr. Zeleny
146W	Advanced Electrical Measurement (3 cred.; by permission from in- structor; prereq., 144)	Ar	Ar	12Ph	Mr. Zeleny

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
148w	Radioactivity ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 43, 44)	Ar	Ar	15Ph	Mr. Erikson
150s	Conduction through Gases ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 144)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Erikson

## POLITICAL SCIENCE

*Major Advisers*

Professors Allin, Young, Anderson, Quigley, and Lambie; Assistant Professor Kumm.

*Major Sequences*

Prerequisites: 10 credits in history or economics and 15 credits in political science. In addition to the beginning courses in history or economics the student is urged to take one or more of the following courses: History 33, English Legal Institutions; Economics 6-7, Principles of Economics; Psychology 1-2, General Psychology; Sociology 45, Social Statistics.

The student majoring in political science must take at least 12 credits from the courses listed in Group A, below; at least 6 credits each from the courses listed in Groups B and C; and a sufficient number of additional credits from the groups A, B, C, and D to make up a total of 33 credits.

Group A. Political Science 102; 111-112, 113; 131-132, 141; 145; 146-147, 151-152; 155; 157; 158; 159.

Group B. Political Science 105; 130; 136-137; 161-162; 166-167; 171; 181; 187; 190.

Group C. Political Science 121-122; 123; 124; 125-126; 127; 138-139.

Group D. Political Science 51-52-53; History 121; 113; 168; Economics 105, 106; 154; 162; 176; 191-192, 193; Sociology 140, 141; Civil Engineering 53; Psychology 60, 140; Anthropology 122-123-124. With the consent of the major adviser, a senior of suitable preparation may be permitted to offer one of the seminar courses as part of his major sequence under Group D.

*Minor Sequences*

Nine credits in senior college courses exclusive of Course 51-52-53.

*Honors Course*

A limited number of students entering the Senior College in 1927-28 whose work in this department has averaged B and whose work in other departments has averaged C will be accepted for registration in the Honors Course. Instead of following a regular major sequence, a student in the Honors Course will pursue a comprehensive plan of study adapted to his particular interests and approved by the department. In the junior year he will be expected to carry not less than nine credit hours of regular course work per quarter and to devote sufficient additional time to other study in the social sciences and related fields to make up the remainder of a normal program of fifteen hours per week. In the senior year his course work shall amount to not less than six credit hours per quarter, the rest of his time being devoted to intensive and specialized study in one or two branches of political science and related subjects.

In no case will less than five quarters of work in residence in the Senior College be accepted as satisfying the requirements of the Honors Course. A part of the read-

ing may be done in vacation, and work so done will be covered in the comprehensive examinations. Each student electing the course will be assigned to a member of the department who will serve as his tutor. The student will meet his tutor at regular stated times for consultation, and at the end of each year will be expected to pass a comprehensive examination upon his work.

## BUREAU FOR RESEARCH IN GOVERNMENT

This bureau is organized to conduct and direct special investigations into practical political and administrative problems, national, state, and local. Mr. Anderson will act as director, but all members of the staff will take part in the work of the bureau. Advanced and graduate students are strongly urged to take advantage of its facilities.

## SPECIAL TRAINING COURSE

*Diplomatic and Consular Service.*—A special program will be arranged for students who intend to enter this field of work. Consult Mr. Allin or Mr. Quigley.

NOTE.—The following additional courses in other departments may carry credit also in this department:

Economics 164, Social Insurance.

History 104, Near East, Modern; 106-107-108, Europe 1815-1914; 82-83-84, Economic History of the United States; 113-114-115, Economic History of Europe; 153, The West in American Politics since 1865.

Philosophy 124, Political and Social Ethics.

Geography 62, Trade Routes and Trade Centers.

*Introductory Course*

No. 1f,w,s	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
	American Government . . . . . (5 cred.; soph., jr., sr., and fr. with 10 cred. in hist. or econ.; no prereq.)	Lect. IV Sec. 1 I 2 II 3 VI 4 VII	WF MWF TThS MWF MWF	OLAud 221OL (fall, winter) 109F (spring) 112OL (fall) 107F (w), 209OL (spring) 125F (fall) 112OL (winter, spring) 112OL	Mr. Young

*Intermediate Courses*

2f,w,s	State Government . . . . . (5 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 1)	Lect. VII	MTWThF	221OL	Ar
3f,w,s	Comparative European Govern- ment . . . . . (5 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 1)	IV	MTWFS	112OL	Ar
11f,s	Municipal Government . . . . . (5 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 1)	I	TWThFS	209OL	Mr. Anderson

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
15f,w,s	Introduction to Political Science (5 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 1)	III	MTThFS	111OL	Ar
25f,w,s	World Politics . . . . . (5 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 1, or 10 cred. in hist.)	VI	MTWThF	209OL	Mr. Quigley
51f-52w-53s*†	Business Law . . . . . (9 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 10 cred. in pol. sci. or 10 cred. in econ., or 5 cred. in each)	Lect. II Sec. 1 I 2 II 3 III 4 VI 5 I 6 II 7 III 8 IV	WF M M M M T T T T	OLAud Ar Ar Ar Ar Ar Ar Ar Ar	Mr. Young
102s	Political Parties . . . . . (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 15 cred.)	II	MWF	209OL	Ar
105s	Colonization . . . . . (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 15 cred. or 20 cred. in soc. sci.)	IV	MWF	209OL	Mr. Allin
111w-112s†	Municipal Powers and Functions . . . . . (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 18 cred. incl. 11)	III	TThS	12Lib	Mr. Anderson
113f	Municipal Administration . . . . . (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 15 cred. incl. 11)	III	TThS	211OL	Mr. Anderson
121f-122w†	International Law . . . . . (6 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci.)	IV	MWF	209OL	Mr. Allin
123s	International Organization . . . . . (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci.)	VII	MWF	6F	Mr. Quigley
124	<i>Problems in International Law..</i> (3 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 121-122)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
125f-126w†	American Diplomatic History . . . . . (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in hist. and pol. sci. or 15 cred. in hist. or pol. sci.)	III	MWF	221OL	Mr. Shippee
127	<i>American Foreign Relations..</i> (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in hist. and pol. sci. or 15 cred. in hist. or pol. sci.)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
130	<i>Introduction to Administration..</i> (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci., incl. 10 cred. in pol. sci.)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			

\* Cannot be counted for a minor sequence.

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

PROGRAM

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
131-132†	<i>Principles of Public Administration</i> ..... (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci., incl. 10 cred. in pol. sci.)				<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>
136-137†	<i>Far Eastern Government and Politics</i> ..... (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci.)				<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>
138f-139w†	Far Eastern Diplomacy..... (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci. incl. 25, or 10 cred. in pol. sci. and hist. 1-2 or 2-3)	VII	MWF	209OL	Mr. Quigley
141f	Problems in State Government and Constitutional Law ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 15 cred.)	VI	MWF	221OL	Mr. Kumm
145w	Legislative Power and Methods.. (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 15 cred.)	II	TThS	211OL	Mr. Young
146-147	<i>Constitutional History of the U. S.</i> ..... (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 15 cred. in pol. sci., or hist. 7-8)				<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>
151w-152s†	Constitutional Law ..... (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 15 cred. incl. one sen. col. course)	VI	MWF	221OL	Mr. Kumm
155s	Administrative Law ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 15 cred.)	I	TThS	221OL	Mr. Kumm
157f	Recent Social Legislation ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci.)	II	TThS	211OL	Mr. Young
158s	Government and Business ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci.)	II	TThS	211OL	Mr. Young
159w	Law of Public Utilities ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 15 cred., or Econ. 155)	I	TThS	221OL	Mr. Kumm
161-162†	<i>Comparative Federal Government</i> ..... (3 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred.)				<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>
166w-167s†	Government and Politics of the British Empire ..... (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 15 cred. or hist. 109)	II	MWF	211OL	Mr. Allin
171s	Political Psychology ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq. §)	See Psychology 141			
181w	Modern Political Thought ..... (5 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 cred. in soc. sci. or 10 cred. in phil.)	I	TWThFS	322F	Mr. Wilde

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

§ Open to majors in social science who have had Psy. 1-2 and 4-5 or 7, or Animal Biology 1-2 and to majors in Psychology who have had 20 credits in social science.



No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
187f	Problems of Democracy..... (1 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; pre- req., 20 cred. in soc. sci.)	VI	MWF	112OL	
190*	Jurisprudence .....	See Law School bulletin			Mr. Rott- schaefer

## PREVENTIVE MEDICINE AND PUBLIC HEALTH

## MEDICAL SCHOOL

NOTE.—Students desiring to major in this department are advised to consult the special bulletin, obtainable at the office of the registrar.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
2f	First Aid .....	VI, VII	W	§	Miss Fisher
	(1 cred.; prereq., 10 cred. An. Biol.) (Limited to 20 women)				
2w	First Aid .....	VI, VII	W	§	Miss Fisher
	(See 2f) (Limited to 20 women)				
3f,w,s†	Personal Hygiene and Elementary Sanitation .....	IV	TS	101bMH	Dr. Lees, Dr. Cady Dr. Duryea
	(2 cred.; fr., soph.; no prereq.) (Limited to 80 men) (1 section—40 women)				
4s	Increasing the Span of Human Life .....	III	TThS	101bMH	Dr. Myers
	(3 cred.; fr., soph.; prereq., 3, or Phys. Ed. 4)				
50f,w	Public and Personal Health.....	V	MWF	101bMH	Dr. O'Brien
	(3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., An. Biol. 1-2 and Psy. 1-2 or per- mission of instructor)				
52f,w,s	Health Care of the Family ....				
	(3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., Bact. 51, Physiol. 4) (Lab. sections limited to 20)				
	Lect. I		S	213HE	Dr. Duryea
	Sec. 1	VI, VII	TTh	§	Miss Fisher
	2	VI, VII (fall, spring)	MF	§	Miss Fisher
		VI, VII (winter)	TTh	§	Miss Fisher
53f	Elements of Preventive Medicine	II	MWF	101bMH	Dr. Diehl
	(3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., Psy. 1-2; Bact. 51 or equiv.)				
53s	Elements of Preventive Medicine	II	TThS	101bMH	Dr. Diehl
	(3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., Psy. 1-2; Bact. 51 or equiv.)				

† Students who take this Course 3 need not take Physical Education for Men 4.

§ Woman's Hall, University Farm.

\* Second semester.

PROGRAM

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
57f	Health of Infant and Pre-School Child (2 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., An. Biol. 1-2, Psy. 1-2; or 50, 52, or 53)	IV	TS	101bMH	Dr. Boynton
58w	Maternal and Child Hygiene.... (2 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 50 or 52 or 53) (For public health nurses)	VI	MW	101bMH	Dr. Boynton and others
59w	Social Hygiene ..... (1 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 50 or 52 or 53)	I	F	101bMH	Ar
60w	Tuberculosis and Its Control.... (2 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 50 or 52 or 53)	IV	TS	101bMH	Dr. Myers
61w	Mental Hygiene ..... (1 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 50 or 52 or 53, Psy. 1-2)	III	W	101bMH	Ar
62f,w	Principles of Public Health Nursing ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; for public health nurses)	Ar	Ar	101bMH	Miss Butzerin
63w,s	Special Fields in Public Health Nursing ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; public health nurses; prereq., 62 or equivalent)	Ar	Ar	101bMH	Miss Butzerin
64f,w,s	Field Practice in Infant Welfare Nursing ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 58 and 62)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Miss Butzerin, Miss Peck
65f,w,s	Field Practice in School Nursing (2 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 62)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Miss Butzerin
66f,w,s	Field Practice in County Nursing (2 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 62)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Miss Butzerin
67f,w,s	Field Practice in a Tuberculosis Sanatorium ..... (2 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 60 and 62)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Dr. Mariette
68f,w,s	Field Practice in Visiting Nursing ..... (5 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 62)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Miss Butzerin, Miss Houlton
70f,w	Home Nursing and Child Care.. (3 cred.; public health nurses; prereq., 62, 63, or equiv.)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Miss Butzerin
73w	Occupational Hygiene and Disease ..... (2 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 53)	IV	MW	101bMH	Dr. Myers
80w	Child Health and Educational Hygiene ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 50 or 52 or 53)	II	MWF	101bMH	Dr. Diehl
102w	Sanitation ..... (Cred. ar.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., Bact. 101; Anal. Chem. 1-2 or 7; Org. Chem. 7 or 53; Phys. 24, 34, 44)	Ar	Ar	*	Mr. Whittaker, Mr. Childs

\* State Board of Health.

## SCIENCE, LITERATURE, AND THE ARTS

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
103s	Public Health Bacteriology . . . . (3 cred. or ar.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., Bact. 101, 116)	VII, VIII or ar	MWF or ar	*	Miss Wade
106f,w,s	Public Health Administration . . . (Cred. ar.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 53 or 101)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Dr. Diehl
107s	Sanitary Surveys . . . . . (2 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 53 or 100)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Dr. Diehl

## PSYCHOLOGY

*Major Advisers*

Professors Elliott and Paterson; Assistant Professor Tinker.

*Major Sequences*

Prerequisites: For Sequence A, 1-2 and 4-5 or 7. Course 15 is recommended. For Sequence B, 9 credits. For Sequence C, 1-2 and 4-5 or 7. Course 3 is recommended.

A. General psychology. Courses 101-102; 125-126; 108; 109 and 12 additional credits in senior college courses, excepting 56.

B. Human and animal behavior. Courses 114-115; 144-145; 151-152-153; and either 125-126 or Animal Biology 109-110. Animal Biology 183 is recommended.

C. Differential psychology. Courses 101-102; 125-126; 144-145; either 124 and 140 or 141, or Animal Biology 183; Educational Psychology 134-135.

Modification of these sequences will be permitted upon petition approved by the major adviser and the assistant dean for the Senior College.

*Minor Sequences*

Nine credits in senior college courses exclusive of 56.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
1f-2w†	General Psychology . . . . . (6 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; no pre- req.)				Mr. Elliott and others
	Lect.	Sec. 1	I	MW	OLAud
		2	III	MW	OLAud
	Rec. (one hour)		I	Th or F or S	Psy
			II	Th or F or S	Psy
			VII	Th or F	Psy
			VIII	Th or F	Psy
	(For pre-bus. stud.)	III	Th or F or S	Psy	
	Rec. (one hour)	IV	F or S	Psy	
1w-2s†	General Psychology . . . . . (See 1f-2w. Registration limited. Written permission must be ob- tained from junior college of- fice‡)	Ar	Ar	Ar	

\* State Board of Health.

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

‡ Offered VI MWF, VII MWF, VIII MWF.

PROGRAM

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
1s,2s	General Psychology . . . . . (6 cred.; see 1f-2w. Registration limited. Written permission must be obtained from junior college office§)	Ar	Ar	Ar	
3s	Psychology Applied to Daily Life (3 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 1-2)	Lect. II Rec. (one hour) I II	MW F Th or F	301F Psy	Mr. Paterson and others
4f-5w†	Introd. Lab. Psychology . . . . . (4 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; with or after 1-2) (Sections limited to 48)				
	Sec. 1	I, II	TTh	211Psy	Mr. Tinker
	2 (For pre-leg. stud.)	III, IV	TS	211Psy	and others
	3	VI, VII	TTh	211Psy	
	4	VIII, IX	TTh	211Psy	
	5	III, IV	MW	211Psy	
7s	Introd. Lab. Psychology . . . . . (See 4f-5w) (Identical with 4f-5w combined)	Sec. 1 VI, VII 2 III, IV	MTThF MTWF	211Psy 211Psy	Mr. Tinker and others
15s	Psychology of Sensation . . . . . (3 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 1-2)	II	TThS	211Psy	Mr. Tinker
56w*	Psychology of Advertising . . . . . (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 1-2, and Prin. of Econ.)	VII	MWF	322F	Mr. Paterson
60f	Psychology in Personnel Work . . (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 1-2, and Prin. of Econ. or 10 cred. in pol. sci.)	VII	MWF	115Psy	Mr. Paterson
101f-102w†-103s	Experimental Psychology . . . . . (6 or 9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 1-2, and 4-5 or 7 or 8 cred. in physics)	VII VIII	MWF WF	116Psy	Mr. Tinker
108f	Systematic Psychology . . . . . (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 1-2; 4-5 or 7)	III	TThS	109Psy	Miss Heid- breder
109w	Readings in Psychology . . . . . (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 1-2; 4-5 or 7, or An. Biol. 1-2)	III	TThS	109Psy	Miss Heid- breder
114f-115w†	Human Behavior . . . . . (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 1-2; 4-5 or 7, or An. Biol. 1-2)	II	TThS	115Psy	Mr. Elliott
124f	Psychology of Learning . . . . . (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 1-2; 4-5 or 7)	IV	MWF	109Psy	Mr. Heron
125f-126w†-127s	Psy. of Individual Differences . . (6 or 9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 1-2; 4-5 or 7, or Ed. Psy. 116-117)	II	MWF	109Psy	

\* Cannot be counted for a minor sequence.

† Two quarters must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

§ Offered II MTWThFS, III MTWThFS.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
130s	Vocational Psychology ..... (2 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 1-2, 4 additional cred. in psy., ed., or a soc. sci.)	IX, X	F	301F	Mr. Paterson
137s	Psychology of Learning ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 124 or equiv.)	III	MWF	109Psy	Mr. Heron
140w	Social Psychology ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 1-2; 4-5 or 7, or An. Biol. 1-2 or 10 cred. in a soc. sci.)	III	TThS	109Psy	Mr. Bird
141s	Political Psychology ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq.**)	III	TThS	109Psy	Mr. Bird
144w-145s†	Abnormal Psychology ..... (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 1-2; 4-5 or 7, or An. Biol. 1-2 or 10 cred. in a soc. sci.)	IV	MWF	PsyAmph	Mr. Anderson
151f-152w†-153s	Animal Psychology ..... (6 or 9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 1-2, 4-5 or 7 An. Biol. 1-2)	VII VIII	MW MWF	Ar	Mr. Heron

## ROMANCE LANGUAGES

*Major Advisers*

Professors Olmsted, Searles, Phelps, and LeCompte; Associate Professors Barton and Sirich; Assistant Professors Clefton, Ditchy, Fichter, and Krappe.

*Major Sequences*

## FRENCH

One course in conversation and composition (except French 20).

One century course, and in addition credits chosen from courses numbered 50 or above to make a minimum of 27 credits.

## ITALIAN

Courses 71; 72; 73; 74; 159-160 or 161-162; 164; and at least 2 additional credits chosen from the following: English 140, 146-147, 148-149; French 121-122-123, 153; Greek 108; History 105, 119, 120, 135; Italian 159-160; 161-162; Latin 43, 123.

## SPANISH

One course in conversation and composition (except Spanish 20).

One literary course, and in addition enough credits chosen from courses numbered 50 or above to make a minimum of 27 credits.

## MIXED (French, Italian, and Spanish)

One course in conversation and composition (except French 20 or Spanish 20).

One literary course above 50, and in addition enough credits chosen from courses in any of the three languages numbered 50 or above to make a minimum of 27 credits.

Modifications of these sequences will be permitted upon petition approved by the major adviser and the assistant dean for the Senior College.

\*\* Open to majors in social science who have had Courses 1-2 and 4-5 or 7, or Animal Biology 1-2 and to majors in psychology who have had 20 credits in social science.

† Two quarters must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

*Courses in French or Spanish conversation.*—May be taken only when accompanied by the corresponding courses in composition. No credit will be given for work done in a course in conversation unless the course in composition is passed also. Courses in composition may be taken separately.

*Prerequisites for teachers' courses.*—In addition to Course 21-22-23 or Course 24-25 (or Spanish equivalent, Course 65-66-67 or Course 68-69) one conversation-composition course and one literary course.

*Admission to advanced courses.*—No student will be allowed to elect courses more advanced than intermediate French or Spanish, who has not received an average grade of C in the intermediate courses.

*Freshmen entering with three years of high school French* may take Course 20 or 4. If they take additional work in the department, they will elect Course 24-25. In like manner, students entering with three years' high school Spanish may register for Spanish 20 or 4, and if they take additional work in the department, for Spanish 68-69.

*Pre-medical students* may satisfy the language requirement of the Medical School by completing any two quarters of French 8-9-10, or, if they have completed French 3 or equivalent with an average of C, by passing a special reading examination. Such examinations will be given the first Saturday of the winter and spring quarters, the third day after the Science, Literature, and the Arts finals in June, and the Friday preceding the opening of the University in September.

## FRENCH

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
(1s)-2f†*	Beginning French .....	I	TWThFS	202F	Ar
		VI	MTWThF	213F	Ar
1f-2w†*	Beginning French .....	I	TWThFS	213F	Ar
		II	MWThFS	227F	Ar
		IV	MTWFS	227F	Ar
		VI	MTWThF	226F	Ar
1w-2s†*	Beginning French .....	VII	MTWThF	202F	Ar
		IV	MTWFS	202F	Ar
		VI	MTWThF	202F	Ar
1s-(2f)†*	Beginning French .....	I	TWThFS	227F	Ar
		IV	MTWFS	102F	Ar
(3s)-4f	Intermediate French .....	II	MWThFS	113F	Ar
		IV	MTWFS	124F	Ar
		VI	MTWThF	202F	Ar
3f-4w	Intermediate French .....	I	TWThFS	124F	Ar
		III	MTThFS	226F	Ar
		VII	MTWThF	213F	Ar
3w-4s	Intermediate French .....	I	TWThFS	202F	Ar
		VI	MTWThF	213F	Ar
3s-(4f)	Intermediate French .....	I	TWThFS	213F	Ar
		II	MWThFS	227F	Ar
		IV	MTWFS	227F	Ar
		VI	MTWThF	226F	Ar
8f-9w-10s§	Scientific French (pre-med.) ..	VII	MTWThF	202F	Ar
		I	MWF	3F	Ar

\* Credit is usually not given for more than one beginning language. See paragraph 2, page 7.

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

( ) Numbers in parentheses do not refer to the year 1927-28. See Course Numbering, page 21.

§ Students may enter any quarter.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
20f‡	Oral and Written French . . . . . (5 cred.; all; prereq., 4 or 3 yrs. high school French)	III	MTThFS	303F	Ar
		VII	MTWThF	227F	Ar
20s‡	Oral and Written French . . . . . (See 20f)	I	TWThFS	15F	Ar
		III	MTThFS	226F	Ar
		VII	MTWThF	213F	Ar
21f-22w-23s†	Survey of French Lit. . . . . (9 cred.; all; prereq., 3-4 or 20 or 4 yrs. high school French)	II	TThS	209½F	Mr. LeCompte
		III	TThS	227F	Mr. Barton
		VII	MWF	107F	Mr. Searles
24w-25s†	Survey of French Lit. . . . . (10 cred.; all; prereq., 3-4 or 20 or 4 yrs. high school French)	III	MTThFS	303F	Miss Nisson
		VII	MTWThF	303F	Mr. Ditchy
49f,w,s	French Pronunciation . . . . . (3 cred.; all; prereq., 3-4 or 4 yrs. high school French)	VIII	MWF	207F	Mr. Morand
50f-51w-52s	French Conversation¶ . . . . . (3 cred.; jr., sr.*; prereq., 3-4)	III	MW	201F	Ar
53f-54w-55s	French Composition . . . . . (3 cred.; jr., sr.*; prereq., 3-4)	VI	MW	304F	Ar
		III	F	201F	Ar
56f-57w-58s	Adv. French Conversation¶ . . . . . (3 cred.; jr., sr.*; prereq., 20 or 50-51-52)	VI	F	304F	Ar
		II	MW	203F	Ar
59f-60w-61s	Adv. French Composition . . . . . (3 cred.; jr., sr.*; prereq., 20, or 53-54-55)	VI	MW	108F	Ar
		II	F	203F	Ar
62w	Practical French Phonetics . . . . . (3 cred.; jr., sr.*; prereq., 49)	VIII	MWF	203F	Mr. Ditchy
80f-81w-82s	French Lit.: 19th Century. . . . . (9 cred.; jr., sr.*; prereq., 21- 22-23 or 24-25)	IV	MWF	201F	Mr. Barton
		VII	MWF	206F	Mr. LeCompte
100s	French Oral Diction. . . . . (4 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 62)	VIII	MTWF	203F	Miss Guinotte
103f-104w-105s	French Syntax and Comp. . . . . (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 59-60-61)	VI	F	203F	Mr. Barton
115f-116w-117s	French Lit.: 17th Century. . . . . (9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 21-22-23, or 24-25)	III	MWF	227F	Mr. Searles
118f-119w-120s	French Lit.: 18th Century. . . . . (9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 21-22-23, or 24-25)	III	TThS	114F	Mr. Clefthon
121f-122w-123s	French Lit.: 16th Century. . . . . (9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 80-81-82, or 115-116-117 or 118- 119-120)	III	MWF	113F	Mr. Krappe
145s	Explication de Textes. . . . . (4 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 80-81-82 or 115-116-117, or 118- 119-120)	VII	MTWF	203F	Mr. Morand

\* Open without petition to sophomores who have an average of C in all their previous work and in the prerequisite courses.

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

‡ See departmental requirements, note on freshmen entering with three years' high school French (or Spanish).

¶ Courses in conversation may be taken only when accompanied by the corresponding courses in composition. Courses in composition may be taken separately.

PROGRAM

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
150f-151w-152s	French Dramatic Lit. .... (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 21-22-23 or 24-25)	III	TTh	203F	Mr. Olmsted
153s	Contemporary French Lyric Poetry (4 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20-21-22 or 24-25)	VI	MTWTh	212F	Mr. LeCompte
156w	Molière ..... (4 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 21-22-23 or 24-25)	IV	MTWF	316F	Mr. Searles
157w	Contemporary French Novel..... (4 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 21-22-23 or 24-25)	VI	MTWTh	217F	Mr. Ditchy
171f-172w-173s†	History of French Language..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 59-60-61)	VIII	Th	203F	Mr. LeCompte
174f-175w-176s	Lectures in French..... (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 50-51-52, 53-54-55 (or 20); and 80-81-82)	IX	TTh	201F	Mr. Morand

ITALIAN

NOTE.—Students may receive credit for Italian 1-2 in addition to one other beginning language.

1f-2w†	Beginning Italian ..... (10 cred.; all; no prereq.)	II	MWThFS	226F	Miss Phelps
3s-(4f)	Intermediate Italian ..... (10 cred.; all; prereq., 1-2)	II	MWThFS	226F	Miss Phelps
7I	Modern Poetry ( <i>Leopardi, Car-</i> <i>ducci</i> ) ..... (4 cred.; jr., sr.*; prereq., 3-4‡)		<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>		
72w	Modern Drama ( <i>Giacosa, Bracco,</i> <i>Pirandello</i> ) ..... (4 cred.; jr., sr.*; prereq., 3-4‡)	III	MWThF	217F	Miss Phelps
73	<i>Boccaccio</i> ..... (4 cred.; jr., sr.*; prereq., 3-4‡)		<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>		
74s	<i>Petrarch</i> ..... (4 cred.; jr., sr.*; prereq., 3-4‡)	III	MWThF	217F	Miss Phelps
159-160	<i>Dante</i> ..... (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., one course above 50)		<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>		
161f-162w	The Sixteenth Century..... (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., one course above 50)	IV	MWF	203F	Miss Phelps
164s	Dante (in English)..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., French 21-22-23 or 24-25, or 8 cred. in Eng. above 50)	IV	MWF	213F	Miss Phelps

SPANISH

(1s)-2f†	Beginning Spanish ..... (See 1f-2w)	III	MTThFS	322F	Ar
1f-2w†	Beginning Spanish ..... (10 cred.; all; no prereq.)	I	TWThFS	226F	Ar
		IV	MTWFS	206F	Ar
		VI	MTWThF	201F	Ar

\* Open without permission to sophomores with an average of C in all their previous work and in the prerequisite courses.

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

( ) Numbers in parentheses do not refer to the year 1927-28. See Course Numbering, page 21.

‡ For students beginning Italian in the Senior College, 1-2 and permission of instructor.

|| Credit is usually not given for more than one beginning language. See paragraph 2, page 7.



## SCIENCE, LITERATURE, AND THE ARTS

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
1w-2s†	Beginning Spanish ..... (See 1f-2w)	VII	MTWThF (winter)	227F	Ar
1s-(2f)†	Beginning Spanish ..... (See 1f-2w)	{ VII V II	MTThF W MWThFS	(spring) (spring) 201F	Ar
(3s)-4f	Intermediate Spanish ..... (See 3f-4w)	II	MWThFS	202F	Ar
3f-4w	Intermediate Spanish ..... (10 cred.; all; prereq., 1-2 or 2 yrs. high school Spanish)	VI II III	MTWThF MWThFS MTThFS	227F 201F 202F	Ar Ar Ar
3w-4s	Intermediate Spanish ..... (See 3f-4w)	VI III	MTWThF MTThFS	102F 322F	Ar Ar
3s-(4f)	Intermediate Spanish ..... (See 3f-4w)	VII I IV VI	MTWThF TWThFS MTWFS MTWThF	201F 226F 226F 201F	Ar Ar Ar Ar
20s§	Oral and Written Spanish ..... (5 cred.; all; prereq., 4, or 3 yrs. high school Spanish)	III	MTThFS	202F	Ar
30s	Spanish Commercial Correspondence ..... (3 cred.; all; prereq., 3)	VII	MWF	205F	Ar
50f-51w-52s	Spanish Conversation   ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.*; prereq., 3-4)	II	MW	302F	Mr. Arjona
53f-54w-55s	Spanish Composition ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.*; prereq., 3-4)	II	F	302F	Mr. Arjona
56f-57w-58s	Adv. Spanish Conversation   ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.*; prereq., 20 or 50-51-52)	VI	MW	203F	Mr. Fichter
59f-60w-61s	Adv. Spanish Composition ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.*; prereq., 20 or 53-54-55)	VI	F	217F (fall, winter) 212F (spring)	Mr. Fichter
62	Practical Spanish Phonetics ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.*; prereq., 65- 66-67, and 20, or 50-51-52 and 53-54-55)	Not offered in 1927-28			
65f-66w-67s†	Survey of Spanish Lit. .... (9 cred.; jr., sr.*; prereq., 3-4)	II	TThS	302F	Mr. Fichter
68w-69s†	Survey of Spanish Lit. .... (10 cred.; jr., sr.*; prereq., 3-4)	VI	MTWThF	227F	Mr. Arjona
83-84-85	Spanish American Lit. .... (6 cred.; jr., sr.*; prereq., 65- 66-67 or 68-69 or 20 or 50- 51-52 and 53-54-55)	Not offered in 1927-28			
100	Spanish Oral Diction ..... (4 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 56-57-58)	Not offered in 1927-28			
103-104-105	Spanish Syntax ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 59-60-61)	Not offered in 1927-28			

|| Credit is usually not given for more than one beginning language. See paragraph 2, page 7.

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

( ) Numbers in parentheses do not refer to the year 1927-28. See Course Numbering, page 21.

§ See departmental requirements, note on freshman entering with three years' high school French (or Spanish).

¶ Courses in conversation may be taken only when accompanied by the corresponding courses in composition. Courses in composition may be taken separately.

\* Open without permission to sophomores with an average of C in all their previous work and in the prerequisite courses.

PROGRAM

101

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
110f-111W-112S	Spanish Lit.: 19th Century..... (9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 65-66-67, or 68-69)	IV	MWF	108F	Mr. Arjona
115-116-117	Spanish Lit.: 17th Century..... (9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 65-66-67, or 68-69)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
141S	Contemporary Spanish Novel.... (4 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 65-66-67, or 68-69)	III	TThFS	305F	Mr. Fichter
150W-151S	Spanish Dramatic Lit. .... (4 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 65-66-67, or 68-69)	III	MW	203F	Mr. Olmsted
156f-157W-158S	Spanish Lit.: 16th Century..... (9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 65-66-67, or 68-69)	IV	MWF	206F	Mr. Fichter, Mr. Krappe
174f-175W-176S	Lectures in Spanish..... (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 20 (or 50-51-52 and 53-54-55) and 65-66-67)	IX	TTh	202F	Mr. Arjona

SCANDINAVIAN

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
1f-2w*	Beginning Norwegian ..... (10 cred.; all; no prereq.)	I	TWThFS	206F	Mr. Bothne
3S	Intermediate Norwegian ..... (5 cred.; all; prereq., 1-2, or 1 yr. high school)	I	TWThFS	206F	Mr. Bothne
4f-5W	Adv. Norwegian (Survey)..... (10 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 1-2-3 or 2 yrs. high school)	III	MTThFS	206F	Mr. Bothne
7f-8w*	Beginning Swedish ..... (10 cred.; all; no prereq.)	II	MWThFS	206F	Mr. Stomberg
9S	Intermediate Swedish ..... (5 cred.; all; prereq., 7-8 or 1 yr. high school)	II	MWThFS	206F	Mr. Stomberg
10f-11W	Adv. Swedish ..... (10 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 7-8-9 or 2 yrs. high school)	I	TWThFS	110F	Mr. Stomberg
12S	Ancient and Medieval Scandina- vian History ..... (5 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 10-11, or 4-5, or Hist. 1-2)	I	TWThFS	110F	Mr. Stomberg
45	Scandinavian Mythology ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr. §; prereq., none)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
101f-102W-103S	Modern Norwegian Lit. .... (9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 4-5)	II	TThS	110F	Mr. Bothne
104-105	Mod. Scand. History ..... (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 10-11-12, or 4-5, or 15 cred. in hist.)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
107f-108W-109S	Modern Swedish Lit. .... (9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 10-11-12)	VI	MWF	206F	Mr. Stomberg

\* Credit is usually not given for more than one beginning language. See paragraph 2, page 7.

§ Does not count as a senior college course. Not open to sophomores. See Course Numbering,

## SCIENCE, LITERATURE, AND THE ARTS

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
110f	Ibsen ..... (3 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 101-102-103)	II	MWF	110F	Mr. Bothne
111-112-113	<i>Old Norse (Icelandic)</i> ..... (6 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., consent of instructor)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
114	<i>Strindberg</i> ..... (3 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 107-108-109)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
116	<i>History of Scandinavian Languages</i> ..... (3 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 101-102-103 or 107-108-109 or 117 or 111)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
117s	Earlier Norwegian Lit. .... (5 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 4-5)	III	MTThFS	206F	Mr. Bothne
130-131-132	<i>Danish Lit. of the 19th Century</i> .. (9 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 4-5)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
134-135	<i>The Landsmaal Movement</i> ..... (6 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 101-102-103, or 130-131-132)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
136w	Björnson ..... (3 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 101-102-103, or 130-131-132)	II	MWF	110F	Mr. Bothne

## SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL WORK

*Major Advisers*

Professors Chapin, Sorokin, and Sutherland; Lecturer Colcord.

*Major Sequences*

Prerequisites: A total of 25 credits from among the following departments: Sociology, Animal Biology, Economics, Education, History, Philosophy, Political Science, and Psychology. Students who are deficient in prerequisites may be required to make up their deficiencies in junior college courses.

Sequence A. General sociology. Courses 51, 52, 53; 55 or 60; 110 or 114 or 128 or 134; (100, 101) or (100, 102); 119 or 130 or 132; 120 or 141; 70 or 121 or 122.

Sequence B. Social theory. Courses 51 or 53; 100, 101, 102, 119, 120, 121, 140, 141.

Sequence C. Rural sociology. Courses 51, 52, 53, 60; 100 or 119; 101 or 102 or 120; 110, 112, 114, 115.

Modification of these sequences will be permitted upon petition approved by the major adviser and the assistant dean for the Senior College.

Preparation for professional social work is provided in the Training Course for Social and Civic Work, described on pages 11 and 12 of this bulletin.

*Honors Course*

Students entering the Senior College in 1927-28 will be accepted for registration in the Honors Course if they have had at least two courses in this department, if their grades in this department have averaged B and in other departments C, and if they are approved by a committee of the department. Instead of following a regular major

sequence, a student in the Honors Course will pursue a comprehensive plan of study adjusted to his particular interests and approved by the department. He will be assigned to a member of the department who will serve as his tutor, and with whom he will meet at stated times for consultation. The group of honors students will meet once a week with one or more members of the staff for group discussions. At the end of each year the honors student will be expected to pass a comprehensive examination upon his work.

In no case will less than five quarters of work in residence in the Senior College be accepted as satisfying the requirements of the Honors Course. The proportion of the student's time devoted to the Honors Course is limited and subject to approval by the department.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor			
if	Intro. to Sociology ..... (5 cred.; soph., jr., sr., and 3d qtr. fr.; no prereq.)	Lect.	I	TTh	OLAud	Mr. Chapin,		
		Sec. 1	I	MWF	25F	Mr. Sutherland,		
		2	III	MWF	5F	and others		
		3	IV	MWF	25F			
		4	V	MWF	15F			
		5	VI	MWF	25F			
		6	VII	MWF	5F			
		7	III	TThS	5F			
		(Univ. Farm, 3 cred.)	8	IV	MWF	*		
		tw	Intro. to Sociology ..... (See if)	Lect.	I	TTh	OLAud	Mr. Chapin,
				Sec. 1	I	MWF	25F	Mr. Sutherland,
2	III			MWF	5F	and others		
3	IV			MWF	25F			
4	V			MWF	15F			
5	VI			MWF	25F			
6	VII			MWF	5F			
7	IV			TThS	5F			
(Univ. Farm, 3 cred.)	8			IV	MWF	*		
rs	Intro. to Sociology ..... (See if)			Lect.	I	TTh	OLAud	Mr. Chapin,
				Sec. 1	I	MWF	25F	Mr. Sutherland,
		2	II	MWF	3F	and others		
		3	III	MWF	5F			
		4	IV	MWF	25F			
		5	V	MWF	15F			
		6	VI	MWF	5F			
		7	VII	MWF	5F			
		8	VII	MWF	25F			
		9	II	TThS	3F			
		10	III	TThS	5F			
(Univ. Farm, 3 cred.)	11	IV	MWF	*				

\* Consult the bulletin of the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics.

## SCIENCE, LITERATURE, AND THE ARTS

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
6f,w,s	Modern Social Reform Move- ments ..... (3 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; pre- req., 1)	Sec. 1 II 2 IV 3 VI	TThS MWF MWF	5F 5F 6F	
14f,w	Rural Sociology ..... (3 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; pre- req., 1)	Sec. 1 III 2 V 3 VI (University Farm) 4 IV	TThS MWF MWF TThS	15F 25F 3F *	Mr. Zimmer- man and others
14s	Rural Sociology ..... (See 14f,w)	Sec. 1 III 2 V 3 VI	TThS MWF MWF	15F 25F 3F	Mr. Zimmer- man and others
45f,w	Social Statistics ..... (5 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; pre- req., 1)	VII	MTWThF	25F	Mr. Chapin
51f,w,s	The Occurrence of the Socially Inadequate ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 10 cred. in soc. or Soc. 1 and 10 cred. in soc. sci. or psy.)	I	MWF	5F	Miss Wheeler
52f,w,s	Elem. Case Work ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 51, 90, or simultaneously)	I	TThS	5F	Miss Colcord
53f,w,s	Elem. of Criminology ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., same as for 51)	III	MWF	3F (fall winter) 221OL (spring)	Mr. Sutherland Miss Salsberry
55w	Housing Problems ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., same as for 51)	I	MWF	109F	Miss Salsberry
60f,w	Child Welfare ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 51 and 52)	IX	MWF	25F	Mrs. Doyle
70f,w	Group Work in the Community (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 51)	I	MWF	15F	Miss Mead
71f,w	Elementary Field Training in Group Work ..... (2 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 51, 70, or simultaneously)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mrs. Mudgett and Miss Jones
90f,w,s-91f,w,s- 92f,w,s	Elementary Field Training in Case Work ..... (6 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 51 for 90; 52 for 91) (Fall)	Sec. 1 I, II, III 2 I, II, III 3 VI, VII, VIII 4 VI, VII, VIII 5 VI, VII, VIII	MW WF MW WF TTh		Mrs. Mudgett

\* Consult the bulletin of the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics.

PROGRAM

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
	(Winter)	Sec. 1	II, III, IV	MW	Mrs. Mudgett
		2	II, III, IV	WF	
		3	VI, VII, VIII	MW	
		4	VI, VII, VIII	WF	
		5	VI, VII, VIII	TTh	
	(Spring)	Sec. 1	VI, VII, VIII	MW	Mrs. Mudgett
		2	VI, VII, VIII	WF	
		3	II, III, IV	TTh	
		4	VI, VII, VIII	TTh	
100f	Social Psychology .....	II		TThS 25F	Mr. Chapin
	(3 cred.; primarily for sociology students; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., Soc. 1, Psy. 1-2, and 11 cred. in soc. sci., ed., phil., and psy.)				
101W	Social Organization .....	II		TThS 25F	Mr. Sorokin
	(3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 4 courses in soc., or Soc. 1 and 15 cred. in soc. sci., ed., phil., or psy.)				
102S	Social Control .....	II		MWF 5F	
	(3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., same as for 101)				
103S	Sociology of Conflict.....	II		MWF 25F	Mr. Sutherland
	(3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., same as for 101)				
110W	Rural Organization .....	VIII, IX		Th 5F	Mr. Zimmerman
	(2 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., same as for 101)				
112f	The Rural Social Survey.....	VIII		MWF 25F	Mr. Zimmerman
	(3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., same as for 101)				
114S	Rural Social Institutions.....	I		MWF *	Mr. Lundquist
	(3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., same as for 101)				
115	<i>The Rural Church As a Social Institution</i> .....				<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>
	(3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., same as for 101)				
119f	The Family .....	III		TThS 3F	Mr. Sutherland
	(3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., same as for 101)				
120f	Social Progress .....	II		MWF 15F	Mr. Wallis
	(3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., same as for 101)				
121W	Advanced Statistical Methods....	VII		MWF 108F	Mr. Chapin
	(3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 4 courses in soc., including 45 or its equivalent)				
122W-123S	Methods of Social Investigation..	VIII		MWF 3F	Mr. Sutherland
	(6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., same as for 101 but including 45 or its equivalent for 123S)				
126S	Technique of Leadership in Group Work .....	I		TThS 113F	Miss Mead
	(3 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 70, 71)				

\* Consult the bulletin of the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics.

## SCIENCE, LITERATURE, AND THE ARTS

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
128s	Principles of Administration Applied to Social Work..... (2 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., same as for 101)	VIII, IX	Th	5F	Mr. Bradley
130s	Advanced Case Work..... (2 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., same as for 101 incl. 51 and 52)	VIII, IX	T	3F	Miss Colcord
132	<i>Juvenile Courts and Probation...</i> (2 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 51, 52, 53)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
133f	Social Case Work in Health Problems ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 52, 90, and Prev. Med. 50, or 53, or simultaneously)	III, IV ar	S and ar	9F	Mrs. Young
134s	Legal Protection of the Child.... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., same as for 101 incl. 60)	I	MWF	113F	Mr. Waite
135s	Field Practice in Legal Protection of the Child..... (2 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 90, open to students taking 134)	Ar	Ar	15F	Mrs. Mudgett
138w-139s	Mental Case Work..... (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 52, 90, and Psy. 144-145, or Prev. Med 61, or simultaneously)	III, IV	S and ar	9F	Mrs. Young
140w	History of Social Theory..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., same as for 101)	II	MWF	25F	Mr. Sorokin
141s	Contemp. Social Theory..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., same as for 101)	II	TThS	25F	Mr. Sorokin
152	<i>Seminar: Problems of Institutional Administration .....</i> (2 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., consent of director)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
153f,w,s-154f,w,s-155f,w,s	Advanced Field Training in Group or Case Work..... (3 cred. per qtr.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 90 and 91)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mrs. Mudgett and Miss Jones
158	<i>The Sociology of Revolution.....</i> (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., same as for 101)	<i>Not offered in 1927-28</i>			
160f	Population Problems ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 4 courses in soc., or Soc. 1 and 15 cred. in soc. sci., ed., phil., or psy.)	III	MWF	15F	Mr. Sorokin
187f,w,s	Seminar in Ed. Sociology..... (6 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., same as for 101, including 1 and 6)	I, II	S	9F	Mr. Finney

## ZOOLOGY

(See Animal Biology.)

## INDEX

The Roman numerals I and II in this index refer to Parts I and II of this bulletin.

	Pages		Pages
Abbreviations .....	II 21, 22	Comparative Literature..	I 48, II 37
Absences .....	I 22	Comparative Philology ..	I 48, II 37
Admission		Composition .....	I 52, II 46
to advanced standing .....	I 14	Conditions, removal of.....	I 17
to freshman year .....	I 14	Correspondence and	
to Senior College .....	II 7, 8	Extension courses .....	I 21
Advanced standing		Course numbers .....	I 40, II 21
admission to .....	I 14	Courses in other	
examinations for .....	I 15	colleges .....	I 19, II 107
Advisers for students		Courses of study .....	II 6
in Junior College .....	I 19	Credit	
in Senior College .....	I 20	examinations for .....	I 15
Afternoon work .....	I 22	in Graduate School .....	II 10
Agricultural Biochem-		Credits	
istry .....	I 47, II 36	and honor points .....	I 16
Anatomy, Human .....	I 62, II 68	definition of .....	I 17
Animal Biology .....	I 40, II 22	quality .....	I 18
Anthropology .....	I 42, II 25	Delinquent students .....	I 23
Architecture .....	I 43, II 26	Dentistry	
Architecture, six-year		pre-dental course .....	II 13
course in Arts and.....	II 18	Description of courses.....	I 40
Art, History and		Diplomatic and Consular	
Interpretation of ....	I 62, II 65	Service	
Astronomy .....	I 43, II 27	course in training for.....	II 10, 89
Auditors .....	I 16	Directory,	
Bachelor of Arts		department office .....	II 21
general course leading		Discontinued students .....	I 23
to .....	II 7	Drawing and Descrip-	
special courses lead-		tive Geometry .....	I 49, II 37
ing to .....	II 10	Dropped students .....	I 24
Bachelor of science, spe-		Economics .....	I 49, II 38
cial courses leading to.....	II 11	Education, College of	
Bacteriology .....	I 44, II 28	preliminary course .....	II 13
Biochemistry, Agricul-		Eighteen hours,	
tural .....	I 47, II 36	registration for .....	I 21
Biology, Animal .....	I 40, II 22	Eligibility .....	I 24
Botany .....	I 44, II 29	English .....	I 50, II 43
Buildings .....	II 22	examinations in .....	I 14
Bureau for Research		exemption from re-	
and Government .....	II 89	quirement .....	I 14
Business Administration		habitual bad English.....	I 22
pre-business course .....	II 13	Entomology and Economic	
Calendar .....	II 4, 5	Zoology .....	I 42, II 25
Changes in registration.....	I 22	Examinations	
Chemistry .....	I 46, II 32	English .....	I 14
Child Welfare .....	I 47, II 36	for advanced standing ....	I 15
Combined arts and pro-		for credit .....	I 15
fessional courses .....	II 16-20		



INDEX

109

	Pages		Pages
Excuses .....	I 23	Library, Hospital Library	
Explanations .....	I 40, II 21	Service, course in .....	II 10
Extension courses .....	I 21	Library Methods .....	I 66, II 73
Faculty .....	I 3	Mathematics .....	I 66, II 73
Faculty advisers for		Mechanical Engineering .	I 67, II 76
students .....	I 19	Medical Technicians,	
Failure, rules governing.....	I 18	course for .....	II 11
Fees .....	I 15	Medicine,	
French .....	I 78, II 97	Arts and .....	II 19
General course leading		Science and .....	II 16
to a B.A. degree.....	II 7	Military Science and	
General information .....	I 14	Tactics .....	I 67, II 76
General regulations .....	I 21	credit for advanced.....	II 15
Geography .....	I 54, II 50	requirements .....	I 22
Geology and Mineralogy. I 55, II 52		special course for stu-	
German .....	I 57, II 55	dents of .....	II 16
Grades .....	I 16	Mineralogy, Geology and..	I 55, II 52
condition .....	I 17	Music .....	I 68, II 77
failure .....	I 18	courses in practical	
incomplete .....	I 17	music .....	I 21, II 77
Graduate School,		fees .....	I 16
credit in .....	II 10	general course with	
Graduation honors .....	II 9	major in .....	II 10
Greek .....	I 58, II 59	in extension .....	I 21
History .....	I 59, II 60	special course leading	
History and Interpreta-		to the degree of	
tion of Art .....	I 62, II 65	bachelor of .....	II 11
Home Economics .....	I 62, II 66	Nursing,	
Honor points		five-year course in	
credits and .....	I 16	Arts and .....	II 19
definition of .....	I 17	Orientation .....	I 69, II 79
Honors, graduation .....	II 9	Penalty fees .....	I 16
Honors course plan .....	II 9	Petitions .....	I 24
Hosp. Library Service,		Philosophy .....	I 69, II 79
course in .....	II 10	Physical Education	
Hours, number of .....	I 21	for Men .....	I 21, 71, II 81
Human Anatomy .....	I 62, II 68	Physical Education	
Human Physiology ....	I 63, II 68	for Women .....	I 21, 71, II 82
Incompletes .....	I 17	fees .....	II 83
Interior Decoration,		Physical Education	
course preliminary to.....	II 14	requirements .....	I 21, II 81, 82
Italian .....	I 79, II 99	Physics .....	I 72, II 85
Journalism .....	I 63, II 69	Physiology, Human ....	I 63, II 68
Junior and Senior		Plant Pathology	
colleges .....	I 18, II 7, 8	and Botany .....	I 46, II 32
Junior College		Political Science .....	I 73, II 88
advisers in .....	I 19	Pre-Business course .....	II 13
Latin .....	I 64, II 71	Pre-Dental course .....	II 13
Law, six-year course in		Pre-Legal course .....	II 15
Arts and .....	II 18	Pre-Medical course .....	II 16
pre-legal course .....	II 15	Preventive Medicine and	
		Public Health .....	I 75, II 92
		course in .....	II 11

	Pages		Pages
Probation .....	I 23	Social and Civic Work,	
Program of courses .....	II 21	course in .....	II 11
Psychology .....	I 76, II 94	Sociology .....	I 81, II 102
Public Health, Preven-		Spanish .....	I 79, II 99
tive Medicine and ...	I 75, II 92	Special course leading	
Public Speaking. <i>See</i> Speech.		to the degree of	
Quality credits .....	I 18	bachelor of music.....	II 11
Readmission .....	I 24	Special courses leading	
Registration .....	I 15	the degree of bachelor	
changes in .....	I 22	of arts .....	II 10
penalty fees .....	I 16	Special courses leading	
Residence requirement .....	I 22	the degree of bachelor	
Rhetoric. <i>See</i> Composition.		of science .....	II 11
Romance Languages ....	I 78, II 96	Special fees .....	I 15
Scandinavian .....	I 80, II 101	Special students. <i>See</i>	
Senior College .....	I 18	Unclassed students.	
admission to .....	II 7	Speech .....	I 53, II 49
advisers in .....	I 20	Subjects in other col-	
requirements .....	II 8	leges, election of ....	I 19, II 107
Senior college advisers.....	I 20	Transferred students .....	I 23
Senior college courses .....	I 19	Tuition .....	I 15
election by sophomores.....	I 19	Unclassed students .....	I 14
Senior examinations .....	I 24	Zoology. <i>See</i> Animal	
Shop Practice. <i>See</i> Mechanical		Biology.	
Engineering.			

# *The Bulletin* *of the University of* **Minnesota**

*Institute of Child Welfare*  
*Announcement for the Years*  
**1927 - 1929**



Vol. XXX No. 76 . November 25 1927

*Entered at the post-office in Minneapolis as second-class matter*  
*Minneapolis, Minnesota*

*Accepted for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1103*  
*Act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 12, 1918*

## CONTENTS

	Page
Staff and members of co-operating departments.....	3-4
General information .....	5
Courses of study offered by institute.....	5-7
List of courses in the general field offered by other departments.....	7-8
Curriculum in nursery school education.....	8-9
Summer school .....	9
Graduate work .....	9
Opportunities for research.....	9-10
Research assistants .....	10
Extension .....	10-11
Study groups .....	10
Agricultural extension .....	10
Extension courses .....	11
Correspondence courses .....	11

FACULTY  
ADMINISTRATION

Lotus Delta Coffman, Ph.D., LL.D., President  
William Watts Folwell, M.A., LL.D., President Emeritus

INSTITUTE OF CHILD WELFARE

John E. Anderson, Ph.D., Professor of Psychology and Director of the  
Institute of Child Welfare  
Edith Boyd, M.D., Assistant Professor in charge of Infant Studies  
Edith D. Dixon, B.S., Assistant Professor in charge of Extension  
Josephine C. Foster, Ph.D., Assistant Professor and Principal of the  
Nursery School  
Florence L. Goodenough, Ph.D., Research Assistant Professor in Child  
Welfare and Psychologist  
Lawrence F. Richdorf, M.D., Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Pediatrics and  
Research Assistant  
M. Adelia Boynton, Ph.B., Teacher in Nursery School  
Clara R. Brian, M.A., Instructor and Extension Worker  
Marion L. Faegre, B.A., Instructor and Extension Worker  
Marion L. Mattson, M.A., Teacher in Nursery School  
Mary M. Shirley, Ph.D., Instructor in Psychology and Research Worker  
Catherine M. Thompson, Teacher in Nursery School  
Ruth E. Atkins, M.A., Research Assistant in Education  
Violet Bemmels, Research Assistant  
Joseph T. Cohen, D.D.S., Research Assistant in Dentistry  
Margaret Dickinson, B.A., Research Assistant  
Lucille L. Emerson, B.A., Research Assistant  
Florence Justin, M.A., Research Assistant in Home Economics  
S. Margaret Light, B.A., Research Assistant in Psychology  
Dorothea A. McCarthy, B.A., Research Assistant in Psychology  
Hildur M. Nordstrom, Nurse in Nursery School  
Carroll E. Palmer, M.A., Research Assistant in Pediatrics  
Mildred B. Parten, B.A., Research Assistant in Sociology  
Cathryn Probst, B.A., Research Assistant  
Magda S. Skalet, B.S., Research Assistant in Sociology  
Mary Eunice Snyder, B.A., Teaching Assistant, Nursery School  
Myrtle F. Walsh, Teaching Assistant, Nursery School  
Donovan Lawrence, Technical Assistant  
Julia Rindahl, Technical Assistant

MEMBERS OF OTHER DEPARTMENTS CO-OPERATING WITH THE  
INSTITUTE OF CHILD WELFARE

Melvin E. Haggerty, Ph.D., Dean of the College of Education, Professor  
of Educational Psychology, and Director of the Psycho-Educational  
Clinic

Frederick J. Kelly, Ph.D., Dean of Administration and Director of Summer Session

Frank W. Peck, M.S., Associate Professor of Farm Management and Director of Agricultural Extension

Richard R. Price, Ed.D., Director of University Extension

F. Stuart Chapin, Ph.D., Professor of Sociology, Chairman of the Department of Sociology, and Director of the Training Course for Social and Civic Work

Richard M. Elliott, Ph.D., Professor of Psychology and Chairman of the Department of Psychology

Arthur S. Hamilton, B.S., M.D., Professor of Nervous and Mental Diseases

Wylle B. McNeal, M.A., Professor of Home Economics and Chief of the Division of Home Economics

Richard E. Scammon, Ph.D., Professor of Anatomy

Frederic W. Schlutz, B.A., M.D., Professor of Pediatrics and Chief of the Department of Pediatrics

Julia O. Newton, B.A., Associate Professor of Home Economics and State Leader, Home Economics Extension

Eula B. Butzerin, R.N., B.S., Assistant Professor of Preventive Medicine and Public Health

Edna F. Heidbreder, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Psychology

Jane M. Leichsenring, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Home Economics

Willard C. Olson, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Educational Psychology

John G. Rockwell, B.A., Assistant Professor of Educational Psychology

Iva I. Sell, M.A., Instructor in Home Economics

Anne Culligan, B.A., Instructor in Sociology

Chester R. Garvey, B.A., Teaching Assistant in Psychology

## GENERAL INFORMATION

The Institute of Child Welfare was organized at the University of Minnesota in July, 1925, for the purpose of making scientific studies of the development of the young child, training future workers in the field, and bringing to parents through an extension program the information accumulated in its own and other research centers.

The institute is organized as a separate division of the University co-operating with the schools, colleges, and departments of the University which are carrying on work related to its program. Among these departments are: Anatomy, Education, Home Economics, Pediatrics, Psychology, Nervous and Mental Diseases, Public Health Nursing, and Sociology. The institute also co-operates with the General Extension Division and with the Agricultural Extension Division of the University.

As part of its activities, the institute maintains a Nursery School of thirty-six children aged two, three, and four years, which is in session from 9 in the morning until 4 in the afternoon five days a week. The group is made up of normal, healthy children forming as nearly as possible a cross section of the population of the city. Selection is based upon the physical and mental examinations of the child, relative nearness of the home, and on the occupation of the father. The Nursery School fulfils several functions. It is, first of all, a place in which children receive excellent care and informal instruction of a type suited to their stage of development. In the second place, the Nursery School provides opportunity for a considerable number of varied researches on small children under ideal conditions. Through periodic physical and mental examination, careful records of the behavior of each child, and studies of the relationship of the child to his environment, a wealth of information is being obtained. In the third place, the Nursery School is a demonstration center for good technique in handling young children. Advanced students are given the opportunity of actual contact with the children.

In addition to the children of the nursery school group a considerable number of young children are being studied under home conditions. Studies on the physical and mental development of infants from birth to two years of age are being carried on both in private homes and in institutions.

## COURSES OF STUDY

It has been the aim of the institute to develop its instructional program to supplement and round out the courses already offered in other departments and colleges rather than to duplicate courses now in existence. The following courses which have been accepted for credit in the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics, in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts, and in the College of Education, and whenever marked for graduate credit in the Graduate School, are now offered by the institute.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

- C.W. 40.\* Child Training. A study of the physical and mental development of the child followed by a discussion of the problems of training young children. Observations in the Nursery School, lectures, and reports. (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., Psy. 1-2.) Mrs. Foster.
- C.W. 50w-51s.† Nursery School Methods. A consideration of the materials and methods utilized in the training of small children as individuals and in groups. Observations in the Nursery School, lectures, discussions, and reports. (6 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 6 cred. in psychology or education and C.W. 40 or C.W. 60.) Mrs. Foster.
- C.W. 52f-53w-54s.† Nursery School Technique. The technique and practice of nursery school instruction and management. The student will be expected to spend considerable time in the Nursery School. (6 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., C.W. 50-51, and permission of instructor.) Mrs. Foster.
- C.W. 60f. The Nursery School and Parental Education Movement. To orient student with reference to the Nursery School and the parental education movement. Consideration given also to the kindergarten and Montessori movement and to the physical and mental hygiene movement. (2 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 6 cred. in psychology and 5 cred. in social sciences.) Miss Dixon.
- C.W. 120s. Health Care of the Young Child. A course in the physical care, illnesses, prevention of disease, and health problems of the young child. Primarily for those who have charge of groups of children, and for workers in parental education. Opportunities for observation in the Nursery School and in clinics. With the co-operation of the Department of Pediatrics. (2 cred.; sr., grad.; open to graduate students by permission and to seniors in the curriculum in nursery school education.) Dr. Boyd.
- C.W. 130s. The Development of the Young Child. An advanced course dealing with the development of the pre-school child from the anatomical, physiological, psychological, educational, and social aspects. Lectures, readings in the experimental literature, and reports. (2 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 12 cred. in child welfare or psychology or equivalent, and permission of instructor.) Mr. Anderson.
- C.W. 133f, 134w,† 135s. Observational and Experimental Methods in the Study of the Development of the Young Child. A study of the various methods and techniques such as growth records, mental tests, ratings, controlled observations, etc., used in the experimental study of the young child. Practical exercises and problems on institute records and data. (4 or 6 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., 10 credits in psychology or

\* Offered in fall and spring quarters as Home Economics Education 40. Consult bulletin of the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics.

† Two quarters must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.



educational psychology, including one laboratory course, or the equivalent, and permission of instructor.) Miss Goodenough.

- C.W. 170f. Parental Education in Child Care and Training. A consideration of the content and methods used in courses and study groups for parents in the care and training of young children. Lectures, discussions, and reports. (3 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., C.W. 52-53-54, or H.E. 34, 35, and 44, or 15 cred. in education, or psychology, or sociology, or preventive medicine.) Miss Dixon.
- C.W. 173w-174s.† Technique and Practice of Parental Education. Field work in the technique of organizing and conducting parental study groups and courses for the study of the young child. (6 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., C.W. 170 and permission of instructor.) Miss Dixon.
- C.W. 190f-191w.† Mental Examination of Pre-school Children. A study of the methods used in testing young children together with practice in such testing. (2 or 4 cred.; sr., grad.; prereq., Ed. Psy. 143-144-145 or 134-135-136, or equivalent, and permission of instructor.) Miss Goodenough.
- C.W. 230-231-232. Seminar in the Development of the Young Child. Reviews of current literature, discussion of fundamental problems and reports on research. Meetings in alternate weeks. (3 cred.; graduate students only. Permission of instructor.) Mr. Anderson.
- C.W. 233-234-235. Research in the Development of the Young Child. (Cred. ar.; grad. students only.) Mr. Anderson, Mrs. Foster, Miss Goodenough.
- C.W. 250-251-252. Seminar in Nursery School Education. Reviews and interpretations of current literature, discussion of fundamental problems and theory, problems of administration and organization. (3 cred.; grad. students only, permission of instructor; hrs. ar.) Mrs. Foster.

In addition to the courses offered by the institute, there are a considerable number of other courses offered in the University which are related directly to training in the field of child welfare. A list of some of these follows. These courses, with their prerequisites, are described in the catalogs of the various colleges of the University which may be obtained from the registrar.

- Anat. 133. Anatomy of Fetus and Child.
- Anat. 135. Physical Development of Childhood.
- Art. Ed. 36. Cardboard and Paper Construction.
- Ed. 44. Children's Literature.
- Ed. 141. Phonetic Disorders of Speech.
- Ed. 181. Technique of Elementary Instruction.
- Ed. Psy. 143, 144, 145. Individual Mental Examination.
- Ed. Psy. 149, 150, 151. Psycho-educational Clinic.
- Ed. Psy. 157. Ontogenetic Psychology. With emphasis on the activities of the pre-school child.
- Ed. Psy. 192, 193. Psychology of Behavior Problems in Children.
- H.E. 19. Nutritional Aspects of Health.

† Two quarters must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

- H.E. 70. Food Preparation.
- H.E. 71. Elementary Dietetics.
- Hist. Ed. 103. History of Modern Elementary Education.
- Phys. Ed. 87. Personal and School Hygiene.
- Prev. Med. 52. Health Care of the Family.
- Prev. Med. 57. Health of Infant and Pre-school Child.
- Prev. Med. 58. Maternal and Child Hygiene.
- Prev. Med. 61. Mental Hygiene.
- Prev. Med. 64. Field Practice in Infant Welfare Nursing.
- Psy. 125, 126, 127. Psychology of Individual Differences.
- Psy. 144, 145. Abnormal Psychology.
- Soc. 14. Rural Sociology.
- Soc. 52. Elementary Case Work.
- Soc. 60. Child Welfare.
- Soc. 119. The Family.
- Soc. 133. Social Case Work in Health Problems.
- Soc. 134. Legal Protection of the Child.
- Soc. 135. Field Practice in Legal Protection of the Child.
- Soc. 138, 139. Mental Case Work.
- Speech 61. Speech Correction.

#### SPECIAL CURRICULUM IN NURSERY SCHOOL EDUCATION

The following special curriculum is offered in the College of Education and leads to a degree of bachelor of science in education. A university teacher's certificate is also given upon its completion.

This special curriculum is arranged for persons who are preparing to teach or direct nursery schools or other types of schools for children of pre-school age, a field of work which is becoming increasingly important.

It also offers opportunity for individuals who wish to enter the field of parent education or the direction of child study classes to secure basic training which, combined with one year of graduate work, will prepare the individual for work in this rapidly growing field.

#### JUNIOR COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS

For the purpose of this curriculum, the student must present the following:

- a. 9 cred. in composition.
- b. 10 cred. in psychology, including a laboratory course.
- c. 10 cred. in natural sciences, exclusive of psychology.
- d. 15 cred. in social sciences, including Sociology 1.
- e. Additional courses to total 90 credits.

#### SENIOR COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the required courses listed below, the candidate must present a sufficient number of electives to make up a total of 90 credits. Electives should be discussed with the major adviser.

### Junior Year

FALL QUARTER		WINTER QUARTER		SPRING QUARTER	
No. and Title	Cred.	No. and Title	Cred.	No. and Title	Cred.
Prev. Med. 53, Elem.		Soc. 51, Occ. Soc. Inad. 3		Psy. 144, Abnormal Psy 3	
Prev. Med. .... 3		Psy. 144, Abnormal Psy. 3		C.W. 50, Nurs. Sch.	
H.E. 70, Food Prep. ... 3		C.W. 50, Nurs. Sch.		Methods ..... 3	
C.W. 60, N. S. & P. Ed.		Methods ..... 3		Electives ..... 9	
Movement ..... 2		C.W. 49, Child Train. ... 3			
Ed. Psy. 157, Ontogenetic		Ed. Psy. 158, Onto-			
Psy. .... 2		genetic Psy. .... 2			
Electives ..... 5		Electives ..... 1			
—		—		—	
	15		15		15

For Prev. Med. 53, Prev. Med. 50 or 52 may be substituted. For H.E. 70, H.E. 20 may be substituted.

### Senior Year

FALL QUARTER		WINTER QUARTER		SPRING QUARTER	
No. and Title	Cred.	No. and Title	Cred.	No. and Title	Cred.
Anat. 135, Phys. Dev.		C.W. 53, Nurs. Sch.		C.W. 54, Nurs. Sch.	
Child ..... 2		Tech. .... 2		Tech. .... 2	
C.W. 170, Parental Ed. ... 3		Prev. Med. 58, Mater-		Ed. 103, Hist. Mod.	
C.W. 52, Nurs. Sch.		nal and Child Hygiene 2		Elem. Ed. .... 3	
Tech. .... 2		Soc. 90, Field Work. ... 2		C.W. 130, Dev. Young	
Soc. 90, Elem. Field		Electives ..... 9		Child ..... 3	
Work ..... 2				Electives ..... 7	
Electives ..... 6					
—		—		—	
	15		15		15

## SUMMER SCHOOL COURSES

In the summer quarter many of the institute courses are offered as are also many of the courses relating to the young child in other departments. Specialists from other institutions frequently give courses in the summer quarter. Interested persons can usually secure a well-rounded program in child welfare with opportunities for nursery school observation. A summer school catalog may be obtained from the registrar.

## GRADUATE WORK

The requirements for graduate work are described in the bulletin of the Graduate School. Qualified graduate students may major or minor in child welfare for an advanced degree.

## OPPORTUNITIES FOR RESEARCH

Graduate students in the University working toward advanced degrees in any of the sciences, may take advantage of the facilities of the institute for research. The proposed research must have the approval of the student's major adviser and the director of the institute.

Research fellows, advanced students, other than those working for degrees, and members of the faculty desirous of utilizing the facilities of the institute in a research project should consult the director of the institute.

The institute feels that one of its primary functions is to promote research for qualified individuals by furnishing opportunity and facilities in so far as it may be possible. A large number of such co-operative researches are now under way.

### RESEARCH ASSISTANTS

The institute each year appoints a number of research assistants on the recommendation of co-operating departments or the staff of the institute. Such assistants are assigned certain duties in connection with the institute program. In making appointments, preference is given students who are undertaking in connection with their work for an advanced degree a research problem in line with the general program of the organization.

### EXTENSION

The extension activities of the institute are varied. It co-operates with the General Extension Division of the University in offering extension and correspondence courses and with the Agricultural Demonstration Extension Service in offering projects in child care and training in various localities and counties in the state. It also organizes and supervises parental study groups in the Twin Cities and various parts of the state, and co-operates with such state organizations as the Parent-Teacher Association, the American Association of University Women, Federation of Women's Club, etc., and such local groups as may be formed through churches, schools, neighborhood groups, and other organizations. It also co-operates with the Division of Child Hygiene of the State Board of Health and other health agencies, both state and local. The Extension Service, from time to time as occasion may warrant, organizes courses of lectures given by specialists. It also maintains a library of books and pamphlets on child welfare for use by study groups.

### STUDY GROUPS

The institute furnishes leadership and supervision for groups of parents and others interested in the problems of child care and training. These groups are in some cases sponsored by state or local organizations. The plan followed by the institute is that of planning and conducting or supervising the program and supplying a small traveling library of selected books and pamphlets bearing on the topics in which the group is interested, while the group is responsible for its own organization, the arrangements for time and place of meeting, the regular attendance of members, and the distribution and return of the books. The groups meet primarily for study and discussion, the leader serving not as a lecturer but rather as a guide and aid in controlling the discussion.

### AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION

The enrolment for projects in child care and training offered in co-operation with the Agricultural and Home Demonstration Service is arranged through the county or home demonstration agent. The lessons are given by a specialist sent out from the institute.

#### EXTENSION COURSES

In co-operation with the General Extension Division of the University, the institute offers the following extension courses. During the year 1927-28, they are being given in Minneapolis, St. Paul, and Duluth.

- C.W. 40. Child Development and Training. A brief study of the physical and mental development of the child is followed by a discussion of the training of young children. Behavior problems in their various aspects and techniques of good and bad management will be considered. (3 cred.; one meeting a week; first semester.) Miss Dixon, Mrs. Faegre.
- C.W. 50. Educational Methods for Young Children. A study of the education of the young child in the home. Stories, music, art, and dramatics, as well as the use of tools, toys, and a variety of occupational materials are discussed. The educational importance of play and of projects initiated and carried out by the children is stressed. Slides and moving pictures of children will be used for illustration and demonstration. (3 cred.; one meeting a week; second semester.) Miss Dixon, Mrs. Faegre.

#### CORRESPONDENCE COURSES

In co-operation with the General Extension Division, the institute offers the following correspondence courses:

1. Child Care and Training. Physical growth, care, and diet of young children. Mental development, personality, and behavior. The management of young children with reference to the establishment of correct habits of behavior. Play, toys, games, stories, and music. Intended primarily for the parents of young children. Offered to residents of Minnesota without fee. Sixteen lessons, no credit. Institute of Child Welfare.
2. Child Development and Training. A brief study of the physical and mental development of the young child is followed by a discussion of the training of young children. Behavior problems in their various aspects, and the techniques of good and bad management will be considered. Sixteen lessons; three credits. Mr. Anderson. \$10.
3. Educational Methods for Young Children. A study of the education of the young child in the home. Stories, music, art, and dramatics, as well as the use of tools, toys, and a variety of occupational materials are discussed. The educational importance of play and of projects initiated and carried out by the children is stressed. Open to those who have completed Course 2. Sixteen lessons; three credits. Miss Dixon. \$10.

Special attention is called to Correspondence Course No. 1 which is a course offered to residents of the state of Minnesota without fee. The lessons which are presented in simple language are mailed to those registered one each week until the entire sixteen are sent out. As this bulletin goes to press over two thousand in every section of Minnesota are enrolled. A registration blank for this course may be obtained by writing to the General Extension Division, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

# *The Bulletin* *of the University of* *Minnesota*

*Courses in Medical Technology*  
*for*  
*Clinical and Laboratory Technicians*  
*1926-1928*



*Vol. XXIX No. 52 September 9 1926*

*Entered at the post-office in Minneapolis as second-class matter*  
*Minneapolis, Minnesota*

*Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1103,*  
*Act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 12, 1918*

## COURSES IN MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

The demand for well-trained laboratory technicians is increasing. Positions may be secured in hospitals, clinics, and physicians' offices. Three types of individuals are holding them: (1) university graduates in technology; (2) short course graduates; and (3) those whose training has been acquired by practice under preceptors. The University of Minnesota does not offer any short courses. The regular four-year course is open to graduates of accredited high schools. The rules for admission and registration are those of the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts. The first two years are essentially the same as the pre-medic requirement. The last two years are spent in the Medical School and University Hospital laboratory, or other approved laboratory.

*Credits and honor points.*—At least 90 credits and 90 honor points in the two years (S.L.A.) and the same for the last two years (Medical School).

*Degrees.*—Upon satisfactory completion of the prescribed course the degree of bachelor of science will be conferred by the Board of Regents. Students desiring to specialize in bacteriology, anatomy, parasitology, hematology, or chemistry are advised to do graduate work as fellows. (See bulletin of Graduate School.)

*Requirements.*—The main qualifications for a good technician are a love of accuracy coupled with dexterity. Ability to cook, sew, and make things with the hands are excellent accomplishments for would-be technicians, but not essential. Men are not advised to take the course because of limited opportunities for employment at the present time. The regular course in medicine followed by graduate study is advised for men and women who desire to become pathologists.

*Courses.*—The following guide has been prepared for the assistance of the student in registering. The committee in charge are William A. O'Brien, M.D., chairman, W. P. Larson, M.D., and S. Marx White, M.D. Further information may be obtained by addressing the chairman at the University Hospital, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

*Abbreviations.*—(S.L.A.) Science, Literature, and the Arts College, (M.S.) Medical School.

Before registering be sure to note prerequisites.

## THE COLLEGE OF SCIENCE, LITERATURE, AND THE ARTS

1. (S.L.A.) English: Composition 4f-5w-6s, 9 credits, or Freshman English Af-Bw-Cs, 10 credits.
2. (S.L.A.) Animal Biology: General Zoology 5f-6w-7s, 12 credits, or 1f-2w, 10 credits.
3. (S.L.A.) Chemistry: (a) General Inorganic Chemistry 1f-2w-3s, 12 credits, or 4f-5w, 8 credits; (b) Qualitative Chemical Analysis 11f, 4 credits; (c) Quantitative Analysis 7f (27) or 7w,s (27), 4 credits; (d) Elementary Organic Chemistry 6w-7s (31-32), 8 credits, or 51f-52w-53s (35-36-37), jr., sr. only.
4. (S.L.A.) Physics: Elem. of Mechanics and Sound 3f, 4f,w,s, 4 credits; Optics 35w, 2 credits; Electricity 43w,s, 44w, 4 credits.
5. (S.L.A.) Mathematics: Algebra and Trigonometry 4w or 4s, 4 credits. Note prerequisites 3f or 5f or 5w or 5s.
6. (S.L.A.) Foreign Languages: French or German, reading knowledge of medical literature, Scientific French 8, 9, and 10 (any two) or by transfer of credits from elsewhere (15 credits of French, grade C) followed by special examination, German 31-32, or two years of college German or equivalent.
7. (S.L.A.) Electives: Sociology 1f, 1w or 1s, 5 credits; Psychology 1f, 2w, 6 credits; History, Lettering, Drawing, and others.
8. (S.L.A.) Physical Education (men and women). See special announcements as to swimming tests, drill, gym, etc.

## THE MEDICAL SCHOOL

1. (S.L.A.) Animal Biology: Histology and Organology 48f-49w-50s, 9 credits, or Histology 25w, 5 credits only by permission of Mr. Downey as course is prerequisite to Hematology.
2. (S.L.A.) Animal Biology: Introd. Animal Parasitology 24f, 5 credits, or Animal Parasites 44s, 3 credits.
3. (S.L.A.) Animal Biology: Hematology 154f,w-155s, 6 credits. Note prerequisites.
4. (M.S.) Bacteriology: General Bacteriology 51su,f,w,s, 5 credits.
5. (M.S.) Bacteriology: Special Bacteriology 101f,su, 4 credits, or 52s, 4 credits.
6. (M.S.) Bacteriology: Immunity 116w, 3 credits.
7. (M.S.) Pathology: Pathologic Technique 106f,w,s, credits arranged.
8. (M.S.) Physiology: Human Physiology 4f,w,s,su, 5 credits or 58w,su, 59s,su, 8 credits.
9. (M.S.) Physiology: Physiologic Chemistry 100su,w-101su,s, 12 credits, or 57f,su, 4 credits. Special permission for substitution.
10. (M.S.) Physiology: Pathological Chemistry 155f, 156w, 157s, 3 credits a quarter. At least 2 quarters, if possible 3 quarters.
11. (M.S.) Physiology: Metabolism 163w, 1 credit.
12. (M.S.) Medicine: Clinical Chemistry and Microscopy 26su,s, 4 credits.
13. (M.S.) Practical Work: Blood, urine, feces, gastric analysis, blood chemistry, practical bacteriology, basal metabolism, X-ray, and serology. Arrange with Dr. O'Brien. Laboratories of University Hospital, Medical Dispensary, Minneapolis General Hospital, Northern Pacific Hospital, and others of approved list. 2 to 3 quarters.



# *The Bulletin* of the University of Minnesota

*Department of Music*  
*Announcement for the Years*  
*1926-1928*



*Vol. XXIX No. 29 May 15 1926*

*Entered at the post-office in Minneapolis as second-class matter*  
*Minneapolis, Minnesota*

*Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1103,*  
*Act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 12, 1918*

## FACULTY

Carlyle M. Scott, Professor and Director of the Department of Music  
George H. Fairclough, F.A.G.O., M.Mus., Assistant Professor of Music  
Donald N. Ferguson, M.A., Associate Professor of Music  
Gertrude Hull, Assistant Professor of Music  
Earle G. Killeen, Professor of Music  
William Lindsay, Associate Professor of Music  
Gertrude Reeves, Assistant Professor of Music  
Alexandre Duvoir, Instructor in Oboe  
Christian Erck, Instructor in Cello  
Thaddeus Giddings, Instructor in Public School Music  
Georges Grisez, Instructor in Clarinet  
Blanche Kendall, Instructor in Music  
Richard Otto Lindenhahn, Instructor in French Horn  
Abe Pepinsky, Instructor in Music  
Inez C. Richter, Instructor in Music  
Karl Scheurer, Instructor in Violin  
Miles Sery, Instructor in Tuba and Cornet  
Clyde W. Stephens, Instructor in Piano  
Henry J. Williams, Instructor in Harp  
Michael Jalma, Bandmaster  
Mary Malcolm, B.A., Assistant

## GENERAL INFORMATION

This bulletin is issued for the purpose of bringing together in convenient form all the information available concerning the courses of music offered in the different colleges of the University of Minnesota, together with announcements of some of the principal advantages and activities open to students of music at Minnesota.

The Department of Music is fortunate in having one of the most complete and satisfactory music buildings that is to be found in the country. It was granted by the state legislature and erected at a cost of \$257,000. It contains a concert hall with a seating capacity of 600 (provided with a fully equipped stage, orchestra pit, and a four-manual pipe organ), teachers' studios, classrooms, library, 3 small organs, and 32 sound proof practice studios. With this equipment, the excellent teaching staff is now enabled to offer to the music students of the state every advantage necessary to a broad and thoro musical education. Besides the regularly outlined courses, there are many cultural opportunities provided both on the campus and in the two cities.

### FACULTY RECITALS

During the year, the Department of Music presents its faculty members in recital in the music auditorium. Among the faculty are concert artists and chamber music exponents of exceptional ability, who offer every type of program. These recitals are open to the general public as well as to the student body, and are given without admission charge. Every Tuesday the university organist gives a noon-time recital, often assisted by singers or other instrumentalists of note.

### STUDENT RECITALS

One of the chief factors in the college work of the music students is the student recital every Thursday at 4:30, in which, at least once during the year, each music student takes part. These programs are carefully arranged to include as much variety and interest as possible, and are at all times well attended. Beside being instructive to the student body, these appearances furnish excellent experience for the performers and enable them to gain the poise and ease of execution before an audience that are essential to their training and success.

### CHORAL SOCIETY

The University Choral Society, reorganized in 1921, has given public performances of Mendelssohn's *Elijah*, Handel's *Messiah*, Verdi's *Aida*, Gaines' *Russian Fantasy*, and Pierene's *The Children's Crusade*. This organization is designed to acquaint students with choral and operatic masterpieces. The University Symphony, the Minneapolis Symphony Orchestra, and nationally known artists have assisted at these productions.

*DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC*

## SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA

The University Symphony Orchestra offers an unusual opportunity for the serious study of the best in orchestral literature. A nucleus of faculty music lovers with orchestral experience has materially aided the organization in maintaining high standards of attainment. During the past years the orchestra has developed in size and efficiency and is an important factor in the musical life of the campus.

## BANDS

The University maintains two bands, one the R.O.T.C. band (70 pieces) and the other known as the Concert Band (64 pieces). Scholarships are available to 35 members of the concert band: 27, at \$35 each, and 8, at \$50 each, for the year. The band gives a series of concerts, plays at the commencement exercises, convocations, and football games, and is one of the most valuable organizations at the University.

## UNIVERSITY CONCERT COURSES

Under the general direction of the Department of Music two remarkable courses are presented during the year: a course of all-star recitals in the University Armory and a shorter series of chamber music concerts in the Music Hall. In these, only artists of international reputation appear. The fee for either course never exceeds \$5, and a season ticket may be obtained at \$3 for five or six outstanding concerts. These two courses, together with the series of symphony concerts offered by the Minneapolis Symphony Orchestra, and other excellent programs given under different auspices during the year in both cities, make the cultural opportunities at Minnesota rich beyond measure.

## COURSES OF STUDY

Three major courses of study are offered to the student of music as follows:

1. Course in Arts and Music leading to the degree of bachelor of arts with a major in music.
2. Course in Arts and Music leading to the degree of bachelor of music.
3. Course in Public School Music leading to the degree of bachelor of science and the university teacher's certificate.

Students desiring to follow either of the first two courses of study will register in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts. Those desiring to follow the course in Public School Music will register in the College of Education.

Opportunities are also offered through registration in the General Extension Division to those who desire to take special work in practical and theoretical music without qualifying for a degree.

The Department of Music also offers its courses as electives to the students of any school or college of the University subject to the rules of the school or college in which the student is registered, and subject to satisfying the general requirements for admission to practical courses in music as stated below.

### ADMISSION

1. *General requirements* for admission to the work of the music department. A student wishing to register in one of the four-year courses of study listed above or for any course in practical music must first pass an examination in practical music before a committee of the faculty of the Music Department. Entrance requirements, according to instrument, are:

- a. Piano: Czerny's *School of Velocity* and the easier Hadyn and Mozart sonatas (or equivalent).
- b. Voice: Good natural equipment and 2 years of piano.
- c. Violin: First ten studies from Kayser *Etudes* (or equivalent).

2. *Admission to courses of study leading to a degree.*—Admission is either by certificate (for graduates of accredited secondary schools) or by examination. Candidates must have completed the equivalent of a four-year high school course and must present:

- a. Four units of English; or three units of English and four units of a foreign language; or three units of English and two units of each of two foreign languages.
- b. One unit of algebra and one unit of plane geometry.
- c. Enough additional work to make in all fifteen units, of which not more than four may be in Group F (vocational and miscellaneous subjects).

A detailed statement of admission requirements may be found in the bulletin of general information.

3. *Admission to extension courses.*—Any student who meets the general requirements under 1, above, may register for extension courses in

music. Such courses, however, will not carry credits toward a university degree until the entrance requirements under 2, above, have been met.

## FEES

*Degree Courses of Study*

Tuition fee (per quarter)	
Residents of Minnesota.....	\$20.00
Non-residents .....	30.00
Incidental fee (per quarter).....	4.00
Deposit fee (first quarter each year).....	5.00
Military deposit (required of all students registered for Military Science and Tactics) .....	10.00
Music fees (for each course in practical music)	
Two individual lessons per week (one half hour).....	65.00
One class and one individual lesson per week.....	55.00
Class lessons (three students in each class—two hours per week).....	45.00
One individual lesson per week.....	35.00
Practice fees	
Organ (per hour)	
Small .....	.20
Large .....	.40
Piano (six hours per week) per quarter.....	5.00
(\$.50 per quarter for each additional hour per week)	
Graduation fee .....	10.00

*Extension Courses*

Tuition fee per credit hour.....	3.33
Music fees (for each course in practical music) same as above	

*Students in other schools and colleges of the University* are required to pay the music fees for each course in practical music in addition to the regular fees of the curriculum in which they are registered.

### I. GENERAL COURSES LEADING TO DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH A MAJOR IN MUSIC

The four-year course leading to the degree of bachelor of arts combines the theoretical and practical work in music with the study of psychology, modern languages, English literature, and history. The object is to provide a well-rounded cultural course for those whose major interest is music.

To secure the degree of bachelor of arts with a major in music, a student must fulfill the requirements of both the Junior and Senior colleges as stated in the bulletin of the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts, securing 144 credits in courses other than practical music (piano, voice, etc.).

## COURSES OF STUDY

7

### FRESHMAN AND SOPHOMORE YEARS

	Credits
English A-B-C or equivalent.....	15
Foreign language to fulfill the requirements for admission to Senior College	0 to 20*
History 11-12-13, Medieval History.....	10
Psychology 1-2, 4-5, General Psychology with laboratory.....	10
Music 1-2-3, Harmony; 4-5-6, Counterpoint; 7-8-9, Ear Training.....	18
Practical music under the direction of an adviser.....	24
Electives to make a total of 90	

\* A student must present for entrance four years of one foreign language, or he must complete twenty credits of one language in college, or he must continue a language which he presented for entrance, according to the following schedule:

<i>Amount Presented for Entrance</i>	<i>Amount Required in Junior College</i>
Four years of one language	None
Three years of one language	5 credits in same language
Two years of one language	10 credits in same language
One year of one language	15 credits in same language
Less than a year of one language	20 credits in one language

### JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARS

A major sequence. See program, p. 12 .....	27 or 30
A minor sequence. (9 credits in senior college courses in one department) ..	9
Practical music .....	12-24
Electives to make a total of 180 credits	

#### FIRST YEAR

FALL	WINTER	SPRING	Credits
Credits	Credits	Credits	Credits
English A..... 5	English B..... 5	English C..... 5	5
History 11..... 3	History 12..... 3	History 13..... 4	4
Music 1..... 3	Music 2..... 3	Music 3..... 3	3
Music 7..... 1	Music 8..... 1	Music 9..... 1	1
Practical music..... 4	Practical music..... 4	Practical music..... 4	4

#### SECOND YEAR

Psychology 1, 4..... 5	Psychology 2, 5..... 5	Language..... 0 or 5	5
Language..... 0 or 5	Language..... 0 or 5	Music 6..... 2	2
Music 4..... 2	Music 5..... 2	Practical music..... 4	4
Practical music..... 4	Practical music..... 4	Elective	
Elective	Elective		

#### THIRD YEAR†

<i>Major Sequence A</i>	<i>Major Sequence B</i>	<i>Major Sequence C</i>
Ensemble..... 6	Advanced Harmony..... 6	Ensemble..... 6
History of Music..... 3	Ensemble..... 6	History of Music..... 9
Analysis..... 3	History of Music..... 9	Normal Piano..... 6
Practical music.... 6 or 12	Practical music.... 6 or 12	Practical music.... 6 or 12

#### FOURTH YEAR†

<i>Major Sequence A</i>	<i>Major Sequence B</i>	<i>Major Sequence C</i>
Bach-Beethoven..... 9	Bach-Beethoven..... 9	Advanced Normal Piano. 6
Romantic Movement.... 6	Composition-Orchestration 6	Bach-Beethoven..... 9
Practical music.... 6 or 12	Practical music.... 6 or 12	Practical music.... 6 or 12
Electives	Electives	Electives

† Credits in each case are for one year's work.

## II. SPECIAL COURSE IN MUSIC LEADING TO THE DEGREE BACHELOR OF MUSIC

The four-year course leading to the degree of bachelor of music combines the theoretical and practical work in music with the study of English literature, psychology, and a modern language or history. The object is to provide a well-rounded cultural course for those who are preparing for professional work in music.

For graduation the student must present 180 credits and 180 honor points, and he must have an average of C in the courses in music taken in the third and fourth years. He must earn 60 credits in practical music. Students of voice must have 30 credits in language.

### FIRST YEAR

English A-B-C or equivalent.....	15
Music 1-2-3, Harmony, and 7-8-9, Ear Training.....	12
Orchestra or chorus.....	3
Practical music .....	15

### SECOND YEAR

Psychology 1-2, General Psychology.....	6
Foreign language* .....	15
or	
History 11-12-13, Medieval History .....	10
Music 4-5-6, Counterpoint .....	6
Orchestra or chorus.....	3
Practical music .....	15

### THIRD YEAR

Foreign language* .....	15
Music 106-107-108, History of Music; 112-113-114, Ensemble; 103-104-105, Analysis .....	18
Orchestra, chorus, or choir .....	3
Practical music .....	15
Electives	

### FOURTH YEAR

Music 109-110-111, Bach-Beethoven; 115-116-117, Advanced Ensemble; 124-125- 126, Advanced Harmony; or 127-128-129, Advanced Composition.....	21
Orchestra, chorus, or choir.....	3
Practical music .....	15
Electives to make a total of 180 credits	

## III. FOUR-YEAR COURSE IN PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC LEAD- ING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

The Public School Music Course is a four-year course leading to the degree of bachelor of science, in which the theoretical and practical work in music is combined with the study of English literature, general psychology, grade school and high school methods, educational sociology, educational psychology, history of education, and observation and teaching. The object is to provide a well-rounded course for those who are prepared to follow public school music as a profession.

A student must earn 180 credits and 180 honor points, with at least 30 credits in practical music. The following subjects, English, history, language, etc., are suggested for a minor in one academic secondary school subject.

\* For students of voice. Thirty credits required.



FIRST YEAR

	Credits
English A-B-C or equivalent.....	15
Music 1-2-3, Harmony, and 7-8-9, Ear Training.....	12
Public School Music 71-72-73, Class Instrument Teaching.....	6
Practical music (piano and voice).....	12

SECOND YEAR

Psychology 1-2, General Psychology.....	6
Music 103-104-105, Analysis, and 106-107-108, History of Music.....	12
Public School Music 29-30-31, Grade School Methods.....	9
Practical music (piano and voice) .....	6
Electives	

THIRD YEAR

Education 1, History of Education; Education 3, Educational Sociology.....	8
Educational Psychology 55 .....	3
Public School Music 51-52-53, Instrumentation, and 32-33-34, High School Methods	15
Practical music .....	6
Orchestra or chorus*.....	3
Electives	

FOURTH YEAR

Education 160, Principles of Supervision.....	2
Music 86-87-88, Normal Piano,* and 112-113-114, Ensemble.....	6 or 12
Public School Music 64-65-66, Orchestra Conducting 81-82-83, Observation and Teaching .....	12
Orchestra or chorus .....	3
Practical music .....	6
Electives to complete a minor teaching requirement in one of the academic secondary school subjects	

MUSIC

COLLEGE OF SCIENCE, LITERATURE, AND THE ARTS

- 1-2-3.† Harmony. The study of chords, their construction, relations, and progressions. Written exercises on bases, the harmonization of given melodies.
- 4-5-6.† Counterpoint. Strict counterpoint up to eight parts; free contrapuntal harmonization of chorales and composition of smaller contrapuntal forms as inventions.
- 7-8-9.† Ear Training.
- 10-11-12. First Year Organ.
- 13-14-15. Second Year Organ.
- 16-17-18. First Year Piano.
- 19-20-21. Second Year Piano.
- 22-23-24. First Year Violin.
- 25-26-27. Second Year Violin.
- 28-29-30. First Year Vocal Training.
- 31-32-33. Second Year Vocal Training.
- 34-35-36, 37-38-39, 74-75-76, 77-78-79. Other Orchestral Instruments.

\* Elective.

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

- 40-41-42. Orchestra. Study of standard orchestral literature and accompaniment of vocal and instrumental soloists. This ensemble group is an ideal campus institution, supporting and inducing campus spirit and activities.
- 43-44-45. University Chorus. Open to juniors and seniors. May be taken only with the consent of the instructor. May be taken a second year with credit.
- 50-51-52. Third Year Organ.
- 53-54-55. Fourth Year Organ.
- 56-57-58. Third Year Pianoforte.
- 59-60-61. Fourth Year Pianoforte.
- 62-63-64. Third Year Violin.
- 65-66-67. Fourth Year Violin.
- 68-69-70. Third Year Vocal Training.
- 71-72-73. Fourth Year Vocal Training.
- 86-87-88. Normal Piano. Special course offered to students desiring to teach pianoforte as a profession.
- 89-90-91. Advanced Normal Piano. Practice teaching.
- 92-93-94. Principles of Vocal Technique. Historical development of vocal technique to meet demands of various schools of composition, and an appraisal of modern theories.
- 100-101-102. Composition Orchestration. For those specializing in theory. May be taken only with the consent of the instructor.
- 103-104-105. Analysis. The analysis of musical works as regards their formal construction: subdivisions of themes into phrases, sections, and motives. Symphonies to be presented by the local orchestra are among the compositions used in this course.
- 106-107-108. History of Music. Some account of primitive systems and of the early Christian modal and harmonic developments, leading to a general survey of musical literature from Bach to the present time.
- 109-110-111. Bach and Beethoven, Wagner and Brahms. Critical study of selections from master works of the four greatest composers. Biographical readings, topics, and analyses, giving historical and literary background to culminate periods in composition.
- 112-113-114. Ensemble. Section 1. (For students of piano, violin, organ, etc.) Chamber music, duos, trios, and quartets and other larger combinations for strings and wind instruments. Section 2. (For voice students.) Oratorio and opera.
- 115-116-117. Advanced Ensemble. Section 1. (For students of piano, organ, violin, etc.) Chamber music continued. Section 2. (For voice students.) Offers to groups made up of students from all voice ensemble classes, practical experience in scenes from opera.
- 121-122-123. Romantic Movement. An analytical course covering the romantic movement with illustrations by the instructor. Papers assigned during the year.
- 124-125-126. Advanced Harmony. Harmony 1-2-3 prerequisite. A course designed to develop more freedom in expression and in musical effect. Especial attention given to modulations.
- 127-128-129. Advanced Composition.

## PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC

## COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

29. Grade School Methods. First term. Piano class teaching. Practical methods of teaching piano classes, and theory underlying the methods. Practice teaching with the class and with classes of children. This is also a good course in practical schoolroom teaching.
30. Grade School Methods. Second term. Methods of teaching vocal music in the kindergarten and in the first five grades. Theory and practice of teaching combined in class work. Students required to observe and teach classes in the Minneapolis public schools three hours weekly.
31. Grade School Methods. Third term. Same as above for grades six, seven, eight, also a short course in voice training for child and adult.
32. High School Methods. First term. Organization of junior high and high school music. Methods and material used in the chorus, glee clubs, of the modern high school. Pupils will be required to observe in the Minneapolis high schools.
33. High School Methods. Second term. Students will learn to apply methods of high school music teaching by practical work with the class itself. They will be required to teach in the Minneapolis high schools three hours weekly.
34. Voice. A practical course in class voice teaching, in the use and care of the child voice, the changing voice, the adult voice. Testing and classification of voices in upper grades and high schools. Voices of all ages will be used for demonstration.
- 51-52-53. Instrumentation and Orchestration. (Junior, three quarters.) Theoretical study of orchestral and band instruments. Examination, revision, and scoring of material suitable for school orchestras.
- 64-65-66. Orchestra Conducting. (Fourth year, three quarters.) Devoted to the theory and practice of general principles of conducting. Technique of the baton and elements of interpretation.
- 71-72-73. Class Instrument Teaching. Fall quarter, beginner's classes in violin, viola, cello, and bass; winter quarter, beginner's classes in flute, oboe, clarinet, and bassoon; spring quarter, beginner's classes in all brass and percussion instruments.
- 74-75-76. Advanced Class Instrument Teaching. Practical orchestral routine augmenting University High School Orchestra, under baton of the director and members of class in Orchestra Conducting, 64,65,66.
- 81-82-83. Observing and Teaching. (Senior year, three quarters.) Observation and practice teaching in the high schools, city, and University, under supervision.

# PROGRAM

## *Major Advisers*

Professors Scott and Killeen; Associate Professor Ferguson.

## *Major Sequences*

A. Courses 103-104-105, 106-107-108, 109-110-111, 112-113-114, 121-122-123.

B. Courses 106-107-108, 100-101-102, 109-110-111, 112-113-114, 124-125-126.

C. Courses 106-107-108, 109-110-111, 112-113-114, 86-87-88, 98-90-91.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
1f-2w-3s†	Harmony ..... (9 cred.; fr. mu.; no prereq.) Sec. 1	II	MWF	Mu	Mr. Scott
	2	VI	MWF	Mu	Mr. Scott
1w-2s-(3su)†	Harmony ..... (See 1f-2w-3s)	III	MWF	Mu	Miss Reeves
4f-5w-6s†	Counterpoint ..... (6 cred.; soph. mu.; prereq., 1-2-3)	III	TTh	Mu	Mr. Ferguson
7f-8w-9s†	Ear Training ..... (Cred.;* fr., soph. mu.; no prereq.)	VI	TTh	Mu	Ar
7w-8s	Ear Training .....	VII	MTh	Mu	Ar
10f-11w-12s	First Year Organ ..... (6 or 12 cred.; fr. mu.)	Ar	Ar	Mu	Ar
13f-14w-15s	Second Year Organ ..... (6 or 12 cred.; soph. mu.; prereq., 10-11-12)	Ar	Ar	Mu	Ar
16f-17w-18s	First Year Pianoforte ..... (6 or 12 cred.; fr. mu.)	Ar	Ar	Mu	Ar
19f-20w-21s	Second Year Pianoforte ..... (6 or 12 cred.; soph. mu.; prereq., 16-17-18)	Ar	Ar	Mu	Ar
22f-23w-24s	First Year Violin ..... (6 or 12 cred.; fr. mu.)	Ar	Ar	Mu	Ar
25f-26w-27s	Second Year Violin ..... (6 or 12 cred.; soph. mu.; prereq., 22-23-24)	Ar	Ar	Mu	Ar
28f-29w-30s	First Year Vocal Training..... (6 or 12 cred.; fr. mu.)	Ar	Ar	Mu	Ar
31f-32w-33s	Second Year Vocal Training..... (6 or 12 cred.; soph. mu.; prereq., 28-29-30)	Ar	Ar	Mu	Ar
34f-35w-36s	First Year of Other Orchestral In- struments ..... (6 or 12 cred.; fr. mu.)	Ar	Ar	Mu	Ar
37f-38w-39s	Second Year of Other Orchestral Instruments ..... (6 or 12 cred.; soph. mu.; prereq., 37-38-39)	Ar	Ar	Mu	Ar
40f-41w-42s	Orchestra ..... String Section .....	7:30 p.m. IX	W T	Mu Mu	Mr. Pepinsky Ar
	(3 cred.; jr., sr.)				

\* Course 7-8-9 carries 3 credits for freshmen; none for sophomores.

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

() Numbers in parentheses do not refer to the year 1926-27.

PROGRAM

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
43f-44w-45s	University Chorus† ..... (3 cred.; fr. and soph. mu., acad. jr., sr.)	7 p.m.	T	Mu	Mr. Killeen
50f-51w-52s	Third Year Organ ..... (6 or 12 cred.; jr.; prereq., 13-14- 15)	Ar	Ar	Mu	Ar
53f-54w-55s	Fourth Year Organ ..... (6 or 12 cred.; sr.; prereq., 50-51- 52)	Ar	Ar	Mu	Ar
56f-57w-58s	Third Year Piano ..... (6 or 12 cred.; jr.; prereq., 19-20- 21)	Ar	Ar	Mu	Ar
59f-60w-61s	Fourth Year Piano ..... (6 or 12 cred.; sr.; prereq., 56-57-58)	Ar	Ar	Mu	Ar
62f-63w-64s	Third Year Violin ..... (6 or 12 cred.; jr.; prereq., 25-26-27)	Ar	Ar	Mu	Ar
65f-66w-67s	Fourth Year Violin ..... (6 or 12 cred.; sr.; prereq., 62-63-64)	Ar	Ar	Mu	Ar
68f-69w-70s	Third Year Vocal Training ..... (6 or 12 cred.; jr.; prereq., 31-32- 33)	Ar	Ar	Mu	Ar
71f-72w-73s	Fourth Year Vocal Training ..... (6 or 12 cred.; sr.; prereq., 68-69- 70)	Ar	Ar	Mu	Ar
74f-75w-76s	Third Year of Other Orchestral In- struments ..... (6 or 12 cred.; jr.; prereq., 37-38- 39)	Ar	Ar	Mu	Ar
77f-78w-79s	Fourth Year of Other Orchestral Instruments ..... (6 or 12 cred.; sr.; prereq., 74-75- 76)	Ar	Ar	Mu	Ar
86f-87w-88s	Normal Piano ..... (6 cred.; jr.; prereq., 2 yrs. piano)	VII	MWF	Mu	Miss Reeves
89f-90w-91s	Advanced Normal Piano ..... (6 cred.; sr.; prereq., 86-87-88)	VIII	MWF	Mu	Miss Reeves
92f-93w-94s	Principles of Vocal Technique ..... (3 cred.; all; no prereq.)	III	W	Mu	Mr. Killeen
100f-101w-102s	Composition Orchestration ..... (6 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 1-2-3, 4-5-6)	Ar	Ar	Mu	Mr. Ferguson
103f-104w-105s	Analysis ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 1-2-3, 4-5-6)	III	T	Mu	Mr. Pepinsky
106f-107w-108s	History of Music ..... (9 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 1-2-3, 4-5-6)	II	MWF	Mu	Mr. Ferguson
109f-110w-111s	Bach and Beethoven ..... (9 cred.; sr.; prereq., 106-107-108)	VII, VIII	TTh	Mu	Mr. Ferguson
112f-113w-114s	Ensemble ..... (6 cred.; jr.)				
	Sec. 1	II	TTh	Mu	Mr. Pepinsky
	2 (For voice students)	II	TTh	Mu	Miss Hull

† Does not carry credit for academic freshmen and sophomores.

## DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
115f-116w-117s	Advanced Ensemble .....				
	(6 cred.; sr.; prereq., 112-113-114)				
	Sec. 1	IV	MW	Mu	Mr. Pepinsky
	2 (For voice students)	VI	MW	Mu	Mrs. Richter
121f-122w-123s	Romantic Movements .....	VII	WF	Mu	Miss Kendall
	(6 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 106-107-108)				
124f-125w-126s	Advanced Harmony .....	Ar	Ar	Mu	Mr. Scott
	(6 cred.; jr.; prereq., 4-5-6)				
127f-128w-129s	Advanced Composition .....	Ar	Ar	Mu	Mr. Ferguson
	(9 cred.; sr.; prereq., 4-5-6)				

## PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC

Major Advisers: Carlyle M. Scott, Abe Pepinsky

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
29-30-31	Grade School Methods.....	IX, X	F	John Marshall High School	Mr. Giddings
	(9 cred.; jr., sr.; no prereq.)				
32-33-34	High School Methods.....	IX, X	W	John Marshall High School	Mr. Giddings
	(9 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 29-30-31)				
51f-52w-53s	Instrumentation and Orchestration. (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 1, 2, and 3 or equiv.)	VII	Th	3Mu	Mr. Pepinsky
	Lab.	VIII	TF	3Mu	Mr. Pepinsky
64f-65w-66s	Orchestra Conducting .....	VII	M	4Mu	Mr. Pepinsky
	(6 cred.; jr., sr.)	VIII	Th		
		(Observation 7:30 p.m.)	W		
71-72-73	Class Instrument Teaching.....	I	T	3Mu	Mr. Pepinsky
	(3 cred.; soph.; no prereq.)				
74-75-76	Advanced Class Instrument Teaching .....	I	MW	4Mu	Mr. Pepinsky
	(3 cred.; jr.; prereq., 71-72-73)				
81f-82w-83s	Observation of Teaching .....	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Giddings
	(6 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 32-33-34)				

# *The Bulletin of the University of Minnesota*

*Announcement of Courses  
in  
Preventive Medicine and Public Health  
1925-1927*



*Vol. XXVIII No. 26 May 11 1925*

*Entered at the post-office in Minneapolis as second-class matter  
Minneapolis, Minnesota*

*Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1103,  
Act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 12, 1918*





# UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

1925-26

## FALL QUARTER

September	21-25		Examinations for removal of conditions Physical examinations for all new students
			Registration period, <sup>1</sup> colleges of Science, Literature, and the Arts, and Education
September	24-25		Registration days <sup>1</sup> for all colleges not included above
September	25	Friday	Payment of fees for new students closes
September	28	Monday	Fall quarter classes begin, 8:30 <sup>2</sup> a.m.
December	16-19		Final examination period
December	19	Saturday	Fall quarter ends, Christmas vacation begins, 5:20 p.m.
December	23	Wednesday	Payment of fees closes for all students in residence, fall quarter <sup>3</sup>

## WINTER QUARTER

December	31	Thursday	} Registration days for new students in all colleges
January	2	Saturday	
January	4	Monday	Christmas vacation ends, winter quarter begins, 8:30 <sup>2</sup> a.m.
March	17-20		Final examination period
March	18	Thursday	Payment of fees closes for all students in residence, winter quarter <sup>3</sup>
March	20	Saturday	Winter quarter ends, spring vacation begins, 5:20 p.m.

## SPRING QUARTER

March	26-27		Registration days for new students in all colleges
March	29	Monday	Spring vacation ends, spring quarter classes begin, 8:30 <sup>2</sup> a.m.
June	9-12		Final examination period
June	12	Saturday	Spring quarter closes, 5:20 p.m.

## SUMMER SESSION

June	18-19		Summer Session first term begins, regis- tration and payment of fees
June	21	Monday	Classes begin, 8:00 a.m.
July	31	Saturday	Registration and payment of fees for second term closes
			First term Summer Session closes
August	2	Monday	Second term classes begin
September	4	Saturday	Second term Summer Session closes

<sup>1</sup> Registration subsequent to the date specified will necessitate the approval of the college concerned. See also penalty fees for late registration, S. L. A. bulletin.

<sup>2</sup> First hour classes begin at 8:00 in the Medical School and at 8:15 at University Farm.

<sup>3</sup> New students must pay fees on dates announced for registration.

Requests concerning the dates of opening and closing of the quarters 1926-27 should be addressed either to the registrar of the University or the Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health.

## PREVENTIVE MEDICINE AND PUBLIC HEALTH

### FACULTY STAFF

- Robert W. Archibald, V.M.D., Instructor in Preventive Medicine and Public Health; and Bacteriologist, Division of Sanitation, State Board of Health
- Ruth E. Boynton, B.S., M.D., Instructor in Preventive Medicine and Public Health and Director, Division of Child Hygiene, State Board of Health
- Eula B. Butzerin, B.S., R.N., Instructor in Preventive Medicine and Public Health and Director of the Course in Public Health Nursing
- Laurence Cady, B.S., M.D., Instructor in Preventive Medicine and Public Health
- Albert J. Chesley, M.D., Associate Professor of Preventive Medicine and Public Health and Executive Secretary of the State Board of Health
- James A. Childs, C.E., Instructor in Preventive Medicine and Public Health and Engineer, Division of Sanitation, State Board of Health
- Harold S. Diehl, M.A., M.D., Director of Students' Health Service and Associate Professor and Chief of the Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health
- Hally J. Fisher, R.N., Instructor in Preventive Medicine and Public Health
- Alice H. Fuller, B.A., R.N., Instructor in Preventive Medicine and Public Health Nursing and Assistant Superintendent, Visiting Nurse Association, Minneapolis
- Harry De Witt Lees, B.M., Instructor in Preventive Medicine and Public Health and Assistant Director of Students' Health Service
- Orianna McDaniel, M.D., Assistant Professor of Preventive Medicine and Public Health, and Director, Division of Preventable Diseases, State Board of Health
- Lillian M. Mayer, B.S., M.D., Instructor in Preventive Medicine and Public Health
- Jay A. Myers, Ph.D., M.D., Assistant Professor of Preventive Medicine and Public Health and Director of Lymanhurst School for Tuberculous Children
- William A. O'Brien, M.D., Instructor in Pathology and Preventive Medicine and Public Health
- Helen Chesley Peck, R.N., Executive Secretary, Infant Welfare Society, Minneapolis, and Instructor in Public Health Nursing
- E. Marion Wade, M.A., Assistant Professor of Preventive Medicine and Public Health and Director of Laboratories, State Board of Health
- Harold A. Whittaker, B.A., Assistant Professor of Preventive Medicine and Public Health and Director, Division of Sanitation, State Board of Health
- Eleanore Zuppann, B.S., R.N., Superintendent Visiting Nurse Association, Minneapolis, and Instructor in Public Health Nursing

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC HEALTH  
NURSING

- Harold S. Diehl, M.A., M.D., Director of Students' Health Service and Associate Professor and Chief of the Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health
- Richard Olding Beard, M.D., Professor of Physiology, Emeritus
- Eula B. Butzerin, B.S., R.N., Instructor in Preventive Medicine and Public Health and Director of the Course in Public Health Nursing
- Marion L. Vannier, R.N., Director of School of Nursing and Associate Professor of Nursing

MEMBERS OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR PUBLIC  
HEALTH NURSING EDUCATION IN THE  
PRACTICE FIELDS

- Harold S. Diehl, M.A., M.D., Director of Students' Health Service and Associate Professor and Chief of the Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health
- Eula B. Butzerin, B.S., R.N., Instructor in Preventive Medicine and Public Health and Director of the Course in Public Health Nursing
- Esther Andreasen, R.N., Assistant Superintendent of Nurses, Glen Lake Sanatorium
- Richard Olding Beard, M.D., Professor of Physiology, Emeritus
- Alice H. Fuller, B.A., R.N., Instructor in Preventive Medicine and Public Health Nursing and Assistant Superintendent, Visiting Nurse Association, Minneapolis
- Dorothy W. Graves, B.S., R.N., Instructor, Infant Department, Infant Welfare Society, Minneapolis
- Cora T. Helgesen, R.N., Supervisor of School Nurses, Board of Education, Minneapolis
- Ruth Houlton, B.A., R.N., Superintendent of Public Health Nursing, Division of Child Hygiene, State Board of Health
- Selma Lindblad, R.N., Supervisor of School Nurses, Board of Education, St. Paul
- Helen Chesley Peck, R.N., Instructor in Public Health Nursing and Executive Secretary, Infant Welfare Society, Minneapolis
- Marie Sargeant, R.N., Supervisor of Nurses in Rural Hennepin County
- Jean Taylor, B.S., R.N., Supervisor of Instruction, Visiting Nurse Association, Minneapolis
- Marion L. Vannier, R.N., Director of School of Nursing and Associate Professor of Nursing
- Eleanore Zuppann, B.S., R.N., Instructor in Public Health Nursing and Superintendent Visiting Nurse Association, Minneapolis

## ANNOUNCEMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH COURSES

The knowledge of the way in which health may be preserved and disease avoided is no longer of interest to the medical profession alone. Teachers, parents, and citizens are realizing that health is a community problem in which each and every one must do his part and as a result the public is beginning to shoulder its share of the responsibility. In order to do this, trained teachers and leaders are necessary and general education is essential.

In response to this increasing demand on the part of the public for health education and for trained leaders in the various fields of public health work the Board of Regents, in 1922, authorized the establishment of a Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health. This department is in the Medical School, but offers courses which are available to students in all colleges and schools of the University.

Various other departments of the University also are offering courses which are necessary for the education of sanitarians, health officials, public health nurses, teachers, etc. So, by properly choosing majors, minors, and electives, in accordance with the curriculum provisions of the college in which the student is registered, a student may obtain training for the various phases and specialties of health work.

The curricula in public health are planned so that, without the addition of any administrative organization, the splendid facilities of the various colleges and departments of the University, of the State Board of Health located on the University campus, and of the official and voluntary health organizations in Minneapolis and St. Paul are made available for training in public health work. Practical field and laboratory work receives credit in the same way as work in other courses.

### UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

Courses leading to a bachelor of science degree in public health may be pursued in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts. Programs of these courses are outlined in this bulletin but students should refer to the bulletin of the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts for information regarding registration, requirements for admission and graduation, college regulations, etc.

### PUBLIC HEALTH NURSING COURSES

*Development of the course.*—As an emergency measure in 1918, when the need for public health nurses was very great, Minnesota responded to the urgent appeal made to her and established, under the direction of the University School of Nursing, a four months' course of instruction in public health nursing. This included both theory and practice. The health and social agencies of Minneapolis and St. Paul most cordially co-operated in the development of teaching facilities in the field. This co-operation has continued and has made it possible for the University to offer to the

students in public health nursing unusual opportunities in well-supervised practice fields. In the fall of 1922, when the Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health was established in the Medical School, the course in public health nursing was transferred to this department and made an integral part of the University. The period of instruction was increased from four months to nine months and full University credit was granted to the work offered therein. Of these nine months, six months, or two quarters, are devoted to theory and three months, or one quarter, to the practice fields. With the development of public health and the ever increasing demands for better qualified workers in the various fields of activity the course has experienced a steady growth, both in attendance and in increased facilities for instruction.

*Aim of the course.*—It is the aim of the course to meet more adequately the urgent demands in the many fields now open to public health nurses, including the fields of maternal and child hygiene, infant welfare, pre-school, school, industrial, general visiting nursing, rural nursing, and many others. The need is especially great for nurses who possess that fine quality of leadership which will enable them to enter the fields of organization, administration, supervision, and teaching. To this end the course has enlarged its scope of study.

#### FACILITIES FOR INSTRUCTION

Through the various schools and departments of the University almost unlimited resources are available in class instruction.

A new and beautiful library building has just been completed, the privileges of which are open to students in this department as to all students in the University. The fine medical section of the General Library is available and a generous supply of books especially related to the needs of public health nursing students has recently been purchased.

Field supervision in family case work is secured through the Sociology Department.

Field supervision in medical social service is secured through the Medical Social Service Department of the University hospitals.

Experience in rural nursing is regularly available in Hennepin County under the immediate direction of the supervisor of nurses. A new program in rural nursing also is being offered for those who are primarily interested in county nursing. Specially selected counties throughout the state are being developed as teaching centers. The student nurse takes up her residence in such county for a period of four weeks; here she is under constant supervision of the county nurse, she participates in the regular program of the county, and she attends group conferences which are planned for general discussion.

Affiliation with the Visiting Nurse Association, the Infant Welfare Society of Minneapolis, and the public schools of Minneapolis and St. Paul offers unusual opportunity in the practice fields. Direct supervision is given by the individual agency and definite programs of instruction have been worked out.

For the students who have not had previous experience or instruction in the care of the tuberculous, an affiliation of two weeks is arranged at Glen Lake Sanatorium. (This is required in addition to the regular nine months' prescribed work.)

In affiliation with the University School of Nursing and using the already existing five-year course of study, the course in public health nursing offers to qualified graduate nurses an opportunity to matriculate in the University and follow a major sequence in public health nursing leading to a bachelor of science degree. Credentials from the School of Nursing will be evaluated on an individual basis and credit granted accordingly by the nursing committee.

*Extension.*—Through the Extension Division of the University a limited number of classes required for the certificate are available to city nurses. Certain prerequisites are set up for applicants taking this work and to the student who fully qualifies for the regular course full credit is given. No certificate, however, is gained solely through work in the Extension Division; a minimum of at least one quarter must be spent in residence in consecutive study, before a certificate may be earned.

*Summer Session.*—In order to help meet the need of those who are not able to give up a whole year to study, classes are given during the Summer Session. This work does not in any way represent a "short course." The credits gained are the same as those gained in the other quarters and work so taken may accumulate and within a reasonable period of time may be applied toward a certificate or degree.

The summer field work is the least desirable because at this time the public schools are not in session and the county program is not as complete as it is at other seasons of the year. Field work with the Visiting Nurse Association and Infant Welfare Society may be carried on as in the other quarters.

## REGULATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

### CANDIDATES FOR ADMISSION

- I. Students eligible to the course in public health nursing are of two groups:
  - a. Qualified graduate nurses
  - b. Senior students referred from recognized schools of nursing willing to accept one or more quarters of the course in public health nursing as a contribution to the work of the final year in the hospital. These student nurses must meet the regular high school requirement.
- II. Qualifications for enrolment of graduate nurses:
  - a. Nurse registration
  - b. Eligibility to nurse membership in the National Organization for Public Health Nursing

- c. Graduation from an accredited four-year high school course. Limited deficiencies may be made up in night classes in the city high schools or in the Minnesota College.  
Experience since graduation is desirable.  
Applicants should be in good physical condition.
- III. Candidates for the bachelor of science degree must present high school credentials which fully meet university entrance requirements. Students having the necessary educational qualifications are urged to continue the work toward a degree; the demand for leaders is ever growing and, with this demand, the need of leaders equipped with higher education. There are two groups of candidates here:
- a. Students who wish to take the full five-year arts and nursing course leading to B.S. degree and diploma in nursing with a major in public health nursing. (These students matriculate directly in the University School of Nursing. See special bulletin for School of Nursing.)
  - b. Graduate nurses who wish to complete work toward a degree.
- IV. Certificates: The certificate in public health nursing is awarded to the student who has completed a minimum of 45 credits in certain prescribed subjects. (See p. 13.)
- V. Students may be admitted in any quarter, but it is especially desirable that students register for theory in the fall quarter. Field work is available four times a year beginning October, January, April, and July.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

*Scholarships and loans.*—A limited number of scholarship loans are available through the American Red Cross. Further information may be obtained from Miss Olivia Peterson, state field representative, American Red Cross Nursing Service. Address Curtis Hotel, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

The State Organization for Public Health Nursing has made available a sum of \$500 to be used in small loans for students in the public health nursing course.

*Fees.*—The fees for the courses in public health nursing are as follows:

Tuition fee (per quarter).....	\$20.00
Incidental fee (per quarter).....	4.00
General deposit .....	5.00

For special and penalty fees see the bulletin of general information.

*Residence.*—Sanford Hall for women students offers board and room together with attractive living conditions. A list of other approved rooming and boarding places may be obtained from Mrs. Mary Staples, Shevlin Hall. The living expenses for the academic year are similar to those of any other student group; the minimum amount, including tuition, has been estimated at \$456; the average, \$678; and the maximum as \$925.

## THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE WITH MAJOR IN PUBLIC HEALTH NURSING

a. Upon the recommendation of the Public Health Nursing Committee and with the approval of the dean of the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts, academic work or nursing courses will be adjusted in each individual case.

Prior work in nursing education must adequately cover general nursing services.

b. The student who in addition to undergraduate work in nursing has received satisfactory instruction in psychiatry, social service, occupational therapy, etc., which is certified by the school or department in which such services have been taken may receive additional credit therefor.

c. The student who has had no satisfactory experience or instruction in the care of the tuberculous patient or in the care of communicable diseases will be required to register in these services for such period of study as the committee may deem necessary.

*Registration.*—In the first and second years students are registered in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts and are under the direction of the dean for the Junior College. In the third and fourth years they are registered in the Medical School and are under the direction of the dean of the Medical School.

Fees are the same as maintained in each college, the Medical School fee being \$30 a quarter.

## GRADUATE WORK IN PUBLIC HEALTH

In recent years there has been a great increase in the demand for men and women with graduate training and experience in public health work. To assist in meeting this need the Graduate School of the University of Minnesota has made available the excellent facilities of the University for graduate instruction in this field. Formal courses are offered in bacteriology, immunology, parasitology, statistics, sanitary engineering, etc., while practical training under supervision is offered by the State Board of Health, located on the campus, in sanitation, epidemiology, public health, bacteriology, and public health administration. The students taking this work register in the graduate school and upon the fulfillment of the requirements of that school will be granted graduate degrees. A minimum of at least one year in residence is required for a degree of master of arts or master of science, and at least three years in residence are required for a degree of doctor of philosophy. The detailed requirements for degrees will be found in the bulletin of the Graduate School of Medicine.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Further inquiries concerning any of these courses may be addressed to the director of the Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health, or to the director of the Course in Public Health Nursing; offices of both, 112 Millard Hall, University of Minnesota.



## PROGRAMS OF STUDY

With the facilities available at the University of Minnesota, it is possible to plan courses which will provide training for students in the various phases of public health work. The following several courses of study are definitely outlined.

### A FOUR-YEAR COURSE IN PREVENTIVE MEDICINE AND PUBLIC HEALTH LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

The course here outlined is intended to train men and women for laboratory, field, and administrative work in public health. Students of this course register in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts and are subject to the rules and requirements of that college. (See bulletin of that college.)

It is desirable that a student be prepared to make use of a foreign language. For this reason the language requirement of the bachelor of arts course is made one of the requirements of this course. If a student has not studied a foreign language in high school, he is advised to elect French or German. A student entering without a foreign language may be obliged to spend additional time in completing the course.

#### FIRST AND SECOND YEARS

DEPARTMENT	TITLE	CREDITS
English A-B-C	Freshman English .....	15
or		
Rhetoric 1-2-3	General Survey of English Literature.....	9
Language (Junior college requirements, see S. L. and A. bulletin) <sup>1</sup> .....		0 to 20
History 1-2 or 2-3	The Modern World .....	10
Animal Biology 1-2 or 5-6-7	General Zoology .....	10 or 12
Sociology 1	Introduction to Sociology.....	5
Psychology 1-2	General Psychology .....	6
Political Science 1	American National Government.....	5
Chemistry 1-2-3 or 4-5	General Inorganic Chemistry.....	12 or 8
Bacteriology 51	General Bacteriology .....	5
Anatomy 3	Elementary Anatomy .....	4
Physiology 4 or 58-59	Human Physiology .....	5 or 8
<sup>2</sup> Physics 1-2	Elements of Mechanics and Sounds.....	4
<sup>2</sup> Physics 21-22	Heat .....	4
<sup>2</sup> Physics 41-42	Magnetism and Electricity.....	4
<sup>3</sup> Economics 1-2	Introduction to Economics.....	10

Electives to complete a total of 90 credits.

<sup>1</sup> A student entering without a foreign language may require additional time to complete the course.

<sup>2</sup> Required for Sequence 1.

<sup>3</sup> Required for Sequence 2.

### THIRD AND FOURTH YEARS

During the third and fourth years the student may elect to follow either one of the following sequences:

#### *Sequence 1. Public Health Laboratory or Sanitary Work*

This sequence is intended to prepare a student to undertake sanitary surveys and inspections and to perform chemical and bacteriological examinations of water, sewage, foods, milk, excretions, and blood. Competent persons with such a training as this sequence comprises are in constant demand by federal, state, and municipal boards of health, as well as by certain private enterprises.

DEPARTMENT	TITLE	CREDITS
Chemistry 11	Qualitative Chemical Analysis .....	4
Chemistry 27	Quantitative Analysis .....	4
Chemistry 31-32	Elementary Organic Chemistry.....	8
Bacteriology 101	Special Bacteriology .....	4
Bacteriology 116	Course in Immunity.....	3
Physiology 57-58	Physiological Chemistry .....	4
Civil Engineering 162	Water Supply and Sewerage.....	3
Animal Biology 44	Animal Parasites .....	3
Animal Biology 45	Insects and Disease.....	3
Pathology 1 (Medical School)	Elementary Pathology .....	2
Medicine 1 (Medical School)	Elementary Symptomology .....	2
Preventive Medicine and Public Health 53, 73, 102, 103, 104, 107, 200.....		29
Electives to complete a total of 180 credits for the four years.		

#### *Sequence 2. Leading to Service in Public Health Organizations*

This course is intended to prepare the student to assume certain positions with official and voluntary public health organizations and to give the fundamental training essential for advancement to positions of responsibility.

DEPARTMENT	TITLE	CREDITS
Psychology 3	Psychology Applied to Daily Life.....	3
Political Science 11	Municipal Government .....	5
Political Science 130	Introduction to Administration.....	3
Sociology 45	Social Statistics .....	5
Sociology 51	The Occurrence of the Socially Inadequate...	3
Sociology 52	Elementary Case Work .....	3
Sociology 90	Elementary Field Work .....	6
Sociology 110	Community Organization and Social Work in Small Towns and Country.....	2
Sociology 128	Principles of Administration Applied to Social Work .....	2
Bacteriology 101	Special Bacteriology .....	4
Bacteriology 116	Immunity .....	3
Pathology 1	Elementary Pathology .....	2
Medicine 1	Elementary Symptomology .....	2
Preventive Medicine and Public Health 53, 58, 59, 60, 61, 73, 106, 107, 200.....		20
Electives to complete a total of 180 credits for the four years.		

## PROGRAM

### PUBLIC HEALTH NURSING

The following program is designed for students who are candidates for the certificate in public health nursing.

DEPARTMENT	TITLE	CREDITS
Psychology 1-2	General Psychology .....	6
Sociology 1	Introduction to Sociology.....	5
Sociology 52	Elementary Family Case Work.....	3
Sociology 90	Elementary Field Work.....	2
Sociology 60	Child Welfare .....	3
Preventive Medicine and Public Health 53	Elements of Preventive Medicine.....	3
Preventive Medicine and Public Health 62-63	Principles of Public Health Nursing and Spe- cial Fields .....	6
Preventive Medicine and Public Health 58	Maternal and Child Hygiene.....	2
Preventive Medicine and Public Health 61	Mental Hygiene .....	1
Preventive Medicine and Public Health 59	Social Hygiene .....	1
Preventive Medicine and Public Health 60	The Tuberculosis Problem.....	2
Medical Social Service 70	Medical Social Service.....	2
Field work—11 weeks.....		12

The following fields are included:

Minneapolis Visiting Nurse Association, Infant Welfare Society,  
public schools of Minneapolis and St. Paul, county services.

A minimum of 45 credits is required from the above specified subjects.

A student must also earn 45 honor points before a certificate is granted.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES IN PREVENTIVE MEDICINE AND PUBLIC HEALTH

- 2w. First Aid. (See bulletin of Physical Education.)
- 3f,w,s. Personal Hygiene and Elementary Sanitation. (See Science, Literature, and the Arts bulletin.)
- 5f. Elementary Preventive Medicine for Nurses. (See Nursing bulletin.)
- 12s. Hygiene and First Aid to the Sick and Injured. (See Engineering bulletin.)
- 50f,w,su. Public and Personal Health. (See Science. Literature, and the Arts bulletin.)
- 52f,w,s. Health Care of the Family. (See Home Economics bulletin.)
- 53f,su. Elements of Preventive Medicine. Susceptibility, resistance, and immunity to disease; methods of spread and the prevention of communicable and degenerative diseases; protection of food, water, and milk; school health work; vital statistics. Prerequisites: Psychology 1-2, Bacteriology 1 (or equivalent). 3 credits. Dr. Diehl, Dr. Lees.
- 58w,su. Maternal and Child Hygiene. The maternal welfare program; importance of breast feeding; conduct of infant welfare clinics in cities and rural communities; consideration of child of pre-school and school age as to malnutrition, physical defects, cardiac and nervous disorders. Prerequisites: 50 or 52 or 53. 2 credits. Dr. Boynton, Dr. Adair, Dr. Huenekens, and others.
- 59w. Social Hygiene. Relation to public health; normal physiological development through adolescence; educational measures; responsibility of the public health nurse; prevention and control of venereal diseases. Prerequisites: 50 or 52 or 53. 1 credit.
- 60w. The Tuberculosis Problem. History of tuberculosis movement and campaign in the United States. Early diagnosis and sanatorium treatment. Tuberculosis in children. The psychology of tuberculosis; supervision of returned sanatoria patients. State program for the eradication of tuberculosis; legislation. Prerequisites: 50 or 52 or 53. 2 credits Dr. Myers.
- 61w. Mental Hygiene. History of movement; factors underlying mental diseases; diagnosis of feeble-mindedness and border-line cases; institutional treatment; insanity; its relation to social work and to the institution; the importance of psychiatric nursing. Prerequisites: 50 or 52 or 53; and Psychology 1-2. 1 credit. Dr. Hamilton and others.
- 62f,su. Principles of Public Health Nursing. Development, principles of organization, administration, and supervision of public health nursing; methods of co-operative endeavor with social agencies; health teaching as an essential factor in the promotion of individual and community well-being. Prerequisites: 53. 3 credits. Miss Butzerin.

- 63w. Special Fields in Public Health Nursing. Development of special fields in public health nursing; scope of program; analysis of services; special excursions; class demonstrations and discussions. Prerequisite: 62 or equivalent. 3 credits. Miss Butzerin.
- 64f,w,s,su. Field Practice in Infant Welfare Nursing. For public health nurses. Class instruction, observation, and supervised practice in home visiting in the interest of breast feeding and well baby care; in conducting well baby clinics and behavior clinics for pre-school children; in understanding family problems affecting children. Prerequisite: 58 and 62. 3 credits. Miss Butzerin, Miss Peck.
- 65f,w,s Field Practice in School Nursing. Routine inspections with the school nurse; assistance at medical examinations; general sanitary inspections; home visits; visits to special classes, as sight-saving, defective speech and hearing, subnormal, open air, and tuberculosis school's. Prerequisite: 62. 2 credits. Miss Butzerin.
- 66f,w,s,su. Field Practice in County Nursing. Student nurse observes and assists the nurse on her rounds in the county, in the routine physical inspection of school children, the home calls, the health talks and classes in home nursing, as well as the organizing, advertising, and conducting of the rural clinic. Prerequisite: 62. 2 credits. Miss Butzerin.
- 67f,w,s,su. Field Practice in a Tuberculosis Sanatorium. Observation and practical care of pulmonary, osseous, laryngeal tuberculosis; tuberculous enteritis; general sanatorium treatment; special treatment; exercise; laboratory; occupational therapy and the reading of literature on tuberculosis. Prerequisites: 60 and 62. 2 credits. Dr. Mariette.
- 68f,w,s,su. Field Practice in Visiting Nursing. Lectures, demonstrations, supervision, and field practice in bedside care of general and maternity patients; communicable disease, tuberculosis, and mental cases with special emphasis upon recognition of social problems, co-operation with social agencies and accurate record-keeping. Prerequisite: 62. 5 credits. Miss Butzerin, Miss Zuppann.
- 69su. School Nursing. Discussion will include school nursing program, objectives, scope; teaching hygiene, aims, subject-matter, arrangement and presentation. Prerequisite: 62 or equivalent. 12 hours; 1 credit. Miss Butzerin.
- 73w. Occupational Hygiene and Disease. For non-medical students. Working hours and conditions as related to health; specific occupational diseases, their causes and prevention; importance of temperature; light and dust; wages and disease; industrial medical and nursing services. Prerequisite: 50 or 52 or 53. 2 credits. Dr. Myers.
- 80w,su. Educational Hygiene. (See Educational bulletin.)
- 100f. Preventive Medicine and General Hygiene. (See Medical bulletin.)
- 101w,s,su. Public Health Administrative and Field Work. (See Medical bulletin)

- 102f,w,s,su. Sanitation. Sanitary supervision of water and milk supplies, sewage, refuse, and garbage disposal systems. Practical work, including field investigations, laboratory examinations, interpretation of results, recommendations to correct unsatisfactory conditions, report-writing and office procedure. Prerequisites: Bacteriology 101; Chemistry 21 or 27, and 32 or 37; Physics 22, 32, 42. Credits and hours arranged. Mr. Whittaker, Dr. Archibald, Mr. Childs.
- 103s. Public Health Bacteriology. Modern methods of a public health laboratory in making diagnoses; in the preparation of vaccines, and in research. Prerequisites: Bacteriology 101, 116. 3 credits or arranged. Miss Wade.
- 104f,w,s,su. Epidemiology. Open only to graduate medical students. Lectures on principles and methods of epidemiological investigation. Analysis of data; methods of reaching conclusions; individual field work; collateral reading. Credits arranged. Dr. Chesley, Dr. McDaniel.
- 105f,w,s. Vital Statistics. Application of statistical methods to morbidity and mortality figures; births and deaths; drawing conclusions; preparation of tables and graphs; measurements of effectiveness of health activities; calculation of expectancy; actual experience with State Board of Health. Prerequisites: 53 and Soc. 45. Credits arranged. Dr. Chesley, Mrs. Pierson.
- 106f,w,s. Public Health Administration. Organization of state, municipal, and voluntary health activities; preparation of budgets; procedures in enforcing quarantine; in correcting unsanitary conditions, in controlling tuberculosis and venereal diseases; value of sanitary surveys, food inspections, etc. Prerequisite: 53 or 101. Credits arranged. Dr. Chesley, Dr. Diehl.
- 107s. Sanitary Surveys. For medical students. Conferences, practical field work and report on a specified survey. Of particular value to practitioners who may be called upon to serve as local health officers. Prerequisite: 53 or 100. 2 credits. Dr. Diehl, Dr. Myers.
108. Public Health Experience. This will consist of actual health work under supervision, in one or more of the approved public health organizations. The time, assignment, and credits will be arranged. Prerequisite: 104 or 106. Dr. Chesley, Dr. Diehl.
200. Research. Opportunities will be offered by the University and by the various co-ordinated organizations for qualified students to pursue research work. Staff.

*The Bulletin  
of the University of  
Minnesota*

*College of Engineering and Architecture*

*Part I*

*Announcement of Courses for the Years  
1927-1929*



*Vol. XXX No. 52 June 1 1927*

*Entered at the post-office in Minneapolis as second-class matter  
Minneapolis, Minnesota*

*Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1103,  
Act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 12, 1918*

**Part I of this bulletin is published every two years. Additions and changes for the second year of the biennium will be published in Part II which is issued annually.**



COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE  
FACULTY AND STAFF

ADMINISTRATION

Lotus Delta Coffman, Ph.D., LL.D., President  
William Watts Folwell, LL.D., President Emeritus  
Ora Miner Leland, B.S., C.E., Dean of the College of Engineering and  
Architecture, and the School of Chemistry.

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

John D. Black, Ph.D., Professor of Agricultural Economics and Chief  
of Division

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

William Boss, Professor of Agricultural Engineering and Chief of Division  
Harry B. Roe, B.S.(Eng.), Associate Professor of Drainage  
Earl A. Stewart, B.Pd., B.S., Associate Professor of Agricultural Physics  
Mark J. Thompson, M.S., Associate Professor of Land Clearing  
Arthur J. Schwantes, Assistant Professor of Farm Machinery  
James B. Torrance, B.S.(Agr.), Assistant Professor of Farm Mechanics  
Hall B. White, B.S.(Agr.), Assistant Professor of Farm Buildings  
J. Grant Dent, Instructor in Mechanical Training  
Maurice G. Jacobson, Instructor in Farm Buildings  
Jesse H. Neal, B.S.(A.E.), Instructor in Drainage  
Julius Romness, B.S., Instructor in Agricultural Physics

AGRONOMY AND FARM MANAGEMENT

Andrew Boss, Professor of Agronomy and Farm Management and Chief  
of Division  
Lewis F. Garey, M.A., Assistant Professor of Farm Management  
Howard B. Sprague, M.S., Assistant Professor of Agronomy

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

Walter H. Peters, M.Agr., Professor of Animal Husbandry and Chief  
of Division

ARCHITECTURE

Frederick M. Mann, M.S.(Arch.), C.E., Professor of Architecture, and  
Head of the School of Architecture  
Leon E. Arnal, Architecte Diplômé Government France, Professor of  
Architectural Design  
S. Chatwood Burton, M.A., Associate Professor of Fine Arts  
Robert T. Jones, B.S.(Arch.), Associate Professor of Architectural Engi-  
neering  
Roy C. Jones, M.S.(Arch.), Associate Professor of Architectural Design  
Rhodes Robertson, B.A., M.Archi., Assistant Professor of Architectural  
Design  
Elmer E. Young, Assistant Professor of Fine Arts

4 COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE

Arthur R. Nichols, B.S., Lecturer in Landscape Architecture  
Leon H. Sault, Lecturer in Estimating  
Donald C. Heath, B.S.(Arch.), Instructor in Architecture  
Charles W. Oborn, B.S.(Arch.), Instructor in Architecture  
Carl M. Wise, B.S.(Arch. and Dec.), Instructor in Architecture

ART EDUCATION

Ruth Raymond, M.A., Professor of Art Education  
Robert S. Hilpert, B.S., Assistant Professor of Art Education

ASTRONOMY

William O. Beal, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Astronomy

CHEMISTRY

Samuel C. Lind, Ph.D., Professor of Photochemistry and Director of the  
School of Chemistry  
M. Cannon Sneed, Ph.D., Professor of Inorganic Chemistry and Chief of  
the Division  
Isaac W. Geiger, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Analytical Chemistry  
Everhart P. Harding, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Technological Chem-  
istry  
Raymond E. Kirk, M.S., Associate Professor of Inorganic Chemistry  
Lloyd H. Reyerson, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Chemistry  
Hervy H. Barber, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Inorganic Chemistry and  
Superintendent of Supply and Equipment Service  
Norville C. Pervier, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Inorganic Chemistry  
Landon A. Sarver, M.A., Assistant Professor of Analytical Chemistry  
Ralph E. Brewer, M.S., Instructor in Technological Chemistry  
Gladstone B. Heisig, M.S., M.A., Instructor in Inorganic Chemistry  
J. Lewis Maynard, B.A., Instructor in Inorganic Chemistry

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Charles A. Mann, Ph.D., Professor of Chemical Engineering and Chief  
of the Division  
George H. Montillon, M.S.(Ch.E.), Ph.D., Associate Professor of Chem-  
ical Engineering  
Ralph E. Montonna, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering  
Burrell F. Ruth, M.S.(Ch.E.), Instructor in Chemical Engineering

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Frederic Bass, B.S., Professor of Municipal and Sanitary Engineering  
and Chairman of the Department  
Alvin S. Cutler, C.E., Professor of Railway Engineering  
John I. Parcel, B.A., B.S.(C.E.), Professor of Structural Engineering  
Fred C. Lang, C.E., Associate Professor of Highway Engineering  
Otto S. Zelner, B.S.(C.E.), Associate Professor of Surveying  
Leonard F. Boon, C.E., Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering

<sup>1</sup> Absent on leave, 1927-28.

Chester A. Hughes, M.A.Sc., Assistant Professor of Structural Engineering  
 Hibbert M. Hill, B.S.(C.E.), Instructor in Civil Engineering

## DAIRY HUSBANDRY

Clarence H. Eckles, M.S.A., D.Sc., Professor of Dairy Husbandry and  
 Chief of Division  
 Willes B. Combs, M.A., Professor of Dairying

## DRAWING AND DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY

William H. Kirchner, B.S., Professor of Drawing and Descriptive Geom-  
 etry and Head of the Department  
 Robert W. French, B.S.(C.E.), Associate Professor of Drawing and De-  
 scriptive Geometry  
 Leon Archibald, B.Sc., Assistant Professor of Drawing and Descriptive  
 Geometry  
 Henry C. T. Eggers, B.S. in Eng., E.E., Assistant Professor of Drawing  
 and Descriptive Geometry  
 Alex S. Levens, M.S.(C.E.), Assistant Professor of Drawing and Descrip-  
 tive Geometry  
 Howard D. Meyers, B.S.(C.E.), Assistant Professor of Drawing and De-  
 scriptive Geometry  
 Orrin W. Potter, E.M., Assistant Professor of Drawing and Descriptive  
 Geometry  
 Robert F. Schuck, B.S.(C.E.), Assistant Professor of Drawing and De-  
 scriptive Geometry  
 William S. Williams, B.S.(E.E.), Assistant Professor of Drawing and  
 Descriptive Geometry  
 Cornelius Brongersma, B.S.(E.E.), Instructor in Drawing and Descriptive  
 Geometry  
 Fred T. Cruzen, B.S.(E.E.), Instructor in Drawing and Descriptive Geom-  
 etry  
 Ivan Doseff, B.S., Instructor in Drawing and Descriptive Geometry  
 Lloyd J. Quaid, B.S.(E.E.), Instructor in Drawing and Descriptive Geometry  
 Emmett O. Shultz, B.S.(M.E.), Instructor in Drawing and Descriptive  
 Geometry

## ECONOMICS

Russell A. Stevenson, Ph.D., Professor of Accounting, Head of the Depart-  
 ment, and Dean of the School of Business Administration  
 Alvin H. Hansen, Ph.D., Professor of Economics  
 Jeremiah S. Young, Ph.D., Professor of Political Science  
 Ernest A. Heilman, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Accounting  
 J. Warren Stehman, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Economics  
 Roland S. Vaile, M.A., Associate Professor of Economics  
 Harry J. Ostlund, B.A., Assistant Professor of Accounting  
 William H. Stead, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Economics  
 John J. Reighard, M.A., C.P.A., Assistant Professor of Accounting  
 Jay L. O'Hara, B.A., Lecturer in Economics

6 COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE

Ben W. Palmer, M.A., LL.B., Lecturer in Political Science

Ralph H. Farmer, B.A., Instructor in Economics

Otto F. Kuhlman, M.A., Instructor in Accounting

Reuel I. Lund, M.A., C.P.A., Instructor in Accounting

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Franklin W. Springer, E.E., Professor of Electrical Engineering and Acting  
Head of the Department

William T. Ryan, E.E., Professor of Electric Power Engineering

C. Moreau Jansky, Jr., M.A., Associate Professor of Radio Engineering

Elmer W. Johnson, E.E., M.E., Assistant Professor of Electric Power  
Engineering

John H. Kuhlmann, B.A., E.E., Assistant Professor of Electrical Design

George W. Swenson, M.S., E.E., Assistant Professor of Telephone and  
Telegraph Engineering

Milo E. Todd, B.A., E.E., Assistant Professor of Electric Power Engi-  
neering

George F. Corcoran, B.S., Instructor in Electrical Engineering

Ralph E. Willey, Instructor in Electrical Engineering

James J. Haley, Assistant in Power Plant Operation

Robert F. Edgar, B.S.(E.E.), Teaching Fellow in Electrical Engineering

Carl B. Feldman, B.S.(E.E.), Teaching Fellow in Electrical Engineering

Marcus E. Fiene, B.S.(E.E.), Teaching Fellow in Electrical Engineering

Henry L. Tholstrup, B.S.(E.E.), Teaching Fellow in Electrical Engineering

ENGLISH

Joseph M. Thomas, Ph.D., Professor of English, and Chairman of the  
Department

Frank M. Rarig, M.A., Professor of Public Speaking

H. Donald Ambler, M.A., Instructor in English

Francis S. Appel, M.A., Instructor in English

Fred S. Beers, B.A., Instructor in English

John J. Creamer, B.A., LL.B., Instructor in English

Harlow C. Richardson, B.A., Instructor in English

FORESTRY

Henry Schmitz, M.S., Ph.D., Professor of Forestry and Chief of the  
Division

Edward G. Cheyney, B.A., Professor of Forestry

GEOLOGY AND MINERALOGY

William H. Emmons, Ph.D., Professor of Geology and Mineralogy and  
Head of the Department

George M. Schwartz, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Geology and Min-  
eralogy

HORTICULTURE

William H. Alderman, B.S.A., Professor of Horticulture and Chief of  
Division

Clarence E. Carey, B.S.(Agr.), Assistant Professor of Landscaping  
 Basil I. Burrell, B.S., Instructor in Vegetable Growing

#### MATHEMATICS AND MECHANICS

William E. Brooke, B.C.E., M.A., Professor of Mathematics and Mechanics  
 and Head of the Department  
 Hans H. Dalaker, Ph.D., Professor of Mathematics and Mechanics  
 William F. Holman, Ph.D., Professor of Mathematics and Mechanics  
 Jacob O. Jones, M.C.E., Professor of Hydraulics  
 Carl A. Herrick, M.E., Associate Professor of Mathematics and Mechanics  
 George C. Priestler, B.E., M.S., Associate Professor of Mathematics and  
 Mechanics  
 Charles Bochnlein, B.S., M.E., Assistant Professor of Mathematics and  
 Mechanics  
 Henry E. Hartig, E.E., Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Mathematics and  
 Mechanics  
 Raymond R. Herrmann, E.E., Assistant Professor of Mathematics and  
 Mechanics  
 William M. McClintock, M.A., Assistant Professor of Mathematics and  
 Mechanics  
 Roderick W. Siler, B.S., Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Mechanics  
 Hugh B. Wilcox, M.S.(E.E.), Assistant Professor of Mathematics and  
 Mechanics  
 Harry A. Doeringsfeld, C.E., Instructor in Mathematics and Mechanics  
 Forrest E. Miller, B.S.(A.E.), Instructor in Mathematics and Mechanics  
 Loren W. Neubauer, B.S.(C.E.), Instructor in Mathematics and Mechanics  
 Everett D. Wells, B.S., S.B., A.M., Instructor in Mathematics and Mechanics

#### MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

S. Carl Shipley, B.S., M.E., Professor of Machine Construction and Super-  
 intendent of Shops and Acting Head of the Department  
 Frank B. Rowley, B.S., M.E., Professor of Mechanical Engineering and  
 Director of the Experimental Engineering Laboratories  
 Charles F. Shoop, B.S., B.S.(M.E.), Professor of Steam Engineering  
 John V. Martenis, M.E., Associate Professor of Machine Design  
 Burton J. Robertson, E.E., Associate Professor of Gas Engines and Auto-  
 motives  
 John Flodin, M.A., M.E., Assistant Professor of Machine Design  
 Ronald M. Hazen, B.S.(M.E.), Assistant Professor of Automotive Engi-  
 neering  
 William H. Richards, Assistant Professor of Woodworking  
 Thomas P. Hughes, Instructor in Forging  
 Jarl E. Larson, B.S. (Mar.E. and Naval Archt.), Instructor in Steam Engi-  
 neering and Gas Engines  
 John H. Moffett, Met.E., Instructor in Foundry Practice  
 Frank A. Morris, M.S.(M.E.), Instructor in Mechanical Engineering and  
 Assistant Director of the Experimental Engineering Laboratories

<sup>1</sup> Absent on leave, 1927-28.

John E. Nicholas, M.E., M.S.(M.E.), Instructor in Steam Engineering  
 Dayton A. Rogers, Instructor in Machine Shop Practice  
 Frank E. Weld, Instructor in Aviation  
 Harry Martinson, Assistant in Machine Shop Practice  
 Carl Peterson, Assistant in Woodworking  
 Fred Teal, Assistant in Forging  
 John A. Widing, Assistant in Foundry Practice

METALLURGY

William R. Appleby, M.A., Professor of Metallurgy and Dean of the  
 School of Mines and Metallurgy  
 Peter Christianson, B.S., E.M., Professor of Metallurgy  
 Oscar E. Harder, Ph.D., Professor of Metallography  
 Levi B. Pease, M.S., Professor of Metallurgy  
 Ralph L. Dowdell, Met.E., Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Metallography  
 Ludwig J. Weber, Ch.E., Ph.D., Instructor in Metallography

MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS

Bernard Lentz, Major, Infantry, U.S.A., Professor of Military Science  
 and Tactics and Head of the Department  
 Kent Nelson, Lieutenant Colonel, Medical Corps, U.S.A., Assistant Pro-  
 fessor of Military Science and Tactics  
 Ray C. Hill, Major, Infantry, U.S.A., Assistant Professor of Military  
 Science and Tactics  
 Frederic H. Bockoven, Major, Dental Corps, U.S.A., Assistant Professor  
 of Military Science and Tactics  
 Porter P. Wiggins, Captain, Infantry, U.S.A., Assistant Professor of  
 Military Science and Tactics  
 Wilton B. Persons, B.S.(E.E.), Captain, Signal Corps, U.S.A., Assistant  
 Professor of Military Science and Tactics  
 Don F. Pratt, Captain, Infantry, U.S.A., Assistant Professor of Military  
 Science and Tactics  
 Nyal L. Adams, Captain, Coast Artillery Corps, U.S.A., Assistant Professor  
 of Military Science and Tactics  
 Arthur R. Walk, Ph.D., Captain, Infantry, U.S.A., Assistant Professor of  
 Military Science and Tactics  
 William F. Rehm, Captain, Infantry, U.S.A., Assistant Professor of Military  
 Science and Tactics  
 Julian H. Gist, Captain, Infantry, U.S.A., Assistant Professor of Military  
 Science and Tactics  
 Frederick S. Matthews, Captain, Infantry, U.S.A., Assistant Professor of  
 Military Science and Tactics  
 John F. Cassidy, First Lieutenant, Coast Artillery Corps, U.S.A., Assistant  
 Professor of Military Science and Tactics  
 Harry E. Strider, Master Sergeant, U.S.A., Instructor in Military Science  
 and Tactics

Alfred Brandt, Master Sergeant, U.S.A., Instructor in Military Science and Tactics

Aubrey R. Dunkum, Staff Sergeant, U.S.A., Instructor in Military Science and Tactics

John Coop, Sergeant, U.S.A., Instructor in Military Science and Tactics

Ernest R. Mylk, Sergeant, U.S.A., Instructor in Military Science and Tactics

#### PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR MEN

Fred W. Luehring, Ph.M., Professor of Physical Education and Director of the Department of Physical Education and Athletics

Louis J. Cooke, M.D., Assistant Director of Physical Education and Athletics

Louis S. Keller, M.A., Associate Professor of Physical Education

Emil Iverson, Instructor in Physical Education for Men

Blaine McKusick, B.A., LL.B., Instructor in Physical Education for Men

Niels Thorpe, Instructor in Physical Education for Men

#### PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR WOMEN

J. Anna Norris, M.D., Professor of Physical Education for Women and Director of Health and Physical Education for Women

Gertrude M. Baker, B.A., Assistant Professor of Physical Education for Women

Helen Hazelton, B.A., Assistant Professor of Physical Education for Women

May S. Kissock, B.A., Assistant Professor of Physical Education for Women

Alice J. H. Tolg, M.D., Assistant Professor of Physical Education for Women

Else H. Bockstruck, B.S., Instructor in Physical Education for Women

Irene Clayton, B.S., Instructor in Physical Education for Women

Mary S. Conger, Instructor in Physical Education for Women

Grace E. Denny, B.S., Instructor in Physical Education for Women

Pauline Lane, B.A., Instructor in Physical Education for Women

#### PHYSICS

Henry A. Erikson, B.E.E., Ph.D., Professor of Physics and Chairman of the Department

Anthony Zeleny, Ph.D., Professor of Physics

Louallen F. Miller, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Physics

Joseph Valasek, B.S., Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Physics

J. William Buchta, Ph.D., Instructor in Physics

#### PREVENTIVE MEDICINE AND PUBLIC HEALTH

Harold S. Diehl, M.A., M.D., Associate Professor of Preventive Medicine and Public Health and Director of Health Service

Jay A. Myers, Ph.D., M.D., Associate Professor of Preventive Medicine and Public Health

Laurence H. Cady, B.A., M.D., Instructor in Preventive Medicine and  
Public Health

William A. O'Brien, M.D., Instructor in Pathology and Preventive Medicine

PSYCHOLOGY

Richard M. Elliott, Ph.D., Professor of Psychology and Chairman of the  
Department

Donald G. Paterson, M.A., Professor of Psychology

RHETORIC (COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE)

Robert C. Lansing, M.A., Assistant Professor of Rhetoric

William J. Miller, M.A., Instructor in Rhetoric

SOILS

Frederick J. Alway, Ph.D., Professor of Soils and Chief of Division

Clayton O. Rost, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Soils

Paul R. McMiller, M.S., Assistant Professor of Soils



## GENERAL INFORMATION

### HISTORY

The College of Engineering and Architecture had its beginning in the College of Agriculture and the Mechanic Arts which was authorized by the legislative act of 1868. Courses in civil and mechanical engineering were first offered in 1871. In the reorganization of the University, in 1872, the College of the Mechanic Arts was established. It became the College of Engineering, Metallurgy, and the Mechanic Arts in 1892, and the College of Engineering and the Mechanic Arts in 1897. A course in Electrical Engineering was first offered in 1887. Architecture and Architectural Engineering were announced in 1912. In 1916 the college received its present name. In 1925, the name of the Department of Architecture was changed to the School of Architecture. The course in Interior Decoration was established in 1923. The Agricultural Engineering course was offered in 1925.

### THE PURPOSE OF THE COLLEGE

The purpose of this college is to give the students a broad foundation in the fundamental principles of engineering and architecture, together with sufficient knowledge of professional practice to enable them to apply them. It is not possible in college to educate a fully trained engineer, as the application of the principles to the practice of engineering is to be learned through experience. There are certain subjects, such as surveying and drafting, in which some proficiency is required. This enables a student upon graduation to fill satisfactorily a subordinate position while obtaining a basis for growth and advancement.

It is intended that all of the technical courses given in this college shall be taught by men who have had practical experience in their respective fields in addition to their professional training.

The field of engineering is very broad and is continually becoming more extensive. From the technical lines of design, construction, maintenance, and operation of engineering works, which have always belonged to him, the trained engineer has been drawn into the business world to occupy positions of an executive character. To meet the demand for such service, this college recognizes the importance of the broader training of engineers in economic and commercial principles and industrial relations.

Withal, it is intended that the young graduate shall have obtained material assistance in developing those traits of character which will make him a loyal and exemplary citizen and a true gentleman.

### COURSES AND DEGREES

The College of Engineering and Architecture offers four-year courses of study in Civil, Mechanical, Electrical, Architectural, and Agricultural Engineering, and Architecture. These courses lead to the degree of bachelor of science in civil, mechanical, electrical, architectural, or agricultural engineering, or in architecture. In some of the courses, optional groups

of electives are arranged for the guidance of students who desire to devote special attention to certain fields of engineering.

A four-year course in Interior Decoration is provided, of which the first two years are taken in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts and the last two years in the College of Engineering and Architecture, leading to the degree of bachelor of science in interior decoration.

The Engineering Pre-Business course requires the first two years of work in this college. This is followed by two years in the School of Business Administration upon the completion of which the degree of bachelor of science in business is conferred.

This college also offers work in the Graduate School leading to the degree of master of science in the appropriate branch of engineering or in architecture or to the Doctor's degree.

The professional degree of civil, mechanical, electrical, or agricultural engineer will be conferred upon those who have received the degree of bachelor of science in civil, mechanical, electrical, or agricultural engineering, when they have completed the equivalent of one additional year's college work, four years of engineering experience in positions of responsibility, and have presented a satisfactory professional thesis.

Graduates of this college may be granted permission to pursue the year of graduate study *in absentia* under the direction of the faculty. It is recommended, however, that this year be spent in residence at this University and that the Master's degree be obtained in this manner. There are many advantages in taking this year immediately following graduation from the four-year course, thus making a five-year course leading to the Master's degree in the corresponding branch of engineering or in architecture. Then after four years of approved experience and the preparation of the professional thesis, the Engineer degree may be obtained. This procedure is especially recommended to those students whose undergraduate work is of high grade and who desire additional preparation for the higher positions which require strong character and leadership.

Candidates for the Engineer degrees register in the Graduate School.

#### FEEES AND EXPENSES

The annual fee for students in this college is \$90 for residents and \$120 for non-residents, one third of which is due at the beginning of each quarter. Fellows, scholars, assistants, and instructors are not required to pay university fees or tuition when they are regularly enrolled in the Graduate School.

#### Tuition fee (per quarter):

Residents of Minnesota .....	\$30.00
Non-residents .....	40.00
Deposit (first quarter only).....	5.00
Incidental fee, per quarter.....	5.00
Military deposit (required of all students taking military drill).....	10.00
Special fees:	
Examination for removal of condition .....	1.00
Examination for credit (after the first quarter in residence) .....	5.00
Special examination .....	5.00
Chemistry deposit .....	5.00
Graduation fee .....	10.00

## REGISTRATION PENALTY FEES

A penalty fee for late registration, late change of registration, or late payment of fees shall be two dollars (\$2) and one dollar (\$1) additional for each day of delay after classes begin, provided that no student shall pay more than twelve dollars (\$12) of penalty in any given quarter.

## ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS

1. English, four units, or English three units and one foreign language, two units.
2. Mathematics, elementary algebra, one unit; plane geometry, one unit; higher algebra, one-half unit; and solid geometry, one-half unit. (See note.)
3. Enough additional work to make in all fifteen units, of which not more than four may be in Group F.

NOTE.—Students desiring to enter this college who have not the specified credits in *higher algebra* and *solid geometry*, but who present the full fifteen acceptable units, will be admitted subject to their taking the necessary course or courses for the satisfaction of these requirements during their first quarter, without credit. They must expect, however, to attend the University Summer Session in the following summer in order to obtain the regular third quarter's work in mathematics and drawing.

Owing to the fact that many high school students coming to this college have had no algebra since their first year in high school, such students are strongly advised to attend the University Summer Session for six weeks beginning about June 15 in order to study higher algebra (as well as solid geometry, if they have not had this subject). In addition to completing the requirements for admission to this college, they thus obtain a valuable introduction to the University and its methods which saves time and trouble for them when they enter in the fall. Whenever possible, students who intend to enter this college should take solid geometry and higher algebra in their last year in the high school. Students who have not had these subjects when they graduate from high school and who cannot attend the Summer Session are advised to study higher algebra by correspondence through the University Extension Division during the summer preceding their admission to the University. This course also affords a good review for students who have had higher algebra more than one year before coming to the University.

For all students who intend to enter the College of Engineering and Architecture, it is very desirable that physics as well as chemistry be included in the high school course. Students entering the course in Architecture without chemistry must take this subject in the University.

Students who desire to enter the freshman year at the beginning of the winter quarter should have had chemistry in high school.

## SPECIAL STUDENTS

In exceptional cases applicants are admitted to the college as special students without fulfilling the complete entrance requirements and without registering for a degree. After two years of satisfactory work and upon the recommendation of the dean and the Students' Work Committee, the student may be classed as a regular student. Special students must be of mature years, and must give satisfactory evidence of ability to do with credit the work applied for. Admission of students of this class requires in each specific case the approval of the dean.

## ADVANCED STANDING

Students who have pursued courses of study in other colleges of recognized standing may receive advanced credit under the rules of the University and of the college.

Students who have taken college algebra or trigonometry in high school with satisfactory record may be permitted to take a comprehensive examination for credit in this subject.

## REGISTRATION

All undergraduate students are required, at the beginning of each quarter of residence, to pay the prescribed fees to the university bursar, to fill and file at the Main Engineering Building the necessary classification blanks showing the courses they expect to pursue during the quarter, and to enroll for their various classes.

All students entering the college for the first time must present their credentials to the registrar at the University, who will notify the applicant with regard to his admission. Before registering all new matriculants are required to take a physical examination.

Students should consult the university calendar in regard to registration dates and the *Handbook for Students in the College of Engineering and Architecture* for the procedure of registration.

Students will not be allowed to register for less than 14 or more than 19 credit hours without the approval of the Students' Work Committee.

No change in registration will be permitted later than 10 days after the beginning of the quarter.

## THE UNIT OF CREDIT

The standard unit of credit in the University is the quarter credit, or simply, the *credit*. It corresponds to one class period per week for one quarter. This class period may be a one-hour lecture or recitation, or a two- or three-hour class in laboratory, drawing, surveying, or computations, but in any case one credit is supposed to require three actual hours of the average student's time per week for one quarter. One hour of recitation is assumed to require two hours of preparation or study. A two-hour laboratory period may require one hour of home work to complete the credit. A three-hour period usually carries one credit without additional work outside of class. The credit allowed for a lecture may be from one-third to one hour depending upon the amount of outside work or study required in connection with it.

## CREDIT FOR OUTSIDE WORK

Credit for certain courses, as a result of work done outside of the regular classes, may be obtained by satisfactorily passing comprehensive examinations.

Work done outside of class includes work done by correspondence, by the aid of a private tutor, by individual study, through practical experience, or otherwise.

The comprehensive examination will be of such thoro and searching character as to determine whether the student has done all the work of

the course. It should require at least three times the work of the usual final or condition examination and will be conducted by a committee of three, appointed by the head of the department in which the course is given.

Permission to take the examination must be obtained from the Students' Work Committee, and the usual fee of \$5 for a special examination must be paid unless it be taken within six weeks after first entering the University.

#### EXTENSION COURSES

Certain courses in engineering and architecture are offered by the Extension Division of the University in evening classes and by correspondence. Persons who are unable to attend the regular university courses may obtain instruction in this manner. Definite information regarding extension work will be found in the bulletins of the General Extension Division.

#### ATTENDANCE

It is expected that all students registered in this college will be regular in attendance at all class exercises and that they will do all the work of the course. Neglect of work, as indicated by irregularity in attendance or low scholarship, will be sufficient reason for exclusion from class. "Any student who has unexcused absences equal to the number of credits in a course, but in no case less than two, shall be dropped from the class with a record of failure in the course." *Senate, May 11, 1921.*

#### SCHOLARSHIP

Every student in this college must complete all the mathematics and physics of the sophomore year before he will be allowed to register for any junior courses.

#### REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

To be recommended for the degree of bachelor of science in civil, electrical, mechanical, or architectural engineering or in architecture, the student must satisfactorily complete all of the courses prescribed in the corresponding curriculum together with sufficient electives to make a total of at least 204 credits. In agricultural engineering, 210 credits are required for graduation. For the degree of bachelor of science in interior decoration, the requirements are 192 credits, including all required courses, plus 90 honor points.

In cases of continued low scholarship, even tho all the courses of the curriculum have been passed, the faculty reserves the right to require additional work to be completed, over and above the regular curriculum, and with a specified grade, before the degree will be recommended.

Students entering the College of Engineering and Architecture with advanced standing from other colleges or universities must spend at least one year in residence in this college before they will be recommended for graduation. If the term of residence is only one year it must be the senior year; and in any case such a student must spend two "quarters" of his senior year in residence.

#### SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES

For scholarships and prizes in this college, see the bulletin of general information.

In the Engineering Experiment Station there are several research fellowships which are open to engineering graduates. Two of these are in structural engineering and one in highway engineering. Each fellowship bears an annual stipend of \$750. The holder is required to give twenty hours per week to such service as may be assigned to him. In addition he is expected to carry work in the Graduate School towards an advanced degree.

#### RESERVE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS

The War Department has established at this University, units of infantry, coast (heavy) artillery, and signal corps in which both basic and advanced courses are given. The basic course is required for the first two years; the advanced course is elective for the third and fourth years.

Students of the College of Engineering and Architecture may enroll in the advanced course in the infantry, signal corps, or artillery under the prescribed regulations, and receive for this work eighteen elective credits towards graduation. They receive an allowance of cash and clothing from the government during the two years of the course, pay and transportation to attend a special training camp in the summer, and if successful, a commission in the Reserve Corps of the United States Army after graduation. Special arrangements may be made in the student's program to enable him to take this course, the advantages of which are recognized.

#### SELF-SUPPORT AND OUTSIDE ACTIVITIES

A large number of students contribute to their financial support by means of part-time work during the college year. Frequently such students undertake too much. They are advised to carry a lighter program of studies and to plan to spend more than four years in the college course if their outside work requires a very large amount of their time.

Freshmen, in particular, are advised that the work of the first year in this college will require their closest attention and application if they are to succeed. They should refrain from participation in unnecessary outside activities, while bearing in mind the importance of physical as well as mental development.

#### HANDBOOK FOR STUDENTS

At the beginning of the year each student is given a copy of the *Handbook for Students in the College of Engineering and Architecture* which contains regulations and instructions for his information and guidance. He is expected to observe these instructions throughout his course.

#### CHANGES IN BULLETIN

The faculty of the College of Engineering and Architecture reserves the right to cancel or change without notice any course or curriculum printed in this bulletin. The bulletin is a statement of present conditions, and is subject to modification in any particular by faculty action.

#### PROGRAM OF COURSES

The times and places at which the various courses offered by this college are given will be found in Part II which is published annually. Copies of Part II of this bulletin may be obtained by addressing the registrar of the University.

## CURRICULA

Civil Engineering	Architecture
Electrical Engineering	Architectural Engineering
Mechanical Engineering	Interior Decoration
Agricultural Engineering	Engineering Pre-Business
	Engineering Administration

### CIVIL, ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL, AND AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING AND PRE-BUSINESS

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

The freshman year is the same for these four engineering courses and Engineering Pre-Business. The freshman year for courses in Architecture and Architectural Engineering is shown on pages 28 and 29.

#### *Mathematics*

Entering freshman who have not had *higher algebra* in high school will register for M. & M. 9 (Higher Algebra). Those who have had higher algebra will register for M. & M. 11 (College Algebra).

Students who do not offer *solid geometry* for entrance will take M. & M. 10 (Solid Geometry) instead of Drawing 1 during the fall quarter and without university credit. They should follow this by Drawing 1, 2, and 3 in the winter and spring quarters and the Summer Session, respectively.

Students who do not complete College Algebra in the fall quarter should plan to take M. & M. 11, 12, and 13 in the winter and spring quarters and the Summer Session, respectively.

Those who have had *solid geometry* but do not complete College Algebra in the fall quarter will have to postpone Drawing 3 until the Summer Session since they cannot get its prerequisites, M. & M. 11 and 12 (College Algebra and Trigonometry), until the spring quarter.

#### *Chemistry*

Students who have not had high school *chemistry* will take Inorganic Chemistry 14f-15w, five credits per quarter, instead of Inorganic Chemistry 4f-5w, four credits per quarter.

#### *Military Science and Tactics*

Students who, for any reason, are not required to take military science and tactics for their freshman and sophomore years, must take physical education both years in its stead and without credit.

#### REGULAR FRESHMAN PROGRAM

(Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, and Agricultural Engineering and Pre-Business)

(For students who satisfy the requirements in algebra and solid geometry and who have presented entrance credit in high school chemistry.)

Course No.	Title	Credits	Rec.	Lect.	Lab.
<i>Fall Quarter</i>					
M. & M. 11	College Algebra .....	5	5	..	..
Inorg. Chem. 4	Inorganic Chemistry .....	4	1	3	3
Engl. 4	Rhetoric and Composition .....	3	3	..	..
Draw. 1	Engineering Drawing .....	3	..	..	8
M.E. 11, 12, or 13	Shop Practice .....	2	..	..	6
G.E. 11	Orientation .....	0	..	1	..
Mil. Sci. 1	First Year Basic Course .....	0	..	..	3
<i>Winter Quarter</i>					
M. & M. 12	Trigonometry .....	5	5	..	..
Inorg. Chem. 5	Inorganic Chemistry .....	4	1	3	3
Engl. 5	Rhetoric and Composition .....	3	3	..	..
Draw. 2	Engineering Drawing .....	3	..	..	8
M.E. 11, 12, or 13	Shop Practice .....	1	..	..	6
G.E. 12	Orientation .....	0	..	1	..
Mil. Sci. 2	First Year Basic Course .....	0	..	..	3
<i>Spring Quarter</i>					
M. & M. 13	Analytical Geometry .....	5	5	..	..
Inorg. Chem. 16	Qualitative Analysis .....	5	..	3	6
Engl. 6	Rhetoric and Composition .....	3	3	..	..
Draw. 3	Descriptive Geometry .....	3	..	..	8
M.E. 11, 12, or 13	Shop Practice .....	2	..	..	6
P.H. 12†	Hygiene and First Aid .....	0	..	1	..
Mil. Sci. 3	First Year Basic Course .....	0	..	..	3

### CIVIL ENGINEERING

Four-year course leading to the degree of bachelor of science in civil engineering, B.S.(C.E.).

For freshman year, see pages 17 and 18.

In addition to the prescribed courses, sufficient electives must be taken to complete a total of at least 204 credits for graduation. This is an average of 17 credits per quarter for 12 quarters.

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course No.	Title	Credits	Rec.	Lect.	Lab.
<i>Fall Quarter</i>					
M. & M. 24	Differential Calculus .....	5	5	..	..
Phys. 3	Mechanics and Sound .....	3	1	3	..
Phys. 4	Mechanics Laboratory .....	1	..	..	2
Draw. 21	Drafting .....	2	..	..	6
C.E. 11	Surveying .....	3	1	..	7
Mil. Sci. 4	Second Year Basic Course .....	0	..	..	3
	*Elective .....				
<i>Winter Quarter</i>					
M. & M. 25	Integral Calculus .....	5	5	..	..
Phys. 23	Heat .....	3	1	3	..
Phys. 24	Heat Laboratory .....	1	..	..	2
Draw. 22	Drafting .....	2	..	..	6
C.E. 12	Surveying .....	3	1	..	7
Mil. Sci. 5	Second Year Basic Course .....	0	..	..	3
	*Elective .....				

\* For list of elective courses, see pages 36 to 41.

† Women take Phys. Ed. for Women, Course 4, in place of P.H. 12.



CIVIL ENGINEERING

Course No.	Title	Credits	Rec.	Lect.	Lab.
<i>Spring Quarter</i>					
M. & M. 26	Technical Mechanics (Statics) .....	5	5	..	..
Phys. 43	Electricity .....	3	1	3	..
Phys. 44	Electricity Laboratory .....	1	..	..	2
Draw. 23	Drafting .....	2	..	..	6
C.E. 13	Surveying .....	3	1	..	7
Mil. Sci. 6	Second Year Basic Course .....	0	..	..	3
	*Elective .....				

JUNIOR YEAR

Course No.	Title	Credits	Rec.	Lect.	Lab.
<i>Fall Quarter</i>					
M. & M. 128	Strength of Materials .....	5	5	..	..
M. & M. 141	Materials Laboratory .....	2	..	1	3
C.E. 14	Surveying .....	3	..	..	8
C.E. 31	Stresses in Structures .....	3	..	1	6
C.E. 51	Highways and Pavements .....	3	..	1	7
	*One or more electives.				

*Winter Quarter*

M. & M. 129	Hydraulics .....	4	4	..	..
M. & M. 143	Hydraulics Laboratory .....	1	..	..	1
C.E. 15	Surveying .....	2	..	4	..
C.E. 21	Railway Engineering .....	2	1	..	4
C.E. 32	Stresses in Structures .....	3	..	1	6
C.E. 52	Highways and Pavements .....	3	..	1	6
	*One or more electives.				

*Spring Quarter*

M. & M. 127	Technical Mechanics (Dynamics) .....	5	5	..	..
C.E. 16	Surveying .....	2	..	4	..
C.E. 22	Railway Engineering .....	2	1	..	4
C.E. 33	Elementary Structural Design .....	3	..	1	6
C.E. 53	Civil Engineering Practice.....	3	1	2	0
	*One or more electives.				

*Summer Camp*

C.E. 23	Summer camp is held in the vacation preceding the senior year for 6 weeks beginning about the middle of August. Nine credits. Required of all students taking the course in Civil Engineering.				
---------	--	--	--	--	--

SENIOR YEAR

Course No.	Title	Credits	Rec.	Lect.	Lab.
<i>Fall Quarter</i>					
C.E. 121	Railway Engineering .....	3	..	1	6
C.E. 131	Bridge Analysis .....	3	1	..	6
C.E. 141	Reinforced Concrete .....	3	..	1	6
C.E. 161	Hydrology .....	3	..	1	3
C.E. 146	Concrete Laboratory .....	3	..	1	6
or					
C.E. 164	Water Power .....	3	..	3	4
	*Electives to complete program.				

\* For list of elective courses, see pages 36 to 41.

Course No.	Title	Credits	Rec.	Lect.	Lab.
<i>Winter Quarter</i>					
C.E. 124	Transportation .....	3	3	..	..
C.E. 132	Bridge Design .....	3	1	..	6
C.E. 142	Reinforced Concrete Design .....	3	1	..	6
C.E. 162	Water Supply and Sewerage .....	3	..	1	6
E.E. 42	Electric Power .....	4	3	..	3
or					
M.E. 140	Heat Engines .....	4	3	..	4
	*Electives to complete program.				
<i>Spring Quarter</i>					
C.E. 134	Statically Indeterminate Structures.....	3	..	1	6
C.E. 163	Water Supply and Sewerage .....	3	1	..	6
C.E. 146	Concrete Laboratory .....	3	..	1	6
or					
C.E. 164	Water Power .....	3	..	3	4
E.E. 42	Electric Power .....	4	3	..	3
or					
M.E. 140	Heat Engines .....	4	3	..	4
	*Electives to complete program.				

## SPECIAL SENIOR YEAR

(For students who have completed Courses C.E. 23, 131, 132, 134.†  
Such students may be able to graduate at the end of the winter quarter if they have sufficient electives and no deficiencies.)

Course No.	Title	Credits	Rec.	Lect.	Lab.
<i>Fall Quarter</i>					
C.E. 121	Railway Engineering .....	3	..	1	6
C.E. 141	Reinforced Concrete Design .....	3	..	1	6
C.E. 161	Hydrology .....	3	1	1	3
C.E. 162	Water Supply and Sewerage .....	3	..	1	6
M.E. 140	Heat Engines .....	4	3	..	4
	*Electives to complete program.				
<i>Winter Quarter</i>					
C.E. 124	Transportation .....	3	3	..	..
C.E. 142	Reinforced Concrete Design .....	3	1	..	6
C.E. 146	Concrete Laboratory .....	3	6	1	6
C.E. 163	Water Supply and Sewerage .....	3	1	..	6
C.E. 164	Water Power .....	3	..	3	4
E.E. 42	Electric Power .....	4	3	..	3
	*Electives to complete program.				

## ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Four-year course leading to the degree of bachelor of science in electrical engineering, B.S.(E.E.).

For freshman year, see pages 17 and 18.

In addition to the prescribed courses, sufficient electives must be taken to complete a total of at least 204 credits for graduation. This is an average of 17 credits per quarter for 12 quarters.

\* For list of elective courses, see pages 36 to 41.

† Courses C.E. 131, 132, and 134 have been offered in the Summer Session by special arrangement only.

## SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course No.	Title	Credits	Rec.	Lect.	Lab.
<i>Fall Quarter</i>					
M. & M. 24	Differential Calculus .....	5	5	..	..
Phys. 3	Mechanics and Sound .....	3	1	3	..
Phys. 4	Mechanics Laboratory .....	1	..	..	2
Draw. 26	Drafting .....	2	..	..	6
E.E. 11	Elements of Electrical Engineering .....	3	2	..	2
Mil. Sci. 4	Second Year Basic Course .....	0	..	..	3
	*Elective				
<i>Winter Quarter</i>					
M. & M. 25	Integral Calculus .....	5	5	..	..
Phys. 23	Heat .....	3	1	3	..
Phys. 24	Heat Laboratory .....	1	..	..	2
Draw. 27	Drafting .....	2	..	..	6
E.E. 13	Elements of Electrical Engineering .....	3	2	..	2
Mil. Sci. 5	Second Year Basic Course .....	0	..	..	3
	*Elective				
<i>Spring Quarter</i>					
M. & M. 26	Technical Mechanics (Statics) .....	5	5	..	..
Phys. 35	Optics .....	2	1	2	..
Phys. 43	Electricity .....	3	1	3	..
Phys. 44	Electricity Laboratory .....	1	..	..	2
M.E. 16	Machine Shop .....	2	..	..	6
E.E. 15	Elements of Electrical Engineering .....	3	2	..	2
Mil. Sci. 6	Second Year Basic Course .....	0	..	..	3
	*Elective				

## JUNIOR YEAR

Course No.	Title	Credits	Rec.	Lect.	Lab.
<i>Fall Quarter</i>					
M. & M. 129	Hydraulics .....	4	4	..	..
M. & M. 143	Hydraulics Laboratory .....	1	..	..	1
E.E. 111	Direct Current Machinery .....	3	3	..	..
E.E. 112	Direct Current Machinery Laboratory .....	2	..	..	4
Phys. 144	Electrical Measurements .....	3	1	1	4
	*One or more electives.				
<i>Winter Quarter</i>					
M. & M. 127	Technical Mechanics (Dynamics) .....	5	5	..	..
E.E. 113	Direct Current Machinery .....	3	3	..	..
E.E. 114	Direct Current Machinery Laboratory .....	2	..	..	4
M.E. 23	Mechanism and Kinematics .....	3	2	..	3
	*One or more electives.				
<i>Spring Quarter</i>					
M. & M. 128	Strength of Materials .....	5	5	..	..
M. & M. 141	Materials Laboratory .....	2	..	1	3
E.E. 115	Direct Current Machinery .....	3	3	..	..
E.E. 116	Direct Current Machinery Laboratory .....	2	..	..	4
M.E. 27	Machine Design .....	3	..	1	6
	*One or more electives.				

\* For list of elective courses, see pages 36 to 41.

SENIOR YEAR			
Course No.	Title	Credits	Rec. Lect. Lab.
<i>Fall Quarter</i>			
E.E. 121	Alternating Currents .....	3	3 .. ..
E.E. 122	Alternating Currents Laboratory .....	2	.. .. 4
E.E. 132	Electrical Design† .....	2	.. 1 3
M.E. 136	Heat Engines† .....	3	2 .. 3
*One or more electives.			
<i>Winter Quarter</i>			
E.E. 123	Alternating Currents .....	3	3 .. ..
E.E. 124	Alternating Currents Laboratory .....	2	.. .. 4
E.E. 134	Electrical Design† .....	2	.. 1 3
M.E. 137	Heat Engines† .....	3	2 .. 3
*One or more electives.			
<i>Spring Quarter</i>			
E.E. 125	Alternating Currents .....	3	3 .. ..
E.E. 126	Alternating Currents Laboratory .....	2	.. .. 4
E.E. 136	Electrical Design†‡ .....	2	.. 1 3
M.E. 155	Gas Engines and Producers† .....	3	2 .. 3
*One or more electives.			

SPECIALIZED COURSES IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

The number of electives in the electrical engineering course makes it practicable to obtain either a broad or a specialized education. Further to facilitate such election, certain courses (indicated†) in the senior year may be replaced by substitutes in physics, chemistry, or electrical communication, subject to the approval of the head of the department and the Students' Work Committee. By properly choosing prerequisite subjects during the sophomore or junior year, a far-seeing student may prepare for advanced specialized courses in the following undergraduate and graduate years. As examples, one may specialize in business, chemistry, communication, education, illumination, manufacturing, military science, physics, power generation and distribution, public utilities, railway engineering, or other chosen line. Students are advised to consult with their classifier, or with the head of the department, concerning desirable sequences of general or of special courses.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Four-year course leading to the degree of bachelor of science in mechanical engineering, B.S.(M.E.).

For freshman year, see pages 17 and 18.

In addition to the prescribed courses, sufficient electives must be taken to complete a total of at least 204 credits for graduation. This is an average of 17 credits per quarter for 12 quarters.

\* For list of elective courses, see pages 36 to 41.

† Students specializing in chemistry, physics, or electrical communication may substitute electives in such departments for Courses E.E. 132, 134, 136 and M.E. 144, 145, 146.

‡ Students specializing in business may substitute an approved elective in that department for Course E.E. 136.

It is recommended that each student in the Mechanical Engineering Department spend at least one summer vacation in machine shop practice.

At the beginning of the junior year, the student should confer with his classifier with regard to the particular line of work, if any, for which he desires to prepare. He can then select his electives according to this plan.

## SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course No.	Title	Credits	Rec.	Lect.	Lab.
<i>Fall Quarter</i>					
M. & M. 24	Differential Calculus .....	5	5	..	..
Phys. 3	Mechanics and Sound .....	3	1	3	..
Phys. 4	Mechanics Laboratory .....	1	..	..	2
Draw. 28	Drafting .....	2	..	..	6
M.E. 14	Machine Shop Practice .....	3	..	..	8
Mil. Sci. 4	Second Year Basic Course .....	0	..	..	3
Tech. Chem. 1†	Power Plant Chemistry .....	3	..	..	8

*Winter Quarter*

M. & M. 25	Integral Calculus .....	5	5	..	..
Phys. 23	Heat .....	3	1	3	..
Phys. 24	Heat Laboratory .....	1	..	..	2
Draw. 29	Drafting .....	2	..	..	6
M.E. 15	Machine Shop Practice .....	3	..	..	8
Mil. Sci. 5	Second Year Basic Course .....	0	..	..	3
Phys. 35†	Optics .....	2	1	2	..

*Spring Quarter*

M. & M. 26	Technical Mechanics (Statics) .....	5	5	..	..
Phys. 43	Electricity .....	3	1	3	..
Phys. 44	Electricity Laboratory .....	1	..	..	2
M.E. 19	Mechanical Technology .....	1	..	2	..
M.E. 21	Machine Design .....	2	..	..	6
M.E. 50†	Automotives .....	2	3	..	..
Mil. Sci. 6	Second Year Basic Course .....	0	..	..	3
	*Elective				

## JUNIOR YEAR

Course No.	Title	Credits	Rec.	Lect.	Lab.
<i>Fall Quarter</i>					
M. & M. 127	Technical Mechanics (Dynamics) .....	5	5	..	..
M.E. 22	Mechanism .....	4	4	..	..
M.E. 24	Kinematics .....	2	..	1	4
M.E. 30	Steam Engines .....	3	3	..	..
M.E. 32	Elementary Mechanical Laboratory .....	2	..	..	6
	*One or more electives.				

*Winter Quarter*

M. & M. 128	Strength of Materials .....	5	5	..	..
M. & M. 141	Materials Laboratory .....	2	..	1	3
M.E. 25	Machine Design .....	3	..	2	6
M.E. 31	Steam Boilers .....	2	2	..	..
M.E. 33	Steam Laboratory .....	2	..	..	6
	*One or more electives.				

\* For list of elective courses, see pages 36 to 41.

† Automotives, Power Plant Chemistry, and Optics are required subjects. Power Plant Chemistry and Automotives may be taken any quarter. Optics may be taken either in the winter or spring quarters. The Power Plant Chemistry sections are limited to 20 students each.

Course No.	Title	Credits	Rec.	Lect.	Lab.
<i>Spring Quarter</i>					
M. & M. 129	Hydraulics .....	4	4	..	..
M. & M. 143	Hydraulics Laboratory .....	1	..	..	1
M.E. 26	Machine Design .....	2	2	..	..
M.E. 34	Elementary Steam and Power Laboratory....	2	..	..	6
M.E. 63	Heating and Ventilation .....	3	3	..	..
M.E. 141	Elementary Thermodynamics .....	3	3	..	..
*One or more electives.					

SENIOR YEAR

Course No.	Title	Credits	Rec.	Lect.	Lab.
<i>Fall Quarter</i>					
M.E. 148	Advanced Steam Laboratory .....	2	..	..	6
M.E. 150	Gas Engines and Producers .....	3	3	..	..
M.E. 190	Seminar§ .....	1	1	..	..
	Engineering Design‡ .....	2	..	..	6
E.E. 46	Electric Power .....	4	3	..	3
*One or more electives.					

*Winter Quarter*

M.E. 159	Power and Gas Engine Laboratory .....	2	..	..	6
M.E. 191	Seminar§ .....	1	..	1	1
	Engineering Design‡ .....	2	..	..	6
E.E. 47	Electric Power .....	4	3	..	3
*One or more electives					

*Spring Quarter*

M.E. 192	Seminar§ .....	1	..	1	1
M.E. 194	Advanced Engineering Laboratory .....	2	..	..	6
	Engineering Design‡ .....	2	..	..	6
E.E. 48	Electric Power .....	4	3	..	3
G.E. 193	Engineering Practice .....	2	..	2	..
*One or more electives.					

FIFTH YEAR

In addition to the regular four-year course in Mechanical Engineering, those who are qualified are urged to take a fifth year, that is, a year of graduate study. This year's work may lead to the degree of master of science in mechanical engineering and also satisfy the requirement of graduate study towards the professional degree of mechanical engineer. (For detailed information as to procedure, the bulletin of the Graduate School should be consulted.)

\* For list of elective courses, see pages 36 to 41.

§ Three quarters required. May be taken in junior year.

‡ The following courses are accepted for this requirement: M.E. 121f-122w-123s, Advanced Engineering Design; M.E. 135f, Steam Engine Design; M.E. 156f,w, Gas Engine Design; M.E. 157w,s-158s, Advanced Gas Engine Design; M.E. 254s, Gas Tractor Design; M.E. 145s, Elements of Power Plant Design; M.E. 242f, 243w, Power Plant Design; C.E. 37s, Structural Engineering.

Graduate work for a degree is divided into a major subject, a minor subject, and a thesis. In this case, the major subject is Mechanical Engineering and the thesis will lie in the same field. If the Master's degree is not sought as a result of the fifth year's work, the thesis is not required. The student is advised to obtain the Master's degree. The minor should be in another department. A total of 15 to 18 credits per quarter, should be taken.

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

Four-year course leading to the degree of bachelor of science in agricultural engineering, B.S.(Ag.E.), in co-operation with the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics.

For freshman year, see pages 17 and 18.

Requirements for graduation include all prescribed courses with sufficient approved electives to make a total of at least 210 credits. This is an average of 17½ credits per quarter for 12 quarters.

In connection with this general course, three distinct lines of specialization are provided, namely, Farm Buildings, Farm Machinery, and Reclamation.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course No.	Title	Credits	Rec.	Lect.	Lab.
<i>Fall Quarter</i>					
M. & M. 24	Differential Calculus .....	5	5	..	..
Ag.E. 13	Tractor and Auto Work I .....	3	..	2	..
Ag.E. 19	Elementary Surveying .....	3	..	2	4
Hort. 6*	Fruit Growing .....	3	..	2	4
Soils 4	Soils .....	3	..	2	2
Mil. Sci. 4	Second Year Basic Course .....	0	..	..	3
<i>Winter Quarter</i>					
M. & M. 25	Integral Calculus .....	5	5	..	..
Ag.E. 24	Agricultural Physics I .....	4	..	3	3
Ag.E. 31	Principles of Drainage .....	3	1	2	..
Agron. 1	Farm Crops .....	3	..	2	4
Soils 8	Physical Properties of Soils .....	3	..	1	4
Mil. Sci. 5	Second Year Basic Course .....	0	..	..	3
<i>Spring Quarter</i>					
M. & M. 84	Technical Mechanics .....	5	5	..	..
Ag.E. 20	Advanced Surveying .....	3	..	2	4
Ag.E. 25	Agricultural Physics II .....	4	..	3	3
Ag.E. 40	Mechanical Training I .....	3	..	2	4
Hort. 32	Vegetable Growing .....	3	..	2	4
Mil. Sci. 6	Second Year Basic Course .....	0	..	..	3

\* Students who did not present physics for entrance must take General Physics (Ag.E. 23) instead of Fruit Growing and without credit toward graduation. The Fruit Growing must then be taken later in the course.

JUNIOR YEAR			
Course No.	Title	Credits	Rec. Lect. Lab.
<i>Fall Quarter</i>			
M. & M. 85	Strength of Materials .....	4	3 .. 2
C.E. 51	Highways and Pavements .....	3	.. 1 7
Econ. 1	Introduction to Economics .....	5	4 1 ..
Geol. 5	Engineering Geology .....	3	.. 3 ..
M.E. 28	Machine Design .....	3	.. 1 6
<i>Winter Quarter</i>			
M. & M. 86	Hydraulics with Laboratory .....	3	2 .. 2
Ag.Econ. 2	Principles of Economics .....	3	.. 3 ..
Ag.E. 54	Applied Electricity .....	5	.. 3 6
Ag.E. 7	Farm Structures I .....	3	1 1 3
Ag.E. 42	Principles of Irrigation .....	3	1 2 ..
<i>Spring Quarter</i>			
Ag.E. 12	Farm Machinery .....	3	.. 2 4
Ag.E. 134	Agricultural Hydraulics .....	3	.. 2 4
A.H. 15	Fundamentals of Livestock Production.....	3	.. 2 4
C.E. 37	Structural Engineering .....	3	.. .. 8
D.H. 1	Elements of Dairying .....	5	.. 3 4

SENIOR YEAR			
Course No.	Title	Credits	Rec. Lect. Lab.
<i>Fall Quarter</i>			
Ag.E. 37	Rural Sanitation .....	3	.. 2 4
Ag.E. 122	Farm Power Machinery .....	4	.. 2 4
Ag.E. 102	Farm Management II: Organization.....	3	.. 3 ..
C.E. 144	Reinforced Concrete .....	3	.. 2 5
	*Electives to complete program.		
<i>Winter Quarter</i>			
Ag.E. 121	Steam Boilers and Engines .....	3	.. 2 4
Ag.E. 103	Farm Management II: Operation.....	3	.. 3 ..
G.E. 101	Contracts and Specifications .....	3	.. 3 ..
	*Electives to complete program.		
<i>Spring Quarter</i>			
Ag.E. 126	Selection of Farm Equipment .....	3	.. 3 ..
Ag.E. 150	Seminar .....	2	2 .. ..
Bus.Adm. 67	Market Administration .....	3	1 2 ..
G.E. 193	Engineering Practice .....	2	.. 2 ..
	*Electives to complete program.		

RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES

The following courses are suggested for the guidance of students who wish to elect work along the general lines indicated.

\* For list of elective courses, see pages 36 to 41.



*Farm Structures*

Course No.	Title	Credits
Ag.E. 5f	Farm Building Construction .....	3
Ag.E. 36w	Rural Heating and Ventilation .....	4
Ag.E. 67s	Farm Structures II .....	3
Ag.E. 111f	Structural Materials .....	3
Ag.E. 136w	Experimental Physical Analysis .....	5
Ag.E. 112s	Farm Building Problems .....	3
For. 27w	Farm Woodlots and Windbreaks .....	3
Hort. 77w	Principles of Landscape Design .....	3
Rhet. 22f,w,s	Public Speaking .....	3

*Farm Mechanics*

Ag.E. 15f	Ignition and Carburetion .....	3
Ag.E. 14s	Elementary Power Machinery .....	3
Ag.E. 28w	Land Clearing .....	3
Ag.E. 101f	Drainage Engineering and Works .....	4
Ag.E. 123s	Farm Power .....	4
Ag.E. 125w	Farm Machinery Design .....	4
Ag.E. 135f	Ignition Systems .....	4
Ag.E. 136w	Experimental Physical Analysis .....	5
Rhet. 22f,w,s	Public Speaking .....	3

*Reclamation*

Ag.E. 28w	Land Clearing .....	3
Ag.E. 101f	Drainage Engineering and Works .....	4
Ag.E. 102s	Advanced Drainage Problems .....	3
Ag.E. 103s	Irrigation Engineering and Works .....	4
Ag.E. 104w	Drainage Administration and Law .....	3
Ag.E. 136w	Experimental Physical Analysis .....	5
C.E. 161f	Hydrology .....	3
Hort. 77w	Principles of Landscape Design .....	3
Rhet. 22f,w,s	Public Speaking .....	3

ARCHITECTURE AND ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING

The course in Architecture affords training for the general practice of architecture, and, while giving adequate attention to structural studies, lays particular stress on the study of architectural design. It leads to the degree of bachelor of science in architecture and requires normally four years for its completion.

The course in Architectural Engineering is formulated for those who wish to specialize in the engineering aspects of architecture, with a view to practicing in association with one specializing more particularly in design. It leads to the degree of bachelor of science in architectural engineering and requires normally four years for its completion.

Students who wish to broaden their architectural training may arrange to extend their studies over a period of five years by taking the B.A. course with a major in Architecture, in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts, including most of the required work of the first three years of the course in Architecture, and completing the work required for the degree B.S. in Architecture in the College of Engineering and Architecture in one additional year. Such a five-year undergraduate course is recommended by the American Institute of Architects and those who are able

thus to extend their studies are strongly advised to do so. Full collegiate training in Architecture includes a sixth year in the Graduate School leading to the degree M.S. in Architecture.

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

The freshman year is the same for both these courses.

#### *Mathematics*

Entering freshmen who have not had *higher algebra* in high school will register for M. & M. 9 (Higher Algebra). Those who have had higher algebra will register for M. & M. 11 (College Algebra).

Students who do not offer *solid geometry* for entrance will take M. & M. 10 (Solid Geometry) instead of Architecture 31 during the fall quarter and without university credit. They should follow this by Architecture 31, 32, and 33 in the winter and spring quarters and the Summer Session, respectively.

Students who do not complete College Algebra in the fall quarter should plan to take M. & M. 11, 12, and 13 in the winter and spring quarters and the Summer Session, respectively.

#### *Chemistry*

Students in Architecture who have not had high school *chemistry* will take Chemistry 1f-2w-3s, four credits per quarter, in the junior year.

#### *Military Science and Tactics*

Students who, for any reason, are not required to take military science and tactics for their freshman and sophomore years, must take physical education both years in its stead and without credit.

#### REGULAR FRESHMAN PROGRAM

(Architecture and Architectural Engineering)

(For students who satisfy the requirements in algebra and geometry.)

Course No.	Title	Credits			
		Rec.	Lect.	Lab.	
<i>Fall Quarter</i>					
M. & M. 11	College Algebra .....	5	5	..	..
Engl. 4	Rhetoric and Composition .....	3	3	..	..
Arch. 21	Freehand Drawing .....	2	..	..	6
Arch. 31	Elements of Architecture .....	5	..	2	9
Arch. 61	Projections .....	2	..	1	2
G.E. 11	Orientation .....	0	..	1	..
Mil. Sci. 1	First Year Basic Course .....	0	..	..	3
<i>Winter Quarter</i>					
M. & M. 12	Trigonometry .....	5	5	..	..
Engl. 5	Rhetoric and Composition .....	3	3	..	..
Arch. 22	Freehand Drawing .....	2	..	..	6
Arch. 32	Elements of Architecture .....	5	..	2	9
Arch. 62	Shades and Shadows .....	2	..	1	2
G.E. 12	Orientation .....	0	..	1	..
Mil. Sci. 2	First Year Basic Course .....	0	..	..	3

Course No.	Title	Credits	Rec.	Lect.	Lab.
<i>Spring Quarter</i>					
M. & M. 13	Analytical Geometry .....	5	5	..	..
Engl. 6	Rhetoric and Composition .....	3	3	..	..
Arch. 23	Freehand Drawing .....	2	..	..	6
Arch. 33	Elements of Architecture .....	5	..	2	9
Arch. 63	Perspective .....	2	..	1	2
P.H. 12†	Hygiene and First Aid .....	0	..	1	..
Mil. Sci. 3	First Year Basic Course .....	0	..	..	3

ARCHITECTURE

Four-year course leading to the degree of bachelor of science in architecture, B.S.(Arch.).

In addition to the prescribed courses, sufficient electives must be taken to complete a total of at least 204 credits, or, if high school chemistry be not presented for entrance, 207 credits for graduation. Also, 1,008 design points must be earned (see note, page 48).

For freshman year, see pages 28 and 29.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course No.	Title	Credits	Rec.	Lect.	Lab.
<i>Fall Quarter</i>					
M. & M. 91	Calculus for Architects .....	4	4	..	..
Phys. 3	Mechanics and Sound .....	3	1	3	..
Arch. 14	Architectural History .....	2	..	2	..
Arch. 24	Freehand Drawing .....	2	..	..	6
Arch. 34	Architectural Design, Grade I .....	4	..	..	12
Arch. 44	Building Construction .....	2	..	2	..
Mil. Sci. 4	Second Year Basic Course .....	0	..	..	3
<i>Winter Quarter</i>					
M. & M. 92	Mechanics for Architects .....	4	4	..	..
Phys. 23	Heat .....	3	1	3	..
Arch. 15	Architectural History .....	2	..	2	..
Arch. 25	Freehand Drawing .....	2	..	..	6
Arch. 35	Architectural Design, Grade I .....	4	..	..	12
Arch. 45	Building Construction .....	2	..	2	..
Mil. Sci. 5	Second Year Basic Course .....	0	..	..	3
<i>Spring Quarter</i>					
M. & M. 93	Strength of Materials for Architects.....	4	4	..	..
Phys. 43	Electricity .....	3	1	3	..
Arch. 16	Architectural History .....	2	..	2	..
Arch. 26	Freehand Drawing .....	2	..	..	6
Arch. 36	Architectural Design, Grade I .....	4	..	..	12
Arch. 46	Building Construction .....	2	..	2	..
Mil. Sci. 6	Second Year Basic Course .....	0	..	..	3

JUNIOR YEAR

Course No.	Title	Credits	Rec.	Lect.	Lab.
<i>Fall Quarter</i>					
Arch. 17	Architectural History .....	2	..	2	..
Arch. 27	Freehand Drawing .....	2	..	..	6
Arch. 37	Architectural Design, Grade II .....	7	..	..	21
C.E. 38	Stresses in Structures .....	3	..	..	6

\*Elective or Chemistry.

\* Students who entered without high school chemistry will take Inorganic Chemistry 1, 2, and 3, four credits per quarter.

† Women take Phys. Ed. for Women, Course 4, in place of P.H. 12.

Course No.	Title	Credits	Rec.	Lect.	Lab.
<i>Winter Quarter</i>					
Arch. 18	Architectural History .....	2	..	2	..
Arch. 28	Freehand Drawing .....	2	..	..	6
Arch. 38	Architectural Design, Grade II .....	7	..	..	21
C.E. 39	Structural Design .....	3	..	..	6
	*Elective or Chemistry.				

<i>Spring Quarter</i>					
Arch. 19	Architectural History .....	2	..	2	..
Arch. 29	Freehand Drawing .....	2	..	..	6
Arch. 39	Architectural Design, Grade II .....	7	..	..	21
C.E. 41	Reinforced Concrete .....	3	..	..	6
	*Elective or Chemistry.				

SENIOR YEAR

Course No.	Title	Credits	Rec.	Lect.	Lab.
<i>Fall Quarter</i>					
Arch. 131	Architectural Design, Grade III .....	10	..	..	30
Arch. 141	Building Construction .....	2	..	2	..
Arch. 151	Architectural Seminar .....	1	..	1	..
Arch. 161	Decoration and Applied Arts .....	2	..	2	..
E.E. 40	Electric Wiring and Equipment .....	2	..	2	..

<i>Winter Quarter</i>					
Arch. 132	Architectural Design, Grade III .....	10	..	..	30
Arch. 142	Building Construction .....	2	..	2	..
Arch. 152	Estimating .....	1	..	1	..
Arch. 162	Landscape Design .....	2	..	2	..
C.E. 171	Building Sanitation .....	2	..	2	..

<i>Spring Quarter</i>					
Arch. 133	Architectural Design, Grade III .....	9	..	..	27
Arch. 143	Building Construction .....	2	..	2	..
Arch. 153	Business Relations .....	2	..	2	..
Arch. 163	History of Painting and Sculpture .....	2	..	2	..
M.E. 164	Heating and Ventilating .....	2	..	2	..

ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING

Four-year course leading to the degree of bachelor of science in architectural engineering, B.S.(Arch.E.).

In addition to the prescribed courses, sufficient electives must be taken to complete a total of at least 204 credits for graduation. This is an average of 17 credits per quarter for 12 quarters. Also, 192 design points must be earned (see note, page 48).

The freshman year of this course is identical with the freshman year of the course in Architecture, pages 28 and 29.

\* Students who entered without high school chemistry will take Inorganic Chemistry 1, 2, and 3, four credits per quarter.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course No.	Title	Credits	Rec.	Lect.	Lab.
<i>Fall Quarter</i>					
M. & M. 24	Differential Calculus .....	5	5	..	..
Phys. 3	Mechanics and Sound .....	3	1	3	..
Phys. 4	Mechanics Laboratory .....	1	..	..	2
Arch. 34	Architectural Design, Grade I .....	4	..	..	12
Inorg.Chem. 4†	Inorganic Chemistry .....	4	1	3	3
Mil. Sci. 4	Second Year Basic Course .....	0	..	..	3
<i>Winter Quarter</i>					
M. & M. 25	Integral Calculus .....	5	5	..	..
Phys. 23	Heat .....	3	1	3	..
Phys. 24	Heat Laboratory .....	1	..	..	2
Arch. 35	Architectural Design, Grade I .....	4	..	..	12
Inorg.Chem. 5†	Inorganic Chemistry .....	4	1	3	3
Mil. Sci. 5	Second Year Basic Course .....	0	..	..	3
<i>Spring Quarter</i>					
M. & M. 26	Technical Mechanics (Statics) .....	5	5	..	..
Phys. 43	Electricity .....	3	1	3	..
Phys. 44	Electricity Laboratory .....	1	..	..	2
Arch. 36	Architectural Design, Grade I .....	4	..	..	12
Inorg.Chem. 16	Qualitative Chemistry .....	5	..	3	6
Mil. Sci. 6	Second Year Basic Course .....	0	..	..	3

JUNIOR YEAR

Course No.	Title	Credits	Rec.	Lect.	Lab.
<i>Fall Quarter</i>					
M. & M. 127	Technical Mechanics (Dynamics) .....	5	5	..	..
C.E. 31	Stresses in Structures .....	3	..	1	6
Arch. 14	Architectural History .....	2	..	2	..
Arch. 47	Building Construction .....	4	..	2	6
	*Elective.				
<i>Winter Quarter</i>					
M. & M. 128	Strength of Materials .....	5	5	..	..
M. & M. 141	Materials Laboratory .....	2	..	1	3
C.E. 32	Stresses in Structures .....	3	..	1	6
Arch. 15	Architectural History .....	2	..	2	..
Arch. 48	Building Construction .....	4	..	2	6
	*Elective.				
<i>Spring Quarter</i>					
M. & M. 129	Hydraulics .....	4	4	..	..
M. & M. 143	Hydraulics Laboratory .....	1	..	..	1
C.E. 33	Elementary Structural Design .....	3	..	1	6
Arch. 16	Architectural History .....	2	..	2	..
Arch. 49	Building Construction .....	4	..	2	6
	*Elective.				

\* For list of elective courses, see pages 36 to 41.

† Students who enter without high school chemistry must register for Inorganic Chemistry 14, 15, five credits per quarter, instead of Inorganic Chemistry 4, 5.

SENIOR YEAR				
Course No.	Title	Credits	Rec.	Lect. Lab.
<i>Fall Quarter</i>				
Arch. 17	Architectural History .....	2	..	2 ..
Arch. 141	Building Construction .....	2	..	2 ..
M.E. 163	Heating and Ventilating .....	4	2	1 4
C.E. 141a	Reinforced Concrete .....	3	..	.. 7
E.E. 40	Electrical Wiring and Equipment .....	2	..	2 ..
*One or more electives.				
<i>Winter Quarter</i>				
Arch. 18	Architectural History .....	2	..	2 ..
Arch. 142	Building Construction .....	2	..	.. ..
Arch. 152	Estimating .....	1	..	1 ..
C.E. 142a	Reinforced Concrete .....	3	..	.. 7
C.E. 171	Building Sanitation .....	2	..	2 ..
E.E. 49	Electric Motors .....	2	3	.. ..
*One or more electives.				
<i>Spring Quarter</i>				
Arch. 19	Architectural History .....	2	..	2 ..
Arch. 153	Business Relations .....	2	..	2 ..
C.E. 18	Surveying .....	3	..	.. 8
C.E. 135	Reinforced Concrete Design .....	4	..	.. 6
M.E. 140	Heat Engines .....	4	3	.. 4
*One or more electives.				

### INTERIOR DECORATION

Four-year course leading to the degree of bachelor of science in interior decoration, B.S. (Int. Dec.).

The course in Interior Decoration is primarily designed to meet vocational needs of women who wish to prepare for the practice of architecture, or interior decoration. This course requires normally four years for its completion, the first two years in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts, and the last two in the College of Engineering and Architecture.

For the freshman and sophomore years, students register in the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts and complete the requirements of the Junior College, including 90 credits and 90 honor points.

#### COURSES REQUIRED IN THE FIRST TWO YEARS

	Credits
English A-B-C .....	15
Mathematics 4 or 6 (with prerequisite) .....	4 to 10
French (see Junior College Requirements, page 7, S. L. A. bulletin) .....	0 to 20
History 11-12-13 .....	10
Physics 1 and 2 and any one of the continuations, 21, 31, 41, with laboratory .....	8
or	
Chemistry 1-2-3 or 4-5 .....	8 to 12
Architecture 21-22-23 .....	6
Architecture 31-32-33 .....	12
Architecture 61-62-63 .....	6

\* For list of elective courses, see pages 36 to 41.

FOR THOSE WHO ENTER WITH HIGHER ALGEBRA AND TWO YEARS OF FRENCH

*Freshman Year*

FALL		WINTER		SPRING	
	Credits		Credits		Credits
English A .....	5	English B .....	5	English C .....	5
Mathematics ....	4 or 5	French .....	5	French .....	5
Elective .....	5	Elective or physics..	5	Elective or physics ..	5

*Sophomore Year*

	Credits
Architecture 21-22-23 .....	6
Architecture 31-32-33 .....	12
History 11-12-13 .....	10
Chemistry or physics .....	8 to 12
Architecture 61-62-63 .....	6
Electives to complete a total of 90 for the two years.	

NOTE.—Students who intend to take physics should elect Physics 1 and 2 during the freshman year.

Having satisfied the requirements of the Junior College, the students transfer to the College of Engineering and Architecture and pursue the following curriculum, amounting to 102 credits for the remaining two years:

JUNIOR YEAR

Course No.	Title	Credits	Rec.	Lect.	Lab.
<i>Fall Quarter</i>					
Arch. 14	Architectural History .....	2	..	2	..
Arch. 34	Architectural Design .....	4	..	..	12
Arch. 51	Building Construction .....	2	..	2	..
Arch. 74	Freehand Drawing .....	3	..	..	9
Art. Ed. 20	Principles of Harmony in Form and Color..	3	..	..	6
	Non-technical electives .....	3			
<i>Winter Quarter</i>					
Arch. 15	Architectural History .....	2	..	2	..
Arch. 35	Architectural Design .....	4	..	..	12
Arch. 52	Building Construction .....	2	..	2	..
Arch. 75	Freehand Drawing .....	3	..	..	9
Art. Ed. 21	Principles of Harmony in Form and Color..	3	..	..	6
	Non-technical electives .....	3			
<i>Spring Quarter</i>					
Arch. 16	Architectural History .....	2	..	2	..
Arch. 36	Architectural Design .....	4	..	..	12
Arch. 53	Building Construction .....	2	..	2	..
Arch. 76	Freehand Drawing .....	3	..	..	9
Art. Ed. 22	Principles of Harmony in Form and Color..	3	..	..	6
	Non-technical electives .....	3			

34 COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE

SENIOR YEAR				
Course No.	Title	Credits	Rec.	Lect. Lab.
<i>Fall Quarter</i>				
Arch. 17	Architectural History .....	2	..	2 ..
Arch. 27	Freehand Drawing .....	2	..	.. 6
Arch. 134	Interior Decoration Design .....	7	..	.. 28
Arch. 151	Seminar .....	1	..	1 ..
Arch. 182	Furniture and Decoration .....	3	..	3 ..
	Non-technical electives .....	3		
<i>Winter Quarter</i>				
Arch. 18	Architectural History .....	2	..	2 ..
Arch. 28	Freehand Drawing .....	2	..	.. 6
Arch. 135	Interior Decoration Design .....	7	..	.. 6
Arch. 183	Furniture and Decoration .....	3	..	3 ..
	Non-technical electives .....	3		
<i>Spring Quarter</i>				
Arch. 19	Architectural History .....	2	..	2 ..
Arch. 29	Freehand Drawing .....	2	..	.. 6
Arch. 136	Interior Decoration Design .....	7	..	.. 21
Arch. 163	History of Sculpture and Painting .....	2	..	2 ..
	Non-technical electives .....	3		

ENGINEERING PRE-BUSINESS

This course has been arranged for students who wish to prepare for work along lines of industrial administration, such as purchasing or sales, employment, or cost accounting. The student registers in the College of Engineering and Architecture, and after the completion of the first two years of work as prescribed, transfers to the School of Business Administration for the third and fourth years. The combined course leads to the degree of bachelor of science in business.

The freshman year is the same as that for civil, mechanical, electrical and agricultural engineering, as shown on pages 17 and 18.

SOPHOMORE YEAR				
Course No.	Title	Credits	Rec.	Lect. Lab.
<i>Fall Quarter</i>				
M. & M. 91	Calculus .....	4	4	.. ..
Phys. 3	Mechanics and Sound .....	3	1	3 ..
Phys. 4	Mechanics Laboratory .....	1	..	.. 2
Econ. 8	General Economics .....	3	..	3 ..
M.E. 14	Machine Shop Practice .....	3	..	.. 8
Psy. 1	General Psychology .....	3	1	2 ..
Mil. Sci. 4	Second Year Basic Course .....	0	..	.. 3
<i>Winter Quarter</i>				
M. & M. 92	Mechanics .....	4	4	.. ..
Phys. 23	Heat .....	3	1	3 ..
Phys. 24	Heat Laboratory .....	1	..	.. 2
Econ. 9	General Economics .....	3	..	3 ..
Econ. 25	Principles of Accounting .....	4	3	.. 2
Psy. 2	General Psychology .....	3	1	2 ..
Mil. Sci. 5	Second Year Basic Course .....	0	..	.. 3



Course No.	Title	Credits	Rec.	Lect.	Lab.
<i>Spring Quarter</i>					
M. & M. 93	Strength of Materials .....	4	4	..	..
Phys. 43	Electricity .....	3	1	3	..
Phys. 44	Electricity Laboratory .....	1	..	..	2
Econ. 10	General Economics .....	3	1	3	..
Econ. 26	Principles of Accounting .....	4	3	..	2
M.E. 19	Mechanical Technology .....	1	..	2	..
M.E. 50	Automotives .....	2	3	..	..
Mil. Sci. 6	Second Year Basic Course .....	0	..	..	3

JUNIOR YEAR

(In the School of Business Administration)

Course No.	Title	Credits
<i>Fall Quarter</i>		
Bus.Adm. 67	Market Administration .....	3
Econ. 3	Mechanism of Exchange .....	5
Econ. 51	Business Law .....	3
	Electives .....	5 to 7

*Winter Quarter*

Bus.Adm. 73	Railway Traffic and Rates .....	3
Bus.Adm. 89	Production Management .....	3
Bus.Adm. 100	Report Writing .....	1
Econ. 52	Business Law .....	3
Econ. 141	Monetary and Banking Policy .....	3
	Electives .....	2 to 5

*Spring Quarter*

Bus.Adm. 155	Corporation Finance .....	3
Econ. 14	Elements of Statistics .....	5
Econ. 53	Business Law .....	3
	Electives .....	3 to 8

SENIOR YEAR

(In the School of Business Administration)

Course No.	Title	Credits
<i>Fall Quarter</i>		
Bus.Adm. 101	Advanced General Economics .....	3
Bus.Adm. 131	Cost Accounting .....	3
Econ. 161	Labor Problems .....	3
	Electives .....	5 to 7

*Winter Quarter*

Bus.Adm. 102	Advanced General Economics .....	3
Bus.Adm. 132	Cost Accounting .....	3
Bus.Adm. 167	Personnel Administration .....	3
	Electives .....	5 to 7

*Spring Quarter*

Bus.Adm. 133	Cost Accounting .....	3
Bus.Adm. 168	Advanced Personnel Administration .....	3
Econ. 149	Business Cycles .....	3
	Electives .....	7

ENGINEERING ADMINISTRATION

The following group of elective courses has been prepared for those advanced students in this college who desire a broad training for service in executive and administrative positions. There is an increasing demand for engineers who have such training, and students whose scholastic records are of high grade are encouraged to include this series of electives.

SOPHOMORE YEAR		
Course No.	Title	Credits
<i>Fall Quarter</i>		
Econ. 8	Principles of Economics .....	3
<i>Winter Quarter</i>		
Econ. 9	Principles of Economics .....	3
<i>Spring Quarter</i>		
Econ. 10	Principles of Economics .....	3
JUNIOR YEAR		
Course No.	Title	Credits
<i>Fall Quarter</i>		
Econ. 29	Principles of Accounting .....	3
<i>Winter Quarter</i>		
Bus.Adm. 89	Production Management .....	3
<i>Spring Quarter</i>		
Bus.Adm. 155	Corporation Finance .....	3
SENIOR YEAR		
Course No.	Title	Credits
<i>Fall Quarter</i>		
Bus.Adm. 67	Market Administration .....	3
Econ. 161	Labor Problems .....	3
<i>Winter Quarter</i>		
Bus.Adm. 73	Traffic and Rates.....	3
Bus.Adm. 167	Personnel Management .....	3
<i>Spring Quarter</i>		
Econ. 28	Business Law .....	3
Econ. 130	Cost Accounting .....	3
Econ. 154	Public Utilities .....	3

LIST OF ELECTIVE COURSES

For detailed schedules of classes see the programs of respective departments.

OPEN TO ALL CLASSES

Course No.	Title	Credits	Prerequisites
A.B. 1f,w,s,2w,s,su	General Zoology .....	10	None
Ag.E. 5f	Farm Building Construction .....	3	None
Ag.E. 14s	Elementary Power Machinery .....	3	Ag.E. 13

ELECTIVE COURSES

Course No.	Title	Credits	Prerequisites
Arch. 21f,w,su- 22w,s,su-23w,s, su	Freehand Drawing (per quarter)...	2	None
Ast. 15f,w,s	Descriptive Astronomy for Engi- neers .....	3	M. & M. 12
Draw. 34f,w,s	Lettering .....	1	Dr. 1
Draw. 37f,w,s	Lettering for Engineers .....	2	Dr. 2
Draw. 50w,s	Diagrams and Charts .....	2	None
Draw. 51w,s	Graphs and Charts .....	3	Dr. 1, M. & M. 12
Econ. 1f,s-2w,f	Introduction to Economics .....	10	None
Econ. 29f,s	Principles of Accounting .....	3	None
Fr. 1f,w,s-2f,w,s	Beginning French .....	10	None
Fr. 3f,w,s-4f,w,s	Intermediate French .....	10	French 1-2 or two years' high school French
Geol. 1f,w,s-2w,s	General Geology .....	10	H.S. or col. chem.
Geol. 8f,w,s	Introductory Geology .....	5	None
Ger. 1f,w,s	Beginning German A .....	5	None
Ger. 2f,w,s	Beginning German B .....	5	Ger. 1 or one year preparation
Ger. 3f,w,s	Beginning German C .....	5	Ger. 2
Ger. 4f,w,s	Rapid Reading .....	5	Ger. 3 or two years' preparation
Ger. 24f-25w-26s	Beginning German .....	12	None
Hist. 1f-2w	Modern World History .....	10	None
Hist. 4f,s-5w	England 1066 to Present .....	10	None
Lib. Meth. 1f,w,s	Use of Books and Libraries .....	2	None
Phys. Ed. 1f-2w-3s	Hygiene and Physical Education (per quarter) .....	1	None
Rhet. 4f,w-5w,s-6s	Composition for Technical Students (S. L. A.) .....	9	None
Span. 1f,w,s-2f,w,s	Beginning Spanish .....	10	None
Span. 3f,w,s-4f,w,s	Intermediate Spanish .....	10	Spanish 1-2 or two years' high school Spanish

OPEN TO ALL CLASSES EXCEPT FRESHMEN

Course No.	Title	Credits	Prerequisites
Ag.E. 14s	Elementary Power Machinery .....	3	Ag.E. 13
Ag.E. 28w	Land Clearing .....	3	None
Ast. 11f,w,s	Descriptive Astronomy .....	5	3rd qtr. fr., <b>soph.</b> , jr., sr.; none
Ast. 30s	Field Astronomy for Engineers ....	3	1 qtr. <b>surveying</b>
Anal. Chem. 9w	Quantitative Analysis .....	3	Inorg. Chem. 16
Tech. Chem. 1f,w,s	Power Plant Chemistry .....	3	Inorg. Chem. 16
Tech. Chem. 2w,s	Boiler Water .....	3	Tech. Chem. 1
Tech. Chem. 3s	Petroleum Products .....	2	Tech. Chem. 1
Chem. Eng. 31f	Chemistry of Engineering Materials.	3	Tech. Chem. 1
Chem. Eng. 76f-77w	Applied Electrochemistry .....	4	Soph., jr., sr.
C.E. 18s	Surveying .....	3	M. & M. 13, Dr. 2
Draw. 35f,w,s	Printing and Lettering .....	2	Any lettering course
Draw. 45f,w,s-46f,w,s	Alphabets (per quarter) .....	2	Soph., jr., sr.; none
Econ. 3w,s	Mechanism of Exchange .....	5	3rd qtr. fr., <b>soph.</b> , jr., sr.
Econ. 6f,w,s-7f,w,s	Principles of Economics .....	10	None
Econ. 8f-9w-10s	General Economics .....	6-9	None
Econ. 14s	Elements of Statistics .....	5	Econ. 6-7
Econ. 25f,w-26v,s	Principles of Accounting .....	8	None

38 COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE

Course No.	Title	Credits	Prerequisites
Engl. 1f-2w-3s	English Survey (S. L. A.) . . . . .	9	9 cred. in rhet.
Engl. 7w-8s	Explorations in Literature . . . . .	3	Engl. 4-5-6
Engl. 31s	Technical Writing . . . . .	3	Engl. 4-5-6
Engl. 35w,s	Public Speaking . . . . .	3	Engl. 4-5-6
Geol. 5f	Engineering Geology . . . . .	3	None
Geol. 6w-7s	Applied Geology for Civil Engineers. . . . .	6	Geol. 1-5
Geol. 23w-24s-25f	Elements of Mineralogy . . . . .	10	Chemistry
Geol. 29f	General Physiography . . . . .	5	None
Hist. 7f-8w	American History . . . . .	10	None
Hist. 11f-12w-13s	Medieval History (per quarter) . . . . .	5	None
Italian 1f-2w	Beginning Italian . . . . .	10	None
Jour. 13f-14w-15s	Reporting . . . . .	9	Engl. 6
M.E. 19s	Mechanical Technology . . . . .	1	M. & M. 13
M.E. 50f,w,s	Automotives . . . . .	2	M.E. 11,12-13
M.E. 80f-81w-82s	Aviation (per quarter) . . . . .	2	Soph., jr., sr.
M.E. 85f,w,s	Ships and Shipping . . . . .	1	None
M.E. 111f,w,s	Tool Construction . . . . .	3	M.E. 15
Met. 109f,w	Metallurgy . . . . .	3	Chem. 16
Phil. 2f,w,s	Logic . . . . .	5	None
Phys. Ed. 7f-8w-9s	Advanced Leaders (per quarter) . . . . .	1	Phys. Ed. 1-2-3
P.H. 50f,w,su	Public and Personal Health . . . . .	3	An. Biol. 1, 2; Psy. 1, 2
P.H. 53f,s,su	Elements of Preventive Medicine. . . . .	3	Psy. 1-2; Bact. 51; or by permission
P.H. 55s	Increasing the Span of Human Life. . . . .	3	10 cred. in Science or Social Science
P.H. 73w	Occupational Hygiene and Disease. . . . .	2	P.H. 53
Phys. 35w,s	Optics . . . . .	2	Phys. 3
Phys. 123s	Pyrometry . . . . .	3	Phys. 23 & 24
Pol. Sci. 1f,w,s	American Government . . . . .	5	None
Pol. Sci. 2f,w,s	State Government . . . . .	5	Pol. Sci. 1
Pol. Sci. 11f,w,s	Municipal Government . . . . .	5	Pol. Sci. 1
Psy. 1f-2w	General Psychology . . . . .	6	None
Soc. 1f,w,s	Introduction to Sociology . . . . .	5	None

OPEN TO JUNIORS AND SENIORS ONLY

(See Engineering Administration, page 36.)

Course No.	Title	Credits	Prerequisites
Ag.E. 15f	Ignition and Carburetion . . . . .	3	Ag.E. 13
Ag.E. 36w	Rural Heating and Ventilation . . . . .	4	Ag.E. 7 and 24
Ag.E. 67s	Farm Structures II . . . . .	3	Ag.E. 7
Ag.E. 101f,s	Drainage Engineering and Works . . . . .	4	Ag.E. 25, 31, 134
Ag.E. 102s	Advanced Drainage Problems . . . . .	3	Ag.E. 101
Ag.E. 103f,s	Irrigation Engineering and Works . . . . .	4	Ag.E. 25, 42, 134
Ag.E. 104w	Drainage Administration and Law . . . . .	3	Ag.E. 101
Ag.E. 111f	Structural Materials . . . . .	3	Ag.E. 67
Ag.E. 112s	Farm Building Problems . . . . .	3	Ag.E. 111
Ag.E. 123s	Farm Power . . . . .	3	Ag.E. 122
Ag.E. 125w	Farm Machinery Design . . . . .	3	Ag.E. 122, M.E. 38
Ag.E. 135f	Ignition Systems . . . . .	4	Ag.E. 13, 54
Ag.E. 136s	Experimental Physical Analysis . . . . .	5	Ag.E. 54, 122, 134
Ast. 111f-112w-113s	Celestial Mechanics . . . . .	9	M. & M. 25
Ast. 140w	Method of Least Squares . . . . .	3	M. & M. 25
Bus. Adm. 67f,w,s	Market Administration . . . . .	3	Econ. 8-9
Bus. Adm. 89w	Production Management . . . . .	3	Econ. 8-9
Bus. Adm. 130s	Cost Accounting (General Survey) . . . . .	3	Econ. 29

ELECTIVE COURSES

Course No.	Title	Credits	Rec.	Lect.	Lab.
Bus. Adm. 131f-132w-133s	Cost Accounting .....	9	Econ.	29	
Bus. Adm. 155s	Corporation Finance .....	3	Econ.	8-9	
Bus. Adm. 167w	Personnel Administration .....	3	Econ.	8-9	
Bus. Adm. 168s	Advanced Personnel Administration.	3	Econ.	167	
C.E. 37s	Structural Engineering .....	3	M. & M.	26 or 84	
C.E. 53s	Civil Engineering Practice .....	3	Jr. or sr.		
C.E. 144f	Reinforced Concrete .....	3	M. & M.	84, 85 or 127, 128	
C.E. 161f	Hydrology .....	3	None (open to seniors only)		
C.E. 164f,w	Water Power .....	3	M. & M.	129	
Chem. Eng. 41s	Gas Manufacture and Distribution .	3	Two years of engineering		
Draw. 57f-58w-59s	Graphical Methods (per quarter) ..	2	Soph. Draw., M. & M.	26	
Draw. 71f,w,s	Graphics for Electrical Engineers ..	3	Dr. 27, E.E. 111		
Draw. 87f	Introduction to the Graphic Arts....	2	Jr., sr., only		
Draw. 88w	Printing Types and Lettering .....	2	Draw. 87		
Draw. 89s	The Picture and the Printed Word ..	2	Draw. 88		
Draw. 111f,w,s-112f,w,s-113f,w,s	Advanced Descriptive Geometry (per quarter) .....	2	Dr. 3, M. & M.	25	
Draw. 114f,w,s	Perspective .....	3	Arch. 63		
Draw. 215f-216w-217s	Geometry (per quarter) .....	3	M. & M.	25	
Draw. 218f,w,s-219w-220s	Nomography (per quarter) .....	3	Dr. 3, M. & M.	128	
Econ. 28f,s	Business Law .....	3	Econ. 8-9 or 6 cr. in econ. or sr. without econ. cred.		
Econ. 51f-52w-53s	Business Law .....	9	Econ. 8-9 or 10 cr. in econ. or pol. sci. or 5 in each		
Econ. 73w	Railway Traffic and Rates.....	3	Econ. 8-9		
Econ. 113w-114s	Theory of Statistics .....	6	Econ. 14		
Econ. 154s	Public Utilities .....	3	Econ. 8-9-10		
Econ. 161s,f,w	Labor Problems .....	3	Econ. 8-9		
Econ. 172f,s	Economics of Transportation .....	3	Econ. 8-9		
E.E. 40f	Electric Wiring and Equipment ....	2	Phys. 43		
E.E. 49w	Electric Motors .....	2	E.E. 40		
E.E. 61f-63w-65s	Electric Communication .....	2	Reg. E.E. 111-113-115		
E.E. 81w	Electrical Engineering Measurements.	3	E.E. 111		
E.E. 93s	Seminar .....	1	Jr. E.E.		
E.E. 127f-128w	Transient Electrical Phenomena (per quarter) .....	2	Reg. in E.E. 121		
E.E. 129s	Transient and High Frequency Phenomena .....	2	E.E. 128		
E.E. 141f	Central Stations .....	2	Reg. in E.E. 121		
E.E. 142w	Electrical Transmission .....	2	Reg. in E.E. 123		
E.E. 143f,w,s	Power Plant Operation .....	1	E.E. 45 or 48 or 116		
E.E. 144w	Railway Electrical Engineering ....	2	E.E. 42 or 45 or 48 or 115		
E.E. 145s	Railway Electrification .....	2	E.E. 144		
E.E. 146s	Storage Battery Engineering .....	2	E.E. 45 or 48 or 113		

Course No.	Title	Credits	Rec. Lect. Lab.
E.E. 151f	Electric Lighting .....	2	Phys. 43
E.E. 152f	Photometric Laboratory .....	1	Reg. in E.E. 151
E.E. 153w-154s	Illumination Problems (per quarter).	2	E.E. 151
E.E. 161f-162w-163s	Radio Communication (per quarter).	3	Reg. in E.E. 121
E.E. 164f	Telegraph and Telephone Apparatus.	2 or 3	E.E. 63
E.E. 165w-166s	Telegraph and Telephone Circuits (per quarter) .....	2 or 3	Reg. in E.E. 123
E.E. 167f-168w-169s	Radio Station Operation (per quarter) .....	1 or 2	Reg. in E.E. 161
E.E. 171w-172s	Undergraduate Thesis (per quarter).	3 to 6	E.E. 121
E.E. 181s	Communication Frequency Measurements .....	2	E.E. 126
E.E. 183f-184w-185s	Special Electrical Laboratory .....	2 to 12	E.E. 116
E.E. 186w,s	High Tension Testing .....	2	E.E. 123, 124 or Reg. 123, 124 and by permission
E.E. 187f-188w-189s	Special Communication Laboratory..	1 to 12	Jr., sr., permission
E.E. 191f-192w-193s	Seminar (per quarter) .....	1	E.E. 111
E.E. 232f-234w-236s	Electrical Design (per quarter) ....	2	Reg. in E.E. 132, 134, 136
E.E. 237s	Power Transmission Line Design ..	3	E.E. 134, 142
E.E. 261f-263w-265s	Advanced Radio Communication (per quarter) .....	2	With E.E. 262-264- 266
E.E. 262f-264w-266s	Advanced Radio Laboratory (per quarter) .....	1 or more	By permission
E.E. 284w-285s-286f	Precise Electrical Engineering Measurements (per quarter) .....	2	E.E. 122
G.E. 81f,w,s	Estimating .....	3	Jr., sr. only
G.E. 101w	Contracts and Specifications .....	3	Seniors only
G.E. 111s	Valuation of Public Utilities Properties .....	2	Seniors only
G.E. 124w	Engineering Relations .....	1	Seniors only
G.E. 193s	Engineering Practice .....	2	Seniors only
Geol. 27s	Outlines of Mineralogy .....	1	None
Greek 42s	Greek Sculpture .....	2	None
M. & M. 150w	Advanced Mathematics for Electrical Engineers .....	3	M. & M. 127
M. & M. 151f	Differential Equations .....	3	M. & M. 25
M. & M. 152w-153s	Advanced Calculus and Applications (per quarter) .....	3	M. & M. 151
M. & M. 161f-162w-163s	Advanced Technical Mechanics (per quarter) .....	3	M. & M. 127
M. & M. 171f-172w-173s	Aerodynamics (per quarter) .....	3	M. & M. 127
M. & M. 180w-181s	Advanced Strength of Materials (per quarter) .....	3	M. & M. 128
M. & M. 184f-185w-186s	Advanced Testing Materials Laboratory (per quarter) .....	2	M. & M. 141
M. & M. 191f	Hydraulic Motors and Pumps .....	3	M. & M. 129
M. & M. 192w	Hydraulic Motors Laboratory .....	3	M. & M. 129
M. & M. 193s	Hydraulic Measurements .....	3	M. & M. 129
M. & M. 194f,w,s-195f,w,s-196f,w,s	Special Problems in Hydraulics (per quarter) .....	3	M. & M. 129, 143

*ELECTIVE COURSES*

41

Course No.	Title	Credits	Prerequisites
M.E. 63s	Heating and Ventilation .....	3	M. & M. 127, 128, 129, or reg. in 129
M.E. 110f,w,s	Tool Design .....	3	M.E. 15, 21
M.E. 135f	Steam Engine Design .....	2	M.E. 30
M.E. 142w	Steam Turbines .....	3	M.E. 141
M.E. 143w	Applied Thermodynamics .....	3	M.E. 141
M.E. 144f	Power Plant Machinery .....	3	M.E. 31
M.E. 145s	Design of Power Plant Units .....	2	M.E. 143
M.E. 146s	Fuels and Combustion .....	3	M.E. 31
M.E. 151w	Automobile and Motor Truck Engines .....	3	M.E. 150
M.E. 152s	Automobile Engine Testing .....	2	M.E. 151
M.E. 153s	Automobile Fleet Maintenance .....	3	Seniors with M.E. 50
M.E. 156f,w	Gas Engine Design .....	2	M.E. 150
M.E. 157w,s-158s	Advanced Gas Engine Design (per quarter) .....	2	M.E. 156
M.E. 165f,w,s	Advanced Heating and Ventilation .....	3	M.E. 63
M.E. 166s	Compressed Air and Refrigerator Machinery .....	3	M.E. 141
M.E. 170w	Industrial Plants .....	3	Sr. with M.E. 15 or 16
M.E. 171f	Production Methods .....	3	Sr. with M.E. 15 or 16
M.E. 173s	Industrial Management .....	3	M.E. 171
M.E. 181f,w,s	Aeronautical Engineering .....	3	M.E. 150
M.E. 182f,w,s	Aeroplane Design .....	2	M.E. 156, M. & M. 193
M.E. 185f,w,s-186f,w,s	Theoretical Naval Architecture (per quarter) .....	2	None
M.E. 187f,w,s	Ship Drawing .....	2	M.E. 185, 186
M.E. 189s	Water Turbines .....	3	M. & M. 129
M.E. 194s	Advanced Engineering Laboratory ..	2	M.E. 148-149
M.E. 267w	Mechanical Equipment of Buildings ..	3	Phys. 43, M.E. 163
Met. 150f	Metallography for Electrical Engineers .....	3	None
Met. 151w	Advanced Metallography for Electrical Engineers .....	3	Met. 150
Met. 156f	Metallography for Mechanical Engineers .....	3	None—Open to seniors only
Met. 157w	Advanced Metallography for Mechanical Engineers .....	3	Met. 156
Met. 163f-164w-165s	Advanced Metallography .....	Ar	Met. 151, 157, or equiv.
Mil. Sci. 51f-52w-53s	First Year Advanced Course R.O.T.C. (per quarter):— Artillery .....	3	Mil. Sci. 6—Must be legally eligible for enrolment in R.O.T.C.
	Signal Corps .....	1	
Mil. Sci. 54f-55w-56s	Second Year Advanced Course R.O.T.C. (per quarter):— Artillery .....	3	Mil. Sci. 51-52-53
	Signal Corps .....	1	
Phys. 146w	Electrical Measurements of Precision .....	3	Phys. 144
Psy. 60f	Psychology in Personnel Work ...	3	Psy. 1-2 or 1-6 Econ. 8-9

## DESCRIPTIONS OF COURSES

### AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

- 1f,w,s. Principles of Economics. 5 cred.; no prereq.; ar.  
2w,s. Agricultural Economics. 3 cred.; prereq., 1; ar.

### AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

#### FARM BUILDINGS

- 5f. Farm Building Construction. Instruction and practice in framing, construction, and painting of farm buildings. 3 cred.; no prereq. Mr. White.
- 7w. Farm Structures I. Arrangement, planning, and designing of farm buildings, giving special attention to convenience, economy, and the durability of farm houses, barns, cribs, granaries, hog houses, etc. 3 cred.; prereq., Draw. 3 or equiv. Mr. White.
- 36w. Rural Heating and Ventilation. Fundamental principles of combustion, heat transmission, heating, and ventilation. Application of heating and ventilating systems to homes, rural schools, churches, warehouses, and farm structures. 4 cred.; prereq., 7 and 24. Mr. Stewart.
- 37f,s. Rural Sanitation. Wells, pumps, and water supply, with methods of securing sanitary water systems for farmsteads and rural institutions. Sanitary sewage disposal methods for homes, creameries, etc. 3 cred.; no prereq. Mr. Stewart.
- 67s. Farm Structures II. Planning, estimating, and construction of farm buildings including a study of materials commonly used. 3 cred.; prereq., 7. Mr. White.
- 111f. Structural Materials. Use, strength, practicability, and durability of materials used in farm building construction and equipment. 3 cred.; prereq., 67. Mr. White.
- 112s. Farm Building Problems. Investigations in the utility and durability of building materials such as concrete, hollow building tile, lumber, prepared roofing, etc., as well as methods of construction of farm buildings. 3 cred.; prereq., 111. Mr. White.

#### FARM MACHINERY

- 12s. Farm Machinery. Lectures and laboratory work covering classification, mechanical construction, adjustment, and operation of the different kinds of farm machinery. 3 cred.; no prereq. Mr. Torrance.
- 13f,w,s. Tractor and Auto Work I. Theory, operation, care, and repair of gasoline engines. 3 cred.; no prereq. Mr. Torrance.
- 14s. Elementary Power Machinery. A lecture and laboratory course dealing with the handling of the tractor and power driven machinery and their application to farming operations. 3 cred.; prereq., 13. Mr. Torrance.



- 15f. Ignition and Carburetion. Lecture and shop study of the construction and action of the various forms of ignition and carburetion systems in use on gas engines of all types. 3 cred.; prereq., 13. Mr. Torrance.
- 40f,s. Mechanical Training I. Instruction and laboratory practice in mechanical trades, embracing rope work; belt lacing and pulleys; cement work; soldering; pipe fitting; electric wiring; harness repair, etc. 3 cred.; no prereq. Mr. Dent.
- 54w. Applied Electricity. Course, largely of laboratory work in direct and alternating current machines as used on farms, including generators, motors, storage batteries, transformers, and complete isolated electric and hydroelectric plants. 5 cred.; prereq., 25 or equiv. Mr. Stewart.
- 121w. Steam Boilers and Engines. Lecture and laboratory study of the construction, operation, and care of simple steam engines and boilers. 3 cred.; prereq., 25, 40. Mr. Boss.
- 122f. Farm Power Machinery. Lecture and laboratory course dealing with the construction, operation, care, adjustment, and testing of the farm tractor and of farm machinery driven by tractor or other power. 3 cred.; prereq., 14, 25, Agron. 11. Mr. Schwantes, Mr. Torrance.
- 123s. Farm Power. Comparative study of the application and cost of the different sources of motive power to farm machinery and operations. 3 cred.; prereq., 122. Mr. Schwantes, Mr. Torrance.
- 125w. Farm Machinery Design. Drafting room study of design of farm machine parts, e.g., gearing, cams, shafts, flexible connections, etc.; laboratory tests of strength coupled with efficiency of machine parts. Recitation and lecture. 3 cred.; prereq., 122 and M.E. 28. Mr. Schwantes.
- 126s. Selection of Farm Equipment. Field laboratory study of types and construction of machinery and equipment suited to the various farm and farm home operations. 3 cred.; prereq., 122, Agron. 11. Mr. Schwantes.
- 135f. Ignition Systems. Lecture and laboratory course in the study of ignition and generating systems used on gas engines and tractors. 4 cred.; prereq., 13, 54. Mr. Stewart.

RECLAMATION

- 19f. Elementary Surveying. Use of tape, transit, level, and traverse board in agricultural field problems, e.g., mensuration surveys, laying out plots in series, traverses, differential and profile leveling; plotting and mapping. Care and adjustment of instruments. 3 cred.; prereq., Draw. 3, M.&M. 12. Mr. Neal.
- 20s. Advanced Surveying. Topographic surveys by stadia and other methods, running simple curves, cross sectioning, mapping the survey, profile building, grade determination, and figuring of quantities in earth work. 3 cred.; prereq., 19. Mr. Roe.
- 28w. Land Clearing. Land clearing methods, explosives, and machinery. Farm development in cut over timber district. 3 cred.; no prereq. Mr. Thompson, Mr. Schwantes.

- 31f,w,s. Principles of Drainage. Elementary principles and practice of drainage in relation to plant growth, crop and land values, and farm development. 3 cred.; no prereq. Mr. Neal.
- 42w. Principles of Irrigation. Irrigation and the development of arid and semi-arid lands, a study of irrigation practices; duty of water and water rights; correlation of drainage and irrigation. 3 cred.; no prereq. Mr. Roe.
- 101f,s. Drainage Engineering and Works. Design, location, and construction of public and private drainage systems and works; construction estimates, drainage engineering, and public records. 4 cred.; prereq., 25, 31, 134. Mr. Roe.
- 102s. Advanced Drainage Problems. Special drainage problems including surface run-off, soil permeability, relation of soil type to drainage, shape and regulation of water table in relation to root growth, etc. 3 cred.; prereq., 101. Mr. Roe.
- 103f,s. Irrigation Engineering and Works. Design, location, and construction of irrigation works; reservoir and transmission losses; general irrigation law; irrigation engineering and public records. 4 cred.; prereq., 25, 42, 134. Mr. Roe.
- 104w. Drainage Administration and Law. Organizing, financing, problems in legal development and administration of drainage and flood control districts, fiduciary duties of the engineer, etc. 3 cred.; prereq., 101. Mr. Roe.
- 134s. Agricultural Hydraulics. A laboratory and lecture course on hydraulics as applied to water movements in pipes, tile and open ditches in farm water systems, drainage, and irrigation. 4 cred.; prereq., 25, M.&M. 25. Mr. Stewart.

## GENERAL

- 24f,w. Agricultural Physics I. Applied course involving lectures and laboratory work in mechanics and heat. Special emphasis given to farm power, hydraulics, heating, ventilation, and meteorology. 4 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 13 or equiv. Mr. Romness.
- 25w,s. Agricultural Physics II. Practical lecture, recitation, and laboratory course on electricity and light, including electric generating plants, batteries, motors, lighting systems, and light and radiant energy as applied to farm problems. 4 cred.; prereq., 24. Mr. Romness.
- 136s. Experimental Physical Analysis. A laboratory course in physical measurements for specialists in the agricultural sciences. The work includes the use of bridges, potentiometers, galvanometers, refractometers, spectrometers, polarimeters, thermocouples, etc. 5 cred.; prereq., 54, 122, 134. Mr. Stewart.
- 150s. Seminar. Students will give reports of their investigations on certain assigned problems for research. Open to students registered in Agricultural Engineering. 2 cred.; prereq., 102 or 112 or 125 or reg. in 136. Mr. Roe, Mr. Stewart, Mr. Thompson, Mr. Schwantes, Mr. White.

## AGRONOMY AND FARM MANAGEMENT

- 11f,w,s. Farm Crops. The important field crops of the United States with emphasis upon those of local importance, distribution, economic importance, agricultural classification, cultural methods, and principles of improvement and seed selection. 3 cred.; no prereq. Mr. Sprague.
- 102f. Farm Management II. Organization. The business side of farming is emphasized. Special attention is given to farm organization and equipment. 3 cred.; prereq., Ag.Econ. 2, Soils 4. Mr. Garey.
- 103w. Farm Management II. Operation. Continuation of 102. Special attention is given to farm operation. 3 cred.; prereq., 102. Mr. Garey.

## ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

- 15s. Fundamentals of Livestock Production. The basic principles involved in the breeding, feeding, and management of livestock. 3 cred.; jr., sr.; no prereq. (For professional agricultural engineering students only.) Mr. Peters.

## ARCHITECTURE

## HISTORY

- 14f. Architectural History. Technical study of the architecture of ancient Egypt, Assyria, Persia, and Greece, with emphasis on the latter. Illustrated lectures and library research. 2 cred.; prereq., 33. Mr. Mann.
- 15w. Architectural History. Technical study of the architecture of ancient Rome and of the Renaissance in Italy to the end of the fifteenth century. Illustrated lectures and library research. 2 cred.; prereq., 14. Mr. Mann.
- 16s. Architectural History. Technical study of the architecture of the Renaissance of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries in Italy. Illustrated lectures and library research. 2 cred.; prereq., 15. Mr. Mann.
- 17f. Architectural History. Technical study of the architecture of the Middle Ages in Italy and France; sources and influences in the development of the Romanesque and Gothic styles. Lectures and library research. 2 cred.; prereq., 16. Mr. Mann.
- 18w. Architectural History. Technical study of developed Gothic architecture in France and England. Early Renaissance architecture in France and England, its sources and affecting influences. Lectures and library research. 2 cred.; prereq., 17. Mr. Mann.
- 19s. Architectural History. Technical study of the development of architecture from the seventeenth century to and including the present time, particularly in France, England, and America. Lectures and library research. 2 cred.; prereq., 18. Mr. Mann.

## DRAWING

- 61f. Projections. Elementary principles of descriptive geometry and their application to architectural problems of projections and intersections. 2 cred.; no prereq. Mr. Kirchner.

- 62w. Shades and Shadows. The geometrical determination of shades and shadows on architectural forms. 2 cred.; prereq., 61. Mr. Kirchner.
- 63s. Perspective. The principles and methods of perspective as applied to architectural drawing. 2 cred.; prereq., 61. Mr. Kirchner.

## FINE ARTS

- 21f,w,su-22w,s,su-23s,su. Freehand Drawing. Freehand perspective; drawing in pencil, charcoal, and wash from geometric solids and architectural details. 2 cred. per qtr.; no prereq. Mr. Young.
- 24f,w,s-25f,w,s-26f,w,s. Freehand Drawing. Drawing in charcoal and water color from still life, figure details, and the antique. 2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 23. Mr. Young.
- 27f,w,s-28f,w,s-29f,w,s. Freehand Drawing. Drawing and painting from architectural detail, from the antique, and from life. 2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 26. Mr. Burton.
- 70f,w,s. Pictorial Composition. A study of the arrangement of the pictorial art of all ages. Original compositions in all mediums. 1 cred.; prereq., 26 or equiv.
- 74f-75w-76s. Freehand Drawing. Similar to Courses 24, 25, and 26. For students in Interior Decoration. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 23. Mr. Young.
- 84f,w,s-85f,w,s-86f,w,s. Modeling. An elementary course in clay modeling. Ornament, heads, and animals from casts and from life. 2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 23. Mr. Burton.
- 87f,w,s-88f,w,s-89f,w,s. Advanced Modeling. Continuation of Arch. 84-85-86. 2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 86. Mr. Burton.
- 93f,w,s-94f,w,s-95f,w,s. Hand Print Processes. Making and printing wood engravings, etchings, dry-points, and lithographs. 1 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 29. Mr. Burton.
- 90f,w,s-91f,w,s-92f,w,s. Illustration. Design of illustration as applied to the printed page. Magazine illustration, posters and books. 1 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 29. Mr. Young.
- 121f,w,s-122f,w,s-123f,w,s. Freehand Drawing. Advanced life drawing, painting, or modeling and decoration. 2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 29. Mr. Burton.
- 163s. History of Sculpture and Painting. Historical study of ancient Renaissance and modern sculpture, and of the Renaissance and modern schools of painting. 2 cred.; prereq., sr. standing. Mr. Burton.

## DESIGN

- 31f,w-32w,s-33s,su. Elements of Architecture. Architectural drawing, lettering, and wash rendering. Elements of architectural design; walls, doors, windows, colonnades, arcades, moldings, vaults, etc. 5 cred. per qtr.; no prereq. Mr. Heath.

- \*34f,w,s-35f,w,s-36f,w,s. Architectural Design, Grade I. Long and short problems under individual criticism dealing in general with the elements of plan and elevation. Sketch problems dealing with composition. 4 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 33, 61, 62, 63. Mr. Robertson.
- \*37f,w,s-38f,w,s-39f,w,s. Architectural Design, Grade II. Long and short problems under individual criticism dealing with simple architectural composition. Sketch problems dealing with large composition or decorative detail. 7 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 36. Mr. R. C. Jones.
- \*131f,w,s-132f,w,s-133f,w,s. Architectural Design, Grade III. Long, short, and sketch problems under individual criticism dealing with more complex kinds of architectural composition, especially with subjects involving special character and a decorative and imaginative interest. 10 cred. per qtr. for 131 and 132, 9 cred. for 133; prereq., 39. Mr. Arnal.

## CONSTRUCTION

- 44f-45w-46s. Building Construction. General study, for architectural students, of the principles, methods, and materials involved in the design of ordinary masonry and frame construction. 2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 33. Mr. R. T. Jones.
- 47f-48w-49s. Building Construction. Detailed study, for architectural engineering students, of the principles, methods, and materials involved in the design of all systems of light and heavy construction. 4 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 33. Mr. R. T. Jones.
- 51f-52w-53s. Building Construction. General non-technical study, for students in interior decoration, of the principles, methods, and materials of ordinary construction, particularly as related to domestic architecture and interior finish. 2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 38. Mr. R. T. Jones.
- 141f-142w-143s. Building Construction. An advanced study of the technology of building materials, soils, foundations, systems of framing, and fireproof and mill construction. 2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., C.E. 41 or M.&M. 26. Mr. R. T. Jones.

## INTERIOR DECORATION

- 64s. Interior Perspective. Practical handling of interior perspective drawing. 1 cred.; prereq., 33. Mr. Wise.
- 81f,w. Stage Design. The making of original models to solve stage problems in design. Form and color. For students interested in dramatics. 2 cred.; prereq., Pub. Spk. 41, 42, 43 or registration in Pub. Spk. 41, 42, 43. Mr. Burton.
- 82w. Advanced Stage Design. Original models and costumes for actual productions. 2 cred.; prereq., 81. Mr. Burton.

\* Work in all design courses is carried on simultaneously and students pass from one grade to the next in sequence in varying lengths of time according to their accomplishment and irrespective of university time units. The normal time required to complete the design courses is three years; some students require more time and some less. Advancement is based upon design "points" earned. For graduation, in addition to a passing grade in each quarter's work, the student must earn 192 points in Grade I, 336 points in Grade II, and 480 points in Grade III.

- \*134f,w,s-135f,w,s-136f,w,s. Interior Decoration Design. Problems done under individual criticism dealing with the decorative treatment, furniture, and accessories of interiors, for students in interior decoration. 7 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 36. Mr. Arnal.
- 161f. Decoration and Applied Arts. General historical and technical study, for architectural students, of decoration, furniture, etc., together with discussion of the use of color. 2 cred.; prereq., 16, 26. Mr. Wise.
- 182f-183w. Furniture and Decoration. Historical and technical study, for students in architecture and decoration, of ornament, decoration, furniture, etc., together with discussion of the use of color in decoration. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 16, 26. Mr. Wise.
- 184s. Furniture and Decoration. Continuation of 183. 1 cred.; prereq., 183. Mr. Wise.

#### LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

- 160f. History of Landscape Architecture. Historic study of landscape architecture in Italy, France, England, and America. 2 cred.; prereq., 16. Mr. Mann.
- 162w. Landscape Design. Theory and practice of landscape design. Lecture and design problems. 2 cred.; prereq., 39. Mr. Nichols.
- 164s. Landscape Design. Continuation of 162 with particular attention to the relation of buildings to their sites and surroundings. 2 cred.; prereq., 162. Mr. Mann.

#### RELATED SUBJECTS

- 151f. Architectural Seminar. Literature of architecture, special topics and topics of current interest, papers, and discussions. 1 cred.; prereq., sr. standing. Mr. Mann.
- 152w. Estimating. Principles of the quantity survey; cost analysis. 1 cred.; prereq., sr. standing. Mr. Sault.
- 153s. Business Relations. Relations of the architect, owner, and builder; professional ethics and practice; office administration. 2 cred.; prereq., econ. 28. Mr. Mann.

#### ART EDUCATION

- 20f-21w-22s. Principles of Harmony in Form and Color. Color theories of Munsell, Wilson, and Sargent, discussed and exemplified, with analysis of color harmonies and original work therein. Application of color harmonies in original designs throughout the year, with reference to execution in handicraft and by commercial processes. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 9 cred. in design or by permission. Mr. Hilpert.

\* Work in all design courses is carried on simultaneously and students pass from one grade to the next in sequence in varying lengths of time according to their accomplishment and irrespective of university time units. The normal time required to complete the design courses is three years; some students require more time and some less. Advancement is based upon design "points" earned. For graduation, in addition to a passing grade in each quarter's work, the student must earn 192 points in Grade I, 336 points in Grade II, and 480 points in Grade III.

## ASTRONOMY

- 15f,w,s. Descriptive Astronomy for Engineers. Fundamental facts of general and practical astronomy, illustrated by lantern slides, observatory equipment, and telescopic observation. Questions, problems, and naked eye observations are assigned. 3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 12. Mr. Beal.
- 30s. Field Astronomy for Engineers. Elements of practical astronomy. Field work with the surveyor's transit and the sextant for determining latitude, longitude, clock error, and azimuth. 3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 12, 1 qtr. Surv., Astr. 11 or 15. Mr. Beal.

## INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

- 1f-2w-3s. General Inorganic Chemistry. (Jr. archs.) Study of the general laws of chemistry and of the metals and non-metals and their compounds. 4 cred. per qtr.; no prereq. Mr. Reyerson.
- 4f-5w. General Inorganic Chemistry. Study of the general laws of chemistry and of the non-metals, the metals, and their compounds. 4 cred. per qtr.; prereq., h.s. chem. Mr. Kirk.
- 9w-10s. General Inorganic Chemistry. 5 cred. per qtr.; prereq., h.s. chem. Mr. Kirk.
- 12f. Qualitative Chemical Analysis. 5 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 5 or 15. Mr. Maynard.
- 14f-15w. General Inorganic Chemistry. (Engineers and miners.) Includes a study of the general laws of chemistry and of the non-metals, the metals, and their compounds. 5 cred. per qtr.; no prereq. Mr. Heisig.
- 16s. Qualitative Analysis. (Engineers and miners.) Laboratory work in systematic qualitative analysis with lectures on solution, ionization, chemical and physical equilibrium, oxidation and reduction, and other subjects pertinent to qualitative analysis. 5 cred.; prereq., 5 or 15. Mr. Kirk.

## ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

- 9w. Quantitative Analysis. Short introductory course covering the general principles and methods of quantitative analysis, both gravimetric and volumetric. Typical problems are assigned and attention given to proper laboratory practice. 3 cred.; prereq., 16. Mr. Sarver.

## TECHNOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY

- 1f,w,s. Power Plant Chemistry. Solid, liquid, and gaseous fuels. Proximate analysis and ultimate technical analysis and calorific determination of coal; technical analysis of liquid fuel, fuel and furnace gases. Significance of determinations and interpretation of results. 3 cred.; prereq., Inorg. Chem. 16. Mr. Brewer.
- 2w,s. Boiler Water. Testing and treatment of boiler waters. 3 cred.; prereq., 1. Mr. Harding.
- 3w,s. Petroleum Products. Testing of Petroleum Products. 2 cred.; prereq., 1. Mr. Harding.

## CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

- 31f. Chemistry of Engineering Materials. Consideration of the chemistry and properties of materials used in engineering construction. Wood, iron and steel, alloys, cements, paints, bitumens, etc. Lectures and recitations. 3 cred.; prereq., Inorg. Chem. 16. Mr. Mann.
- 41s. Gas Manufacture and Distribution. 3 cred.; prereq., 2 years of engineering. Mr. Montillon.
- 76f-77w. Applied Electrochemistry. Application of electric current to chemical processes. Laws and phenomena of electrochemistry, batteries, electroplating, electric-furnace construction and operation, and electrochemical products. 3 cred. a qtr.; open to jr., sr. Mr. Mann.

## CIVIL ENGINEERING

## SURVEYING

- 11f. Surveying. Field problems; use of chain, compass, transit, and level. Computation and platting of field surveys. Determination of areas. 3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 12, Draw. 2. Mr. Boon.
- 12w. Surveying. Lectures and drawing room. Platting of maps, profiles, and cross sections. Computation of earthwork. Public land surveys. Conventional signs. 3 cred.; prereq., 11. Mr. Cutler.
- 13s. Surveying. Adjustments of instruments, profile and differential leveling, transit surveys, circular curves. 3 cred.; prereq., 12. Mr. Cutler.
- 14f. Surveying. Complete topographical survey, stadia method, is made and platted. 3 cred.; prereq., 13. Mr. Zelner.
- 15w. Surveying. Classroom. Purpose and theory of triangulation, meridian determination, methods of angular measurement, base line measurements. Precise, trigonometric, and barometric leveling. Theory and use of sextant. 2 cred.; prereq., 14. Mr. Zelner.
- 16s. Surveying. Classroom and field. Hydrographic surveying. Soundings, purpose, methods, location. Measurement of stream flow. Use of sextant. Triangulation. Plane table surveys. Preparation for summer camp. 2 cred.; prereq., 15. Mr. Zelner.
- 17w. Surveying. Topographic drawing, platting of maps, conventional signs, contours, profiles, etc. Arranged especially for students in geology. Six hours in drawing room. 2 cred.; prereq., Math. 6. Mr. Zelner.
- 18s. Surveying. A short course in the use, care, and adjustment of surveying instruments. Leveling and transit surveys. For students other than civil engineers. 3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 13, Draw. 2. Mr. Cutler.
- 19s. Surveying. Short course in the use, care, and adjustment of surveying instruments. Leveling, transit and stadia surveys, triangulation, plane table. Reduction of notes, mapping. Arranged especially for students in geology. 1 lect., 7 hrs. in field per wk. 3 cred.; prereq., Math. 6. Mr. Zelner.



- 23su. Summer Camp. Six weeks immediately preceding the beginning of the senior year. Extended railroad, topographic, hydrographic, and triangulation surveys. 9 cred.; prereq., 16, 22. Mr. Cutler, Mr. Zelner, Mr. Boon.

## RAILWAY ENGINEERING

- 21w. Railway Engineering. A general survey of the problems of railway location, including grades, curvature, rise and fall. etc. 2 cred.; prereq., 14. Mr. Boon.
- 22s. Railway Engineering. A study of the construction and maintenance of railway track and structures. Simple, compound, and spiral curves, and turnouts. 2 cred.; prereq., 21. Mr. Boon.
- 121f. Railway Engineering. Train resistance, ruling and momentum grades, curvature, distance, rise and fall as factors in location and operation of railroads. Train loading, acceleration, retardation; locomotives and equipment. Operating costs governing trade revision. 3 cred.; prereq., 23. Mr. Cutler.
- 122w. Railway Engineering. Lectures, office work, and field inspection. Design and operation of various types of yards and terminals, and terminal facilities, including the hump, engine house, coal and water station. Signalling and interlocking. 3 cred.; prereq., 23. Mr. Cutler.
- 123s. Railway Engineering. Design and construction of railroad buildings and structures; culverts, wooden trestles, switches, cross-overs, crossing frogs, etc. Earthwork, computation, estimates and reports. Distribution of material by mass diagram. 3 cred.; prereq., 23. Mr. Cutler.
- 124w. Transportation. Railway, highway, ocean, and inland waterway transport, motive power and car equipment, operating problems, railway, water, and joint terminal problems, typical design and equipment. Cost and value of service, valuation, regulation, present systems, and organizations. 3 cred.; prereq., 121. Mr. Cutler.
- 125s. Transportation. Specific illustrative problems: Twin City and Mississippi Valley traffic situation, Mississippi River experiment, New York Barge Canal, Great Lakes traffic, Panama Canal status. Rapid transit, motor transport. 3 cred.; prereq., 121. Mr. Cutler.
- 221f-222w-223s. Railway Administration. Analysis of railway organization and methods of management and operation. Principles of valuation and rate making. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 122. Mr. Cutler.
- 224f. Railway Terminals and Yards. Continuation of Course 123. 3 cred.; prereq., 122. Mr. Cutler.

## STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING

- 31f. Stresses in Structures. Algebraic and graphic analysis of various types of roof and bridge trusses for fixed loading. 3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 26, Draw. 23. Mr. Parcel.
- 32w. Stresses in Structures. Moving loads and influence lines. Standard engine loadings and equivalent uniform loads. 3 cred.; prereq., 31. Mr. Parcel.

- 33s. Elementary Structural Design. Designing principles and methods. Complete design and detail drawing of framed mill building bent. 3 cred.; prereq.; M.&M. 128, C.E. 32. Mr. Parcel.
- 37s. Structural Engineering. (For students other than civil engineers.) Analysis of stresses in simple structural frames. Roof trusses, crane trusses, mill building bent. 3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 26 or 84. Mr. Nichol.
- 38f. Stresses in Structures. (For architects.) Application of laws of equilibrium to simple structures. Special emphasis is placed on graphic methods. 3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 93. Mr. Nichol.
- 39w. Structural Design. (For architects.) General principles of structural design. Girders, columns, and roof trusses. 3 cred.; prereq., 38. Mr. Nichol.
- 41s. Reinforced Concrete. (For architects.) Brief course in theory and designing methods with special reference to building. 3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 93. Mr. Nichol.
- 131f. Bridge Analysis. Stresses in simple span railway bridge trusses of the larger type. Baltimore, Petit, Whipple, and "K" trusses. 3 cred.; prereq., 33. Mr. Parcel.
- 132w. Bridge Design. Design and detail drawing of railway plate girder viaduct. 3 cred.; prereq., 131. Mr. Parcel.
- 133s. Bridge Design. Complete design and detail drawing of railway pin truss span. 3 cred.; prereq., 132. Mr. Parcel.
- 134w,s. Statically Indeterminate Structures. General theory deflections and statically indeterminate stresses and their application to continuous girder, frames, swinging bridges, and redundant members. 3 cred.; prereq., 132, 142. Mr. Parcel.
- 135s. Reinforced Concrete Design. The structural layout of various types of buildings. Types of floor systems, columns, and footings calculated and studied for specific cases. 4 cred.; prereq., 33.
- 141f. Reinforced Concrete. Principles of reinforced concrete. Theory of beams, slabs, and columns and the application to ordinary structures. 3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 128.
- 141(a)f. Reinforced Concrete. Similar to 141 with problems of special interest to students in architectural engineering. 3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 128.
- 142f,w. Reinforced Concrete Design. Continuation of 141 with especial emphasis on the practical features of the design of buildings, bridges, retaining walls, etc. 3 cred.; prereq., 141.
- 142(a)w. Reinforced Concrete Design. Similar to 142 with problems of special interest to students in architectural engineering. 3 cred.; prereq., 141 (a).
- 143w,s. Reinforced Concrete Analysis. Advanced problems in design including reinforced concrete arch. 3 cred.; prereq., 142.
- 144f. Reinforced Concrete. A general course in plain and reinforced concrete for students other than civil engineers. Lectures, laboratory, and design. 3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 84 and 85, or 127 and 128.

- 146f,w,s. Concrete Laboratory. Laboratory technique and experimental investigation of special problems in cement, concrete, and reinforced concrete. 3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 141. Mr. Nichol.
- 147w,s. Foundations. Design and construction of footings, cofferdams, and caissons for bridges and buildings. Piers and abutments. Underpinnings of buildings. Exploration and testing of foundation sites. Excavation and removal of materials from foundation site. 2 cred.; prereq., 33.
- 234f-235w-236s. Advanced Structural Design. Application of fundamental theory of stresses. Stress distribution in girders, riveted joints. Bending of straight bars. Built-up compression members. Impact and fatigue. Relative economy in design. Comparative study of specifications. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 133, 142. Mr. Parcel.
- 237w-238s. Structural Laboratory. Experimental problems in structural steel. Strain gauge study of actual stress distribution in beams, columns, and riveted joints. 3 to 5 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 133. Mr. Nichol.
- 245f-246w-247s. Advanced Reinforced Concrete Analysis. Review of literature of reinforced concrete, study of theory. Test data and analysis of stresses in reinforced concrete structures. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 142.

## HIGHWAY ENGINEERING

- 51f. Highways and Pavements. Elementary course with field inspection, relating to the economics, location, construction, and maintenance of highways and pavements. 3 cred.; prereq., 12. Mr. Lang.
- 52w. Highways and Pavements. Continuation of Course 51, with laboratory practice. 3 cred.; prereq., 51. Mr. Lang.
- 156w. Highway Transport. Development, economic field, relation to other forms of transportation. Highway transport surveys, economics of location, economics of selection of the type of surface, effect of vehicle on road and road on vehicle. 3 cred.; prereq., 52. Mr. Lang.
- 157s. Highway Transport. Motor vehicle as a common carrier, analysis of road legislation, taxation. Principles of successful operation. Selling motor transportation. 3 cred.; prereq., 156. Mr. Lang.
- 251s. Highway Laboratory. Investigations in co-operation with State Highway Department. 3 to 5 cred.; prereq., 52. Mr. Lang.
- 252s. Highway Design. Preparing of a plan and specification for short sections of highways and city streets, also making estimates of materials and cost. 3 cred.; prereq., 52. Mr. Lang.

## HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING

- 161f. Hydrology. Rainfall, evaporation, transpiration, percolation, run-off. Flood and low water of streams. Storage for use in water supply, water power, irrigation and navigation. Mass curves and frequency curves. 3 cred.; open to sr. only. Mr. Bass.

- 164f,w. Water Power. Types of low, medium, and high-head developments. Details of developments. Dams. Turbine settings and characteristics. 3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 129. Mr. Hill.
- 263s. Hydraulic Engineering Problems. Special hydraulic problems in laboratory, drafting room, and field. 3 to 5 cred.; prereq., 164.

MUNICIPAL AND SANITARY ENGINEERING

- 162f,w. Water Supply and Sewerage. Sources of water supply; quality of water. Methods of testing water. Methods of collection, distribution, and purification. Selection of pumping machinery and motive power. Sewer systems and sewage disposal works. 3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 129. Mr. Bass.
- 163w,s. Water Supply and Sewerage. Continuation of 162. 3 cred.; prereq., C.E. 162. Mr. Bass.
- 171w. Building Sanitation. The location and orientation of buildings; lighting, ventilation, water supply, plumbing, sewage, and refuse disposal. 2 cred.; prereq., sr. arch. only. Mr. Bass, Mr. Martenis.
- 261f-262w. Water and Sewage Purification. Continuation of Course 163. Design of water purification and sewage disposal works. 3 to 5 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 162. Mr. Bass.

GENERAL

- 53s. Civil Engineering Practice. Greater problems of engineering. Interrelations of various branches of engineering in practice. Legal, financial, and business functions of the engineer. Relations of the engineer to government and public affairs. 3 cred.; open to juniors and seniors. Mr. Bass.
- 272f. City Planning. The physical elements of the city; topography, drainage, geology. Public works and structures. Internal and external transportation. Zoning. Subsurface structures. Esthetic features of the city. 3 to 5 cred.; prereq., 52. Mr. Bass.
- 280f-281w-282s. Civil Engineering Research. Original work in concrete, structural steel, hydraulics, municipal and transportation problems. Investigations, reports, tests, designs. 5 cred. per qtr.; by permission. Mr. Bass, Mr. Cutler, Mr. Lang, Mr. Parcel.

DAIRY HUSBANDRY

- 1f,w,s. Elements of Dairying. Composition of milk. Causes of variation in composition; milk constituents and their uses in dairy manufacture and as food; Babcock test; sanitary handling of milk and cream on the farm; cream separating and farm buttermaking. 5 cred.; no prereq. Mr. Combs.

DRAWING AND DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY

- 1f,w,su. Engineering Drawing. Elements of drafting including an introductory course in methods of representation, and constructive geometry. Graphs and formulas. Sketching, lettering, working drawings, conven-

- tions, standards, tracing, and blueprinting. 3 cred.; prereq., solid geometry. Mr. Kirchner.
- 2w,s,su. Engineering Drawing. Continuation of Course 1. 3 cred.; prereq., 1. Mr. Schuck.
- 3f,w,s,su. Descriptive Geometry. Elementary course in the methods of representation, correlated in part with analytical geometry. Graphical and algebraic solutions. Lectures, demonstrations, and drafting. 3 cred.; prereq., 2, M.&M. 11 and 12. Mr. Eggers.
- 4f,su-5w,su-6s,su. Engineering Drawing and Descriptive Geometry. (Chem. and chem. engr.) 2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., solid geometry. Mr. Williams.
- 7w,su-8s,su. Engineering Drawing and Descriptive Geometry. (Chem. and chem. engr.) 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., solid geometry. Mr. Schuck.
- 9f,w,s. Drafting. (Chem. engr.) 2 to 6 cred.; prereq., 6 or 8. Mr. French.
- M.&M.10f,w,su. Solid Geometry. Lines and planes in space, dihedral and polyhedral angles, polyhedrons, surfaces, cylinders, cones, spheres. Numerical exercises in area, volumes, weights. 4 hrs. per wk.; no cred.; no prereq. Mr. Archibald.
- 11f. Engineering Drawing (Mines). 4 cred.; no prereq. Mr. Myers.
- 12w. Engineering Drawing (Mines). 3 cred.; prereq., 11. Mr. Potter.
- 13s. Engineering Drawing (Mines). 3 cred.; prereq., 12. Mr. Myers.
- 14w. Descriptive Geometry (Mines). 3 cred.; prereq., 13. Math. 5. Mr. Myers.
- 15w. Drafting (Mines). 2 cred.; prereq., reg. in 14. Mr. Potter.
- 21f,w,s,su. Drafting (C.E.). Drawing of structures and machines. Detail, assembly, and construction drawings. Graphical solution of simple problems. Applied descriptive geometry. 2 cred.; prereq., 3. Mr. Myers.
- 22w,s,su. Drafting (C.E.). Drafting problems in concrete, highway, and topographical work as met by the civil engineering draftsman in practice. Intersections, developments, and other practical geometric problems. 2 cred.; prereq., 21. Mr. French.
- 23s,su. Drafting (C.E.). Continuation of Course 22. 2 cred.; prereq., 22. Mr. Levens.
- 26f,w,s,su. Drafting (E.E.). Application of descriptive geometry to drafting room problems. Sheet metal work, belting, conveyors, and connections. Working drawings and tracing. 2 cred.; prereq., 3. Mr. Shultz.
- 27w,s,su. Drafting (E.E.). Application of elementary formulas in the proportioning of simple machine parts. Outline and assembly drawings, electrical conventions, circuit diagrams, the development of simple formulas, and graphical methods. 2 cred.; prereq., 26. Mr. Eggers.
- 28f,w,s,su. Drafting (M.E.). Application of descriptive geometry to drafting room problems. Forgings, castings, sheet metal work, belting, conveyors, and connections. Working drawings and tracing. 2 cred.; prereq., 3. Mr. Shultz.

- 29w,s,su. Drafting (M.E.). Application of elementary formulas in the proportioning of simple machine parts. Outline and assembly drawings, structural drafting, the development of simple formulas, and graphical methods. 2 cred.; prereq., 28. Mr. Williams.
- 34f,w,s. Lettering. Study and analysis of single stroke lettering with particular emphasis on the application to engineering drawing. 1 cred.; prereq., 1. Mr. Archibald.
- 35w,s. Printing and Lettering. Analysis of modern type faces. A study of the design and technique of printing and advertising, including a brief survey of the more common methods of reproduction. Exercises: layouts, simple compositions and advertisements. 2 cred.; prereq., the equivalent of 37 or 45. Mr. Levens.
- 37f,w,s. Lettering for Engineers. Analysis of the alphabets. Exercises in roman and gothic lettering. Design and composition of the paragraph and the title. 2 cred.; prereq., 2. Mr. Schuck.
- 41f,w,s,su-42f,w,s,su-43f,w,s,su. Technical Drawing. (a) General course in the theory and practice of drawing. Sketching, lettering, tracing, conventions, renderings, and mechanical drawings. (b) Modification of the above course of particular interest to dental and medical students. 2 cred. per qtr.; no prereq. Mr. Kirchner.
- 44f,w,s. Lettering. Practical course in plain lettering. Not an engineering elective. 1 cred.; no prereq. Mr. Levens.
- 45f,w,s-46f,w,s. Alphabets. Construction and analysis of various types of letters and their arrangement. Exercises, and reference work. Open to soph., jr., and sr. 2 cred. per qtr.; no prereq. Mr. Kirchner.
- 50w,s. Diagrams and Charts. Elementary course dealing with the construction of simple diagrams and charts. 2 cred.; no prereq. Mr. Eggers.
- 51w,s. Graphs and Charts. General course in graphical methods of representation and computation, including a study of scales and the construction of various types of charts and diagrams. 3 cred.; prereq., Drawing 1, M.&M. 12. Mr. Schuck.
- 57f-58w-59s. Graphical Methods. Theory and construction of graphic charts and diagrams. This course can be entered at any quarter. 2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., soph. drawing, M.&M. 26. Mr. Kirchner.
- 69f,w,s,su. Exercises in Lettering. (Nurses.) See School of Nursing bulletin. 1 cred. per qtr. Mr. Myers.
- 71f,w,s. Graphics for Electrical Engineers. Representation and computation of complex quantities, rotating vectors, hyperbolic functions, and their application to direct and alternating current circuits. 3 cred.; prereq., 27, E.E. III. Mr. Eggers.
- 81f,w,s. Advanced Drawing. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 43 or equivalent.
- 86f,w,s. Anatomical Drawing. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 43 or equivalent.
- 87f. Introduction to the Graphic Arts. The field, development, and application in art and industry. Elementary principles of design. Discussion of materials, style, and technique. Exercises including the construction of simple graphs. 2 cred.; open to jr., sr. Mr. Kirchner.

- 88w. Printing Types and Lettering. The printing art, its history and development. Analysis of the standard type faces. Making of type, composition, imposition. Study of specimens of fine printing. Exercises: simple layouts, including lettering associated with type. 2 cred.; prereq., 87. Mr. Kirchner.
- 89s. The Picture and the Printed Word. Design and composition including the use of illustrations in black and white, line, and color. Discussion of the various processes of printing, lithography, and engraving. Exercises in planning for text and display work. 2 cred.; prereq., 88. Mr. Kirchner.
- 111f,w,s-112f,w,s-113f,w,s. Advanced Descriptive Geometry. Methods of representation; parallel and central projection. Curves and surfaces, geometrography, axonometry, and photogrammetry. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 3, calculus. Mr. Kirchner.
- 114f,w,s. Perspective. Principles and practice of perspective, including shadows, reflections, distortions, corrections, systems, methods, the practical problem, and inverse construction. 3 cred.; prereq., Arch. 63. Mr. Kirchner.
- 215f-216w-217s. Geometry. Pure and applied. Transformations, perspective, kinematics, stereotomy, graphic statics, graphic calculus, nomography. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., calculus. Mr. Kirchner.
- 218f,w,s-219w-220s. Nomography. Technique and theory of computing charts. Equations of three and more variables. Determination of constants of empirical equations. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 3, M.&M. 128. Mr. Kirchner.

## ECONOMICS

- 1f,s. Introduction to Economics. Principles of economics relating especially to productive organization, considered from standpoint of society as a whole and of individual enterprises. Application of principles and necessary description of industry and commerce. Emphasis upon localization of enterprises. 5 cred.; no prereq. Mr. Black.
- 8f-9w-10s. General Economics. (For engineers.) Principles of economics with special emphasis upon their application to current problems such as money, banking, conservation, insurance, international commerce, monopolies, transportation, labor, socialism, public ownership, and finance. 3 cred. per qtr.; no prereq. Mr. O'Hara.
- 25w-26s. Principles of Accounting. 4 cred. per qtr.; no prereq. Mr. Heilman.
- 28f,s. Business Law. Business law arranged for engineers, including the law of contracts, suretyship, agency, partnership, corporations, negotiable instruments, conveyance patents, and riparian rights. 3 cred.; open to soph., jr., sr. with 6 cred. in econ. or sr. without econ. cred. Mr. Palmer.

- 29f,s. Principles of Accounting. (For engineers.) Purpose and principles of account classification; capital and revenue; accruals; valuation; depreciation; preparation and interpretation of balance sheets, income accounts, and other statements. 3 hrs. of lect. a wk. 3 cred.; no pre-req. Mr. Heilman.
- 51f-52w-53s. Business Law. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 9 cred. in econ. or pol. sci. Mr. Young.
- 154s. Public Utilities. Economic and legal bases of classification. Relative advantages of public ownership and regulation. Central and municipal regulation compared. Basis of rates; relative rates; rates and service. Summary of the theories of valuation. 3 cred.; prereq., 8, 9 and 10. Mr. Garver.
- 172f,w,s. Economics of Transportation. 3 cred.; prereq., 8-9.

### BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

- 67f,w,s. Market Administration. General course dealing with the mechanics and operation of markets; classification, organization, market agencies as factors in production. Price making process; control of supply, assumption of risk, incident of marketing costs. Wastes of competition. 3 cred.; prereq., 8-9. Mr. Vaile.
- 73w. Railway Traffic and Rates. Railway transportation from standpoint of the business man and shipper. Freight shipping documents. Classification and tariffs, time and preference freight, private car lines, industrial trackage and terminal service, express rates and service, special passenger rates. 3 cred.; prereq., 8-9.
- 89w. Production Management. Administration of business enterprises; coordination of men and departments; delegation of authority; planning, production control; scientific management. 3 cred.; prereq., 8-9. Mr. O'Hara.
- 130f,s. Cost Accounting. (General survey.) 3 cred.; prereq., 29. Mr. Ostlund.
- \*131f-132w-133s. Cost Accounting. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 29. Mr. Ostlund.
- 155s. Corporation Finance. 3 cred.; prereq., 8-9. Mr. Stehman.
- 161f,w. Labor Problems and Trade Unionism. 3 cred.; jr. and sr. only; prereq., 8-9.
- 167w. Personnel Administration. Managerial policy, for various types of organization, on labor. Special attention to job analysis, employment, incentives, and regulation of employment. 3 cred.; prereq., 8-9, 161. Mr. Stead.
- 168s. Advanced Personnel Administration. 3 cred.; prereq., 167.

\* The entire course must be completed before credit is given for any quarter.



## ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING†

## DIRECT CURRENT

- 11f-13w-15s. Elements of Electrical Engineering. Introduction to the development, principles, materials, safety, and general applications of electrical engineering. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., reg. in phys., and not more than 1 qtr. behind in math. Mr. Todd.
- 111f-113w-115s. Direct Current Machinery. Measuring instruments and their use. Units. Theory of dynamo electric machinery. Methods of regulation, construction, operation. Methods of testing. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 11, 13, 15. Mr. Springer.
- 112f-114w-116s. Direct Current Machinery Laboratory. Taken with Course 111-113-115. Measurements, calibration of instruments, operation and characteristic curves of generator and motor. 2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., reg. in 111, 113, or 115. Mr. Springer.

## ALTERNATING AND TRANSIENT CURRENTS

- 121f-123w-125s. Alternating Currents. Phenomena, measurement, and use of alternating currents. Theory of the transformer, generator, and motor. Types of apparatus. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 115, 116. Mr. Ryan.
- 122f-124w-126s. Alternating Current Laboratory. Taken with Course 121-123-125. Alternating current circuits. Regulation and efficiency tests of transformers, and machines. 2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 116 and reg. in 121, 123, or 125. Mr. Ryan.
- 127f. Transient Electrical Phenomena. Mathematical study of electric circuit with resistance, inductance, and capacitance. Abnormal currents and voltages upon switching circuits containing iron core inductance. 2 cred.; prereq., reg. in 121. Mr. Jansky.
- 128w. Transient Electrical Phenomena. Current and voltage distribution in circuits containing distributed resistance, inductance, and capacitance. Distortion in telephone lines and its correction. 2 cred.; prereq., 127. Mr. Jansky.
- 129s. Transient and High Frequency Phenomena. Transient phenomena in coupled circuits. Distribution of current and flux in conductors. Change of resistance with frequency. 2 cred.; prereq., 128. Mr. Jansky.

## DESIGN

- 132f-134w-136s. Electrical Design. The design of direct current generators and motors, alternating current transformers, generators and synchronous motors. 2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., for 132, 115; for 134 and 136, 121. Mr. Kuhlman.
- 232f-234w-236s. Electrical Design. Special problems. 2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., reg. in 132, 134, or 136. Mr. Kuhlman.
- 237s. Power Transmission Line Design. Preparation of detailed plans and specifications for the construction of high voltage transmission lines and distributing systems. 3 cred.; prereq., 134, 142. Mr. Ryan.

† In courses continuing through three quarters, the work of each quarter is prerequisite for following quarters.

## ELECTRIC POWER

- 40f. Electric Wiring and Equipment. Elements of direct and alternating current circuits. Interior wiring and electrical equipment of buildings. Elements of illumination. Sr. arch. and arch engr. 2 cred.; prereq., Phys. 43. Mr. Todd.
- 41f. Electric Power. Elementary principles of continuous and alternating currents, generators, and motors, transmission and distribution. Measurement of power. Sr. mines. 3 cred.; prereq., Phys. 43. Mr. —.
- 42w,s. Electric Power. Similar to Course 41. Sr. C.E. 4 cred.; prereq., Phys. 43, 44. Mr. —.
- 43s-44f-45w. Electric Power. Elementary study of the generation, distribution, measurement, and utilization of electric power. Jr. and sr. chem. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., Phys. 43, 44. Mr. Johnson.
- 46f-47w-48s. Electric Power. Similar to Course 43-44-45. Sr. M.E. 4 cred. per qtr.; prereq., Phys. 43, 44. Mr. Johnson.
- 49w. Electric Motors. Elementary principles of direct and alternating current motors. Applications to elevators and ventilation equipment. Sr. arch. engr. 2 cred.; prereq., 40. Mr. —.
- 141f. Central Stations. Electric power generating stations and distributing systems. Load diagrams. Selection of prime movers and units. Cost of electrical energy. Methods of charging. Maintenance of plants. 2 cred.; prereq., reg. in 121. Mr. Ryan.
- 142w. Electrical Transmission. Consideration involved in the designing and building of transmission lines. Kelvin's law and its limitations. Transmission line as a mechanical structure. Lightning arresters. 2 cred.; prereq., reg. in 123. Mr. Ryan.
- 143f,w,s. Power Plant Operation. Practice in operation and care of gas, steam, and electric apparatus of the university lighting plant. 1 cred.; prereq., 116 or 45 or 48. Mr. Ryan and Mr. Haley.
- 144w. Railway Electrical Engineering. Principles of mechanics applied to electric train movements. 2 cred.; prereq., 42 or 45 or 48 or 115. Mr. Johnson.
- 145s. Railroad Electrification. Reasons for electrification. Study of European and American systems. Results of electrification. 2 cred.; prereq., 144. Mr. Johnson.
- 146s. Storage Battery Engineering. Operation and performance of acid and alkaline storage batteries and their practical applications. Charging and regulating equipment. 2 cred.; prereq., 45 or 48 or 113. Mr. Todd.

## ELECTRIC LIGHTING

- 151f. Electric Lighting. Nature of light. Laws of vision. Principles of illumination. Photometry. Sources of light and their characteristics. Lighting equipment. Illumination requirements and calculation for various fields of use. 2 cred.; prereq., Phys. 43. Mr. Johnson.
- 152f. Photometric Laboratory. Photometer practice. Distribution curves of lamps and reflectors. Measurement of lighting installations. 1 cred.; prereq., reg. in 151. Mr. Johnson.

153w-154s. Illumination Problems. Illumination design and specifications applied to problems in street, residence, industrial, commercial, and other kinds of lighting. 2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 151. Mr. Johnson.

## TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH ENGINEERING

- \*61f-63w-65s. Elements of Communication. Importance of communication. Comparison of methods. General theory of telegraph apparatus and circuits. Simplex, duplex, and multiplex telegraphs. Location of opens and grounds. Care of batteries. Speech sounds. Essential parts of telephone systems. General theory of telephone apparatus. Switch-board practice. Telephone circuits. Interference and transpositions. Multiple uses of lines. Elements of transmission phenomena. 2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., reg. in 111-113-115. Mr. Swenson.
- 164f. Telegraph and Telephone Apparatus. Theoretical and experimental study of apparatus used for signaling, telegraphy, and telephony. 2 or 3 cred.; prereq., 63. Mr. Swenson.
- 165w-166s. Telegraph and Telephone Circuits. Theoretical and experimental study of telegraph and telephone circuits and the phenomena of long line transmission. Phantoms, loading, repeaters. Inductive disturbances, transpositions. Multiplex telephony. 2 or 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., reg. in 123. Mr. Swenson.
- 267f-268w-269s. Telephone Transmission. Advanced transmission theory at communication frequencies. Class and laboratory. Registration by permission. 2 or 3 cred. Mr. Swenson.
- 287f-288w-289s. Advanced Communication Laboratory and Seminar. Special problems in communication. Study and discussion of current articles on communication. Registration by permission. 2 or 3 cred. Mr. Swenson.

## RADIO ENGINEERING

- \*161f. Radio Communication. Damped wave transmitting and receiving circuits. Inductance and capacitance measurements at high frequency. Frequency meters. Electron tube as detector and as amplifier. 3 cred.; prereq., reg. in 121. Mr. Jansky.
- \*162w. Radio Communication. Undamped wave transmitting and receiving circuits. Heterodyne reception. Coupled circuits. Selective circuits for elimination of interference. 3 cred.; prereq., 161. Mr. Jansky.
- 163s. Radio Communication. Mathematical theory of electron tube. Design of electron tube amplifier and generator systems. Sources of high-frequency power. Radio and carrier-current telephony. 3 cred.; prereq., 162. Mr. Jansky.
- 167f-168w-169s. Radio Station Operation. For men already proficient licensed radio operators. Includes construction of transmitting and receiving equipment, maintaining schedule in the radio station, and the interpretation of the data. Jr., sr. by permission. 1 or 2 cred. per qtr.; 1 to 6 cred. total; prereq., reg. in 161. Mr. Jansky.

\*NOTE.—Courses 61, 63, 161, and 162 are required as part of military science Courses 51 to 54 for R.O.T.C. Signal Corps, and are open as electives to civilian students.

- 261f-263w-265s. Advanced Radio Communication. Theoretical study of the transmission of electromagnetic waves. Design and testing of radio transmitting and receiving apparatus. Theory of electron tubes and their use in radio circuits. High frequency measurements. Taken with 262-264-266. 2 cred. per qtr.; reg. by permission. Mr. Jansky.
- 262f-264w-266s. Advanced Radio Laboratory. Special problems in radio laboratory and station, usually taken in connection with Course 261-263-265. For students specializing in electrical communication. 1 or more cred. per qtr.; reg. by permission. Mr. Jansky.

## RESEARCH

- 171w-172s. Undergraduate Thesis. Investigation of some approved problem in electrical engineering. 3 to 6 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 121.
- 275f-276w-277s. Electrical Engineering Research. Investigation of special problems in laboratory or library. 2 to 6 cred. per qtr.; open to graduate students.

## MEASUREMENTS

- 81w. Electrical Engineering Measurements. Principles of electrical measuring instruments, construction, limitations, sources of error, methods of calibration. Methods of measuring voltage, current, watts, watt hours, resistance, inductance, mutual inductance, capacity. 3 cred.; prereq., 111. Mr. Todd.
- 181s. Communication Frequency Measurements. Vector treatment of network. Bridge circuits for measuring of resistance, inductance, and capacity at audio and radio frequencies. 2 cred.; prereq., 126. Mr. Swenson.
- 183f-184w-185s. Special Electrical Laboratory. Efficiency tests and special problems. 2 cred. per qtr.; 2 to 12 cred. total; prereq., 116. Mr. Springer and others.
- 186w,s. High Tension Testing. Low high frequency to several million voltage, applied to study of dielectric phenomena, such as testing high tension transmission cables, transformer oil, transmission line insulators. 2 cred.; prereq., 123, 124, or reg. in 123 or 124, and by permission. Mr. Springer.
- 187f-188w-189s. Special Communication Laboratory. Special problems in electrical communication. Includes a weekly seminar meeting. 1 to 2 cred. per qtr.; 1 to 12 cred. total; open to jr., sr., grad. by permission. Mr. Swenson.
- 284w-285s-286f. Precise Electrical Engineering Measurements. Measurements of resistance, voltage, current, self-induction, and capacity; standardization of measuring instruments. 2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 122. Mr. Todd.

## GENERAL

- 91s,su. Inspection Trip. Personally conducted inspection of factories, power plants, and other places of engineering interest. During spring recess or in summer, costing about \$50 for each person. 1 cred.; prereq., 11.

- 93s. Seminar. Weekly discussion of current engineering periodicals and reports on assigned topics. 1 cred.; no prereq., jr. E.E. Mr. —.
- 191f-192w-193s. Seminar. Weekly discussion of current electrical periodicals. 1 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 111. Mr. Jansky.
- 291f-292w-293s. Graduate Seminar. Discussing problems and results of research work. 1 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 126.
- 294f-295w-296s. Electrical Ignition and Automobile Electrical Accessories. Study of ignition apparatus; characteristics of automobile accessories, such as generators, starters, controllers, electrical transmitting devices, etc. 2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 124. Mr. Springer.

## ENGLISH

- 4f-5w-6s. Rhetoric and Composition. Review of grammar; principles of composition; constant practice in writing. Studies in literature. 3 cred. per qtr.; no prereq. Mr. Richardson.
- 7w,8s. Explorations in Literature. An attempt to introduce world literature to the student through a study of books and their authors. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 4, 5, 6, or equiv. Mr. Richardson.
- 31s. Technical Writing. Quarter course in business letters, reports, etc., planned to meet the professional needs of engineering students. 3 cred.; prereq., 4-5-6. Mr. Ambler.
- 35w,s. Public Speaking. Fundamentals of effective speaking; breathing, voice production, enunciation, and action; delivery of extracts from the works of well-known writers and speakers. 3 cred.; prereq., 6. Mr. Rarig.

## FORESTRY

- 27w. Farm Woodlots and Windbreaks. Trees and their relation to the farm. Planning and planting farm windbreaks and shelter belts. Utilization and marketing of farm grove, or woodlot products. 3 cred.; no prereq. Mr. Cheyney.

## GENERAL ENGINEERING

- 11f-12w. Orientation. General lectures for vocational guidance covering the various phases of engineering and allied professions. Introduction to the University. Duties and privileges of students. Illustrated by lantern slides and moving pictures. Given by various members of the university staff. No cred.; no prereq.; required of freshmen in Engineering and Architecture. Mr. Zelner.
- 81f,w,s. Estimating. Plan reading and quantity surveying. Study of costs of concrete, brick, timber, and steel construction. Analysis of material and labor costs. 3 cred.; jr., sr., only. Mr. French.
- 101w. Contracts and Specifications. Study of engineering specifications. Classes of specifications; essential features; clauses, details. Bids and bidders, engineering contracts. Sr. only; 3 cred.

- 111s. Valuation of Public Utility Properties. Factors affecting value, depreciation, taxation, and regulation of public utility properties. Elements of engineering economics; cost analysis, economic investigations, rate making. Sr. only; 2 cred. Mr. Ryan.
- 193s. Engineering Practice. Engineering relations, legal and ethical, collaboration and consultation; technical reports, investigation and estimates. Professional employment, ownership of plans, patents and rights of invention. Day labor and contract systems of construction; public and private works, arbitration. Sr. only; 2 cred. Mr. Martenis.

### GEOLOGY AND MINERALOGY

- 5f. Engineering Geology. Materials of the earth and geologic processes. Application of geology to engineering problems. Lectures, rock study, and reference work. 3 cred.; no prereq. Mr. Schwartz.
- 6w, Applied Geology for Civil Engineers. Occurrence, properties, production, and uses of building stones, cements, clay, fuels, and road materials. Lectures and reference work. 3 cred.; prereq., 5. Mr. Schwartz.
- 7s. Applied Geology for Civil Engineers. An introduction to ore deposits and a brief review of historical geology and the use of geologic maps. Lectures and reference work. 3 cred.; prereq., 6. Mr. Schwartz.

### HORTICULTURE

- 6f. Fruit Growing. The fundamental principles of fruit growing. Sites, soils, nursery stock, planting and planting plans, tillage, fertilization, cover crops, pollination, frost avoidance, pruning, and thinning. Lectures, recitations, references, and laboratory. 3 cred.; no prereq. Mr. Alderman.
- 32s. Vegetable Growing. The fundamental principles of vegetable growing. Scope of the industry and its place in agriculture. Varieties, seed production, regional adaptation, soils, fertilizers, equipment, storage, systems of production, and marketing. 3 cred.; no prereq. Mr. Burrell.
- 77w. Principles of Landscape Design. (For senior professional agricultural engineers only.) A study of the principles underlying the arrangement of land and landscape for human use and amusement. 3 cred.; no prereq. Mr. Cary.

### MATHEMATICS AND MECHANICS

#### MATHEMATICS

Entering freshmen will register for Course 11 if they have had high school higher algebra; otherwise for Course 9.

- 9f,w,s,su. Higher Algebra. (High school.) Fundamental rules, fractions, linear simultaneous equations, graphs, theory of exponents, surds, complex quantities, quadratic equations, numerical exercises. No cred.; no prereq. Mr. Brooke.

- 10f,w,su. Solid Geometry. See 10f,w,su. under Department of Drawing and Descriptive Geometry.
- 11f,w,s. College Algebra. Theory of quadratic equations, interpretation of complex results, graphical representation, indeterminate equations, ratio, proportion, variation, progressions, series, undetermined coefficients, binomial theorem, logarithms, theory of equations, Horner's method. 5 cred.; prereq., 12. Mr. Holman.
- 12w,s,su. Trigonometry. Graphical representation of functions, computation by logarithms and slide rule. Trigonometric functions, plane right triangles, reduction formulas, fundamental relations, addition formulas, double angles, half angles, identities and equations, inverse functions, oblique triangles, De Moivre's theorem, spherical right triangles. 5 cred.; prereq., 9 or equiv. Mr. McClintock.
- 13f,w,s,su. Analytical Geometry. Co-ordinate systems, locus and equation, straight line, circle, parabola, ellipse, hyperbola. Transformation of co-ordinates and simplification of equations. Polar co-ordinates, higher plane curves, tangents, normals. Empirical equations, solid analytic geometry. 5 cred.; pereq., 11 and 12. Mr. Siler.
- 24f,w,s. Differential Calculus. Limit, derivative, simple applications of derivative, maxima and minima, differentials, rates, change of variables, radius of curvature, mean value, indeterminate forms, partial differentiation, series. 5 cred.; prereq., 13. Mr. Hartig.
- 25f,w,s,su. Integral Calculus. Expansion of functions, Taylor's theorem. Standard elementary forms, definite integral, rational fractions, integration by substitution, by parts, reduction formulas, integration a process of summation, successive and partial integration, elementary ordinary differential equations. 5 cred.; pereq., 24. Mr. Dalaker.
- 91f. Calculus for Architects. Short course, derivatives, maxima and minima, integration of simple forms, definite integrals, areas. 4 cred.; prereq., 13. Mr. Holman.
- 150w. Advanced Mathematics for Electrical Engineers. Theory and application of complex numbers, hyperbolic functions, series, wave analysis, methods of approximation, empirical curves, etc. 3 cred.; prereq., 127. Mr. Herrmann.
- 151f. Differential Equation. Differential equations and their solutions. First order and first degree, first order and higher degree, singular solutions; total differential equations, linear differential equation, miscellaneous methods, system of simultaneous equations, integration in series. Partial differential equations. 3 cred.; prereq., 25. Mr. Dalaker.
- 152w-153s. Advanced Calculus and Applications. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 151. Mr. Dalaker.
- 157f-158w-159s. Determinants and Solid Analytical Geometry. An advanced course. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 151. Mr. Dalaker.
- 254f-255w-256s. Modern Analysis. Based on Whittaker and Watson's text. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 153. Mr. Dalaker.
- 261f-262w-263s. Functions of a Complex Variable. Elliptic functions and integrals with applications. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 153. Mr. Dalaker.

264f-265w-266s. Advanced Topics in Functions of Complex Variable. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 263. Mr. Dalaker.

## MECHANICS

26f,w,s,su. Technical Mechanics: Statics. Characteristics of a force, parallelogram law, moments, couples, resultant of a force system, equilibrium of a force system, frictions, centroids, moments of inertia, catenary. 5 cred.; prereq., 25. Mr. Herrick.

84s. Technical Mechanics. (Chem. and ag. engr.) Statics, resolution of forces, conditions of equilibrium, center of gravity, moment of inertia, stresses in framed structures, and machines, kinematics, dynamics of a particle, Newton's laws of motion, work, energy, power, impulse, and momentum. 5 cred.; prereq., 25. Mr. Hartig.

92w. Mechanics for Architects. Statics, resolution of forces, conditions of equilibrium, center of gravity, moment of inertia of plane sections, stresses in framed structures. 4 cred.; prereq., 91. Mr. Holman.

127f,w,s. Technical Mechanics: Dynamics. Force, mass, acceleration, translation and rotation, gyroscope, governors, work, energy, power, conservation of energy, impulse, momentum, loss of kinetic energy, conservation of momentum. 5 cred.; prereq., 26. Mr. Wilcox.

161f-162w-163s. Advanced Technical Mechanics. Special problems in the dynamics of machinery; vibration, balancing, whirling shafts, rapidly rotating disks, dynamical stability, gyroscope. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 127. Mr. Wilcox.

171f. Aerodynamics. Aeronautical terms, types of flying craft, study of air resistance in all phases connected with aviation, study of the aerodynamics of the air screw. 3 cred.; prereq., 26. Mr. Boehnlein.

172w. Aerodynamics. Analysis of air pressure on the skeleton of the airplane, motion in a resisting medium, stability of the airplane. It is not necessary to take Course 171 before Course 172, but is advisable. 3 cred.; prereq., 127. Mr. Boehnlein.

173s. Aerodynamics. Continuation of Course 172. Study of motion along a tube, planar motion, theory of dimensions, forces on an airplane, stream function, velocity potential, motion of a body in a liquid, motion in three dimensions. 3 cred.; prereq., 172. Mr. Boehnlein.

267f-268w-269s. Advanced Dynamics. Text, Routh's *Rigid Dynamics*, Vol. I. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 153. Mr. Brooke.

274f-275w-276s. Advanced Dynamics of a Particle. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 127. Mr. Brooke.

277f-278w-279s. Advanced Statics. Text, Routh's *Analytical Statics*. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 127. Mr. Brooke.

## MATERIALS

85f. Strength of Materials with Laboratory. (Chem. and ag. engr.) Mechanical and elastic properties of materials of construction, beams, shafts, columns, combined stresses, dynamic stresses. 4 cred.; prereq.,

84. Mr. Hartig.



- 93s. Strength of Materials. (Course in Architecture.) Mechanical and elastic properties of materials of construction, design of riveted joints, beam theory, columns, arches. 4 cred.; prereq., 91. Mr. Holman.
- 128f,w,s. Strength of Materials. Mechanical and elastic properties of materials of construction, beams, shafts, columns, combined stresses, hollow cylinder rollers, plates, curved bars, springs, dynamic stresses, true stresses. 5 cred.; prereq., 26. Mr. Holman.
- 141f,w,s. Materials Testing Laboratory. Investigation of the physical properties of various metals and engineering materials (wood, cement, ropes, etc.). Standard methods of testing. 2 cred.; prereq., 128 or reg. in 128. Mr. Priester.
- 144w. Materials Testing Laboratory. (Course in Mining and Metallurgical Engineering.) Four laboratory hours with Mech. 101. Mr. Priester.
- 180w-181s. Advanced Strength of Materials. Special problems in applied elasticity. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 128. Mr. Priester.
- 184f-185w-186s. Advanced Testing Materials Laboratory. Special problems relating to the physical properties of engineering materials. 2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 141. Mr. Priester.
- 294f-295w-296s. Mathematical Theory of Elasticity. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 128, 153. Mr. Brooke.

HYDRAULICS

- 86w. Hydraulics with Laboratory. (Chem. and ag. engr.) Hydrostatics, Bernoulli's theorem, flow through orifices, pipes, and over weirs, dynamic action of jets and streams, flow of gases through pipes. 3 cred.; prereq., 84. Mr. Hartig.
- 129f,w,s. Hydraulics. Laws of equilibrium of fluids, flow through orifices and over weirs, pressure and flow through tubes and pipes, flow in conduits and rivers, dynamic pressure of water, elementary principles of turbines and pumps. 4 cred.; prereq., 26. Mr. Jones.
- 143f,w,s. Hydraulics Laboratory. Experimental and demonstrational work. Pressure head, Piezometer tubes, gages, stability of flotation, Bernoulli's theorem. Venturi meter, flow through orifices, over weirs, and through pipes. Open channels, gaging, impact on vanes, pumps, and hydraulic machines. 1 cred.; prereq., 129 or reg. in 129. Mr. Jones.
- 191f. Hydraulic Motors and Pumps. A study of the hydraulic theory of the ram, impulse wheel, reaction turbine, and centrifugal pump. 3 cred.; prereq., 129. Mr. Jones.
- 192w. Hydraulic Motors Laboratory. An experimental study of the characteristics of the hydraulic ram, centrifugal pump, reaction turbine, and impulse wheel. 3 cred.; prereq., 129. Mr. Jones.
- NOTE.—It is advisable but not necessary that this course be preceded by 191.
- 193s. Hydraulic Measurements. A detailed study of the current meter. Venturi meter, weir, orifice, traveling screen, chemical method of gaging, etc. 3 cred.; prereq., 129. Mr. Jones.

- 194f,w,s-195f,w,s-196f,w,s. Special Problems in Hydraulics. Experimental solution of special problems in hydraulics, involving precise measurements, requiring initiative in attack, ingenuity in devising apparatus, and special library reference work. Sr. and grad. only. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 129, 143. Mr. Jones.
- 291f-292w-293s. Hydrodynamics. Text, Ramsey's *Hydrodynamics*. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 129, 153. Mr. Brooke.

## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

### MACHINE CONSTRUCTION

- 11f,w,s. Pattern Practice. Study and application of methods and principles used in constructing and using patterns and core-boxes in the production of castings. Shop drawings and materials used. Manipulation and care of woodworking tools and machinery. Inspection trips and reports. 2 cred.; no prereq. Mr. Richards.
- 12f,w,s. Foundry Practice. Theory and practice in mixing, molding, and casting of ferrous and non-ferrous metals. Preparation of materials used in making cores and molds. Bench, floor, and machine molding. Inspection trips and reports. 2 cred.; no prereq. Mr. Moffett.
- 13f,w,s. Forge Practice. Lectures and discussions on modern forge and drop forge practices, industrial welding methods, steels and their treatment. Practice in welding, hardening, tempering, and die forging. Plants inspection and reports. 2 cred.; no prereq. Mr. Hughes.
- 14f,su. Machine Shop Practice. Care and operation of machine tools; screw cutting, taper turning, and gear cutting, including spur, helical, worm, and bevel gears. 3 cred.; prereq., 11, 12, 13. Mr. Rogers.
- 15w,su. Advanced Machine Practice. Manufacturing methods, quantity production; also carbonizing and heat treatment of steel, autogenous welding and brazing. 3 cred.; prereq., 14. Mr. Rogers.
- 16s. Machine Shop Practice. An elementary course in machine work arranged especially for students in electrical engineering. 2 cred.; prereq., 11, 12, 13. Mr. Rogers.
- 17f,w,s. Machine Shop Practice. (Chemists and chemical engineers.) 2 cred.; no prereq. Mr. Rogers.
- 18f,w,s. General Woodworking. For teachers desiring elementary or advanced practice in manual training, wood turning, and pattern making. Planning and layout of projects, materials used, care and operation of woodworking tools and machinery; selection and installation of equipment. 3 cred.; no prereq. Mr. Richards.
- 19s(21). Mechanical Technology. Study of mechanical processes involved in various manufacturing industries and in the development and utilization of power. Lectures by various specialists. 1 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 13. Mr. Richards.
- 110f,w,s. Tool Design. The design of tools, jigs, dies, and fixtures for manufacturing interchangeable parts. Nine hours drafting. 3 cred.; prereq., 15, 21. Mr. Shipley.

- 111f,w,s. Tool Construction. The construction of tools, jigs, dies, and fixtures for manufacturing interchangeable parts. Nine hours laboratory. 3 cred.; prereq., 15. Mr. Shipley.

## MACHINE DESIGN

- 21s(31). Elementary Machine Design. Empirical proportion and design of machine parts; tracings; working drawings from sketches; drawing room systems and conventional methods. Taken in conjunction with the work in engineering design. 2 cred.; prereq., Draw. 29. Mr. Martenis.
- 22f(32). Mechanism: Motion Studies. Revolving and oscillating bodies; flexible connectors; pure rolling contact; wheels in trains; epicyclic gear trains; screws; worm and wheel; linkages; straight-line mechanism; hoists; intermittent motions; pulley blocks. Recitations and lectures. 4 cred.; prereq., 21. Mr. Martenis.
- 23w(33). Mechanism and Kinematics: Transmission of Motion. Levers, linkwork, gearing, flexible connectors, screws, epicyclic trains, parallel motions, quick return motions, cams; graphical studies of velocities and point paths. 3 cred.; prereq., Draw. 27. Mr. Martenis.
- 24f(34). Kinematics. Gearing, tooth profiles, gear systems, cams and their construction. Point paths and velocity ratios. 2 cred.; prereq., 21. Mr. Martenis.
- 25w(35). Machine Design. Strength of gear teeth, flywheels, steam piping, engine details, machine frames. Study and design of valves. D-slide, piston and double ported; reversing gears, governors. Lectures and drafting. 3 cred.; prereq., 22. Mr. Martenis.
- 26s(36). Machine Design. Calculation and design of pulleys, flywheels, rope drives, steam piping, engine details, machine frame. Study and design of valves; D-slide, piston and double ported, reversing gears, governors. Recitations. 2 cred.; prereq., 24. Mr. Flodin.
- 27s(37). Machine Design. (E.E.) Calculation and design of machine parts: riveted joints, screwed fastenings, rotating pieces, bearings, belted connections, gearing, spur, bevel, and helical. Lectures and drafting room practice. 3 cred.; prereq., 23. Mr. Martenis.
- 28f(38). Machine Design. Arranged for students in Chemical and Agricultural Engineering. 3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 84. Mr. Flodin.
- 121f-122w-123s(131,132,133). Advanced Engineering Design. Original design, including machinery for changing size and form, cranes, pumping, transmission machinery, and engineering appliances. Lectures, problems, and drawing room practice. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 26. Mr. Flodin.

## STEAM ENGINEERING

- 30f(42). Steam Engines. Types, details, mechanics, and elementary thermodynamics of the simple and compound engine. Principles of operation, indicator cards, valve study, governing. Condensers and related apparatus. Elementary study of steam turbine. To parallel 32. 3 cred.; prereq., Phys. 23, 24. Mr. Shoop.

- 31w(43). Steam Boilers, Combustions, Fuels. Generation of heat in furnaces, commercial fuels, smoke prevention. Principles of boiler economy and operation. Types and details of boiler construction. Boiler room equipment, mechanical stokers, feedwater heaters and purifiers, superheaters, economizers. To parallel 33. 2 cred.; prereq., Phys. 23, 24. Mr. Nicholas.
- 32f(81). Elementary Mechanical Laboratory. Calibration of pressure gages, anemometers, indicator springs. Use of steam calorimeters, planimeters, indicators. Calculations from indicator cards. Tests of mechanical appliances, lubricating oils. To parallel 30. 2 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 26. Mr. Nicholas.
- 33w(82). Steam Laboratory. Calibration of tachometers, pyrometers, steam flow meters. Valve setting. Flow of steam through orifices. Test of steam trap, surface condenser, simple steam engine. Inspection trip. 2 cred.; prereq., 32. Mr. Nicholas.
- 34s(83). Elementary Steam and Power Laboratory. Friction test of oils. Test of hot air engine, centrifugal fan, injector, steam pump, steam boiler. Calibration of transmission dynamometer. Power study of industrial machines. Approximate analysis of fuels. Use of Mahler, Comb, and Junkers calorimeters. 2 cred.; prereq., 33. Mr. Nicholas.
- 35f(84). Elementary General Laboratory. (Mines.) Calibration of pressure gages, anemometers. Use of steam calorimeters, planimeters. Steam indicator practice, card calculation, valve setting. Tests of oils, simple steam engine and steam pump. 4 hours; prereq. with Mech. 112.
- 135f. Steam Engine Design. Design of a high speed automatic or Corliss steam engine. Theoretical indicator, force, and turning moment diagrams. Weights of reciprocating and rotating parts. Determination of details and working drawings. Senior option. 2 cred.; prereq. 30.
- 136f(144). Heat Engines. (E.E.) Properties of steam, steam calorimetry. Use and calibration of engine-room instruments. Types, details, and tests of simple and compound engines and turbines. Study and tests of condensers, pumps, and engine-room equipment. 3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 26. Mr. Larson.
- 137w(145). Heat Engines. (E.E.) Combustion, fuels, mechanical stokers, smoke prevention. Construction and operation of boilers and boiler auxiliaries. Selection and testing of power equipment. 3 cred.; prereq., 136. Mr. Larson.
- 138w(147). Heat Engines. (Chem. engr.) Study of steam properties, steam calorimetry, types and details of steam engines and turbines. Elementary thermodynamics. Calibration and use of engine and boiler-room instruments. Valve setting. Test of steam radiator, surface condenser, simple steam engine, steam pump. 4 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 84.
- 139s(148). Heat Engines. (Chem. engr.) Study of construction and operation of boilers, stage evaporators, feed heaters. Combustion, stokers,

- and smoke prevention. Selection and testing of power plant units such as fans, compressors, boilers, evaporators, steam and gas engines. 3 cred.; prereq., 138.
- 140f,w,s(149). Heat Engines. (C.E. & arch.) Steam generation and properties. Fuels and combustion. Construction and operation of boilers and auxiliaries. Elementary thermodynamics. Use and calibration of engine-room instruments. Types, details, and tests of steam engines, steam turbines, gas engines, and air compressors. Performance and adaptability of power equipment. 4 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 26.
- 141s(151). Elementary Thermodynamics. Properties of heat media, heat transformation into work, throttling of gases, gas mixtures, flow of fluids. Application of the elementary principles of thermodynamics to heat motors and power plant equipment. Treatment of the actual and ideal cycles. 3 cred.; prereq., 31. Mr. Shoop.
- 142w(152). Steam Turbines. Theory and practice applied to various types. Thermodynamics and mechanical analysis of problems involved in the design of nozzles, blades, rotors, etc. Condition of operation; systems of transmission; lubrication; economy; field of service. Laboratory investigation. 3 cred.; prereq., 141. Mr. Shoop.
- 143w(163). Applied Thermodynamics. Laws of heat transmission, mean temperature difference, in condensers, boilers, brine coils, feed water heaters. Treatment of cooling towers, accumulators, multiple stills, stage evaporators, vapor refrigeration; air compressors, multi staging, intercooling, etc. 3 cred.; prereq., 141. Mr. Shoop.
- 144f(162). Power Plant Machinery. Advanced study and application of engines, stokers, boilers, fans, purifiers, heaters, coal- and ash-handling equipment, etc. 3 cred.; prereq., 31. Mr. Shoop.
- 145s(164). Design of Power Plant Units. Treatment of condensers, air pumps, boilers, cooling towers, stage evaporators, heaters, steam piping, lubricating systems, etc. 2 cred.; prereq., 143. Mr. Flodin.
- 146s(165). Fuels and Combustion. Fuels: classification and analyses. Hand and stoker treatment; regulation. Pulverized and liquid fuels. Types of burners, controls. Combustion: generation of heat; furnace gases; stratification; flame way; smoke prevention. Furnaces. Lectures and recitations. 3 cred.; prereq., 31. Mr. Shoop.
- 147w(181). Advanced General Laboratory. (Mines.) (a) Tests of air compressor, steam turbine, compound steam engine, centrifugal fan, gas engine. (b) The use of hydraulic measuring devices, weirs, differential gages, etc., in tests of centrifugal pumps, hydraulic turbines and rams. 4 hours; prereq., M.E. 35.
- 148f,w(182). Advanced Steam Laboratory. Tests of steam turbines, uniflow and compound steam engines, condensers, evaporators, and vacuum pumps. Tests of compound steam pump. Air compressor, boiler, superheater, and power plant. Studies of fluid flow meters and air-conditioning apparatus. 2 cred.; prereq., 141. Mr. Shoop.

- 241f(251). Advanced Thermodynamics. Reversible changes of state and efflux of wet and superheated vapors. Flow of compressible fluids in mains, moving channels, into receivers, and communicating vessels. Gas mixtures, critical points, liquefaction. Power plant cycles: regenerative, reheating, and bleeding. 2 cred.; prereq., 143. Mr. Shoop.
- 242f-243w(265, 266). Power Plant Design. Problems, designs, and estimates for power plants and central stations. Selection of motive powers, relative advantages of steam, producers, and gas plants. Choice of engines and boilers; pumps, piping, and accessories. 2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 145. Mr. Shoop.
- 244s(267). Power Plant Management. Operation and maintenance of boilers, engines, steam turbines, and accessory apparatus. Smoke prevention, lubricants and lubrication. Power plant finance. Daily logs and power costs. Study of recent power researches. 3 cred.; prereq., 145. Mr. Shoop.

## GAS ENGINES AND AUTOMOTIVES

- 50f,w,s(40). Automotives. Elementary study of mechanical problems involved in automobiles, trucks, and tractors, starting and ignition devices, carburetors, lubrication, cooling, and transmission. 2 cred.; prereq., 11, 12, 13. Mr. Robertson, Mr. Hazen.
- 150f. Gas Engines and Producers. Laws of gases; gas cycles. Otto, semi-Diesel, and Diesel engines. Mechanism of various types. Carburetion, governing, cooling, lubrication. Principles of design. Gas producers; types, suction, pressure, blast furnace. By-products recovery. 3 cred.; prereq., 30, 31. Mr. Robertson, Mr. Hazen.
- 151w(141). Automobile and Motor Truck Engines. Continuation of 150 with special reference to automobile and motor truck engines. Theoretical consideration of fuels, combustion, detonation, lubrication, etc. 3 cred.; prereq., 150. Mr. Robertson.
- 152s(142). Automobile Engine Testing. Use of modern research instruments and methods for testing. Experiments showing effect of fuel mixture, distribution, spark timing, etc., upon general engine performance. Standard engine and chassis road tests. 2 cred.; prereq., 151. Mr. Hazen.
- 153s(143). Automobile Fleet Maintenance. Study of available types of motor coaches and trucks, their design features from a maintenance viewpoint, a survey of service depot requirements with a study of fleet service methods and maintenance practice. Lectures and recitations. 3 cred.; open to seniors only; prereq., 50. Mr. Hazen.
- 155s(146). Gas Engines and Producers. (E.E.) Laws of gases; gas cycles, auto, semi-Diesel, and Diesel engines. Carburetion, cooling, lubrication, and governing. Gas producers and by-product gases. 3 cred.; prereq., 137. Mr. Robertson, Mr. Hazen.
- 156f,w(136). Gas Engine Design. Calculations and working drawings of a gas motor for heavy duty tractor, truck, marine, or other service. Theoretical diagrams and details of parts. Senior option. 2 cred.; prereq., reg. in 150. Mr. Robertson, Mr. Hazen.

- 157w,s(137). Advanced Gas Engine Design. Continuation of Course 156. 2 cred.; prereq., 156. Mr. Hazen.
- 158s(138). Advanced Gas Engine Design. Continuation of Course 157. 2 cred.; prereq., 157. Mr. Hazen.
- 159f,w(183). Power and Gas Engine Laboratory. Tests of gas and gasoline engines, and gas producers. Power and lighting plants. 2 cred.; prereq., 150 or reg. in 150. Mr. Robertson, Mr. Hazen.
- 251f-252w-253s(231, 232, 233). Automobile and Motor Truck Design. Theory and design of the automobile and motor truck engine and chassis in which the design of the complete engine, transmission, and chassis is carried out. Lecture and drawing room. 2 cred. per qtr.; grad. Mr. Robertson.
- 254s(237). Gas Tractor Design. Selection of wheel sizes; horse power weight and drawbar pull. Bearing pressures; ratios and strength of gearing. Details of principal parts. Senior option. 2 cred.; prereq., 156. Mr. Robertson.
- 255f-256w-257s(241, 242, 243). Automobile Testing and Research. Dynamometer and road tests including over-all efficiency of cars at various speeds, fuel consumption, effect of road surface on traction, efficiencies, and general performances. Special research problems. 2 cred. per qtr.; grad. Mr. Robertson.
- 258s(245). Motor Truck and Bus Transportation. Problems involving motor truck transportation, capacity of trucks, trailers, drawbar pull. Efficiencies. Effect of road surface. Freight handling. Analysis of costs of truck operation and maintenance. Relative costs of transportation. 3 cred.; prereq., 152. Mr. Robertson.

## HEATING, VENTILATION, AND REFRIGERATION

- 63s(53). Heating and Ventilation. Principles of heating and ventilation. Furnaces, steam, hot water, vapor, vacuum, and fan systems of heating; pipe systems; heat regulation. Ventilation, synthetic air chart, humidification, central station heating. Recitations, lectures. 3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 127, 128, and registered in 129. Mr. Rowley.
- 163f(153). Heating and Ventilation. (Architectural engineers.) Principles of heating and ventilation including the design and layout of furnace, steam, hot water, vapor, vacuum, and fan systems of heating. The requirements and design of ventilating systems. General principles of central station heating. Recitations, lectures, and designs. 4 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 127, 128, 129. Mr. Rowley.
- 164s(154). Heating and Ventilation. (Arch.) Principles of heating and ventilation. Heating systems; furnaces, steam, hot water, vapor, vacuum and fan blast. Piping systems. Ventilation; humidification, synthetic air chart. Temperature regulation. 2 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 92. Mr. Rowley.
- 165f,w,s(155). Advanced Heating and Ventilating. Advanced course for seniors and graduates. To cover special problems as selected. 3 cred.; prereq., 63. Mr. Rowley.

- 166s(156). Compressed Air and Refrigerator Machinery. (a) Air compressors and motors; power transmission by compressed air. (b) Principles of refrigeration. Various types of refrigerating machines, refrigerants, applications to ice making, cold storage, cooling of air, liquids, and solids. Lectures and recitations. 3 cred.; prereq., 141. Mr. Rowley.
- 265f,w,s(255). Advanced Heating and Ventilating. Special course for graduate students. To be taken in connection with research work in the laboratory. Course 290. Credits to be arranged. Prereq., 63; open to grad. only. Mr. Rowley.
- 267w(257). Mechanical Equipment of Buildings. Selection of heating, ventilating, and plumbing systems for various types of buildings. Piping layouts, piping for fire protection, air, gas, and vacuum cleaning, elevators. Design and layout of equipment. Lectures and drafting. 3 cred.; prereq., 163, Phys. 43.

## INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

- 170w(120). Industrial Plants. Factory organization and construction for economical manufacture. Organization of the industry. Location and type of buildings, power development. Layout of plant. Routing systems and machine layout. Heating and ventilating requirements. Lighting. Sanitation. Distribution of power. Welfare features. Lectures, recitations, and drawing room practice. 3 cred.; prereq., sr. with 15 or 16. Mr. Shipley.
- 171f(121). Production Methods. Principles and practice involved in economical production. Standardization. Requirements for uniformity and interchangeability. Jigs, fixtures, and special equipment; gases and inspection systems. Divisions of labor. Conveying, handling, and stores control. Fatigue elimination. 3 cred.; prereq., sr. with 15 or 16. Mr. Shipley.
- 173s(223). Industrial Management. General principles. The Taylor system; wage, bonus, and profit sharing systems. Maintenance and depreciation. Purchasing. Allocation of cost, overhead, and machine burden. Graphical representation. 3 cred.; prereq., 171. Mr. Shipley.
- 274f(224). Industrial Management Laboratory. Planning department. Time and motion studies; rate setting. Instruction cards. Production control. Shop practice with investigations in local factories. Lectures, assigned reading, practice, and reports. 3 cred.; prereq. 173. Mr. Shipley.
- 275w(225). Industrial Management. Labor administration. Foreman training. Training the worker; job analysis. Employment and turnover; the human element, service departments. Stabilization of labor. Lectures, reading, shop visits, and reports. 3 cred.; prereq., 274. Mr. Shipley.
- 276s(226). Safety Engineering. Safety of the worker; fire and other hazards; prevention of industrial accidents. Compensation laws. Fire prevention: construction; automatic sprinkler systems. Effect of safety on production. Factory sanitation. Safety organization. Lectures, as-



signed reading, factory inspections, and reports. 3 cred.; prereq., 171. Mr. Shipley.

277f-278w-279s (227,228). Industrial Engineering Problem. Special investigations of practical problems and suggested methods of procedure. Lectures, assigned reading, shop visits, and reports. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 173, 274, 275, or reg. in 274, 275, grad. Mr. Shipley.

#### AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

80f-81w-82s (193,194,195). Aviation. Airplanes, their structure and rigging. Aviation engines, instruments. Aerial navigation. Air craft communications. Handling of sea planes and land planes. (This course is accepted as preliminary qualification for student aviators in the U. S. Naval Reserve.) 2 cred. per qtr.; open to soph., jr., and sr. Mr. Hazen, Mr. Weld.

181f,w,s (196). Aeronautical Engineering. Design of aerial propellers, aeroplane engines. Application of theory of propellers and gasoline engines to aeroplanes. Includes calculations and drawings for high speed, multicylinder, light weight engines; balancing reciprocating parts; uniform torque; theoretical diagrams. 3 cred.; prereq., 150. Mr. Hazen.

182f,w,s (197). Aeroplane Design. Calculations and drawings for a given aeroplane; stability, strength, propulsion, and motive power required. 2 cred.; prereq., 156, M.&M. 173. Mr. Hazen.

#### NAVAL ARCHITECTURE

85f,w,s (39). Ships and Shipping. Types and sizes of ships, tonnage and classification requirements, factors governing choice of size and type of ship. Introductory course touching on the commercial side of ship design. 1 cred.; open to soph., jr., sr. Mr. Flodin.

185f,w,s (170). Theoretical Naval Architecture. Ship measurement; stability and trim; resistance, coefficients, speed, and powering. 2 cred.; jr., sr., preferably preceded by 85. Mr. Flodin.

186f,w,s (171). Theoretical Naval Architecture. Strength of ship as a whole, and of various parts of the ship under local stresses; effect of rolling, pitching, and vibration. 2 cred.; open to jr., sr. Mr. Flodin.

187f,w,s (172). Ship Drawing. Preliminary design of commercial ships, including consideration of mechanical equipment, with special emphasis on river and lake transportation. 2 cred.; prereq., 185, 186. Mr. Flodin.

#### HYDRAULIC MACHINERY

189s (166). Hydraulic Turbines. The theory of operation, design, construction, and regulation of water turbines. Turbine testing; characteristics, selection of type. Cost of turbines and water power. 3 cred.; sr.; prereq., M.&M. 129.

## RAILWAY MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

- 281f(271). Railway Technology. Systematic course of visits to the various railroad shops in the vicinity to study locomotive details and classifications. Locomotive practice. Lectures and reports. 1 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 127, 128, 129. Mr. Martenis.
- 282f-283w-281s(272,273,274). Locomotive Design and Construction. Locomotive details. Design of boiler, cylinders, frame, springs, trucks, axles, wheels, running gear, equalizing arrangements, valve gears, lubrication. Lectures, assigned reading, and drafting. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 271. Mr. Martenis.

## SEMINAR AND RESEARCH

- 190f-191w-192s. Seminar. Reading of assigned articles in current technical press. Classroom presentation of principal features of assigned articles. 1 cred. per qtr.; jr., sr. Mr. Shipley.
- 194s(184). Advanced Laboratory. Opportunity will be offered for carrying on investigations and tests of power units, refrigerators, compressors, fans, or other problems as arranged. 2 cred.; prereq., 148, 159. Mr. Rowley.
- 290f-291w-292s(287,288,289). Mechanical Engineering Research. Courses may be elected which involve investigations in connection with lubrication, fuels, furnaces, boilers, steam engines, turbines, gas engines, heating and ventilation, industrial and other engineering problems. Reports, special problems, and related tests. Cred. as ar. per qtr.; prereq., 194 or reg. in 194.

## METALLURGY

- 190f. Metallurgy. Short course in metallurgy of base metals, special consideration being given to mechanical features. 3 cred.; prereq., Chem. 16. Mr. Christianson, Mr. Pease.
- 190w. Metallurgy. Short course in metallurgy of base metals, special consideration being given to electrical features. 3 cred.; prereq., Chem. 16. Mr. Christianson, Mr. Pease.
- 150f. Metallography for Electrical Engineers. Principles of metallography, including pyrometry, thermal analysis, constitution diagrams, microscopic and photomicrographic technique; study of typical alloys with special reference to electrical resistance, conductivity, magnets, etc. Laboratory work and demonstrations. 3 cred.; open to jr., sr. E.E. Mr. Dowdell.
- 151w. Advanced Metallography for Electrical Engineers. Continuation of 150. Study of iron and steel, alloy steels, metals and alloys used in electrical engineering practice. Special problems for outside reading and for research. Laboratory work. 3 cred.; prereq., 150. Mr. Dowdell.
- 150f. Metallography for Mechanical Engineers. Principles of metallography, including pyrometry, thermal analysis, constitution diagrams, microscopic and photomicrographic technique; metallography and heat

treatment of iron and steel. Laboratory work. 3 cred.; prereq., sr. M.E. Mr. Harder.

157w. Advanced Metallography for Mechanical Engineers. Continuation of 156. Metallography of alloy steels, tool steels, high speed tool steels, and important non-ferrous alloys; metallography applied to engineering practice and specifications. Outside reading and special reports. Laboratory work. 3 cred.; prereq., 156. Mr. Harder.

163f-164w-165s. Advanced Metallography. Cred. ar.; prereq., 151, 157, or equiv. Mr. Harder.

## MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS

### REQUIRED WORK

All physically fit male students are required to take instruction in military science for three hours each week during the first two undergraduate years of their course. Previous instruction in this subject at other institutions under an officer of the regular army detailed as professor of military science and tactics exempts the student from so much of this work as the length of his prior training justifies in each case. All students taking this course are given the instruction prescribed for the Basic Course, Senior Division, R.O.T.C. No credits are allowed for this work.

### ELECTIVE WORK

Students who have completed the Basic Course, R.O.T.C., may be selected for advanced work by the professor of military science and tactics. Those who pursue the Advanced Course are required to sign an agreement with the government to continue the two years' course to completion. This includes attendance at a training camp, held normally during the summer following the first year's advanced work. The camp is conducted free of cost to the student, and in addition, while actually in camp, the student receives the pay prescribed for the seventh grade in the army. Students pursuing the Advanced Course are also furnished a special uniform and receive a fixed allowance per day. The total government compensation for the two years' advanced work amounts to something over \$200. Students who satisfactorily complete the Advanced Course will be commissioned in the Officers' Reserve Corps of the United States Army.

The University allows 18 credits for the two years' Advanced Course, R.O.T.C., in all units except the Signal Corps, in which a total of 21 credits is allowed. These credits may be applied towards graduation.

The Advanced Course for the students of this college embraces three departments: Infantry, Coast (Heavy) Artillery, and Signal Corps, in any of which the student may be enrolled.

1f-2w-3s. First Year Basic Course, R.O.T.C.

Infantry. Practical and theoretical instruction in infantry drill, rifle marksmanship, hygiene and first aid, physical training, military courtesies, infantry equipment and ceremonies. No cred.; no prereq.

Coast Artillery. Duties of the Coast Artillery soldier, military customs and methods. Practical study of one anti-aircraft gun and carriage. Instruction for second class gunner, Coast Artillery, with particular reference to anti-aircraft artillery. No cred.; no prereq.

Signal Corps. Infantry drill and physical training, rifle marksmanship, military courtesy, guard duty, military policy of the United States; basic signal communication; military telegraph apparatus; army organization and organization of signal corps. No credit; no prereq.

4f-5w-6s. Second Year Basic Course R.O.T.C.

Infantry. Practical instruction in school of the platoon and company; command and leadership; scouting and patrolling; and automatic rifle; musketry; and interior guard duty. No cred.; prereq., 1-2-3.

Coast Artillery. Duties of non-commissioned officer of Coast Artillery; instruction for first class gunner, Coast Artillery Corps, with particular reference to anti-aircraft artillery. No cred.; prereq., 1-2-3.

Signal Corps. Infantry drill and physical training; military sketching and map reading; military hygiene; army organization and organization of signal troops; basic signal communication; military telegraph apparatus. No cred.; prereq., 1-2-3.

51f-52w-53s. First Year Advanced Course R.O.T.C.

Infantry. Field engineering and combat principles; military sketching and map reading; machine gun; and command and leadership. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 4-5-6.

Coast Artillery. Duties of the Coast Artillery officer; guns; carriages and gunnery, orientation, instruction for expert gunner, with particular reference to anti-aircraft artillery. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 4-5-6.

Signal Corps. Command and leadership; minor tactics; field engineering; army administration; codes and ciphers; hippology; message centers; communication engineering (Electric Communication, E.E. 61-63-65.) 1 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 4-5-6, and reg. in E.E. 61-63-65.

54f-55w-56s. Second Year Advanced Course R.O.T.C.

Infantry. 37 mm. gun; 3" trench mortar; administration; military history and national defense act; combat principles; military law; rules of land warfare; command and leadership. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 51-52-53.

Coast Artillery. Duties of Coast Artillery officer; command and leadership. Advanced gunnery and methods of fire adjustment and analysis. Motor transport (M.E. 50w, prereq., M.E. 11, 12, 13), completion of student's military education in preparation for his duties as a second lieutenant. 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 51-52-53.

Signal Corps. Command and leadership; staff organization and duties; military law; tactics of all arms; military history and policy of the United States; radio communication (Electrical Communication, E.E. 161-163-165). 1 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 51-52-53 and reg. in E.E. 161-163-165.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR MEN

## GENERAL STATEMENT

A physical examination is required of all new matriculants, and of all others using the department privileges, at the beginning of the year, and as often during their college course as their physical condition may indicate.

For a special four-year professional course in physical education and athletic coaching, see bulletin of the College of Education. Students interested in this course should consult Professor L. F. Keller before registering.

1f-2w-3s. Freshman Physical Education. Mass activities, corrective exercise, apparatus work, swimming, games, and efficiency test. Cred.\*; no prereq.

4f,w,s. Freshman Hygiene. Cred.\*; no prereq. Dr. Cooke.

7f-8w-9s. Advanced Leaders. One hour of instruction; two hours leading squads in Physical Education 1-2-3 or 16-17-18 under supervision. 1 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 1-2-3 or instructor's permission.

10f-11w-12s. Minor Sports. Study of nature and function of play; use of leisure time; rules, theory, technique, and values of different sports. Fall; advanced swimming, indoor baseball. Winter: winter sports, wrestling, squash racquets. Spring: soccer, golf, handball. Lecture one hour, practice three hours. 2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 1-2-3 or permission. Mr. Keller.

16f-17w-18s. Drill Substitution. By petition in substitution for military science. Examiner, Dr. L. J. Cooke. No cred.; no prereq. Mr. Iverson.

30s. Athletic Training and First Aid. Principles governing conditioning of men for various sports; diet, sleep, exercise, bathing, massage. Over-training; its cause, diagnosis, prevention, and cure. Prevention and first aid treatment of common athletic injuries. 2 cred.; no prereq. Dr. Cooke.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR WOMEN

This department aims to promote the physical efficiency of the women students. It gives physical examination and advice to all on entrance; plans systematically to keep in close touch with them during their first two years of residence; conducts yearly consultations with, and examines when necessary, all upper-class students; gives courses in hygiene; organizes neuromuscular activity leading toward organic strength, nervous stability, conscious motor control, correct bodily mechanics, skill in handling the body in physical recreation, and the development of that valuable social quality known as good sportsmanship; co-operates closely with the Women's Athletic Association in encouraging and organizing athletic sports, holds regular

\* Courses 1-2-3 and 4 carry a total of three credits. The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter. Preventive Medicine 12s may be offered as a substitute for 4.

Course 1f-2w-3s carries no credit when taken in place of military science and tactics by foreign students and others in the College of Engineering and Architecture.

office hours for the purpose of consultation with all students who desire its advice.

Work in this department is required of all newly entering students (see Courses 1-2-3 and 4) and of all sophomores, who are permitted as free a choice among the sophomore courses as their physical condition permits (see "sophomore" courses; students who cannot swim must register for Course 22-23 during sophomore year). Physical examination or consultations are required annually of all students.

Women students in the College of Engineering and Architecture and the School of Chemistry take physical education instead of military science and tactics in the freshman and sophomore years and without numerical credit.

For the four-year professional course in Physical Education, see the bulletin of the College of Education.

#### STATEMENT OF FEES

Elementary physical training \$2.50 a quarter. All other exercise courses, including swimming, \$2 a quarter. Maximum fee paid by a student in physical education, \$3.50 a quarter.

- 1f-2w-3s. Elementary Physical Training. Lighter forms of gymnastics, apparatus work, orthopedic exercise, folk dancing, indoor and outdoor games. Individual health consultations. No credit; no prereq. Required of all new students.
- 4f,w. Preliminary Hygiene. One lecture a week. The most essential aspects of the care of personal health. No cred.; no prereq. Required of all new students. Dr. Norris.
- 7f-8w. Sophomore Gymnastics. Fundamental gymnastics based on the work of Niels Bukh. The exercises include work for flexibility, strength, and co-ordination. No cred.; prereq., 1-2-3. Miss Conger.
- 9s. Sophomore Archery. Suitable in strength for girls in Individual Gymnastics. No cred.; prereq., 1-2-3.
- 10f-11w-12s. Sophomore Orthopedic and Individual Gymnastics. For those who need more individual supervision than is possible in other classes. No cred.; prereq., 1-2-3. Dr. Tolg.
- 13f,s-14w-15s. Sophomore Interpretive Dancing. An art and a phase of physical education designed to develop a sense of beauty and body control through rhythmic movements prompted by the imagination. No cred.; prereq., 1-2-3. Miss Baker.
- 16f-17w-18s. Sophomore Games and Folk Dancing. Suitable in strength for C-D girls. Conducted outdoors when weather permits. No cred.; prereq., 1-2-3. Miss Hazelton.
- 19f-20w-21s. Sophomore Major Sports. Hockey in autumn, basket-ball in winter, baseball in spring. Suitable in strength for A-B girls. No cred.; prereq., 1-2-3. Miss Clayton.
- 22f,s-23w. Sophomore Elementary Swimming. 22, elementary; 23, low intermediate. No cred.; prereq., 1-2-3.

- 25f,w-26w. Sophomore Intermediate Swimming. Wide range of strokes, elementary diving. No cred.; prereq., 1-2-3, elementary swimming test.
- 28f,s-29w. Sophomore Advanced Swimming. Advanced strokes and diving, life saving. No cred.; prereq., 1-2-3, intermediate swimming test.
- 30s. Sophomore Life Saving and Water Sports. Red Cross life saving leading to membership in the Life Saving division of the American Red Cross. No cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 1-2-3, and adv. swimming test. Miss Conger.
- 31w. Sophomore Elementary Skating. Practice of elementary strokes on the rink with support in the beginning for those who need it. No cred.; soph., prereq., 1-2-3. Miss Lane.
- 32w. Sophomore Intermediate Skating. Practice and technique of the fundamental strokes of simple figure skating; ice games on the rink. No cred.; soph.; prereq., 1-2-3. Miss Lane.
- 33f-34w-35s. Elective Sports. Hockey and volley ball in autumn; basketball in winter; baseball, track, and horseshoe in spring. No cred.; fr., jr., sr.; prereq., permission of the director.
- 36f,w,s. General Swimming. For both beginners and advanced swimmers and divers. No registration necessary.
- 41f,42w. Health Projects. Two periods of exercise in course chosen by student, one period of conference and follow up of health projects. 2 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 6 qtrs. phys. ed.
- 43f-44w-45s. Play and the Playground. Graded games, folk dances, and track for school and playground, two hours. A consideration of nature and function of play and practical conduct of playground, one hour.\* 3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 6 qtrs. of phys. ed. Miss Kissock.
- 66f-67w-68s. Interpretive Dancing. Similar to 13-14-15. Three hours. 3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 6 qtrs. of phys. ed. Miss Baker.
- 69f-70w-71s. Advanced Interpretive Dancing. Two hours of dancing. Written work and prescribed reading.\* 3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 13-14-15 or 66-67-68. Miss Baker.

## PHYSICS

- 3f,w,s,su. Elements of Mechanics and Sound. Mechanics of solids, fluids, wave motion, and sound. Study of the simpler fundamental principles. First part of a general course 3, 23, 35, 43. Course 4 should be taken in conjunction with this course. 3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 12 or equiv. Mr. Erikson.
- 41f,w,s,su. Elements of Mechanics and Sound Laboratory. Measurements in the mechanics of solids, fluids, wave motion, and sound; the laboratory part supplementing Course 3. 1 cred.; prereq., 3 or reg. in 3. Mr. Erikson.
- 23f,w. Heat. Study of the principles underlying heat phenomena. Course 24 should be taken in conjunction with this course. 3 cred.; prereq., 3. Mr. Miller.
- 24f,w. Heat Laboratory. Laboratory part supplementing Course 23. 1 cred.; prereq., 4, 23, or reg. in 23. Mr. Miller.

\* If taken for no credit, no reading or written work will be required.

- 35w,s. Optics. Experimental demonstrations of optical phenomena and a brief study of the fundamental optical principles. Designed for those who cannot take the longer course. Two lectures and one quiz hour a week. 2 cred.; prereq., 3. Mr. Valasek.
- 43w,s. Electricity. Study of the principles underlying electric phenomena. Course 44 should be taken in conjunction with this course. 3 cred.; prereq., 3. Mr. Zeleny.
- 44w,s. Electricity Laboratory. Laboratory part supplementing Course 43. 1 cred.; prereq., 4, 43, or reg. in 43. Mr. Zeleny.
- 123s. Pyrometry and Heat. Experimental study of pyrometry, heat, transfer, hygrometry, and gas liquefaction. One lecture, two three-hour sessions in the laboratory a week. 3 cred.; prereq., 23, 24. Mr. Miller.
- 144f. Electrical Measurements. Devoted mainly to the study of potentiometer methods, capacity, inductance, magnetic flux. One lecture, one quiz hour and two two-hour laboratory periods a week. 3 cred.; prereq., 43, 44. Mr. Zeleny.

For other electives in the Department of Physics see the bulletin of the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts.

#### PSYCHOLOGY

- 1f-2w.† General Psychology. 3 cred. per qtr.; no prereq. Mr. Elliott.

#### PREVENTIVE MEDICINE AND PUBLIC HEALTH

- 12s. Hygiene and First Aid. No cred.; no prereq. Dr. Cady.
- 50f,w,su. Public and Personal Health. 3 cred.; prereq., An. Biol. 1, 2, Psy. 1, 2. Dr. O'Brien.
- 53f,s,su. Elements of Preventive Medicine. 3 cred.; prereq., Psy. 1-2, Bact. 51 or equiv., or by permission. Dr. Diehl.
- 55s. Increasing the Span of Human Life. History of control of disease conditions causing increase of length of human life since 1855. Diseases now causing high mortality. Discussion of foods, rest, recreation, work and other important factors increasing efficiency and length of life. 3 cred.; prereq., 10 cred. in science or social science. Dr. Myers.
- 73w. Occupational Hygiene and Disease. 2 cred.; prereq., 53. Dr. Myers.

#### RHETORIC (COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE)

- 22f,w,s. Public Speaking. A practical course in fundamentals of speech making. Rules of order and practice in conducting assemblies included. 3 cred.; prereq., Engl. 6. Mr. Miller.

#### SOILS

- 4f. Soils. Origin, formation, composition, and classification of soils; physical properties, moisture relations; principles of tillage. Lecture, laboratory, and field work. 3 cred.; prereq., 10 cred. in chem. Mr. Rost.
- 8w. Physical Properties of Soils. The determination of physical constants of soils, including chemical composition, moisture equivalent, and hygroscopic coefficient. 3 cred.; prereq., 4. Mr. McMiller.

† Both quarters of the course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.



# *The Bulletin* *of the University of* **Minnesota**

*College of Engineering and Architecture*

*Part II*

*Announcement of Program for the Year*  
**1927-1928**



Vol. XXX No. 52 June 1 1927

*Entered at the post-office in Minneapolis as second-class matter*  
*Minneapolis, Minnesota*

*Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1103,*  
*Act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 12, 1918*

## FRESHMAN WEEK

Every student entering any department of the University for the first time as a freshman in the fall of 1927 is required to be here throughout the week before the opening of classes. Every new freshman must present himself at the registrar's office either Friday, September 16, Saturday, September 17, or Monday, September 19, to begin the process of registration. Those coming later than 5:00 p.m. Monday, September 19, will be subject to the usual penalty for late registration. See Penalty Fees, page 47 of the bulletin of general information.

During the week September 20 to 24, in addition to carrying out their registration, freshmen will meet for lectures on such subjects as how to study, the use of the library, important university and college regulations, and will visit the library, the scientific laboratories, and other points of interest to them in connection with their choice of studies and of their future occupations.

During this week there will be the usual physical examinations and psychological tests and such other examinations as will enable the faculty to place the students in classes for which they are best fitted.

The general purpose of the Freshman Week is to help the student to make a good start on his work and to adjust himself to the new and perplexing conditions of university life.

### **NOTICE THAT ATTENDANCE THROUGHOUT FRESHMAN WEEK IS A REQUIREMENT**

*It is recommended that as many as possible present themselves for registration on Friday, September 16, in order to avoid the inconvenience and delay incident to the congestion on the last day.*

1927							1928													
<b>JULY</b>							<b>JANUARY</b>							<b>JULY</b>						
Su	Mo	Tu	W	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	W	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	W	Th	Fr	Sa
..	..	..	..	..	1	2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	29	30	31	..	..	..	..	29	30	31	..	..	..	..
31	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>AUGUST</b>							<b>FEBRUARY</b>							<b>AUGUST</b>						
..	1	2	3	4	5	6	..	..	..	1	2	3	4	..	..	..	1	2	3	4
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
28	29	30	31	..	..	..	26	27	28	29	..	..	..	26	27	28	29	30	31	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>SEPTEMBER</b>							<b>MARCH</b>							<b>SEPTEMBER</b>						
..	..	..	..	1	2	3	..	..	..	..	1	2	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	..	3	4	5	6	7	8
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
25	26	27	28	29	30	..	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>OCTOBER</b>							<b>APRIL</b>							<b>OCTOBER</b>						
..	..	..	..	..	1	2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	..	1	2	3	4	5	6
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	29	30	..	..	..	..	..	28	29	30	31	..	..	..
30	31	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>NOVEMBER</b>							<b>MAY</b>							<b>NOVEMBER</b>						
..	..	1	2	3	4	5	..	..	1	2	3	4	5	..	..	..	..	1	2	3
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
27	28	29	30	..	..	..	27	28	29	30	31	..	..	25	26	27	28	29	30	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>DECEMBER</b>							<b>JUNE</b>							<b>DECEMBER</b>						
..	..	..	..	1	2	3	..	..	..	..	1	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30	31	..	..	..	..	..

# UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

1927-28

1927

## *Fall Quarter*

September	15	Thursday	Payment of fees closes, except for new students
September	15-17		Entrance examinations (for removal of entrance deficiencies)
September	16-19		Registration of all new students entering the freshman class
September	19-23		Examinations for removal of conditions Physical examinations
September	20-24		Freshman week
September	22-23		Registration days <sup>1</sup> for the College of Engineering and Architecture and the School of Chemistry
September	23	Friday	Payment of fees for new students closes
September	26	Monday	Fall quarter classes begin, 8:30 <sup>2</sup> a.m.
October	20	Thursday	Senate meeting, 4:30 p.m.
October	22	Saturday	Homecoming Day
November	11	Friday	Armistice Day; a holiday
November	24	Thursday	Thanksgiving Day; a holiday
December	1	Thursday	State Day Convocation
December	14-17		Final examination period
December	15	Thursday	Commencement Convocation
December	17	Saturday	Senate meeting, 4:30 p.m.
December	17	Saturday	Fall quarter ends, Christmas vacation begins, 5:20 p.m.
December	21	Wednesday	Payment of fees closes for all students in residence fall quarter <sup>3</sup>

## *Winter Quarter*

December	27-29		Entrance examinations
1928			
January	3	Tuesday	Registration day for students in the College of Engineering and Architecture and School of Chemistry <sup>1</sup>
January	4	Wednesday	Christmas vacation ends, winter quarter classes begin, 8:30 <sup>2</sup> a.m.

<sup>1</sup> Registration subsequent to the date specified will necessitate the approval of the college concerned. See also penalty fees for late registration, page 47, bulletin of general information.

No student will be allowed to register in the University after one week from the beginning of the quarter excepting in unusual cases wherein special circumstances shall justify the appropriate committee of the college concerned permitting registration at a later date.

<sup>2</sup> First hour classes begin at 8:15 at University Farm.

<sup>3</sup> New students must pay fees on dates announced for registration.

February	13	Monday	A holiday (February 12, Sunday, Lincoln's Birthday)
February	16	Thursday	Charter Day Convocation Senate meeting, 4:30 p.m.
February	22	Wednesday	Washington's Birthday; a holiday
March	14-17		Final examination period
March	15	Thursday	Commencement Convocation Payment of fees closes for all students in residence winter quarter <sup>1</sup>
March	17	Saturday	Winter quarter ends, spring vacation begins, 5:30 p.m.

*Spring Quarter*

March	19-21		Entrance examinations
March	24		Registration day for students in the College of Engineering and Architecture and School of Chemistry <sup>2</sup>
March	26	Monday	Spring vacation ends, spring quarter classes begin, 8:30 <sup>3</sup> a.m.
April	6	Friday	Good Friday; a holiday
May	10	Thursday	Cap and Gown Day Convocation
May	17	Thursday	Senate meeting, 4:30 p.m.
May	30	Wednesday	Memorial Day; a holiday
June	6-9		Final examination period
June	9	Saturday	Spring quarter closes, 5:20 p.m.
June	10	Sunday	Baccalaureate service
June	11	Monday	Fifty-sixth annual commencement

*Summer Quarter*

June	15-16		Summer Session first term begins, registration and payment of fees
June	18	Monday	Classes begin, 8:00 a.m.
July	4	Wednesday	Independence Day; a holiday
July	28	Saturday	Registration and payment of fees for second term closes
July	30	Monday	Second term classes begin
September	1	Saturday	Second term Summer Session closes

<sup>1</sup> New students must pay fees on dates announced for registration.

<sup>2</sup> Registration subsequent to the date specified will necessitate the approval of the college concerned. See also penalty fees for late registration, page 47, bulletin of general information.

No student will be allowed to register in the University after one week from the beginning of the quarter excepting in unusual cases wherein special circumstances shall justify the appropriate committee of the college concerned permitting registration at a later date.

<sup>3</sup> First hour classes begin at 8:15 at University Farm.

## DIRECTORY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND DEPARTMENTAL OFFICES

O. M. Leland, Dean of the College of Engineering and Architecture and the School of Chemistry .....133E and 127C	
William F. Holman, Chairman of Advanced Standing Committee.....222E	
Carl A. Herrick, Chairman of Registration and Schedule Committees.....105E	
Robert W. French, Chairman of Students' Work Committee.....133E	
Agricultural Economics .....OD(F)	Forestry .....205Hr(F)
Agricultural Engineering .....201En(F)	Geology and Mineralogy.....108P
Agronomy .....119Ad(F)	Horticulture .....103Hr(F)
Animal Husbandry .....8St(F)	Mathematics and Mechanics....114E
Architecture .....315E	Mechanical Engineering .....100ME
Art Education .....414F	Metallurgy .....103M
Astronomy .....123F	Military Science and Tactics...A
Chemistry .....127C	Physical Education for Men...110A
Civil Engineering .....123E	Physical Education for Women 101WGm
Dairy Husbandry .....202HH(F)	Physics .....203Ph
Drawing and Descriptive Ge- ometry .....208E	Preventive Medicine and Public Health .....MH
Economics .....113B	Psychology .....112Psy
Electrical Engineering .....137EE	Rhetoric (Agriculture) .....309En(F)
English .....108E	Soils .....153Ch(F)

### EXPLANATIONS

*Course numbering.*—A course is designated by a department name, a number, and a letter. It has the same number in whatever quarter it is offered. The quarter is indicated by the letter f, fall; w, winter; s, spring; su, summer.

Examples:

1f, a one-quarter course given in the fall.

1w, the same course given in the winter.

1f-2w-3s, a three-quarter course given in the fall, winter, and spring.

1f,w,s, a one-quarter course given each quarter.

1f,w,s-2f,w,s-3f,w,s, a three-quarter course in which each quarter's work is given each quarter.

Course titles which are followed by a department name, in parentheses, are designed especially for the students in the division indicated; viz., Drawing 21f, Drafting (C.E.), a course in drafting for civil engineering students.

*Abbreviations used.*—Departmental names: Architecture, Arch.; Art Education, Art Ed.; Astronomy, Ast.; Chemistry, Chem.; Civil Engineering, C.E.; Drawing and Descriptive Geometry, Dr. or Draw.; Economics, Econ.; Electrical Engineering, E.E.; English, Engl.; Geology, Geol.; Mathematics and Mechanics, M.&M.; Mechanical Engineering, M.E.; Metallography, Met.; Military Science and Tactics, Mil. Sci.; Physical Education, Ph.Ed.; Physics, Phys.; Preventive Medicine and Public Health, P.H.; Psychology, Psy.; Science, Literature, and the Arts, S.L.A.; Agricultural Economics, Ag. Econ.; Agricultural Engineering, Ag. E.; Agricultural Rhetoric, Rhet.; Agronomy, Agron.; Animal Husbandry, A.H.; Dairy Husbandry, D.H.; Forestry, For.; Horticulture, Hort.; Soils, Soils.

*Buildings.*—Main Engineering, E.; Experimental Engineering, Ex.; Electrical Engineering, E.E.; Mechanical Engineering, M.E.; Power Plant, P.Pl.; Armory, A.; Business Administration, B.A.; Chemistry, C.; Folwell Hall, F.; Old Library, O.L.; Physics, Ph.; Pillsbury Hall, P.; Psychology, Psy.; Women's Gymnasium, W.Gm.; Administration, University Farm, Ad(F).; Engineering, University Farm, En(F).; Chemistry, University Farm, Ch(F).; Horticultural, University Farm, Hr(F).; Stock Pavilion, University Farm, St(F).

*Other abbreviations and symbols.*—I, II, III, etc., First hour (8:30-9:20), second hour (9:30-10:20), third hour (10:30-11:20), fourth hour (11:30-12:20), fifth hour (12:30-1:20), sixth hour (1:30-2:20), seventh hour (2:30-3:20), eighth hour (3:30-4:20), ninth hour (4:30-5:20).

Ar.	To be arranged or assigned
Lab.	Laboratory
Lect.	Lecture
MTWThFS	Monday, Tuesday, etc.
Rec.	Recitation
Sec.	Section

OUTLINES OF CURRICULA

The *required courses* in each curriculum in this college are listed below with the quarters in which they regularly occur. In addition, the necessary number of approved elective courses must be taken to complete the requirements for the separate degrees.

CIVIL, ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL, AND AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING AND ENGINEERING PRE-BUSINESS

REGULAR FRESHMAN YEAR

FALL	Credits	WINTER	Credits	SPRING	Credits
M. & M. 11.....	5	M. & M. 12.....	5	M. & M. 13.....	5
Inorg. Chem. 4 or 14.....	4 or 5	Inorg. Chem. 5 or 15.....	4 or 5	Inorg. Chem. 16.....	5
Engl. 4.....	3	Engl. 5.....	3	Engl. 6.....	3
Draw. 1.....	3	Draw. 2.....	3	Draw. 3.....	3
M.E. 11, 12, or 13.....	2	M.E. 11, 12, or 13.....	2	M.E. 11, 12, or 13.....	2
G.E. 11.....	0	G.E. 12.....	0	P.H. 12.....	0
Mil. Sci. 1.....	0	Mil. Sci. 2.....	0	Mil. Sci. 3.....	0

CIVIL ENGINEERING

SOPHOMORE YEAR

FALL	Credits	WINTER	Credits	SPRING	Credits
M. & M. 24.....	5	M. & M. 25.....	5	M. & M. 26.....	5
Phys. 3.....	3	Phys. 23.....	3	Phys. 43.....	3
Phys. 4.....	1	Phys. 24.....	1	Phys. 44.....	1
Draw. 21.....	2	Draw. 22.....	2	Draw. 23.....	2
C.E. 11.....	3	C.E. 12.....	3	C.E. 13.....	3
Mil. Sci. 4.....	0	Mil. Sci. 5.....	0	Mil. Sci. 6.....	0

## JUNIOR YEAR

FALL	Credits	WINTER	Credits	SPRING	Credits
M. & M. 128.....	5	M. & M. 129.....	4	M. & M. 127.....	5
M. & M. 141.....	2	M. & M. 143.....	1	C.E. 16.....	2
C.E. 14.....	3	C.E. 15.....	2	C.E. 22.....	2
C.E. 31.....	3	C.E. 21.....	2	C.E. 33.....	3
C.E. 51.....	3	C.E. 32.....	3	C.E. 53.....	3
		C.E. 52.....	3		
		SUMMER	Credits		
		C.E. 23.....	9		

## SENIOR YEAR

FALL	Credits	WINTER	Credits	SPRING	Credits
C.E. 121.....	3	C.E. 124.....	3	C.E. 134.....	3
C.E. 131.....	3	C.E. 132.....	3	C.E. 163.....	3
C.E. 141.....	3	C.E. 142.....	3	C.E. 146.....	3
C.E. 161.....	3	C.E. 162.....	3	or	
C.E. 146.....	3	E.E. 42.....	4	C.E. 164.....	3
or		or		E.E. 42.....	4
C.E. 164.....	3	M.E. 140.....	4	or	
				M.E. 140.....	4

Together with 12 elective credits.

## ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

## SOPHOMORE YEAR

FALL	Credits	WINTER	Credits	SPRING	Credits
M. & M. 24.....	5	M. & M. 25.....	5	M. & M. 26.....	5
Phys. 3.....	3	Phys. 23.....	3	Phys. 35.....	2
Phys. 4.....	1	Phys. 24.....	1	Phys. 43.....	3
Draw. 26.....	2	Draw. 27.....	2	Phys. 44.....	1
E.E. 11.....	3	E.E. 13.....	3	M.E. 16.....	2
Mil. Sci. 4.....	0	Mil. Sci. 5.....	0	E.E. 15.....	3
				Mil. Sci. 6.....	0

## JUNIOR YEAR

FALL	Credits	WINTER	Credits	SPRING	Credits
M. & M. 129.....	4	M. & M. 127.....	5	M. & M. 128.....	5
M. & M. 143.....	1	E.E. 113.....	3	M. & M. 141.....	2
E.E. 111.....	3	E.E. 114.....	2	E.E. 115.....	3
E.E. 112.....	2	M.E. 23.....	3	E.E. 116.....	2
Phys. 144.....	3			M.E. 27.....	3

## SENIOR YEAR

FALL	Credits	WINTER	Credits	SPRING	Credits
E.E. 121.....	3	E.E. 123.....	3	E.E. 125.....	3
E.E. 122.....	2	E.E. 124.....	2	E.E. 126.....	2
E.E. 132.....	2	E.E. 134.....	2	E.E. 136.....	2
M.E. 136.....	3	M.E. 137.....	3	M.E. 155.....	3

Together with 38 elective credits.



OUTLINES OF CURRICULA

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

SOPHOMORE YEAR

FALL		WINTER		SPRING	
	Credits		Credits		Credits
M. & M. 24	5	M. & M. 25	5	M. & M. 26	5
Phys. 3	3	Phys. 23	3	Phys. 43	3
Phys. 4	1	Phys. 24	1	Phys. 44	1
Draw. 28	2	Draw. 29	2	M.E. 19	1
M.E. 14	3	M.E. 15	3	M.E. 21	2
Mil. Sci. 4	0	Mil. Sci. 5	0	Mil. Sci. 6	0
Tech. Chem. 1	3	Tech. Chem. 1	3	Tech. Chem. 1	3
or		or		or	
M.E. 50	2	Phys. 35	2	Phys. 35	2
		or		or	
		M.E. 50	2	M.E. 50	2

JUNIOR YEAR

FALL		WINTER		SPRING	
	Credits		Credits		Credits
M. & M. 127	5	M. & M. 128	5	M. & M. 129	4
M.E. 22	4	M. & M. 141	2	M. & M. 143	1
M.E. 24	2	M.E. 25	3	M.E. 26	3
M.E. 30	3	M.E. 31	2	M.E. 34	2
M.E. 32	2	M.E. 33	2	M.E. 53	3
				M.E. 151	3

SENIOR YEAR

FALL		WINTER		SPRING	
	Credits		Credits		Credits
M.E. 148	2	M.E. 159	2	M.E. 192	1
M.E. 150	3	M.E. 191	1	M.E. 194	2
M.E. 190	1	E.E. 47	4	E.E. 48	4
E.E. 46	4			G.E. 193	2
One of the following courses:		One of the following courses:		One of the following courses:	
M.E. 121	3	M.E. 122	3	M.E. 123	3
M.E. 135	3	M.E. 136	3	M.E. 145	3
M.E. 156	3	M.E. 157	3	M.E. 157	3
M.E. 242	3	M.E. 243	3	M.E. 158	3
				M.E. 254	3
				C.E. 37	3

Together with 24 elective credits.

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

SOPHOMORE YEAR

FALL		WINTER		SPRING	
	Credits		Credits		Credits
M. & M. 24	5	M. & M. 25	5	M. & M. 84	5
Ag.E. 13	3	Ag.E. 24	4	Ag.E. 20	3
Ag.E. 19	3	Ag.E. 31	3	Ag.E. 25	4
Hort. 6	3	Agron. 1	3	Ag.E. 40	3
Soils 4	3	Soils 8	3	Hort. 32	3
Mil. Sci. 4	0	Mil. Sci. 5	0	Mil. Sci. 6	0

JUNIOR YEAR

FALL		WINTER		SPRING	
	Credits		Credits		Credits
M. & M. 85	4	M. & M. 86	3	C.E. 37	3
Geol. 5	3	Ag.Econ. 2	3	Ag.E. 134	3
M.E. 28	3	Ag.E. 7	3	Ag.E. 12	3
C.E. 51	3	Ag.E. 42	3	A.H. 15	3
Econ. 1	5	Ag.E. 54	5	D.H. 1	5

## COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE

			SENIOR YEAR					
FALL		Credits	WINTER		Credits	SPRING	Credits	
C.E. 144	.....	3	C.E. 101	.....	3	Econ. 85	.....	3
Ag.E. 37	.....	3	Ag.E. 121	.....	3	G.E. 193	.....	2
Ag.E. 122	.....	4	Agron. 103	.....	3	Ag.E. 126	.....	3
Agron. 102	.....	3				Ag.E. 150	.....	2

Together with 21 elective credits.

## ARCHITECTURE AND ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING

## REGULAR FRESHMAN YEAR

FALL		Credits	WINTER		Credits	SPRING		Credits
M. & M. 11	.....	5	M. & M. 12	.....	5	M. & M. 13	.....	5
Engr. 4	.....	3	Engr. 5	.....	3	Engr. 6	.....	3
Arch. 21	.....	2	Arch. 22	.....	2	Arch. 23	.....	2
Arch. 31	.....	5	Arch. 32	.....	5	Arch. 33	.....	5
Arch. 61	.....	2	Arch. 62	.....	2	Arch. 63	.....	2
G.E. 11	.....	0	G.E. 12	.....	0	P.H. 12	.....	0
Mil. Sci. 1	.....	0	Mil. Sci. 2	.....	0	Mil. Sci. 3	.....	0

## ARCHITECTURE

## SOPHOMORE YEAR

FALL		Credits	WINTER		Credits	SPRING		Credits
M. & M. 91	.....	4	M. & M. 92	.....	4	M. & M. 93	.....	4
Phys. 3	.....	3	Phys. 23	.....	3	Phys. 43	.....	3
Arch. 14	.....	2	Arch. 15	.....	2	Arch. 16	.....	2
Arch. 24	.....	2	Arch. 25	.....	2	Arch. 26	.....	2
Arch. 34	.....	4	Arch. 35	.....	4	Arch. 36	.....	4
Arch. 44	.....	2	Arch. 45	.....	2	Arch. 46	.....	2
Mil. Sci. 4	.....	0	Mil. Sci. 5	.....	0	Mil. Sci. 6	.....	0

## JUNIOR YEAR

FALL		Credits	WINTER		Credits	SPRING		Credits
Arch. 17	.....	2	Arch. 18	.....	2	Arch. 19	.....	2
Arch. 27	.....	2	Arch. 28	.....	2	Arch. 29	.....	2
Arch. 37	.....	2	Arch. 38	.....	7	Arch. 39	.....	7
C.E. 38	.....	3	C.E. 39	.....	3	C.E. 41	.....	3

## SENIOR YEAR

FALL		Credits	WINTER		Credits	SPRING		Credits
Arch. 131	.....	10	Arch. 132	.....	10	Arch. 133	.....	9
Arch. 141	.....	2	Arch. 142	.....	2	Arch. 143	.....	2
Arch. 151	.....	1	Arch. 152	.....	1	Arch. 153	.....	2
Arch. 161	.....	2	Arch. 162	.....	2	Arch. 163	.....	2
E.E. 40	.....	2	C.E. 171	.....	2	M.E. 164	.....	2

Together with 9 elective credits or chem.

OUTLINES OF CURRICULA

ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING

SOPHOMORE YEAR

FALL		WINTER		SPRING	
	Credits		Credits		Credits
M. & M. 24	5	M. & M. 25	5	M. & M. 26	5
Phys. 3	3	Phys. 23	3	Phys. 43	3
Phys. 4	1	Phys. 24	1	Phys. 44	1
Arch. 34	4	Arch. 35	4	Arch. 36	4
Inorg. Chem. 4 or 14	4 or 5	Inorg. Chem. 5 or 15	4 or 5	Inorg. Chem. 16	5
Mil. Sci. 4	0	Mil. Sci. 5	0	Mil. Sci. 6	0

JUNIOR YEAR

FALL		WINTER		SPRING	
	Credits		Credits		Credits
M. & M. 127	5	M. & M. 128	5	M. & M. 129	4
C.E. 31	3	M. & M. 141	2	M. & M. 143	1
Arch. 14	2	C.E. 32	3	C.E. 33	3
Arch. 47	4	Arch. 15	2	Arch. 16	2
		Arch. 48	4	Arch. 49	4

SENIOR YEAR

FALL		WINTER		SPRING	
	Credits		Credits		Credits
Arch. 17	2	Arch. 18	2	Arch. 19	2
Arch. 141	2	Arch. 142	2	Arch. 153	2
M.E. 163	4	Arch. 152	1	C.E. 18	3
C.E. 141a	3	C.E. 142a	3	C.E. 135	4
E.E. 40	2	C.E. 171	2	M.E. 140	4
		E.E. 49	2		

Together with 18 elective credits.

INTERIOR DECORATION

COURSES REQUIRED IN THE FIRST TWO YEARS	CREDITS
English A-B-C	15
Mathematics 4 or 6 (with prerequisite)	5 or 10
French (see Junior College Requirements, pages 7-8, S.L.A. bulletin, Part II)	0 to 20
History 11-12-13	10
Physics 1 and 2 and any one of the continuations, 21, 31, 41, with laboratory	8
or	
Inorganic Chemistry 1-2-3 or 4-5	8 to 12
Architecture 21-22-23	6
Architecture 31-32-33	5
Architecture 61-62-63	6

FOR THOSE WHO ENTER WITH HIGHER ALGEBRA AND TWO YEARS OF FRENCH

FRESHMAN YEAR

FALL	Credits	WINTER	Credits	SPRING	Credits
English A	5	English B	5	English C	5
Mathematics	4 or 5	French	5	French	5
Elective	5	Elective or physics	5	Elective or physics	5

## COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE

## SOPHOMORE YEAR

Architecture 21-22-23 .....	6
Architecture 31-32-33 .....	15
History 11-12-13 .....	10
Chemistry or physics .....	8 to 12
Architecture 61-62-63 .....	6
Electives to complete a total of 90 for the two years.	

NOTE.—Students who intend to take physics should elect Physics 1 and 2 during the freshman year.

## JUNIOR YEAR

FALL	Credits	WINTER	Credits	SPRING	Credits
Arch. 14 .....	2	Arch. 15 .....	2	Arch. 16 .....	2
Arch. 34 .....	4	Arch. 35 .....	4	Arch. 36 .....	4
Arch. 51 .....	2	Arch. 52 .....	2	Arch. 53 .....	2
Arch. 74 .....	3	Arch. 75 .....	3	Arch. 76 .....	3
Art Ed. 20 .....	3	Art Ed. 21 .....	3	Art Ed. 22 .....	3

## SENIOR YEAR

FALL	Credits	WINTER	Credits	SPRING	Credits
Arch. 17 .....	2	Arch. 18 .....	2	Arch. 19 .....	2
Arch. 27 .....	2	Arch. 28 .....	2	Arch. 29 .....	2
Arch. 134 .....	7	Arch. 135 .....	7	Arch. 136 .....	7
Arch. 151 .....	1	Arch. 183 .....	3	Arch. 163 .....	2
Arch. 182 .....	3				

Together with 18 elective credits.

## ENGINEERING PRE-BUSINESS

## SOPHOMORE YEAR

FALL	Credits	WINTER	Credits	SPRING	Credits
M. & M. 91 .....	4	M. & M. 92 .....	4	M. & M. 93 .....	4
Phys. 3 .....	3	Phys. 23 .....	3	Phys. 43 .....	3
Phys. 4 .....	1	Phys. 24 .....	1	Phys. 44 .....	1
Econ. 8 .....	3	Econ. 9 .....	3	Econ. 10 .....	3
M.E. 14 .....	3	Econ. 25 .....	4	Econ. 26 .....	4
Psy. 1 .....	3	Psy. 2 .....	3	M.E. 19 .....	1
Mil. Sci. 4 .....	0	Mil. Sci. 5 .....	0	M.E. 50 .....	2
				Mil. Sci. 6 .....	0

## JUNIOR YEAR

FALL	Credits	WINTER	Credits	SPRING	Credits
Bus. Adm. 67 .....	3	Bus. Adm. 73 .....	3	Bus. Adm. 155 .....	3
Econ. 3 .....	5	Bus. Adm. 89 .....	3	Econ. 14 .....	3
Econ. 51 .....	3	Bus. Adm. 100 .....	1	Econ. 53 .....	3
		Econ. 41 .....	3		
		Econ. 52 .....	3		

## SENIOR YEAR

FALL	Credits	WINTER	Credits	SPRING	Credits
Bus. Adm. 101 .....	3	Bus. Adm. 102 .....	3	Bus. Adm. 133 .....	3
Bus. Adm. 131 .....	3	Bus. Adm. 132 .....	3	Bus. Adm. 168 .....	3
Econ. 161 .....	3	Bus. Adm. 167 .....	3	Econ. 149 .....	3

## PROGRAM

### AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
1f,w	Principles of Economics I..... (5 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; no prereq.)	I	MTWThF	204Da(F)	Ar
2w,s	Principles of Economics II..... (3 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq. 1)	I	TThS	24Ad(F) 204Da(F) (spring)	Ar

### AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
5f	Farm Building Construction .... (3 cred.; no prereq.)	I-II	TThS	48En(F)	Mr. White
7w	Farm Structures I..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., Draw. 3 or equiv.)				
	Lect.	IV	TS	305En(F)	
	Lab.	VII-IX	M	305En(F)	Mr. White
12s	Farm Machinery ..... (3 cred.; no prereq.)	I-II	MWF	52En(F)	Mr. Torrance
13f	Tractor and Auto Work I..... (3 cred.; no prereq.)	VI-VIII	TTh	216,37En(F)	Mr. Torrance
14s	Elementary Power Machinery.... (3 cred.; prereq., 13)	VI-VIII	TTh	216,37En(F)	Mr. Torrance
15f	Ignition and Carburetion..... (3 cred.; prereq., 13)	Ar	Ar	216En(F)	Mr. Torrance
19f	Elementary Surveying ..... (3 cred.; prereq., Draw. 3. M.&M. 12)				
	Lect.	VI	M	215En(F)	Mr. Roe
	Lab.	VI-VIII	WF	215, 305En(F)	Mr. Neal
20s	Advanced Surveying ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 19)				
	Lect.	VI	M	215En(F)	Mr. Roe
	Lab.	VII-IX	MF	305En(F)	Mr. Neal
23f	General Physics ..... (5 cred.; no prereq.)				
	Lect.	III	TThS	101En(F)	Mr. Stewart
	Lab. Sec. 1	I-II	TS	102En(F)	Mr. Romness
	2	VI-VII	TTh	102En(F)	Mr. Stewart
	3	VI-VII	MW	102En(F)	Mr. Romness
24w	Agricultural Physics I..... (4 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 13 or equiv.)				
	Lect.	II	TThS	101En(F)	Mr. Romness
	Lab.	VII-IX	W or F	103En(F)	Mr. Romness
25s	Agricultural Physics II..... (4 cred.; prereq., 24)				
	Lect.	II	TThS	101En(F)	Mr. Romness
	Lab.	VII-IX	W	103En(F)	Mr. Romness
28w	Land Clearing ..... (3 cred.; no prereq.)	I	TThS	103En(F)	Mr. Schwantes

## COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
31f,w,s	Principles of Drainage . . . . . (3 cred.; no prereq.)	III	TThS	215En(F)	Mr. Neal
36w	Rural Heating and Ventilation . . . (4 cred.; prereq., 7, 24)	I VI-VIII	TThS T or Th	101En(F)	Mr. Stewart
40f	Mechanical Training I . . . . . (3 cred.; no prereq.)	I-II	MWF	20,106En(F)	Mr. Dent
40s	Mechanical Training I . . . . . (Same as 40f)	V-VI	WF	20,106En(F)	Mr. Dent
42w	Principles of Irrigation . . . . . (3 cred.; no prereq.)	IV	MWF	215En(F)	Mr. Roe
54w	Applied Electricity . . . . . (5 cred.; prereq., 25 or equiv.)				
	Lect.	III	MWF		
	Lab.	VI-VIII	TTh	101En(F)	Mr. Stewart
67s	Farm Structures II . . . . . (3 cred.; prereq., 7)	I-II	TThS	305En(F)	Mr. White
101f	Drainage Engineering and Works (4 cred.; prereq., 25, 31, 134)	I II-IV	MF Ar	215En(F)	Mr. Roe
102s	Advanced Drainage Problems . . . (3 cred.; prereq., 101)	Ar	Ar	215En(F)	Mr. Neal
103s	Irrigation Engineering and Works (4 cred.; prereq., 25, 42, 134)	I II-IV	MW MW	215En(F)	Mr. Roe
104w	Drainage Administration and Law (3 cred.; prereq., 101)	Any hour except III	Ar	215En(F)	Mr. Neal
111f	Structural Materials . . . . . (3 cred.; prereq., 67)	III III-IV	Th TS	305En(F)	Mr. White
112s	Farm Building Problems . . . . . (3 cred.; prereq., 111)	VI-VIII	TTh	305En(F)	Mr. White
123s	Farm Power . . . . .	Not offered in 1927-28			
124w	Farm Machinery Design . . . . .	Not offered in 1927-28			
134s	Agricultural Hydraulics . . . . . (4 cred.; prereq., 25, M.&M. 25)				
	Lect.	II	TTh		
	Lab.	VI-VII	MF	101En(F)	Mr. Stewart
135f	Ignition Systems . . . . . (4 cred.; prereq., 13, 54)	IV VI-VII	MW or TTh MWF	103En(F)	Mr. Stewart
136w	Experimental Physical Analysis . . (5 cred.; prereq., 54, 122, 134)	III or IV VI-VIII	MW or TTh MWF	103En(F)	Mr. Stewart

## AGRONOMY AND FARM MANAGEMENT

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
1f,w,s	Farm Crops . . . . . (3 cred.; no prereq.)	III-IV	MWF	2Ad(F)	Mr. Steinmetz

## ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
15s	Fundamentals of Livestock Pro- duction . . . . . (3 cred.; jr., sr.; no prereq.) (For professional agricultural engi- neering students only)	I	TThS	3St(F)	Mr. Peters

## ARCHITECTURE

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
14f-15w-16s	Architectural History . . . . . (2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 33)	III	WF	320E	Mr. Mann

ARCHITECTURE

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
17f-18w-19s	Architectural History .....	III	TTh	320E	Mr. Mann
	(2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 16)				
21f	Freehand Drawing .....				
	(2 cred. per qtr.; no prereq.)				
	Sec. 1	VII-VIII	MWF	417E	Mr. Young
	2	II-III	TThS	417E	Mr. Wise
	3	I-II	MWF	417E	Mr. Oborn
	4	II-III	MWF	417E	Mr. Young
21w	Freehand Drawing .....	I-II	MWF	417E	Mr. Oborn
	(See 21f)				
22w	Freehand Drawing .....				
	(2 cred.; prereq., 21)				
	Sec. 1	VII-VIII	MWF	417E	Mr. Young
	2	II-III	TThS	417E	Mr. Wise
	3	III-IV	MWF	417E	Mr. Young
	4	I-II	MWF	417E	Mr. Oborn
22s	Freehand Drawing .....	I-II	MWF	417E	Mr. Oborn
	(See 22w)				
23s	Freehand Drawing .....				
	(2 cred.; prereq., 22)				
	Sec. 1	VII-VIII	MWF	417E	Mr. Young
	2	II-III	TThS	417E	Mr. Wise
	3	III-IV	MW		
	4	VII-VIII	T	417E	Mr. Young
		I-II	MWF	417E	Mr. Wise
24f,w,s-25f,w,s- 26f,w,s	Freehand Drawing .....	II-IV	TS	417E	Mr. Young
	(2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 23)				
27f,w-28f,w- 29f,w	Freehand Drawing .....	I-III	MW	417E	Mr. Burton
	(2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 26)				
27s-28s-29s	Freehand Drawing .....	II-IV	MW	417E	Mr. Burton
	(See 27f,w-28f,w-29f,w)				
31f	Elements of Architecture.....				
	(5 cred. per qtr.; no prereq.)				
	Lect.	IV	TS	305E	Mr. Heath, Mr. R. T. Jones
	Lab. Sec. 1	I-III	MWF	309E	Mr. Heath
	2	VII-IX	MWF	309E	Mr. Heath
	3	I-III	TThS	309E	Mr. Oborn
31w-32s	Elements of Architecture.....				
	(5 cred. per qtr.; no prereq.)				
	Lect.	IV	TS	320E	Mr. Heath, Mr. R. T. Jones
	Lab.	I-III	TThS	309E	Mr. Oborn
32w	Elements of Architecture.....				
	(5 cred.; prereq., 31)				
	Lect.	IV	TS	305E	Mr. Heath, Mr. R. T. Jones
	Lab. Sec. 1	I-III	MWF	309E	Mr. Heath
	2	VII-IX	MWF	309E	Mr. Heath
	3	I-III	TS	309E	
		VII-IX	F	302E	Mr. Oborn
33s	Elements of Architecture.....				
	(5 cred.; prereq., 32)				
	Lect.	IV	TS	305E	Mr. Heath, Mr. R. T. Jones
	Lab. Sec. 1	I-III	MWF	309E	Mr. Heath
	2	VII-IX	MWTh	309E	Mr. Oborn
	3	I-III	TThS	309E	Mr. Heath

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
34f-35f-36f	Architectural Design, Grade I... (4 cred.; prereq., 33, 61, 62, M.&M. 11, 12, 13; for Int. Dec. 33, 61, 62)				
	Sec. 1	VII-IX	MF		
		VI-VIII	TTh	401E	Mr. Robertson
	2	I-IV	MWF	401E	
34w-35w-36w	Architectural Design, Grade I... (See 34f-35f-36f)				
	Sec. 1	VI-VIII	MTThF	401E	Mr. Robertson
	2	I-IV	WF		
		II-V	T	401E	
34s-35s-36s	Architectural Design, Grade I... (See 34f-35f-36f)				
	Sec. 1	VI-VIII	MWThF	401E	Mr. Robertson
	2	II-V	M		
		II-IV	WF		
		II-III	Th	401E	
37f,w,s-38f,w,s- 39f,w,s	Architectural Design, Grade II... (7 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 36)	VI-VIII	MWF		
		VI-IX	TTh		
		I-IV	S	317E	Mr. R.C. Jones
44f-45w-46s	Building Construction . . . . . (2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 33)	I	TTh	320E	Mr. R. T. Jones
47f-48w-49s	Building Construction . . . . . (4 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 33)				
	Lect.	I	TTh	320E	Mr. R. T. Jones
	Lab.	VI-VIII	MW	302E(f)	
		VI-VIII	MT	302E(w,s)	
51f-52w-53s†	Building Construction . . . . . (2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 33)	II	WF	7E	Mr. R. T. Jones
61f	Projections . . . . . (2 cred.; no prereq.)				
	Lect.	VII	Th	305E	Mr. Kirchner
	Lab. Sec. 1	VII-IX	Th	302E	
	2	II-IV	M	302E	
62w	Shades and Shadows . . . . . (2 cred.; prereq. 61, or Draw. 41)				
	Lect.	VII	Th	305E	Mr. Kirchner
	Lab. Sec. 1	I-III	Th	302E	
	2	VII-IX	T	309E	
63s	Perspective . . . . . (2 cred.; prereq., 61)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	VII	Th	305E	
	2	II	W	201E	
	Lab. Sec. 1	VII-IX	Th	302E	
	2	II-IV	F	302E	
64s	Interior Perspective . . . . . (1 cred.; prereq., 33)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Wise
70f,w,s	Pictorial Composition . . . . . (1 cred.; prereq., 26 or equiv.)	VI-VIII	T	405E	Mr. Burton
74f-75w-76s	Freehand Drawing . . . . . (3 cred.; prereq., 23)	II-IV	MTS	417E	Mr. Burton
81f,w	Stage Design . . . . . (2 cred.; prereq., Pub. Spk. 41-42-43*)	VI-VIII	TTh	405E	Mr. Burton
82w	Advanced Stage Design . . . . . (2 cred.; prereq., 81)	VI-VIII	TTh	405E	Mr. Burton

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

\* May be taken at same time.



## ARCHITECTURE

17

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
84f, w, s-85f, w, s-86f, w, s	Modeling . . . . . (2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 29 or equiv.)	VI-VIII	MW	405E	Mr. Burton
87f, w, s-88f, w, s-89f, w, s	Advanced Modeling . . . . . (1 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 86)	VI-VIII	M	405E	Mr. Burton
	Sec. 1	VI-VIII	W	405E	
	2	VI-VIII			
90f, w, s-91f, w, s-92f, w, s	Illustration . . . . . (1 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 29)	VI-VIII	T	405E	Mr. Young
93f, w, s-94f, w, s-95f, w, s	Hand Print Process . . . . . (1 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 29)	VI-VIII	T	405E	Mr. Young
121f, w, s-122f, w, s-123f, w, s	Freehand Drawing . . . . . (2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 29)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Burton
131f, w, s-132f, w, s-133f, w, s	Architectural Design, Grade III . . . . . (131, 132, 10 cred. per qtr.; 133 9 cred.; prereq., 39)	III-IV VI-IX I-IV	TWF MTWThF S	317E	Mr. Arnal
134f, w, s-135f, w, s-136f, w, s	Interior Decoration Design . . . . . (7 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 36)	VI-VIII VI-IX I-IV	MWF TTh S	317E	Mr. Arnal
141f-142w-143s	Building Construction . . . . . (2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., C.E. 41 or M.&M. 26)	II	TTh	320E	Mr. R. T. Jones
151f	Architectural Seminar . . . . . (1 cred.; prereq., sr. standing)	II	F	320E	Mr. Mann
152w	Estimating . . . . . (1 cred.; prereq., sr. standing)	I	F	320E	Mr. Sault
153s	Business Relations . . . . . (2 cred.; prereq., Econ. 28)	II	WF	320E	Mr. Mann
160f	History of Landscape Design . . . . . (2 cred.; prereq., 16)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Mann
161f	Decoration and Applied Arts . . . . . (2 cred.; prereq., 16, 26)	II	MW	320E	Mr. Mann
162w	Landscape Design . . . . . (2 cred.; prereq., 39)	II	MW	320E	Mr. Nichols
163s	History of Sculpture and Painting . . . . . (2 cred.; prereq., sr. standing)	I	MW	320E	Mr. Burton
164s	Landscape Design . . . . . (2 cred.; prereq., 162)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Mann
182f-183w	Furniture and Decoration . . . . . (3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 16, 26)	IV	MWF	135E	Mr. Burton
184s	Furniture and Decoration . . . . . (1 cred.; prereq., 183)	III	M	320E	Mr. Mann

## ART EDUCATION

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
20f-21w-22s	Principles of Harmony in Form and Color . . . . . (3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 9 cred. in design)	(I) II (III)	TThS	404F	Mr. Hilpert

## ASTRONOMY

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
15f,w,s	Descriptive Astronomy for Engineers .....	II	MWF	135E	Mr. Beal
	(3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 12)				
30s	Field Astronomy for Engineers..	Not offered in 1927-28			
	(3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 12, 1 qtr. surv., Ast. 11 or 15)				

## INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
1f-2w-3s	Inorganic Chemistry .....				
	(4 cred. per qtr.; prereq., jr. arch. only)				
	Lect.	VI	MWF	225C	Mr. Reyerson
	Lab. Sec. 1	VI-VII	TTh	110C	Mr. Reyerson
		VIII-IX	TTh	110C	
4f	Inorganic Chemistry .....				
	(4 cred.; prereq., h.s. chem.)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	I	TThS	100C	Mr. Kirk,
		IV	TS		Mr. Barber,
		VI	Th	100C	Mr. Heisig
		I	TThS	100C	
	Quiz	VIII	M	100C	
	Lect. Sec. 1	VI-VIII	F	110C	
		II-IV	M	110C	
		III-IV	T	110C	
5w	Inorganic Chemistry .....				
	(4 cred.; prereq., Inorganic 4)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	IV	TS		Mr. Kirk,
		VI	Th	100C	Mr. Barber,
		I	TThS	100C	Mr. Heisig
	Quiz Sec. 1	VII	M	490C	
		VIII	F	100C	
	Lab. Sec. 1	VI-VIII	F	110C	
		II-IV	S	110C	
9w-10s	Inorganic Chemistry .....				
	(5 cred.; prereq., h.s. chemistry)				
	Lect.	III	MWF	100C	Mr. Kirk
	Lab. Sec. 1	V-VI	MWF	290C	
		VIII-IX	MWF	290C	
12f	Qualitative Chemical Analysis....				
	(5 cred.; prereq., Inorganic 5 or 15)				
	Lect.	I	TThS	325C	Mr. Maynard
	Lab.	VI-VIII	MW	290C	
14f	Inorganic Chemistry .....				
	(5 cred.; no prereq.)				
	Lect.	II	TThS	100C	Mr. Pervier,
	Lab.	VI-IX	T		Mr. Barber,
		II-III	F	110C	Mr. Heisig
	Quiz	VIII	M	490C	
15w	Inorganic Chemistry .....				
	(5 cred.; prereq., Inorganic 14)				
	Lect.	II	TThS	100C	Mr. Pervier,
	Lab.	VI-IX	T		Mr. Barber,
		VI-VII	Th	110C	Mr. Heisig
	Quiz	VIII	M	100C	

## CHEMISTRY

19

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
16s	Qualitative Analysis .....				
	(5 cred.; prereq., Inorganic 5 or 15)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	VII	MWF	100C	Mr. Kirk,
		I	TThS	100C	Mr. Pervier,
		II	TThS	100C	Mr. Barber,
	Lab. Sec. 1	IV-V	T		Mr. Heisig
		VI-IX	Th	110C	
		VI-IX	M		
		VI-VII	W	110C	
		VIII-IX	W		
		VI-IX	F	110C	

## ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
9w	Analytical Chemistry .....				
	(3 cred.; prereq., Inorganic 16)				
	Lect.	VI	T	325C	Mr. Geiger
	Lab.	VII-IX	T		
		VI-IX	Th	310C	

## TECHNOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
1f,w,s(60)	Power Plant Chemistry .....				
	(3 cred.; prereq., Inorganic 16)				
	Lab. Sec. 1	I-IV	MS	10C(f,w)	Mr. Brewer
			MF	10C(s)	
			MW		
2w	Boiler Water .....				
	(3 cred.; prereq., 1)				
	Lect.	I	T	215C	Mr. Harding
	Lab.	VI-IX	TTh	10C	
2s	Boiler Water .....				
	(See 2w)				
	Lect.	IV	M	215C	Mr. Harding
	Lab.	VI-IX	MF	10C	
3w,s	Petroleum Products .....				
	(2 cred.; prereq., 1)				
	Lect.	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Harding
	Lab.	VI-IX	W	10C	

## CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
31f	Chemistry of Engineering Materials .....				
	(3 cred.; prereq., Inorganic 16)				
		IV	MWF	315C	Mr. Montonna
41s	Gas Manufacture and Distribution .....				
	(3 cred.; prereq., 2 yrs. of engineering)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Montillon
76f-77w	Applied Electrochemistry .....				
	(3 cred.; prereq., jr. or sr.)				
	Lect.	IV	WF	115C	Mr. Montillon
	Lab.	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Ruth

## CIVIL ENGINEERING

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
11f	Surveying ..... (3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 12, Dr. 2)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	VIII	M	21E	Mr. Boon
	2	III	M	21E	
	Lab. Sec. 1	I-IV	T		
		I-III	Th	217E	Mr. Boon
	2	VI-VIII	Th		
		I-IV	S	217E	
	3	VI-IX	T		
		VI-VIII	W	217E	
12w	Surveying ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 11)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	VII	T	21E	Mr. Boon
	2	VII	Th	21E	
	Lab. Sec. 1	I-IV	T		Mr. Zelner
		I-III	Th	217E	Mr. Cutler
	2	VI-VIII	Th		Mr. Zelner
		I-IV	S	217E	Mr. Cutler
	3	VI-VIII	M		Mr. Cutler
		VI-IX	T	217E	Mr. Zelner
13s	Surveying ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 12)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	I	Th	21E	Mr. Cutler
	2	III	Th	21E	
	Lab. Sec. 1	I-IV	T		Mr. Cutler
		VI-VIII	Th	217E	Mr. Boon
	2	VII-IX	W	1E	Mr. Boon
		VI-IX	Th	225E	Mr. Cutler
	3	I-III	T		Mr. Boon
		I-IV	S	101E	Mr. Cutler
14f	Surveying ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 13)				
	Sec. 1	VI-IX	TW	229E	Mr. Zelner
	2	VI-IX	F		
		I-IV	S	229E	
	3	VI-IX	MTh	229E	
15w	Surveying ..... (2 cred.; prereq., 14)				
	Sec. 1	VII-VIII	W		Mr. Zelner
		II-III	Th	21E	
	2	II-III	WF	21E	
16s	Surveying ..... (2 cred.; prereq., 15)				
	Sec. 1	III-IV	W		Mr. Zelner
		VI-IX	Th	225E	
	2	VI-VII	T		
		I-IV	S	229E	
17w	Surveying ..... (2 cred.; prereq., trig.)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Zelner
18s	Surveying ..... (3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 13, Dr. 2)	VI-IX	MF	21E	Mr. Cutler, Mr. Zelner
19s	Surveying ..... (3 cred.; prereq., trig.)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Cutler, Mr. Zelner

CIVIL ENGINEERING

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
21W	Railway Engineering .....				
	(2 cred.; prereq., 14)				
	Lect.	I	Th	106E	Mr. Boon
	Lab. Sec. 1	I-IV	S	229E	
	2	VI-IX	M	229E	
	3	VI-IX	F	225E	
22S	Railway Engineering .....				
	(2 cred.; prereq., 21)				
	Lect.	IV	T	215E	Mr. Boon
	Lab. Sec. 1	VI-IX	F	225E	Mr. Cutler
	2	VI-IX	M	229E	
23SU	Summer Camp .....	About Aug. 15			Mr. Cutler, Mr. Zelner
	(9 cred.; prereq., 16, 22)				Mr. Boon
31f	Stresses in Structures.....				
	(3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 26, Dr. 23)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	III	F	107E	Mr. Parcel
	2	III	Th	205E	
	Lab. Sec. 1	III-IV	M	Ex	Mr. Nichol
		I-IV	S	225E	Mr. Johnson
	2	VI-IX	M	217E	Mr. Jakkula
		III-IV	T	Ex	Mr. Nichol
	3	VI-VII	W	Ex	Mr. Nichol
		VI-IX	F	217E	Mr. Parcel
32W	Stresses in Structures.....				
	(3 cred.; prereq., 31)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	VI	W	21E	Mr. Parcel
	2	III	Th	205E	
	Lab. Sec. 1	VI-IX	T	229E	Mr. Parcel
		III-IV	W	Ex	Mr. Nichol
	2	I-II	W	Ex	Mr. Nichol
		VI-IX	F	229E	Mr. Johnson
	3	VI-IX	Th	229E	Mr. Jakkula
		III-IV	S	Ex	Mr. Nichol
33S	Elementary Structural Design...				
	(3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 128, C.E. 32)				
	Lect.	VI	W	106E	Mr. Parcel
	Lab. Sec. 1	III-IV	M	Ex	Mr. Nichol
	2	VI-IX	T	225E	Mr. Jakkula
	3	VI-VII	Th	Ex	Mr. Nichol
		VI-IX	F	229E	Mr. Parcel
37S	Structural Engineering .....	VI-IX	WTh	229E	Mr. Nichol
	(3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 26)				
38f	Stresses in Structures (Arch.)...	I-II	TThF	401E	Mr. Nichol
	(3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 93)				
39W	Structural Design (Arch.).....	I-II	TThF	229E	Mr. Nichol
	(3 cred.; prereq., 38)				
41S	Reinforced Concrete (Arch.).....	II-III	F		Mr. Nichol
	(3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 93)	I-II	TTh	401E	

## COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor	
51f	Highways and Pavements..... (3 cred.; prereq., 12)					
	Lect. Sec. 1	I	Th	215Ex	Mr. Lang	
		II	Th	215Ex		
	Lab. Sec. 1	VI-IX VI-VIII	M		Mr. Lang, Mr. Hill	
		VI-IX	F	215Ex		
		2	I-IV I-IV	T T	215Ex	
52w	Highways and Pavements..... (3 cred.; prereq., 51)					
	Lect. Sec. 1	IV	T	215Ex	Mr. Lang	
	Lab. Sec. 1	VI-IX VI-VII	M		Mr. Lang, Mr. Hill	
		VI-IX	F	215Ex		
		2	I-II I-II	Th S	215Ex	
		3	VI-VII VI-IX	W T	215Ex	
53s	Civil Engineering Practice..... (3 cred.; no prereq.)					
	Sec. 1	I	TTh	136E	Mr. Bass	
		VII	W	215E		
		2	I I	TTh M	136E 215E	
121f	Railway Engineering .....					
	(3 cred.; prereq., 23)					
	Lect. Sec. 1	III	F	21E	Mr. Cutler	
	Lab. Sec. 1	II-IV VI-VIII	TW MTh	227E 225E	Mr. Cutler	
122w,s	Railway Engineering .....					
	(3 cred.; prereq., 23)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Cutler	
123s	Railway Engineering .....					
	(3 cred.; prereq., 23)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Cutler	
124w	Transportation .....					
	(3 cred.; prereq., 121)	II	WS	215E		
125s	Transportation .....					
	(3 cred.; prereq., 121)	VI	F	21E	Mr. Cutler	
131f	Bridge Analysis .....					
	(3 cred.; prereq., 33)					
	Sec. 1	VI-VIII I-III	Th S	227E	Mr. Parcel	
132w	Bridge Design .....					
	(3 cred.; prereq., 131)					
	Sec. 1	II-IV VII-IX	T F	227E	Mr. Parcel	
133s	Bridge Design .....					
	(3 cred.; prereq., 132)					
		2	VI-VIII II-IV	M F	227E	Mr. Parcel

CIVIL ENGINEERING

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
134s	Statically Indeterminate Structures (3 cred.; prereq., 132, 142)				
	Lect.	III	Th	107E	
	Lab.	VI-IX	M		
		VI-VII	T	227E	Mr. Parcel
135s	Reinforced Concrete Design..... (4 cred.; prereq., 33)	III-IV	M		
		VI-IX	T	217E	
141f	Reinforced Concrete ..... (3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 128)				
	Sec. 1	VI-IX	M		
		I-III	Th	227E	
	2	VI-VIII	T		
		VI-IX	F	225E	
141(a)f	Reinforced Concrete (Arch. Engr.) (3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 128)	VI-IX	T		
		VI-IX	F	225E	
142w	Reinforced Concrete Design..... (3 cred.; prereq., 141)				
	Sec. 1	VI-IX	M		
		II-IV	F	225E	
	2	VI-IX	W		
		VII-IX	Th	225E	
142(a)w	Reinforced Concrete Design (Arch. Engr.) ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 141a)	VI-IX	W		
		VI-IX	Th	225E	
143s	Reinforced Concrete Analysis.... (3 cred.; prereq., 142)	Ar	Ar	Ar	
144f	Reinforced Concrete ..... (3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 127, 128)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Nichol
146f	Cement and Concrete Laboratory (3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 141)	III-IV	M		
		VI-IX	W	Ex	Mr. Nichol
146w	Cement and Concrete Laboratory (See 146f)	VI-IX	T		
		VI-VII	F	Ex	Mr. Nichol
146s	Cement and Concrete Laboratory (See 146f)	VI-IX	Th		
		VI-VII	F	Ex	Mr. Nichol
147w	Foundations ..... (2 cred.; prereq., 33)				
	Lect.	Ar	Ar	Ar	
	Lab.	Ar	Ar	Ar	
147s	Foundations ..... (See 147w)				
	Lect.	Ar	Ar	Ar	
	Lab.	Ar	Ar	Ar	
156w	Highway Transport ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 52)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Lang
157s	Highway Transport ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 156)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Lang
161f	Hydrology ..... (3 cred.; prereq., sr. only)				
	Lect.	II	MF	107E	Mr. Bass
	Lab. Sec. 1	VI-VIII	T	227E	Mr. Hill
	2	I-III	Th	225E	
162f	Water Supply and Sewerage.... (3 cred.; prereq., 162)				
	Lect.	III	M	206E	Mr. Bass
	Lab.	I-IV	T	225E	Mr. Hill
		II-III	W		

## COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
162w	Water Supply and Sewerage.... (See 162f)				
	Lect.	III	MW	107E	Mr. Bass
	Lab.	VI-IX	T	225E	
163w	Water Supply and Sewerage.... (3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 129)				
	Lect.	I	WF	104E	Mr. Bass
	Lab.	II-III VII-VIII	Th	227E	
163s	Water Supply and Sewerage.... (See 163w)				
	Lect.	II	WTh	5E	Mr. Bass
	Lab.	II-III II-IV	F S	227E	
164f	Water Power ..... (3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 126)				
	Lect.	I	T	106E	Mr. Hill
	Lab.	III-IV VI-IX	M W	227E	
164w	Water Power ..... (See 164f)				
	Lect.	I	M	104E	Mr. Hill
	Lab. Sec. 1	VI-IX VII-VIII	T F	227E 217E	
	2	VI-IX III-IV	W S	227E	
164s	Water Power ..... (See 164f)				
	Lect.	VI IV	Th		Mr. Hill
	Lab.	VI-IX	WF	215E	
171w	Building Sanitation ..... (2 cred.; prereq. sr. arch. only)	I II	T F	106E 320E	Mr. Bass Mr. Martenis
221f-222w-223s	Railway Administration ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 122)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Cutler
224f	Railway Terminals and Yards.... (3 cred.; prereq., 122)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Cutler
234f-235w-236s	Advanced Structural Design.... (3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 133- 142)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Parcel
237w-238s	Structural Laboratory ..... (3 to 5 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 133)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Nichol
245f-246w-247s	Advanced Reinforced Concrete Analysis ..... (3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 142)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Nichol
251s	Highway Laboratory ..... (3 to 5 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 52)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Lang
252s	Highway Design ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 52)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Lang
261f-262w	Water and Sewage Purification.. (3 to 5 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 162)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Bass
263s	Hydraulic Laboratory ..... (3 to 5 cred.; prereq., 164)	Ar	Ar	Ar	
272f	City Planning ..... (3 to 5 cred.; prereq., 52)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Bass, Mr. Mann
280f-281w-282s	Civil Engineering Research..... (5 cred. per qtr.; prereq., by per- mission)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Bass Mr. Cutler, Mr. Lang, Mr. Parcel



DAIRY HUSBANDRY

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
if, 5	Elements of Dairying..... (5 cred.; no prereq.) (Limited to 30)				
	Lect.	III III-IV	TWS MF	100HH(F)	Mr. Combs

DRAWING AND DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
if	Engineering Drawing ..... (3 cred ; prereq., Solid Geometry)				Mr. Kirchner, Mr. Archibald, Mr. Levens, Mr. Potter, Mr. Schuck, Mr. Williams, Mr. Brong- ersma, Mr. Cruzen, Mr. Quaid, Mr. Shultz
	Sec. 1	I-II	MWF		
	2	VI-VII	T	411C	
	3	I-II	MWF	411C	
	4	VI-VII	T	411C	
	5	I-II	MWF	411C	
	6	VI-VII	T	411C	
	7	I-II	TThS	411C	
	8	VIII-IX	T	411C	
	9	I-II	TThS	411C	
	10	VIII-IX	T	411C	
	11	I-II	TThS	411C	
	12	VIII-IX	T	411C	
	13	I-II	TThS	411C	
	14	VIII-IX	T	411C	
	15	III-IV	MWFS	411C	
	16	III-IV	MWFS	411C	
		III-IV	MWFS	411C	
		III-IV	MWFS	411C	
		III-IV	MWFS	411C	
		VI-VII	MWThF	411C	
		VI-VII	MWThF	411C	
		VI-VII	MWThF	411C	
1w	Engineering Drawing ..... (See if)				
	Sec. 1	I-II	MWTh		
	2	VI-VII	T	411C	
	3	I-II	MWTh	411C	
	4	VI-VII	T	411C	
	5	I-II	TS		
	6	VIII-IX	T		
	7	VI-VII	Th	411C	
	8	I-II	TS		
	9	VIII-IX	T		
	10	VI-VII	Th	411C	
	11	III-IV	MTWF	411C	
	12	III-IV	MTWF	411C	
	13	VI-VII	MWF		
	14	I-II	F	411C	
	15	VI-VII	MWF		
	16	I-II	F	411C	

## COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor	
2w	Engineering Drawing .....				Mr. Archibald, Mr. Levens, Mr. Myers, Mr. Potter, Mr. Schuck, Mr. Williams, Mr. Brong- ersma, Mr. Cruzen, Mr. Quaid, Mr. Shultz	
	(3 cred.; prereq. 1)					
	Sec. 1	I-II	MWTh			
		VI-VII	T	417C		
	2	I-II	MWTh			
		VI-VII	T	417C		
	3	VIII-IX	T			
		VI-VII	Th			
		I-II	TS	417C		
	4	VIII-IX	T			
		VI-VII	Th			
		I-II	TS	417C		
	5	III-IV	MTWF			
	6	III-IV	MTWF	417C		
	7	VI-VII	MWF			
		I-II	F	417C		
	VI-VII	MWF				
	I-II	F	417C			
2s	Engineering Drawing .....					
	(See 2w)					
	Sec. 1	I-II	MTWTh	411C		
	2	I-II	MTWTh	411C		
	3	VIII-IX	MWTh			
		I-II	S	411C		
	4	VIII-IX	MWTh			
		I-II	S	411C		
	5	III-IV	MTWS	411C		
	6	III-IV	MTWS	411C		
	7	VI-VII	MWTh			
		I-II	F	411C		
	8	VI-VII	MWTh			
		I-II	F	411C		
	3f	Descriptive Geometry .....				Mr. Kirchner, Mr. Archibald, Mr. French, Mr. Eggers, Mr. Levens, Mr. Myers, Mr. Potter, Mr. Shuck, Mr. Williams
		(3 cred.; prereq., 2, M.&M. 11, 12)				
Sec. 1		III	MWF	209Ex		
2	II	MWF	139EE			
3	VIII	MWF	205E			
3w	Descriptive Geometry .....	VII	MWF	205E		
	(See 3f)					
3s	Descriptive Geometry .....					
	(See 3f)					
	Sec. 1	I-II	MTWTh	417C		
	2	I-II	MTWTh	417C		
	3	VIII-IX	MWTh			
		I-II	S	417C		
	4	VIII-IX	MWTh			
		I-II	S	417C		
	5	III-IV	MTWS	417C		
	6	III-IV	MTWS	417C		
	7	VI-VII	MWTh			
		I-II	F	417C		
	8	VI-VII	MWTh			
		I-II	F	417C		

DRAWING AND DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor	
4f	Engineering Drawing (Chem.)... (2 cred.; prereq., Solid Geometry) Sec. 1	VIII-IX	MW	445C	Mr. Schuck, Mr. Williams	
		III-IV	T			
	2	VIII-IX	MW	443C		
		III-IV	T			
5w	Engineering Drawing (Chem.)... (2 cred.; prereq., 4)	VIII-IX III-IV	MT T	1E	Mr. Williams	
6s	Engineering Drawing and Descriptive Geometry (Chem.)... (2 cred.; prereq., 5)	VIII-IX	M	1E	Mr. Williams	
		I-II	T			
7w	Engineering Drawing (Chem.) (3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 10)	VII-VIII	F	445C	Mr. Schuck	
		VII-IX	MT			
8s	Engineering Drawing and Descriptive Geometry (Chem.)... (3 cred.; prereq., 7)	VIII-IX	MTh	445C	Mr. Schuck	
		I-II	T			
9f,w,s	Drafting (Chem. Engr.) ..... (2 to 6 cred.; prereq., 6 or 8)	VII-VIII	F	Ar	Mr. French	
		Ar	Ar			
M.&M.10f	Solid Geometry ..... (No cred.; no prereq.) Sec. 1	I	MWF	4E	Mr. Archibald,	
		VI	T	107E	Mr. Schuck,	
		2	I	TThS	215E	Mr. Cruzen, Mr. Quaid
			II	S		
		3	III	MWFS	139EE	
		4	VII	MWThF	136E	
5	VII	MW				
M.&M.10w	Solid Geometry ..... (See 10f)	VIII	W	203E		
		IV	S			
		I-II	T			
		I	W			
11f	Engineering Drawing (Mines) .. (4 cred.; no prereq.)	VII	Th	22E	Mr. Myers	
		III-IV	MTWFS	101E		
12w	Engineering Drawing (Mines) .. (3 cred.; prereq., 11)	III-IV	TWFS	445C	Mr. Potter, Mr. Myers	
13s	Engineering Drawing (Mines) .. (3 cred.; prereq., 12)	III-IV	TWFS	201E	Mr. Myers	
14w	Descriptive Geometry (Mines) (3 cred.; prereq., 13, Math. 5)	I	MWF	203E	Mr. Myers	
15w	Drafting (Mines) ..... (2 cred.; prereq., reg. in 14)	III-IV	WF	229E	Mr. Potter	
21f	Drafting (C.E.) ..... (2 cred.; prereq., 3) Sec. 1	III-IV	MWF	1E	Mr. French,	
		I-II	TThS	1E	Mr. Myers	
21w	Drafting (C.E.) ..... (See 21f)	III-IV	WFS	217E	Mr. Levens	
21s	Drafting (C.E.) ..... (See 21f)	VI-VII	MWF	101E	Mr. Archibald	
22w	Drafting (C.E.) ..... (2 cred.; prereq., 21) Sec. 1	III-IV	MWF	1E	Mr. French	
		I-II	TThS	1E	Mr. Myers	
22s	Drafting (C.E.) ..... (See 22w)	VI-VII	MWF	217E	Mr. Levens	

## COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
23s	Drafting (C.E.) .....				
	(2 cred.; prereq., 22)				
	Sec. 1	III-IV	MWF	1E	Mr. Archibald
	2	I-II	MWF	101E	Mr. Levens
26f	Drafting (E.E.) .....				
	(2 cred.; prereq., 3)				
	Sec. 1	VI-VII	TTh		Mr. Eggers.
	2	III-IV	S	201E	Mr. Quaid
	3	I-II	MWF	201E	
	4	VII-VIII	TTh		
	5	VI-VII	F	101E	
	6	III-IV	S	101E	
26w	Drafting (E.E.) .....	I-II	TTh		Mr. Shultz
	(See 26f)	VII-VIII	F	101E	
26s	Drafting (E.E.) .....	VIII-IX	MWF	101E	Mr. Quaid
	(See 26f)				
27w	Drafting (E.E.) .....				
	(2 cred.; prereq., 26)				
	Sec. 1	VI-VII	TTh		
	2	III-IV	S	101E	
	3	I-II	MWF	101E	Mr. Eggers, Mr. Shultz
27s	Drafting (E.E.) .....	VIII-IX	MWF	201E	Mr. Williams
	(See 27w)				
28f	Drafting (M.E.) .....				
	(2 cred.; prereq., 3)				
	Sec. 1	VIII-IX	TTh		Mr. Potter,
	2	III-IV	W	201E	Mr. Williams
	3	I-II	TTh		
	4	VI-VII	F	201E	
28w	Drafting (M.E.) .....	VI-VII	MWTh	201E	Mr. Williams
	(See 28f)				
28s	Drafting (M.E.) .....	VIII-IX	MWF	217E	Mr. Shultz
	(See 28f)				
29w	Drafting (M.E.) .....				
	(2 cred.; prereq., 28)				
	Sec. 1	III-IV	W		Mr. Potter,
	2	VIII-IX	TTh	201E	Mr. Williams
	3	I-II	TTh		
	4	VI-VII	F	201E	
29s	Drafting (M.E.) .....	VI-VII	MWF	201E	Mr. Williams
	(See 29w)				
34f,w,s	Lettering .....				
	(1 cred.; prereq., Draw. 1)				
	Sec. 1	IV	T	107E	Mr. Archibald
	2	II	Th	107E	Mr. Doseff
35w,s	Printing and Lettering .....	II	F	36EE	Mr. Levens
	(2 cred.; prereq., equivalent of 37 or 45)				
37f,w,s	Lettering for Engineers .....	I	WF	215E	Mr. Schuck
	(2 cred.; prereq., 2)				

## DRAWING AND DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY

29

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
41f,w-42f,w-43f,w	Technical Drawing ..... (2 cred.; per qtr.; no prereq.)				
	Sec. 1	I-II	MWF	455C	Mr. Kirchner,
	2	III-IV	MWF	455C	Mr. Doseff
	3	VIII-IX	MWF	455C	
41s-42s-43s	Technical Drawing ..... (See 41f,w-42f,w-43f,w)				
	Sec. 1	I-II	TThS	455C	
	2	III-IV	MWF	455C	
	3	VIII-IX	MWF	455C	
44f,w,s	Lettering ..... (1 cred.; no prereq.)				
	Sec. 1	IV	T	36EE	Mr. Levens,
	2	II	Th	36EE	Mr. Archibald
45f,w,s-46f,w,s	Alphabets ..... (2 cred. per qtr.; no prereq.)	II	TTh	306E	Mr. Kirchner, Mr. Schuck
50w,s	Diagrams and Charts ..... (2 cred.; no prereq.)	I	TTh	203E	Mr. Kirchner, Mr. Eggers, Mr. Levens, Mr. Myers
51w	Graphs and Charts ..... (3 cred.; prereq., Dr. 1, M.&M. 11)	II VII	TW Th	 139EE	Mr. Schuck
51s	Graphs and Charts ..... (See 51w)				
	Sec. 1	VIII	MWF	203E	Mr. Schuck
	2	III	TThS	206E	
57f-58w-59s	Graphical Methods ..... (2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., Soph. Draw., M.&M. 26)	I	WF	206E	Mr. Levens
	(2 or 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 27 or 29)				
69f,w,s	Exercises in Lettering ..... (1 cred.; see School of Nursing bulletin)				Mr. Myers
71f,w,s	Graphics for Electrical Engineers ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 27, E.E. 111)	I	MWF	7E	Mr. Eggers
81f,w,s	Advanced Drawing ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 43 or equiv.)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Doseff
86f,w,s	Anatomical Drawing ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 43 or equiv.)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Doseff
87f	Introduction to the Graphic Arts ..... (2 cred.; open to jr., sr.)	IV	MW	138EE	Mr. Kirchner
88w	Printing Types and Lettering .. (2 cred.; prereq., 87)	IV	MW	138EE	Mr. Kirchner
89s	The Picture and the Printed Word ..... (2 cred.; prereq., 88)	IV	MW	238EE	Mr. Kirchner, Mr. Levens
111f,w,s-112f,w,s-113f,w,s	Advanced Descriptive Geometry ..... (3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 3, Calculus)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Kirchner
114f,w,s	Perspective ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 63)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Kirchner

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
215f-216w-217s	Geometry .....	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Kirchner
	(3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., Calculus)				
218f,w,s-219w- 220s	Nomography .....	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Kirchner, Mr. Levens
	(3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 3, M.&M. 128)				

## ECONOMICS

## ECONOMICS

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
1f	Introduction to Economics .....	III	Th	OLAud	
	(5 cred.; Agr. Eng., jr.; no prereq.)	IV	MWFS	109B	
8f-9w-10s	General Economics .....				
	(3 cred. per qtr.; no prereq.)				
	Sec. 1	I	MWF	107E 22E(spring)	Mr. O'Hara
	2	I	MWF	21E	
	3	III	MWF	135E	
	4	IV	MWF	203E	
	5	IV	MWF	335EE	
25w-26s	Principles of Accounting .....				
	(4 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 8-9)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	I	TThS	302B	Mr. Heilman
	2	II	MWF	303B	
	3	IV	MWF	302B	
	4	VI	MWF	302B	
	(Laboratory sections to be ar- ranged)				
28f,s	Business Law .....	I	MWF	135E	Mr. Palmer
	(3 cred.; prereq., 8-9)				
29f	Principles of Accounting .....				
	(3 cred.; no prereq.)				
	Sec. 1	I	MWF	22E	Mr. Heilman
	2	IV	MWF	7E	
29s	Principles of Accounting .....	I	MWF	339EE	Mr. Heilman
	(See 29f)				
51f-52w-53s	Business Law .....				
	(3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 9 cred. in econ. or pol. sci.)				
	Lect.	II	WF	OLAud	Mr. Young
	Sec. 1	I	M	110F	
	2	II	M	110F	
	3	IV	M	112OL	
	4	VI	M	110F	
	5	I	T	109F	
	6	II	T	15F(fall) 112OL(winter, spring)	
	7	IV	T	15F	
	8	VI	T	15F	
154s	Public Utilities .....	II	TThS	102B	Mr. Graves
	(3 cred. prereq., 8, 9, and 10)				

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
172f	Economics of Transportation .. (3 cred.; prereq., 8-9)				
	Sec. 1	VI	MWF	202B	
	2	VII	MWF	202B	
172w	Economics of Transportation ... (See 172f)	VI	MWF	102B	
172s	Economics of Transportation ... (See 172f)	VII	MWF	202B	

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
67f	Market Administration .....				
	(3 cred.; prereq., 8-9)				
	Lect.	I	T	202B	Mr. Vaile
	Sec. 1	I	ThS	202B	
	2	I	WF	209B	
	3	III	ThS	213B	
67w,s	Market Administration .....	I	TThS	209B	Mr. Vaile
	(See 67f)				
73w	Railway Traffic and Rates .....	VII	MWF	202B	
	(3 cred.; prereq., 8-9)				
89w	Production Management .....	I	TThS	6B	Mr. O'Hara
	(3 cred.; prereq., 8-9)				
130s	Cost Accounting (General survey) .....	I	TThS	303B	Mr. Ostlund
	(3 cred.; prereq., 29)				
131f-132w- 133s†	Cost Accounting .....	II	TThS	303B	Mr. Ostlund
	(3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 29)				
155s	Corporation Finance .....				
	(3 cred.; jr., sr., grad.; prereq., 4 or 6-7)				
	Lect.	III	Th	202B	Mr. Stehman and others
	Sec. 1	I	TTh	204B	
	2	III	MW	6B	
	3	VI	MW	209B	
161f	Labor Problems and Trade Union- ism .....	IV	MWF	202B	Mr. Hansen
	(3 cred.; prereq., jr., sr., 8-9)				
161w	Labor Problems and Trade Union- ism .....	III	TThS	109B 6B	Mr. Hansen
	(See 161f)				
167w	Personnel Administration .....				
	(3 cred.; prereq., 8-9)				
	Sec. 1	I	TThS	202B	Mr. Stead
	2	II	TThS	109B	
168s	Advanced Personnel Administra- tion .....	I	TThS	209B	Mr. Stead
	(3 cred.; prereq., 167)				

## COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE

## ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
11f	Elements of Electrical Engineering ..... (3 cred.; prereq., reg. in phys., M.&M. 12)				
	Lect. All Sec.	VIII	T	335EE	Mr. Todd
	Sec. 1	I	ThS	238EE	
	2	I	ThS	237EE	
	3	III	ThS	237EE	
	4	II	ThS	237EE	
	Lab. Sec. 1	III-IV	M	21EE	Mr. Todd
	2	III-IV	W	21EE	
	3	VIII-IX	Th	21EE	
	4	II-III	S	21EE	
	5	III-IV	T	21EE	
	6	III-IV	F	21EE	
	7	I-II	T	21EE	
	8	VIII-IX	W	21EE	
13w	Elements of Electrical Engineering ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 11, M.&M. 13)				
	Lect. All Sec.	VIII	T	335EE	Mr. Todd
	Sec. 1	I	ThS	237EE	
	2	I	ThS	238EE	
	3	III	ThS	237EE	
	4	II	ThS	237EE	
	Lab. Sec. 1	III-IV	M	21EE	Mr. Todd
	2	III-IV	W	21EE	
	3	VIII-IX	Th	21EE	
	4	II-III	S	21EE	
	5	III-IV	T	21EE	
	6	III-IV	F	21EE	
	7	I-II	T	21EE	
	8	VIII-IX	W	21EE	
15s	Elements of Electrical Engineering ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 13, M.&M. 24)				
	Lect. All Sec.	III	T	335EE	Mr. Todd
	Sec. 1	I	ThS	237EE	
	2	III	ThS	238EE	
	3	III	ThS	237EE	
	4	II	ThS	238EE	
	Lab. Sec. 1	III-IV	W	21EE	Mr. Todd
	2	VII-VIII	F	21EE	
	3	I-II	T	21EE	
	4	I-II	S	21EE	
	5	I-II	Th	21EE	
	6	III-IV	F	21EE	
	7	VI-VII	W	21EE	
	8	VIII-IX	W	21EE	
40f	Electric Wiring and Equipment (2 cred.; prereq., Phys. 43)	I	MW	138EE	Mr. Todd



ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
41f	Electric Power (Mines) ..... (3 cred.; prereq., Phys. 43)				
	Lect.	II	TTh	238EE	
	Lab.	I-III	F	107EE	
42w,s	Electric Power (C.E.) ..... (4 cred.; prereq., Phys. 43, 44)				
	Lect.	I	TThS	138EE	
	Lab. Sec. 1	II-IV	M	107EE	
	2	II-IV	T	107EE	
43f-44w-45s	Electric Power (Chem.) ..... (3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., Phys. 43, 44)				
	Lect.	II	TTh		
		III	S	138EE	Mr. Johnson
	Lab.	I-II	S	107EE	Mr. Johnson
46f-47w-48s	Electric Power (M.E.) ..... (4 cred. per qtr.; prereq., Phys. 43, 44)				
	Lect.	VI	MWF	138EE	
	Lab. Sec. 1	II-III	W	107EE	
	2	II-III	F	107EE	
49w	Electric Motors ..... (2 cred.; prereq., 40)	II	MW	138EE	
61f-63w-65s	Elements of Communication ... (2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., reg. in 111)				
	Lect.	III	T	237EE	Mr. Swenson
	Lab. Sec. 1	VI-IX	W	307EE	Mr. Swenson
	2	VI-IX	Th	307EE	
	3	VI-IX	F	307EE	
81w	Electrical Engineering Measure- ments ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 111)				
	Lect.	IV	MW	339EE	Mr. Todd
	Lab. Sec. 1	VI-VIII	M	107EE	Mr. Todd
	2	VI-VIII	Th	107EE	
91s,su	Inspection Trip ..... (1 cred.; prereq., 11)	Spring vacation or summer time			
93s	Seminar ..... (1 cred.; jr. E.E.)	VI-VII	Th	237EE	
111f-113w-115s	Direct Current Machinery ..... (3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 11, 13, 15)	II	MWF	335EE	Mr. Springer
112f-114w-116s	Direct Current Machinery Lab- oratory ..... (2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., reg. in 111, 113, 115)				
	Sec. 1	VI-IX	M	107EE	Mr. Springer
	2	VI-IX	T	107EE	
	3	VI-IX	W	107EE	
	4	VI-IX	F	107EE	
121f-123w-125s	Alternating Currents ..... (3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 115, 116)				
	Sec. 1	III	MWF	237EE	Mr. Ryan
	2	IV	MWF	237EE	Mr. Johnson

## COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
122f-124w-126s	Alternating Current Laboratory (2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 116 and reg. in 121, 123, or 125)				
	Sec. 1	VI-IX	T	107EE	Mr. Ryan
	2	VI-IX	W	107EE	
	3	VI-IX	Th	107EE	
	4	VI-IX	F	107EE	
127f-128w	Transient Electrical Phenomena (2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., reg. in 121)	I	TTh	339EE	Mr. Jansky
129s	Transient and High Frequency Phenomena .....	I	TTh	339EE	Mr. Jansky
	(2 cred.; prereq., 128)				
132f-134w-136s	Electrical Design .....				
	(2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 115 for 132; 121 for 134, 136)				
	Lect.	IV	T	335EE	Mr. Kuhlman
	Lab. Sec. 1	VI-VIII	M	227EE	Mr. Kuhlman
	2	VI-VIII	T	227EE	
	3	VI-VIII	W	227EE	
	4	VI-VIII	Th	227EE	
141f	Central Stations .....	III	TTh	335EE	Mr. Ryan
	(2 cred.; prereq., reg. in 123)				
142w	Electric Transmission .....	III	TTh	335EE	Mr. Ryan
	(2 cred.; prereq., reg. in 123)				
143f,w,s	Power Plant Operation .....	Any three consecutive	PPI		Mr. Ryan, Mr. Haley
	(1 cred.; prereq., 116 or 45 or 48)	hours			
144w	Railway Electrical Engineering	I	WF	138EE	Mr. Johnson
	(2 cred.; prereq., 42 or 45 or 48 or 115)				
145s	Railroad Electrification .....	I	WF	138EE	Mr. Johnson
	(1 cred.; prereq., 144)				
146s	Storage Battery Engineering ...	II	TTh	139EE	Mr. Todd
	(2 cred.; prereq., 45 or 48 or 113)				
151f	Electric Lighting .....	I	WF	237EE	Mr. Johnson
	(2 cred.; prereq., Phys. 35, 43, 44)				
152f	Photometric Laboratory .....	VI-VII	Th	Ar	Mr. Johnson
	(1 cred.; prereq., reg. in 151)				
153w	Illuminating Design .....	Ar	Ar	238EE	Mr. Johnson
	(2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 151)				
161f-162w-163s	Radio Communication .....				
	(3 cred.; prereq., reg. in 121, 123, 125)				
	Lect.	II	MW	237EE	Mr. Jansky
	Lab. Sec. 1	VI-VII	M	308EE	
	2	VIII-IX	M	308EE	
	3	VI-VII	T	308EE	
	4	VIII-IX	T	308EE	
	5	VI-VII	W	308EE	
164f	Telegraph and Telephone Appa- ratus .....				
	(2 or 3 cred.; prereq., 63)				
	Lect.	IV	MW	139EE	Mr. Swenson
	Lab.	VI-VIII	F	307EE	Mr. Swenson

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
165w-166s	Telegraph and Telephone Circuits (2 or 3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., reg. in 123)				
	Lect.	IV	MW	139EE	Mr. Swenson
	Lab.	VI-VIII	F	307EE	Mr. Swenson
167f-168w-169s	Radio Station Operation . . . . . (1 or 2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., jr. and sr. by permission)	Ar	Ar	318EE	Mr. Jansky
171w-172s	Undergraduate Theses . . . . . (3 to 6 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 121)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Springer, Mr. Jansky, Mr. Ryan, Mr. Swenson Mr. Kuhlman Mr. Johnson
181s	Communication Frequency Meas- urements . . . . . (2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 126)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Swenson
183f-184w-185s	Special Electric Laboratory . . . . (2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 116)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Springer
186w,s	High Tension Testing . . . . . (2 cred.; prereq., 123, 124, or reg. in 123, 124)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Springer
187f-188w-189s	Special Communication Lab. . . . . (1 or 2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., jr., sr., grad. by permission)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Swenson
191f-192w-193s	Seminar . . . . . (1 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 111)	VII-VIII	T	138EE	
232f-234w-236s	Electrical Design . . . . . (2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 136)	Ar	Ar	227EE	Mr. Kuhlman
237s	Power Transmission Line Design (3 cred.; prereq., 134, 142)	Ar	Ar	227EE	Mr. Ryan
261f-263w-265s	Advanced Radio Communication (2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., sr., grad. by permission)	II	TTh	339EE	Mr. Jansky
262f-264w-266s	Advanced Radio Laboratory . . . . (1 or more cred. per qtr.; pre- req., sr., grad. by permission)	Ar	Ar	308EE	Mr. Jansky
267f-268w-269s	Telephone Transmission . . . . . (2 or 3 cred.; by permission)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Swenson
275f-276w-277s	Electrical Engineering Research (2 to 6 cred. per qtr.; grad.)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Ar
284w-285s-286f	Precise Electrical Engineering Measurements . . . . . (2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 122)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Springer
287f-288w-289s	Advanced Communication Labo- ratory and Seminar . . . . . (2 or 3 cred.; by permission)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Swenson
291f-292w-293s	Graduate Seminar . . . . . (1 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 126)	Ar	Ar	Ar	
294f-295w-296s	Electrical Ignition . . . . . (2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 124)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Springer

## ENGLISH

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
4f	Rhetoric and Composition . . . . (3 cred.; no prereq.)				
	Sec. 1	IV	MWF	107E	Mr. Richardson,
	2	IV	MWF	215E	Mr. Ambler,
	3	IV	MWF	206E	Mr. Appel,
	4	III	TThS	107E	Mr. Beers,
	5	III	TThS	135E	Mr. Creamer
	6	III	TThS	21E	
	7	VI	MWF	107E	
	8	VI	MWF	205E	
	9	VI	MWF	7E	
	10	I	TThS	107E	
	11	I	TThS	135E	
	12	I	TThS	7E	
4w	Rhetoric and Composition . . . . (See 4f)				
	Sec. 1	V	MWF	107E	
	2	VIII	MW		
		IX	Th	107E	
5w	Rhetoric and Composition . . . . (3 cred.; prereq., 4)				
	Sec. 1	IV	MWF	107E	Mr. Richardson,
	2	IV	MWF	136E	Mr. Ambler,
	3	IV	MWF	205E	Mr. Appel,
	4	II	MWF	107E	Mr. Beers,
	5	II	MWF	238EE	Mr. Creamer
	6	VI	MWF	107E	
	7	VI	MWF	203E	
	8	I	TThS	107E	
	9	I	TThS	104E	
	10	I	TThS	4E	
5s	Rhetoric and Composition . . . . (See 5w)				
	Sec. 1	I	MWF	3E	
	2	V	MWF	107E	
6s	Rhetoric and Composition . . . . (3 cred.; prereq., 5)				
	Sec. 1	IV	MWF	107E	Mr. Richardson,
	2	IV	MWF	205E	Mr. Ambler,
	3	II	MWF	107E	Mr. Appel,
	4	II	MWF	22E	Mr. Beers,
	5	I	MWF	107E	Mr. Creamer
	6	I	MWF	203E	
	7	I	MWF	5E	
	8	I	TThS	107E	
	9	I	TThS	22E	
	10	I	TThS	3E	
7w	Explorations in Literature . . . . (3 cred.; prereq., 4-5-6 or equiv.)	IV	MWF	206E	Mr. Richardson
8s	Explorations in Literature . . . . (3 cred.; prereq., 6 or equiv.)	IV	MWF	339EE	Mr. Richardson
31s	Technical Writing . . . . . (3 cred.; prereq., 6)	IV	MWF	7E	Mr. Ambler
35w,s	Public Speaking . . . . . (3 cred.; prereq., 6)	I	MWF	238EE	Mr. Rarig

## HORTICULTURE

37

### FORESTRY

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
27W	Farm Wood Lots and Wind-breaks (3 cred.; no prereq.)	IV	MWF	301Hr(F)	Mr. Cheyney

### GENERAL ENGINEERING

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
11f-12W	Orientation (No cred.; no prereq.)	VIII	Th	100C	Mr. Zelner
81f,w,s	Estimating (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., M.&M. 26)	I	MWF	36EE	Mr. French
101W	Contracts and Specifications (3 cred.; prereq., sr. standing)	III	TThS	102ME	
111S	Valuation of Public Utility Properties (2 cred.; prereq., sr. standing)	III	T	238EE	
193S	Engineering Practice (2 cred.; prereq., sr. standing)		Th	335EE	Mr. Ryan
	Sec. 1	II	MTh	204ME	Mr. Martenis
	2	II	MS	204ME	

### GEOLOGY AND MINERALOGY

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
5f	Engineering Geology (3 cred.; no prereq.)	I	MWF	110P	Mr. Schwartz
6w-7s	Applied Geology for Civil Engineers (3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 5)	I	MWF	110P	Mr. Schwartz

### HORTICULTURE

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
6f	Fruit Growing (3 cred.; no prereq.) (Laboratory sections limited to 20 each)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	II	MW	102Hr(F)	Mr. Alderman
	2	IV	WF	8aHr(F)	Mr. Alderman
	Lab. 1	I-II	T or F	8Hr(F)	Mr. Alderman
	2	VII-VIII	M	8Hr(F)	Mr. Alderman
32S	Vegetable Growing (3 cred.; no prereq.)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	II	MW	102Hr(F)	Mr. Burrell
	2	IV	TS	102Hr(F)	
	Lab. 1	I-II	T or F	8Hr(F)	Mr. Walker
	2	VII-VIII	M	8Hr(F)	
77W	Principles of Landscape Design (3 cred.; no prereq.)	III	TThS	102Hr(F)	Mr. Cary

## MATHEMATICS AND MECHANICS

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
9f	Higher Algebra (high school) ... (No cred.; no prereq.)				
	Sec. 1	III	MWThF	22E	Mr. Brooke, Mr. Miller
		II	S		
	2	III	MWThF	104E	
		II	S		
	3	VII	MTWThF	22E	
	4	VII	MTWThF	104E	
	5	II	MTWThF	22E	
	6	II	MTWThF	104E	
	7	IV	MTWFS	136E	
8	IV	MTWFS	104E		
9	VI	MTWThF	22E		
10	VI	MTWThF	104E		
9w	Higher Algebra (high school) ... (See 9f)				
	Sec. 1	III	MTWThF	22E	
	2	VII	MTWF		
		III	S	22E	
	3	VII	MTWF		
	III	S	104E		
4	V	MTWFS	136E		
9s 10f	Higher Algebra (high school) ..	IV	MTWFS	4E	
	Solid Geometry (See Department of Drawing and Descriptive Geometry)				
11f	College Algebra ..... (5 cred.; prereq., higher algebra)				
	Sec. 1	III	MWThF	3E	Mr. Holman, Mr. Wells
		II	S		
	2	III	MWThF	4E	
		II	S		
	3	III	MWThF	106E	
		II	S		
	4	VII	MTWThF	3E	
	5	VII	MTWThF	4E	
	6	VII	MTWThF	106E	
	7	II	MTWThF	3E	
	8	II	MTWThF	4E	
	9	II	MTWThF	106E	
	10	IV	MTWFS	3E	
11	IV	MTWFS	4E		
12	IV	MTWFS	106E		
13	VI	MTWThF	3E		
14	VI	MTWThF	4E		
11w	College Algebra ..... (See 11f)				
	Sec. 1	III	MTWThF	4E	
	2	III	MTWThF	106E	

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor	
		3	VII III	MTWF S	4E	
		4	VII III	MTWF S	106E	
		5	II	MTWThF	3E	
		6	II	MTWThF	4E	
		7	II	MTWThF	106E	
		8	IV	MTWFS	4E	
		9	IV	MTWFS	106E	
		10	VI	MTWThF	4E	
		11	VI	MTWThF	104E	
		12	VI	MTWThF	205E	
115	College Algebra .....					
	(See 11f)					
	Sec. 1	III	MTWThF	3E		
	2	VII III	MTWF S	3E		
	3	VII III	MTWF S	4E		
	4	IV	MTWFS	3E		
	5	VI	MTWThF	136E		
12W	Trigonometry .....					
	(5 cred.; prereq., 11)					
	Sec. 1	III	MTWThF	104E	Mr. McClintock,	
	2	III	MTWThF	3E	Mr. Neubauer	
	3	VII III	MTWF S	3E		
	4	II	MTWThF	22E		
	5	II	MTWThF	104E		
	6	IV	MTWFS	104E		
	7	IV	MTWFS	3E		
	8	VI	MTWThF	3E		
	9	VI	MTWThF	22E		
	10	VI	MTWThF	106E		
12S	Trigonometry .....					
	(See 11W)					
	Sec. 1	III	MTWThF	4E		
	2	III	MTWThF	136E		
	3	VII III	MWThF S	136E		
	4	VII III	MWThF S	22E		
	5	II	MTWThF	3E		
	6	II	MTWThF	4E		
	7	IV	MTWFS	3E		
	8	IV	MTWFS	22E		
	9	VI	MTWThF	4E		
	10	VI	MTWThF	22E		
13f	Analytical Geometry .....					
	(5 cred.; prereq., 12)					
	Sec. 1	V	MTWFS	203E	Mr. Siler,	
	2	VI	MTWThF	215E	Mr. Hartig	
	3	III	MTWThF	215E		
	4	VII	MTWThF	215E		

## COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor		
13w	Analytical Geometry ..... (See 13f)	Sec. 1	II	MTThF	215E		
			W	36EE			
		2	III	MWThFS	7E		
13s	Analytical Geometry ..... (See 13f)	Sec. 1	III	MTWThF	22E		
			III	MTWThF	104E		
			VII	MWThF			
			III	S	104E		
			II	MTWThF	215E		
			II	MTWThF	205E		
			II	MTWThF	104E		
			IV	MTWFS	104E		
			VI	MTWThF	3E		
		9	VI	MTWThF	205E		
24f	Differential Calculus ..... (5 cred.; prereq., 13)	Sec. 1	II	MTWThF	21E	Mr. Hartig, Mr. Wells	
			IV	MTWFS	21E		
			II	MTWThF	203E		
			VI	MTWThF	136E		
			III	MTWThF	136E		
			VII	MTWThF	205E		
			III	MTWThF	203E		
			III	MTWThF	5E		
24w	Differential Calculus ..... (See 24f)	Sec. 1	VI	MTWThF	215E		
			2	VII	MTWThF	215E	
			3	III	MWThFS	203E	
			4	III	MTWThF	5E	
24s	Differential Calculus ..... (See 24f)	Sec. 1	I	MWThFS	205E		
			2	V	MTWFS	215E	
25f	Integral Calculus ..... (5 cred.; prereq., 24)		V	MTWFS	205E		
25w	Integral Calculus ..... (See 25f)	Sec. 1	II	MTWThF	205E	Mr. Dalaker, Mr. Boehnlein	
			2	IV	MTWFS		21E
			3	II	MTWThF		203E
			4	VI	MTWThF		136E
			5	III	MTWThF		136E
			6	VII	MTWThF		205E
			7	III	MTWThF		206E
25s	Integral Calculus ..... (See 25w)	Sec. 1	III	MWThFS	203E		
			2	VII	MWThF		
			IV	T	106E		
			II	MTWFS	106E		
		4	I	MWThFS	104E		



No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
26f	Technical Mechanics (Statics) .. (5 cred.; prereq., 25)				
	Sec. 1	V	MTWFS	136E	Mr. Herrick, Mr. Doeringsfeld
	2	II	MTWThF	215E	
26w	Technical Mechanics (Statics) .. (See 26f)	V	MTWFS	106E	
26s	Technical Mechanics (Statics) .. (See 26f)				
	Sec. 1	II	MTWFS	106E	
	2	II	MTWFS	203E	
	3	III	MWThFS	215E	
	4	VII	MWThF	S	203E
	5	VII	MWThF	S	205E
	6	IV	MWThFS	5E	
84s	Technical Mechanics (Chem.) .. (5 cred.; prereq., 25)	III	MWThFS	7E	Mr. Hartig
85f	Strength of Materials (Chem.) .. (4 cred.; prereq., 84)				
	Lect.	I	MWF	138EE	Mr. Hartig
	Lab.	VI-VII	M	Ex	
86w	Hydraulics (Chem.) .. (3 cred.; prereq., 84)				
	Lect.	I	MF	22E	Mr. Hartig
	Lab.	VI-VII	W	Ex	
91f	Calculus (Arch.) .. (4 cred.; prereq., 13)	II	MWThF	5E	Mr. Holman
92w	Mechanics (Arch.) .. (4 cred.; prereq., 91)	II	MWThF	5E	Mr. Holman
93s	Strength of Materials (Arch.) .. (4 cred.; prereq., 92)	I	MWFS	136E	Mr. Holman
127f	Technical Mechanics (Dynamics) (5 cred.; prereq., 26)				
	Sec. 1	II	MTWThF	205E	Mr. Wilcox, Mr. Herrmann, Mr. Doeringsfeld
	2	I	MTWThF	205E	
127w	Technical Mechanics (Dynamics) (See 127f)				
	Sec. 1	I	MWThFS	205E	
	2	III	MTWFS	215E	
	3	IV	MTWFS	22E	
127s	Technical Mechanics (Dynamics) (See 127f)				
	Sec. 1	II	MTWThF	136E	
	2	III	MTWThF	205E	
	3	II	MTWThF	21E	
128f	Strength of Materials .. (5 cred.; prereq., 26)				
	Sec. 1	II	MTWThF	136E	Mr. Holman, Mr. Priestler, Mr. Miller
	2	I	MTWThF	136E	
	3	I	MWThFS	203E	

## COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
128w	Strength of Materials ..... (See 128f)				
	Sec. 1	II	MTWThF	136E	
	2	I	MWThFS	136E	
128s	Strength of Materials ..... (See 128f)				
	Sec. 1	I	MTWThF	4E	
	2	III	MTWThF	209Ex	
	3	IV	MTWFS	136E	
129f	Hydraulics ..... (4 cred.; prereq., 26)				
	Lect.	I-II		T	110Ex
	Rec. Sec. 1	I	MWF	106E	Mr. Jones,
	2	III	MWS	205E	Mr. Boehn-
	3	IV	MWF	205E	lein, Mr. Neubauer
129w	Hydraulics ..... (See 129f)				
	Lect.	I-II		T	110Ex
	Rec. Sec. 1	II	MWF	209Ex	
	2	III	MWF	205E	
	3	I	MWF	215Ex	
129s	Hydraulics ..... (See 129f)				
	Lect.	III-IV		T	110Ex
	Rec. Sec. 1	II	MThS	215Ex	
	2	I	MThS	215Ex	
141f	Materials Testing Laboratory .. (2 cred.; prereq., 128 or reg. in 128)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	VI	Th	110Ex	Mr. Holman,
	2	VI	W	110Ex	Mr. Miller
	3	VI	T	110Ex	
	Lab. Sec. 1	VII-IX	Th	Ex	
	2	VII-IX	W	Ex	
	3	VII-IX	T	Ex	
141w	Materials Testing Laboratory .. (See 141f)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	VI	Th	110Ex	
	2	VI	F	110Ex	
	Lab. Sec. 1	VII-IX	Th	Ex	
	2	VII-IX	F	Ex	
141s	Materials Testing Laboratory .. (See 141f)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	VI	T	110Ex	
	2	VI	F	110Ex	
	3	VI	Th	110Ex	
	Lab. Sec. 1	VII-IX	T	Ex	
	2	VII-IX	F	Ex	
	3	VII-IX	Th	Ex	
143f	Hydraulics Laboratory ..... (1 cred.; prereq., 129 or reg. in 129)	I	Th	Ex	Mr. Jones, Mr. Neubauer
143w	Hydraulics Laboratory ..... (See 143f)	III	T	Ex	
143s	Hydraulics Laboratory ..... (See 143f)	II	W	Ex	

MATHEMATICS AND MECHANICS

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
144w	Materials Testing Laboratory (Mines) ..... (4 hrs. lab.; prereq., with Mech. 10)	VI-IX	Th	Ex	
150w	Advanced Mathematics (Electrical engineers) ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 127)	I	TThS	139EE	Mr. Herrmann
151f	Differential Equations ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 25)	IV	MWF	5E	Mr. Dalaker
152w-153s	Advanced Calculus and Applications ..... (3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 151)	IV	MWF	5E	Mr. Dalaker
157f-158w-159s	Determinants and Solid Analytical Geometry ..... (3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 151)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Dalaker
161f-162w-163s	Advanced Technical Mechanics ..... (3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 127)	IV	MWF	36EE	Mr. Wilcox
171f	Aerodynamics ..... (3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 26)	I	MWF	5E	Mr. Boehnlein
172w-173s	Aerodynamics ..... (3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 127)	I	MWF	5E(w) 139EE(s)	Mr. Boehnlein
180w-181s	Advanced Strength of Materials ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 128)	IV	MWF	7E(w) 206E(s)	Mr. Priestester
184f-185w-186s	Advanced Testing Materials Laboratory ..... (2 to 6 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 141)	Ar	Ar	Ex	Mr. Priestester
191f	Hydraulic Motors and Pumps .. (3 cred.; prereq., 129)	I	MWF	209Ex	Mr. Jones
192w	Hydraulic Motor Laboratory .. (3 cred.; prereq., 129)	IV	MF	209Ex	Mr. Jones
	Lect.	Ar	Ar	Ex	
	Lab.	Ar	Ar	Ex	
193s	Hydraulic Measurements ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 129)	Ar	Ar	Ex	Mr. Jones
194f,w,s-195f,w,s-196f,w,s	Special Problems in Hydraulics ..... (3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 129, 143)	Ar	Ar	Ex	Mr. Jones
254f-255w-256s	Modern Analysis ..... (3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 153)	Not offered in 1927-28			Mr. Dalaker
261f-262w-263s	Functions of a Complex Variable ..... (3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 153)	Not offered in 1927-28			Mr. Dalaker
264f-265w-266s	Advanced Topics in Functions of a Complex Variable ..... (3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 263)	Not offered in 1927-28			Mr. Dalaker
267f-268w-269s	Advanced Dynamics ..... (3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 153)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Brooke
274f-275w-276s	Advanced Dynamics of a Particle ..... (3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 127)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Brooke
277f-278w-279s	Advanced Statics ..... (3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 127)	Not offered in 1927-28			Mr. Brooke
291f-292w-293s	Hydrodynamics ..... (3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 129, 153)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Brooke

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
294f-295w-296s	Mathematical Theory of Elasticity (3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 128.153)				Mr. Brooke
		Not offered in 1927-28			

## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
11f	Elementary Shop Practice (Pattern Shop)* (2 cred.; no prereq.)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	VI	W	204ME	Mr. Richards
	2	VI	F	204ME	
	3	III	Th	204ME	
	4	I	F	204ME	
	(Pre-dent)	IX	W	204ME	
	Lab. Sec. 1	II-IV	T		
		III-IV	S	Pattern Shop	
	2	III-IV	W		
		II-IV	F	Pattern Shop	
	3	VII-IX	T		
		VI-VII	Th	Pattern Shop	
	4	I-III	M		
		I-II	W	Pattern Shop	
	(Pre-dent)	VII-IX	M		
		VII-VIII	W	Pattern Shop	
11w	Elementary Shop Practice (Pattern Shop)* (See 11f)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	VI	W	204ME	Mr. Richards
	2	IV	S	204ME	
	3	IX	T	204ME	
	4	III	W	204ME	
	(Pre-dent)	IX	W	204ME	
	Lab. Sec. 1	I-II	F		
		I-III	S	Pattern Shop	
	2	III-IV	T		
		I-III	Th	Pattern Shop	
	3	VI-VIII	T		
		VI-VII	Th	Pattern Shop	
	4	I-III	M		
		I-II	W	Pattern Shop	
	(Pre-dent)	VII-IX	M		
		VII-VIII	W	Pattern Shop	

\* Students must register for all their shop hours in the same section.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
115	Elementary Shop Practice (Pattern Shop)* (See 11f)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	VI	M	204ME	Mr. Richards
		VI	T	204ME	
		IX	Th	204ME	
		III	W	204ME	
	(Pre-dent)	IX	F	204ME	
	Lab. Sec. 1	I-II	F		
		II-IV	S	Pattern Shop	
		I-II	T		
		I-III	Th	Pattern Shop	
		VI-VIII	Th		
		III-IV	F	Pattern Shop	
		I-III	M		
		I-II	W	Pattern Shop	
	(Pre-dent)	VII-IX	M		
		VII-VIII	W	Pattern Shop	
12f	Elem. Shop Practice (Foundry)* (2 cred.; no prereq.)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	VI	W	102ME	Mr. Moffett
		VI	F	102ME	
		III	Th	102ME	
		I	F	201PPI	
	(Chem.)	I	T	102ME	
	(Pre-dent)	VII	W	102ME	
	Lab. Sec. 1	II-IV	T		
		III-IV	S	Foundry	
		III-IV	W		
		II-IV	F	Foundry	
		VII-IX	T		
		VI-VII	Th	Foundry	
		I-III	M		
		I-II	W	Foundry	
	(Chem.)	VIII-IX	Th		
		VII-IX	F	Foundry	
	(Pre-dent)	VII-IX	M		
		VIII-IX	W	Foundry	
12w	Elem. Shop Practice (Foundry)* (See 12f)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	VI	W	102ME	Mr. Moffett
		IV	S	102ME	
		VI	T	102ME	
		I	M	204ME	
		I	T	204ME	
	(Chem.)	VII	M	102ME	
	(Pre-dent)	I-II	F		
	Lab. Sec. 1	I-III	S	Foundry	
		III-IV	T		
		I-III	Th	Foundry	
		VII-IX	T		
		VI-VII	Th	Foundry	
		II-III	M		
		I-III	W	Foundry	
	(Chem.)	VIII-IX	Th		
		VII-IX	F	Foundry	
	(Pre-dent)	VIII-IX	M		
		VII-IX	W	Foundry	

\* Students must register for all their shop hours in the same section.

## COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
12s	Elem. Shop Practice (Foundry)* (Sec 12f)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	VI	M	102ME	Mr. Moffett
		VI	T	102ME	
		VI	Th	102ME	
		I	M	204ME	
	(Chem.)	IV	S	204ME	
	(Pre-dent)	VII	M	204ME	
	Lab. Sec. 1	I-II	F		
		II-IV	S	Foundry	
		I-II	T		
		I-III	Th	Foundry	
		VII-IX	Th		
		III-IV	F	Foundry	
		II-III	M		
		I-III	W	Foundry	
	(Chem.)	III-IV	T		
	(Pre-dent)	VII-IX	W	Foundry	
		VIII-IX	M		
		VII-IX	F	Foundry	
13f	Elementary Shop Practice (Forge)* .....				
	(2 cred.; no prereq.)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	VI	W	202PPI	Mr. Hughes
		VI	F	202PPI	
		III	Th	202PPI	
		I	F	202PPI	
	(Chem.)	I	T	202PPI	
	(Pre-dent)	VII	W	202PPI	
	Lab. Sec. 1	II-IV	T		
		III-IV	S	Forge Shop	
		III-IV	W		
		II-IV	F	Forge Shop	
		VII-IX	T		
		VI-VII	Th	Forge Shop	
		I-III	M		
		I-II	W	Forge Shop	
	(Chem.)	VIII-IX	Th		
	(Pre-dent)	VII-IX	F	Forge Shop	
		VII-IX	M		
		VIII-IX	W	Forge Shop	

\* Students must register for all their shop hours in the same section.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor	
13w	Elementary (Forge)* (See 13f)	Practice				
	Lect. Sec. 1	VI	W	202PP1	Mr. Hughes	
		2	IV	S	202PP1	
		3	VI	T	202PP1	
		4	I	W	202PP1	
	(Chem.)	I	T	202PP1		
	(Pre-dent)	VII	M	202PP1		
	Lab. Sec. 1	I-II	F			
		I-III	S	Forge Shop		
		2	III-IV	T		
		I-III	Th	Forge Shop		
		3	VII-IX	T		
		VI-VII	Th	Forge Shop		
		4	I-III	M		
		II-III	W	Forge Shop		
	(Chem.)	VIII-IX	Th			
	(Pre-dent)	VII-IX	F	Forge Shop		
		VIII-IX	M			
		VII-IX	W	Forge Shop		
	13s	Elementary (Forge)* (See 13f)	Practice			
Lect. Sec. 1		VI	M	201PP1	Mr. Hughes	
		2	VI	T	201PP1	
		3	VI	Th	201PP1	
		4	I	M	201PP1	
(Chem.)		IV	S	202PP1		
(Pre-dent)		VII	M	201PP1		
Lab. Sec. 1		I-II	F			
		II-IV	S	Forge Shop		
		2	I-II	T		
		I-III	Th	Forge Shop		
		3	VII-IX	Th		
		II-IV	F	Forge Shop		
		4	II-III	M		
		I-III	W	Forge Shop		
(Chem.)		III-IV	T			
(Pre-dent)		VII-IX	W	Forge Shop		
		VIII-IX	M			
		VII-IX	F	Forge Shop		
14f		Machine Shop Practice				Mr. Shipley, Mr. Rogers
	(3 cred.; prereq., 11, 12, 13)					
	Lab. Sec. 1	I-IV	TF	Machine Shop		
	2	VI-IX	T			
		I-IV	S	Machine Shop		
15w	Machine Shop Practice				Mr. Shipley, Mr. Rogers	
	(3 cred.; prereq., 14)					
	Lab. Sec. 1	I-IV	TF	Machine Shop		
	2	VI-IX	T			
		I-IV	S	Machine Shop		

\* Students must register for all their shop hours in the same section.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
16s	Machine Shop Practice .....				
	(2 cred.; prereq., 11, 12, 13)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	III	F	204ME	Mr. Shipley,
	2	IX	F	102ME	Mr. Rogers
	Lab. Sec. 1	VII-IX	M		
	2	III-IV	S		Machine Shop
		I-III	W		
		I-II	F		Machine Shop
	3	II-IV	M		
	4	I-II	S		Machine Shop
	I-II	T			
	VI-VIII	F		Machine Shop	
17f	Machine Shop Practice (Chem.)				
	(2 cred.; no prereq.)				
	Lect.	I	T	102ME	Mr. Shipley,
Lab.	VIII-IX	Th		Mr. Rogers	
	VII-IX	F		Machine Shop	
17w	Machine Shop Practice (Chem.)				
	(See 17f)				
	Lect.	I	T	102ME	
	Lab.	VIII-IX	Th		
	VII-IX	F		Machine Shop	
17s	Machine Shop Practice (Chem.)				
	(See 17f)				
	Lect.	IV	S	102ME	
	Lab.	III-IV	T		
	VII-IX	W		Machine Shop	
18f.w.s	General Woodworking .....	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Richards
	(3 cred.; no prereq.)				
19s	Mechanical Technology .....	II	TS	305E	Mr. Richards
	(1 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 13)				
21s	Elementary Machine Design ...				
	(3 cred.; prereq., Draw. 29)				
	Lect.	I	T	202PPI	Mr. Martenis
	Lab. Sec. 1	III-IV	W		
	2	VIII-IX	MW	100PPI	Mr. Thornburg
	II-III	Th			
	VI-IX	F		100PPI	
22f	Mechanism .....				
	(4 cred.; prereq., 31)				
	Sec. 1	III	MTThS	201PPI	Mr. Martenis
2	II	MTThS	201PPI	Mr. Flodin	
23w	Mechanism and Kinematics ....				
	(3 cred.; prereq., Draw. 27)				
	Sec. 1	II	TThS	201PPI	Mr. Martenis,
	2	I	MWF	201PPI	Mr. Flodin
	3	III	MWF	201PPI	
24f	Kinematics .....				
	(2 cred.; prereq., 32)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	I	S	201PPI	Mr. Martenis,
	2	IV	T	201PPI	Mr. Thorn-
	Lab. Sec. 1	VI-IX	M	100PPI	burg
	2	VI-IX	T	100PPI	

\* Students must register for all their shop hours in the same section.



MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
25w	Machine Design .....				
	(3 cred.; prereq., 32, M.&M. 128 or reg. in 128)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	VI	TF	201PPI	Mr. Martenis,
	2	I	T	201PPI	Mr. Thornburg
	Lab. Sec. 1	VI	W		
	2	VII-IX	TF	100PPI	
26s	Machine Design (M.E.) .....				
	(2 cred.; prereq., 33)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	III	MF	202ME	
27s	Machine Design (E.E.) .....				
	(3 cred.; prereq., 33)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	II	ThS	202PPI	Mr. Flodin
28f	Machine Design (Chem.) .....				
	(3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 84)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	III	W	201PPI	Mr. Martenis,
	2	II	Th	201PPI	Mr. Flodin,
	Lab. Sec. 1	VI-VII	W		Mr. Thornburg
	2	VI-IX	Th	100PPI	
30f	Machine Design (Chem.) .....				
	(3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 84)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	III	S	202PPI	Mr. Martenis,
31w	Machine Design (Chem.) .....				
	(3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 84)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	VI-IX	WF	100PPI	Mr. Thornburg
	2				
	Lab. Sec. 1	III	S	202PPI	Mr. Martenis,
	2	VI-IX	WF	100PPI	Mr. Thornburg
32f	Steam Engines .....				
	(3 cred.; prereq., Phys. 23, 24)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	IV	MF	202PPI	Mr. Shoop,
	2	III	W	202PPI	Mr. Nicholas
	3	III	MF	202PPI	
	4	III	W	201PPI	
31w	Steam Boilers, Combustion, Fuels				
	(2 cred.; prereq., Phys. 23 and 24)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	III	TTh	102ME	Mr. Shoop
32f	Elementary Mechanical Laboratory .....				
	(2 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 26)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	II	WF	102ME	Mr. Nicholas
	2	VI-IX	T		Mr. Nicholas
	3	VI-VII	F	Ex	
	4	VI-VII	T		
32f	Elementary Mechanical Laboratory .....				
	(2 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 26)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	VI-IX	T		Mr. Nicholas
	2	VI-VII	F	Ex	
	3	VI-IX	T		
	4	VI-IX	F	Ex	
32f	Elementary Mechanical Laboratory .....				
	(2 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 26)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	VI-IX	M		
	2	VI-VII	W	Ex	
	3	VI-IX	M		
	4	VI-VII	W	Ex	
32f	Elementary Mechanical Laboratory .....				
	(2 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 26)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	VI-IX	M		
	2	VI-VII	W	Ex	
	3	VI-IX	M		
	4	VI-VII	W	Ex	

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
33w	Steam Laboratory .....				
	(2 cred.; prereq., 81)				
	Sec. 1	VI-IX	W		Mr. Nicholas
		III-IV	S	Ex	
	2	I-IV	S		
34s	Elementary Steam and Power Laboratory .....				
	(2 cred.; prereq., 81)				
	Lab. Sec. 1	VI-IX	W		Mr. Nicholas
		VI-VII	F	Ex	
	2	VI-VII	W		
35f	Elementary General Laboratory (Mines) .....				
	(4 hrs.; prereq., Mech.)				
	Sec. 1	VI-IX	Th	Ex	
		VI-IX	Th	Ex	
	2	VI-IX	F	Ex	
50f,w,s	Automotives .....				
	(2 cred.; prereq., 11, 12, 13)				
	Sec. 1	III	MThS	110Ex	
		IV	MWF	110Ex	Mr. Hazen
	2				
63s	Heating and Ventilation .....				
	(3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 127, 128 and reg. in 129)				
	Lect.	III	ThS	215Ex	Mr. Rowley
	Rec. Sec. 1	II	T	110Ex	
	2	II	M	110Ex	
80f-81w-82s	Aviation .....	IV	MWF	204ME(f)	
	(2 cred. per qtr.; soph., jr., sr.)			201PPl(w,s)	Mr. Weld Mr. Hazen Mr. Flodin
85f,w,s	Ships and Shipping.....	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Shipley
	(1 cred.; no prereq.; open to soph., jr., sr.)				
85f,w,s	Ships and Shipping.....	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Shipley
	(3 cred.; prereq., 15, 21)				
111f,w,s	Tool Construction .....	Ar	Ar	MEShop	Mr. Shipley, Mr. Rogers
	(3 cred.; prereq., 15)				
121f-122w	Advanced Engineering Design	VII-IX	MTh	204PPl	Mr. Flodin
	(2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 25)				
123s	Advanced Engineering Design ..	VII-IX	WTh	204PPl	Mr. Flodin
	(2 cred.; prereq., 122)				
135f	Steam Engine Design .....	VII-IX	MTh	204PPl	Mr. Shoop, Mr. Nicholas
	(2 cred.; prereq., 30)				

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
136f-137w	Heat Engines (E.E.) ..... (3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., M.&M. 26)				
	Rec. Sec. 1	II	WF	110Ex	Mr. Larson
	2	II	WF	215Ex	
	3	III	WF	110Ex	
	4	III	WF	215Ex	
	Lab. Sec. 1	VI-VIII	F	Ex	
	2	VI-VIII	Th	Ex	
	3	I-III	Th	Ex	
	4	VI-VIII	M	Ex	
138w	Heat Engines (Chem. Engr.) .. (4 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 84)				
	Rec.	IV	MWF	215Ex	
	Lab.	VI-IX	F	Ex	
139s	Heat Engines (Chem. Engr.) .. (3 cred.; prereq., 138)				
	Rec.	IV	MWF	215Ex	
		VI-IX	F	Ex	
140f	Heat Engines (C.E.) ..... (4 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 26)				
	Rec.	IV	MWF	215Ex	
	Lab. Sec. 1	VI-IX	W	Ex	
	2	I-IV	S	Ex	
140w,s	Heat Engines (C.E.) ..... (See 140f)				
	Rec.	I	TThS	209Ex	
	Lab.	VI-IX	W	Ex	
141s	Elementary Thermodynamics ... (3 cred.; prereq., 31)				
	Sec. 1	I	TThS	102ME	Mr. Shoop
	2	III	MWF	102ME	Mr. Nicholas
142w	Steam Turbines ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 141)	I	MWF	209Ex	Mr. Shoop
143w	Applied Thermodynamics ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 141)	IV	MWF	110Ex	Mr. Shoop
144f	Power Plant Machinery ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 31)	I	MWF	102ME	Mr. Shoop
145s	Design of Power Units ..... (2 cred.; prereq., 143)				
	Lect.	III	Th	201PPI	Mr. Flodin
	Lab.	VII-IX	WTh	204PPI	
146s	Fuels and Combustion ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 31)	IV	MWF	102ME	Mr. Shoop
147w	Advanced General Laboratory (Mines) ..... (4 hrs.; prereq., 35)				
	Sec. 1	VI-IX	Th	Ex	
	2	VI-IX	Th	Ex	
148f.w	Advanced Steam Laboratory ... (2 cred.; prereq., reg. in 141)				
	Sec. 1	I-IV	T		
		VI-VII	T	Ex	Mr. Shoop
	2	III-IV	T		
		VI-IX	T	Ex	

## COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
150f	Gas Engines and Producers .. (3 cred.; prereq., 30, 31)	II	MThS	110Ex	Mr. Robertson
151w	Automobile and Motor Truck En- gines .....	I	MWF	110Ex	Mr. Robertson
	(3 cred.; prereq., 150)				
152s	Automobile Engine Testing ....	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Hazen
	(2 cred.; prereq., 151)				
153s	Automotive Fleet Maintenance ..	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Hazen
	(3 cred.; sr. only; prereq., M.E. 50)				
155s	Gas Engines and Producers ....				
	(3 cred.; prereq., 137)				
	Rec. Sec. 1	II	WF	110Ex	Mr. Robertson,
	2	II	WF	215Ex	Mr. Hazen
	3	III	WF	110Ex	
	4	III	WF	215Ex	
	Lab. Sec. 1	VI-IX	F	Ex	
	2	VI-IX	Th	Ex	
	3	I-III	Th	Ex	
	4	VI-IX	M	Ex	
156f.w	Gas Engine Design .....	VII-IX	MTh	204PPI	Mr. Robertson, Mr. Hazen
	(2 cred.; prereq., reg. in 150)				
157w	Advanced Gas Engine Design ..	VII-IX	MTh	204PPI	Mr. Robertson, Mr. Hazen
	(2 cred.; prereq., 156)				
157s	Advanced Gas Engine Design ..	VII-IX	WTh	204PPI	
	(See 157w)				
158s	Advanced Gas Engine Design ..	VII-IX	WTh	204PPI	Mr. Hazen
	(2 cred.; prereq., 157)				
159f.w	Power and Gas Engine Labora- tory .....				
	(2 cred.; prereq., reg. in 150)				
	Sec. 1	I-IV	T		
		VI-VII	T	Ex	Mr. Robertson,
	2	III-IV	T		Mr. Hazen
		VI-IX	T	Ex	
163f	Heating and Ventilation .....	IV	MWF	201PPI	Mr. Rowley
	(4 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 127, 128, 129)	VI-IX	W	100PPI	
164s	Heating and Ventilation .....	I	TTh	201PPI	Mr. Rowley
	(2 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 92)				
165f.w.s	Advanced Heating and Ventila- tion .....	I	MWF	110Ex(f) 202PPI(w,s)	Mr. Rowley
	(3 cred.; prereq., 63)				
166s	Compressed Air and Refrigerator Machinery .....	I	MWF	209Ex	Mr. Rowley
	(3 cred.; prereq., 141)				
170w	Industrial Plants .....	I	MWF	102ME	Mr. Shipley
	(3 cred.; prereq., sr. with 15 or 16)				
171f	Production Methods .....	I	MWF	204ME	Mr. Shipley
	(3 cred.; prereq., sr. with 15 or 16)				
173s	Industrial Management .....	I	MWF	102ME	Mr. Shipley
	(3 cred.; prereq., 171)				

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
181f,w	Aeronautical Engineering ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 150)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Hazen
182f,w,s	Aeroplane Design ..... (2 cred.; prereq., 156s, M.&M. 173)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Hazen
183f,w,s	Theoretical Naval Architecture .. (2 cred.; jr. sr.; preferably preceded by 85) (Spring)	VII-IX	MTh	204PPl	Mr. Flodin
186f,w,s	Theoretical Naval Architecture .. (2 cred.; prereq., jr., sr.) (Spring)	VII-IX	MTh	204PPl	Mr. Flodin
187f,w,s	Ship Drawing ..... (2 cred.; prereq., 185, 186)	Ar	Ar	204PPl	Mr. Flodin
189s	Water Turbines ..... (3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 129)	IV	MWF	209Ex	Mr. Jones
190f-191W-192S	Seminar ..... (1 cred. per qtr.; jr., sr.)				
	Sec. 1	IV	S	209Ex	Mr. Shipley
	2	IV	S	110Ex	Mr. Rowley
	3	IV	S	209Ex	Mr. Robertson
	4	IV	S	201PPl	Mr. Flodin
194s	Advanced Engineering Laboratory (2 cred.; prereq., 147, 148) Sec. 1	I-IV	T		Mr. Rowley,
	2	VI-VII	T Ex		Mr. Shoop,
		III-IV	T		Mr. Robertson
		VI-IX	T Ex		
241f	Advanced Thermodynamics .... (3 cred.; prereq., 143)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Shoop
242f-243W	Power Plant Design ..... (2 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 145)	VII-IX	MTh	204PPl	Mr. Shoop
244s	Power Plant Management ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 145)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Shoop
251f-252w-253s	Automobile and Motor Truck Design ..... (2 cred. per qtr.; grad.)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Robertson
254s	Gas Tractor Design ..... (2 cred.; prereq., 156)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Robertson
255f-256w-257s	Automobile Testing and Re- search ..... (3 cred. per qtr.; grad.)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Robertson
258s	Motor Truck and Bus Trans- portation ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 152)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Robertson
265f,w,s	Advanced Heating and Ventila- ting ..... (Cred. ar.; prereq., grad., 63)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Rowley
267w	Mechanical Equipment of Build- ings ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 163; Phys. 43)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Martenis
274f	Industrial Management Labora- tory ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 173)	IV	MWF	204ME	Mr. Shipley

## COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
275w	Industrial Management ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 274)	IV	MWF	204ME	Mr. Shipley
276s	Safety Engineering ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 171)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Shipley
277f-278w-279s	Industrial Engineering Problems (3 cred.; prereq., 173, 274, 275, or reg. in 274, 275)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Shipley
281f	Railway Technology ..... (1 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 127, 128, 129)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Martens
282f-283w-284s	Locomotive Design and Con- struction ..... (3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 281)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Martens
290f-291w-292s	Mechanical Engineering Research (Cred. ar. per qtr.; prereq., 194 or reg. in 194)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Shipley, Mr. Rowley, Mr. Shoop, Mr. Robertson

## METALLURGY

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
109f	Metallurgy (M.E.) ..... (3 cred.; prereq., Chem. 16)	IV	MWF	111M	Mr. Christianson, Mr. Pease
109w	Metallurgy (E.E.) ..... (See 109f)	IV	MWF	111M	Mr. Christianson, Mr. Pease
150f	Metallography (E.E.) ..... (3 cred.; prereq., jr., sr., E.E.)				
	Lect.	I	MW	315M	Mr. Dowdell
	Lab.	VI-VIII	M	307M	Mr. Weber
151w	Advanced Metallography (E.E.) (3 cred.; prereq., 150)				
	Lect.	I	MW	315M	Mr. Dowdell
	Lab.	VII-IX	M	307M	Mr. Weber
156f	Metallography (M.E.) ..... (3 cred.; prereq., sr. M.E.)				
	Lect.	III	ThS	315M	Mr. Harder
	Lab. Sec. 1	VII-IX	W	307M	Mr. Weber
	2	VII-IX	F	307M	Mr. Weber
157w	Advanced Metallography (M.E.) (3 cred.; prereq., 156)				
	Lect.	III	ThS	315M	Mr. Harder
	Lab. Sec. 1	VII-IX	W	307M	Mr. Weber
	2	VII-IX	F	307M	Mr. Weber
163f-164w-165s	Advanced Metallography ..... (Cred. ar.; prereq., 151, 156, or equiv.)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. Harder

## MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
1f-2w	First Year Basic Course, R.O.T.C. (Artillery and Signal Corps) ..... (No cred.; no prereq.)				
	Sec. 1	I	MWF	A	Ar
	2	IX	MWF	A	Ar
3s	First Year Basic Course, R.O.T.C. (Artillery and Signal Corps) ..... (No cred.; prereq., 1-2)	VII-IX	T	A	Ar

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
4f-5w	Second Year Basic Course, R.O.T.C. (Artillery and Signal Corps) .....				
	(No cred.; prereq., 1-2-3)				
	Sec. 1	I	MWF	A	Ar
	2	IX	MWF	A	Ar
6s	Second Year Basic Course, R.O.T.C. (Artillery and Signal Corps) .....	VII-IX	T	A	Ar
	(No cred.; prereq., 4-5)				
51f-52w	First Year Advanced Course, R.O.T.C. (Artillery) .....				
	(3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 4-5-6)				
	Rec. Sec. 1	IV	MWF	A	Capt. Adams
	2	II	MWF	A	
	Lab. Sec. 1	VIII-IX	W	A	
	2	VIII-IX	M	A	
51f-52w	First Year Advanced Course, R.O.T.C. (Signal Corps) ....	III	Th	321EE	Capt. Persons
	(1 cred.; prereq., 4-5-6, reg. in E.E. 61-63)	VI	M	321EE	
53s	First Year Advanced Course, R.O.T.C. (Artillery) .....				
	(3 cred.; prereq., 52)				
	Rec. Sec. 1	IV	MWF	A	Capt. Adams
	2	II	MWF	A	
	Lab. Sec. 1	VIII-IX	T	A	
	2	III	T	A	
		IX	T	A	
53s	First Year Advanced Course, R.O.T.C. (Signal Corps) ....	IX	T		
	(1 cred.; prereq., 52 and reg. in E.E. 65)	III	Th	136EE	Capt. Persons
54f-55w	Second Year Advanced Course, R.O.T.C. (Artillery) .....				
	(3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 53)				
	Rec. Sec. 1	I	MWF	A	Capt. Adams
	2	III	MWF	A	
	Lab. Sec. 1	VIII-IX	F	A	
	2	VIII-IX	W	A	
54f-55w	Second Year Advanced Course, R.O.T.C. (Signal Corps) ....				
	(1 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 51-52- 53 and reg. in E.E. 161-163)				
	Rec.	I	MW	321EE	Capt. Persons
56s	Second Year Advanced Course, R.O.T.C. (Artillery) .....				
	(3 cred. per qtr.; prereq., 55)				
	Rec. Sec. 1	I	MWF	A	Capt. Adams
	2	III	MWF	A	
	Lab.	VII-IX	T	A	
56s	Second Year Advanced Course, R.O.T.C. (Signal Corps) ....	VIII	T	A	Capt. Persons
	(1 cred.; prereq., 54-55, reg. in E.E. 165)	I	W	321EE	

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR MEN

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
1f-2w	Freshman Physical Education .. (Cred.*; no prereq.)				
	Sec. 1	II	TTh	A	
	2	III	TTh	A	
	3	VI	TTh	A	
	4	VII	TTh	A	
	5	VIII	TTh	A	
3s	Freshman Physical Education .. (See 1f-2w above)				
	Sec. 1	II	TTh	A	
	2	III	TTh	A	
	3	VI	MTh	A	
	4	VII	MTh	A	
	5	VIII	MTh	A	
4f	Freshman Hygiene .....				
	(Cred.*; no prereq.)				
	Sec. 1	II	T	301F	Dr. Cooke and others
	2	II	F	301F	
	3	IV	T	301F	
4w	Freshman Hygiene .....				
	(See 4f above)				
	Sec. 1	IV	T	301F	
	2	II	F	301F	
	3	IV	S	301F	
4s	Freshman Hygiene .....				
	(See 4f)				
	Sec. 1	II	F	301F	Dr. Cooke and others
	2	IV	T	301F	
	3	III	M	301F	
7f,8w,9s	Advanced Leaders .....				
	(1 cred. per qtr.; prereq. 1-2-3 or permission)				
	Sec. 1	IV	T	A	
		II	TTh	A	
	2	IV	T	A	
		III	TTh	A	
	3	IV	T	A	
		VI	TTh	A	
	4	IV	T	A	
		VII	TTh	A	
	5	IV	T	A	
		VIII	TTh	A	
	6	II	MWF	A	
	7	III	MWF	A	
	8	IV	MWF	A	

\* Courses 1-2-3 and 4 carry a total of three credits. The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter. Preventive Medicine 12s may be offered as a substitute for 4.

Courses 1f-2w-3s carry no credit when taken in place of military science and tactics by foreign students and others in the College of Engineering and Architecture.



PHYSICAL EDUCATION

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
10f-11w-12s	Minor Sports . . . . . (2 cred. per qtr.; prereq. 1-2-3 or permission)				
	Lect.	IV	S	A	
	Lab.	IV	MWF		
16f-17w-18s	Drill Substitution . . . . . (No cred.; no prereq.)				
	Sec. 1	II	MWF	A	Mr. Iverson
	2	III	MWF	A	
	3	IV	MWF	A	
30s	Athletic Training and First Aid (2 cred.; no prereq.)	I	MWF	A	Dr. Cooke

PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR WOMEN

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
1f-2w-3s*	Elem. Physical Training . . . . . (No cred.; required of all stu- dents; no prereq.)				
	Sec. 1	III	MWF	3, 151, 153WGm	Ar
	2	IV	MWF	3, 151, 153WGm	Ar
	3	VI	MWF	3, 151, 153WGm	Ar
	4	VIII	MWF	3, 151, 153WGm	Ar
	5	III	TThS	3, 151, 153WGm	Ar
4f	Preliminary Hygiene . . . . . (No cred.; required of all stu- dents; no prereq.)				
	Sec. 1	I	M	201WGm	Dr. Norris
	2	II	T	201WGm	
	3	III	W	201WGm	
	4	IV	M	201WGm	
	5	VI	T	201WGm	
4w	Preliminary Hygiene . . . . .	III	W	201WGm	Miss Anderson
4s	Preliminary Hygiene . . . . .	II	T	201WGm	Miss Anderson
7f-8w*	Sophomore Gymnastics . . . . . (No cred.; soph.; prereq. 1-2-3)	IV	TS	153WGm	Miss Conger
9s	Sophomore Archery . . . . . (No cred.; soph.; prereq. 1-2-3)	II	MW	Ar	Ar
10f-11w‡	Sophomore Orthopedic and Indi- vidual Gymnastics . . . . . (No cred.; soph.; prereq. 1-2-3)				
	Sec. 1	IV	TS	3WGm	Dr. Tolg
	2	VI	TTh	3WGm	Miss Denny
	3	II	MW	3WGm	Miss Denny
12s‡	Sophomore Orthopedic and In- dividual Gymnastics . . . . . (See 10-11)	IV	TS	3WGm	Dr. Tolg
13f-14w-15s	Sophomore Interpretive Dancing (No cred.; soph.; prereq. 1-2-3)	VI	TTh	151WGm	Miss Baker
13f-14w*	Sophomore Interpretive Dancing (See 13f-14w-15s)	II	MW	151WGm	Miss Bock- struck
13s	Sophomore Interpretive Dancing (See 13f-14w-15s)	II	MW	151WGm	Miss Bock- struck
16f-17w	Sophomore Games and Folk Dancing . . . . .	I	TTh	151WGm	Ar
	(No cred.; soph.; prereq. 1-2-3)				

\* The third quarter is open to students who have not taken the preceding quarters. The winter quarter is not open to students who have not had the fall quarter.

‡ Students may enter course in any quarter.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
18s	Tennis .....				
	(No cred.; soph.; prereq., 1-2-3)				
	Sec. 1	VII	WF	151WGm	
	2	I	TTh	151WGm	
	3	IV	TS	151WGm	
	4	VIII	TTh	151WGm	
19f	Sophomore Hockey .....				
	(No cred.; soph.; prereq., 1-2-3)				
	Sec. 1	VII	WF	151WGm	
	2	V	TTh	151WGm	
	3	VIII	TTh	151WGm	
20w	Sophomore Basket-Ball .....				
	(No cred.; soph.; prereq., 1-2-3)				
	Sec. 1	VII	WF	151WGm	
	2	V	TTh	151WGm	
	3	VIII	TTh	151WGm	
21s	Sophomore Baseball .....				
	(No cred.; soph.; prereq., 1-2-3)				
	Sec. 1	VII	WF	151WGm	
	2	V	TTh	151WGm	
	3	VIII	TTh	151WGm	
22f,s-23w§*	Sophomore Elementary Swimming				
	(No cred.; soph.; prereq., 1-2-3)				
	Sec. 1	III	MW	51WGm	Miss Clayton
	2	IV (11:30)	MW	51WGm	Miss Conger
	3	VII	MW	51WGm	Miss Clayton
	4	II	TTh	51WGm	Miss Bockstruck
	5	IV	TS	51WGm	Miss Lane
	6	VII	TTh	51WGm	Miss Clayton
	7	VIII (3:30)	TTh	51WGm	Miss Lane
	8	VIII (4:00)	TTh	51WGm	Miss Lane
25f,s-26w§*	Sophomore Intermediate Swim- ming .....				
	(No cred.; soph.; prereq., 1-2-3, elementary swimming test)				
	Sec. 1	VIII½ (4:00)	MW	51WGm	Miss Conger
	2	III	TTh	51WGm	Miss Conger
	3	II	WF	51WGm	Miss Conger
28f,s-29w§*	Sophomore Advanced Swimming				
	(No cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 1-2-3, intermediate swimming test)	VIII (3:30)	MW	51WGm	Miss Conger
30s	Sophomore Life Saving and Water Sports .....	IX	MW	51WGm	Miss Conger
	(No cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq., 1-2-3, advanced swimming test)				
31w‡	Sophomore Elementary Skating	VII (3:00)	TTh		Miss Lane
	(No cred.; soph.; prereq., 1-2-3)				
3aw‡	Sophomore Intermediate Skating	VII	TTh		Miss Lane
	(No cred.; soph.; prereq., 1-2-3)				

\* The third quarter is open to students who have not taken the preceding quarters. The winter quarter is not open to students who have not had the fall quarter.

‡ Class meeting will be sixty minutes in length, since weather and ice conditions will cause omissions at times.

§ No student may register for more than two quarters of swimming without permission. Course 22 is never closed for senior registration.

PHYSICS

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
41f,42w	Health Projects ..... (2 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 6 qtrs.)	Ar	Ar		
43-44-45†	Play and Playground ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 6 qtrs.)	Ar	Ar	Ar	Miss Kissock
66f-67w-68s†	Interpretive Dancing ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 6 qtrs.)	VII	TThF	153WGm	Miss Baker
69f-70w-71s†	Advanced Interpretive Dancing ..... (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 13-14-15 or 66-67-68)	IV	MTS	151WGm	Miss Baker

*Courses for Which No Registration Is Required*

30s	Life Saving .....	IX	MW	51WGm	Miss Conger
33-34-35*	Elective Sports ..... (No cred.; fr., jr., sr.; prereq., permission of director)	IX	MTWTh	151WGm	
36f,w,s	General Swimming ..... (No cred.; all: no prereq.)	IX	TThF	51WGm	

PHYSICS

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
3f	Elements of Mechanics and Sound (3 cred.; prereq., M.&M. 12 or equiv.)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	II	MWF	30Ph	Mr. Erikson
	2	VI	MWF	30Ph	
	Quiz Sec. 1	II	Th	305E	
	2	IX	Th	100C	
3w	Elements of Mechanics and Sound (See 3f)				
	Lect.	VIII	MWF	30Ph	Mr. Erikson
	Quiz	IX	F or ar	100C	
3s	Elements of Mechanics and Sound (See 3f)				
	Lect.	III	TThS	30Ph	Mr. Erikson
	Quiz	II	F	305E	
4f	Elements of Mechanics and Sound Laboratory .....				
	(1 cred.; prereq., 3 or reg in 3)				
	Sec. 1	I-II	S	16Ph	Mr. Erikson
	2	III-IV	T	16Ph	and assistants
	3	VI-VII	M	16Ph	
	4	III-IV	F	16Ph	
	5	I-II	T	16Ph	
	6	III-IV	M	16Ph	
	7	VIII-IX	M	16Ph	
	8	I-II	W	16Ph	
	9	VIII-IX	F	16Ph	
	10	III-IV	S	16Ph	
	11	VI-VII	F	16Ph	

\* The third quarter is open to students who have not taken the preceding quarters. The winter quarter is not open to students who have not had the fall quarter.

† The entire course must be completed before credit is received for any quarter.

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
4w,s	Elements of Mechanics and Sound Laboratory ..... (See 4f)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	VI-VII	T	16Ph	Mr. Erikson and assistants
	2	VIII-IX	T	16Ph	
	3	I-II	Th	16Ph	
	4	VIII-IX	Th	16Ph	
23f	Heat ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 3)				
	Lect.	III	TThS	30Ph	Mr. Miller
	Quiz	IX	Th	100C	
23w	Heat ..... (See 23f)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	I	MWF	30Ph	Mr. Miller
	2	II	MWF	30Ph	
	3	VI	MWF	30Ph	
	Quiz Sec. 1	II	Th	305E	
	2	IX	Th	100C	
24f	Heat Laboratory ..... (1 cred.; prereq., 23 or reg. in 23)				
	Sec. 1	VI-VII	M	23Ph	Mr. Miller and assistants
	2	VIII-IX	M	23Ph	
	3	VI-VII	T	23Ph	
	4	VIII-IX	T	23Ph	
24w	Heat Laboratory ..... (See 24f)				
	Sec. 1	I-II	S	23Ph	Mr. Miller and assistants
	2	III-IV	T	23Ph	
	3	VI-VII	F	23Ph	
	4	III-IV	F	23Ph	
	5	I-II	T	23Ph	
	6	III-IV	M	23Ph	
	7	VI-VII	M	23Ph	
	8	I-II	W	23Ph	
	9	VIII-IX	F	23Ph	
	10	I-II	M	23Ph	
35w,s	Optics ..... (2 cred.; prereq., 3)				
	Lect.	VI	TTh	30Ph	
	Quiz (winter)	IX	T	30Ph	
	(spring)	VIII	Th	30Ph	
	(For 4-cred. course with lab. see 33f,s and 34f,s. Science, Lit- erature, and the Arts bulletin)				
43w	Electricity ..... (3 cred.; prereq., 3)				
	Lect.	III	TThS	30Ph	Mr. Zeleny
	Quiz	IX	Th	100C	
43s	Electricity ..... (See 43w)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	I	MWF	30Ph	Mr. Zeleny
	2	II	MWF	30Ph	
	3	VI	MWF	30Ph	
	Quiz Sec. 1	II	Th	305E	
	2	IX	Th	100C	

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
44w	Electricity Laboratory . . . . . (1 cred.; prereq., 4, 43 or reg. in 43)				
	Sec. 1	VI-VII	T	31Ph	Mr. Zeleny
	2	VIII-IX	T	31Ph	and assistants
	3	VI-VII	W	31Ph	
44s	Electricity Laboratory . . . . . (See 44w)				
	Sec. 1	I-II	S	31Ph	Mr. Zeleny
	2	III-IV	S	31Ph	and assistants
	3	VIII-IX	F	31Ph	
	4	III-IV	M	31Ph	
	5	I-II	M	31Ph	
	6	III-IV	W	31Ph	
	7	VI-VII	M	31Ph	
	8	I-II	W	31Ph	
	9	III-IV	T	31Ph	
	10	VIII-IX	M	31Ph	
123s	Pyrometry and Heat . . . . . (3 cred.; prereq., 23, 24)	VI-IX	MW	23Ph	Mr. Miller
144f	Electrical Measurements . . . . . (3 cred.; prereq., 43, 44)				
	Lect.	V	T	30Ph	Mr. Zeleny
	Quiz	II	Th	335EE	
	Lab. Sec. 1	VI-VII	TTh	31Ph	Mr. Zeleny
	2	VI-VII	WF	31Ph	and assistants
	3	VI-VII	M		
		I-II	S	31Ph	

PREVENTIVE MEDICINE AND PUBLIC HEALTH

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
3f,w,s	Personal Hygiene and Elementary Sanitation . . . . . (2 cred.; no prereq.)	IV	TS	101bMH	Dr. Lees
12s	Hygiene . . . . . (No cred.; no prereq.)				
	Sec. 1	VI	T	335EE	Dr. Cady
	2	IX	F	335EE	
50f,w,su	Public and Personal Health . . . . . (3 cred.; prereq., An. Biol. 1, 2, Psy. 1-2; also open to jrs. and srs.)	V	MWF	101bMH	Dr. O'Brien
53f,su	Elements of Preventive Medicine (3 cred.; prereq., Psy. 1-2; Biol. 51 or equiv. or jr., sr., by per- mission)	II	MWF	101bMH	Dr. Diehl
53s	Elements of Preventive Medicine (See 53f)	II	TThS	101bMH	Dr. Diehl
55s	Increasing the Span of Human Life . . . . . (3 cred.; jr., sr.; prereq., 10 *cred. in science or social sci- ences)	III	TThS	101bMH	Dr. Myers
73w	Occupational Hygiene and Disease (2 cred.; prereq., 53)	IV	MW	101bMH	Dr. Myers

## PSYCHOLOGY

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
1f-2w	General Psychology .....				
	(3 cred. per qtr.; no prereq.)				
	Lect. Sec. 1	I	MW	OLAud	Mr. Elliott
	2	III	MW	OLAud	and others
	Rec. (1 hr.) (for pre-	III	Th or F or S	Psy	
	business students only)	IV	F or S	Psy	

## RHETORIC (COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE)

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
22f	Public Speaking .....				
	(3 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq. Engl. 6)				
	Sec. 1	III	MTWFS	311En(F)	Mr. Miller
	2	IV	MTWFS	311En(F)	
22w	Public Speaking .....				
	(See 22f)				
	Sec. 1	I	MTWFS	311En(F)	Mr. Miller
	2	IV	MTWFS	311En(F)	
22S	Public Speaking .....				
	(See 22f)				
	Sec. 1	III	MTWFS	311En(F)	Mr. Miller
	2	IV	MTWFS	311En(F)	

## SOILS

No.	Title	Hour	Day	Bldg.	Instructor
4f	Soils .....				
	(3 cred.; soph., jr., sr.; prereq. Chem. 10 cred.)				
	Lect.	III	TTh	251Ch(F)	Mr. Rost
	Lab.	II-III	S	253Ch(F)	
8w	Physical Properties of Soils ...	Ar	Ar	Ar	Mr. McMiller
	(3 cred.; prereq., 4)				